



THERAPY & REHABILITATION SOLUTIONS

Sehr geehrte Orthopartner Kundin
Sehr geehrter Orthopartner Kunde

Wir freuen uns, Ihnen den neuen Katalog «Therapy & Rehabilitation Solutions» mit den vielfältigen Produkten von Patterson Medical Ltd. überreichen zu dürfen. Er wurde vollständig überarbeitet und noch besser auf Kundenbedürfnisse abgestimmt. Gleichzeitig haben wir unsere Home Page neu gestaltet. Sie finden diesen Katalog auch online.

Sind Sie gespannt, was Sie erwartet? Gönnen Sie sich eine Tasse Kaffee oder Tee und tauchen Sie ein in die Produktwelt von Patterson. Zögern Sie nicht, unsere erfahrenen Mitarbeiter im Aussen- und Innendienst zu kontaktieren. Wir sind für Sie da!



Martin Moor
Chief Executive Officer

Chère cliente d'Orthopartner
Cher client d'Orthopartner

Nous nous réjouissons de vous remettre le nouveau catalogue «Therapy & Rehabilitation Solutions» avec les produits variés de Patterson Medical Ltd. Il a été complètement modifié et on l'a mieux accordé aux besoins de nos clients. En même temps, on a créé une nouvelle page d'accueil. Vous trouverez ce catalogue aussi en ligne.

Est-ce que vous êtes intéressé de cela qui vous attend? Permettez-vous une tasse de café ou de thé et immergez dans le monde des produits Patterson. N'hésitez pas à contacter nos collaborateurs expérimentés du service extérieur ou intérieur. Nous sommes là pour vous!

Egregia Cliente Orthopartner
Egregio Cliente Orthopartner

É con grande piacere, che vi possiamo sottomettere il nuovo catalogo «Therapy & Rehabilitation Solutions» con i vari prodotti di Patterson Medical Ltd.

Lo abbiamo completamente rielaborato ed accordato meglio ai bisogni della clientela. Allo stesso tempo abbiamo rinnovato la configurazione del sito internet. Questo catalogo lo trovate anche online.

Siete curiosi di sapere quello che vi aspetta? Concedetevi una tazza di caffè o di tè ed immergetevi nel mondo dei prodotti Patterson. Non esitate di contattare i nostri esperti collaboratori interni come pure i rappresentanti. Siamo qui per voi!



Oholten 11, CH-5703 Seon
Tel 0844 855 236
Fax 0844 855 237
info@orthopartner.ch
www.orthopartner.ch

Medical Supplies

Splinting	1 - 64
Splinting Materials	2 - 21
Pre-Cut Splints	22 - 25
Pre-Formed Splints	26 - 28
Padding Materials	29 - 32
Strapping Materials	33 - 37
Heat Pans	38 - 39
Heat Guns	40
Tools & Accessories	41 - 50
Saebo Kit	51
Dynamic Splinting Kits	52 - 56
Finger Splints	57 - 64

Therapy Consumables	65 - 82
Rolyan Band	66 - 68
Thera-Band + Rep Band	69 - 70
Therapeutic Putty	71 - 73
Hand Exercisers	74 - 79
Scar Management	80 - 81

Rehab Supplies	83 - 116
AIREX® Exercise Mats	84 - 85
Exercise Mats	86 - 87
Therapy Balls	88 - 90
Therapy Ball Accessories	91 - 92
Weight & Resistance	93 - 96
Balance	97 - 101
Rolls & Wedges	102 - 104
Extremity Exercise	105 - 114
Hydrotherapy	115
Steps	116

Assessment Tools	117 - 138
Strength	118 - 123
Measurement	124 - 127
Sensation	128 - 131
Range of Motion	132 - 134
Function, Perceptual & Cognitive Assessment	135 - 138

Orthopaedics	139 - 186
Head & Neck	140
Clavicle & Chest	141
Back	142 - 144
Shoulder & Slings	145 - 146
Shoulder Supports	147 - 148
Elbow Supports	149 - 150
Wrist Supports	151 - 152
Wrist Straps	153
Wrist & Thumb	154 - 155
Thumb Supports	156 - 159
Arthritis Splints	160
Arthritis & Hand Positioning Splints	161
Hand Positioning Splints	162 - 165
Inflatable Positioning Splints	166 - 167
Knee Supports	168 - 169
Thigh, Calf & Shin	170
Foot Splint	171
Ankle Supports	172

Orthopaedics	139 - 186
Ankle & Foot Orthoses	173
Plantar Fasciitis Supports	174
Lower Extremity Positioning	175 - 176
Footwear	177
Walkers	178
Footwear	179 - 180
Oedema Supports	181 - 184
Ortho Size Guide	185 - 186

Footcare Appliances	187 - 196
Appliances	188 - 195
Socks	196

Aids for Daily Living

Household	197 - 232
RevoReach™	198 - 199
Reachers	200 - 205
GripSure Grab Rails	206
Plastic Grab Rails	207 - 209
Steel Grab Rails	210 - 212
Suction Grab Rails	213 - 214
Steps & Stools	215
TapTurner	216
Gripping & Turning Aids	217 - 219
Non-Slip Products	220 - 222
Home Accessories	223
Magnifiers	224 - 226
Reading Aids	227
Writing Aids	228
Scissors	229
Leisure Equipment	230
Medication Aids	231

Kitchen & Dining	233 - 284
Jar & Bottle Openers	234 - 236
Bottle & Tin Openers	237 - 238
Graters, Peelers & Slicers	239
Food Preparation	240 - 244
Homcraft Kitchen Utensils	245
Newstead Cutlery	246 - 247
Queens Cutlery	248
Lightweight Foam Handled Cutlery	249
Etac Light Cutlery	250
Kings Modular Cutlery	251 - 253
Cutlery	254 - 258
Paediatric Cutlery	259
Cutlery Aids	260 - 261
Plate Surrounds & Plates	262
Plates & Dishes	263 - 266
Cups & Mugs	267 - 274
Cups & Straws	275
Feeding Evaluation Kits	276
Kettles, Tippers & Holders	277
Trays	278 - 279
Perching Stools	280
Trolleys	281 - 283

Aids for Daily Living

Comfort & Dressing 285 - 296

Sock & Stocking Aids	286 - 289
Dressing Aids	290 - 291
Grooming Aids	292
Shoehorns	293
Laces	294
Posture Care	295
Pillows	296

Bedroom Equipment 297 - 302

Bed & Chair Tables	298 - 299
Bed & Chair Raisers	300 - 302

Toileting 303 - 330

Incontinence	304 - 305
Waterproof Bedding	306
Devon Support Rails	307 - 309
Support Rails	310 - 311
Raised Toilet Seats	312 - 316
Toilet Seat with Arms	317 - 318
Commodes	319 - 321
Personal Care	322 - 323
Toileting Accessoires	324 - 325
Bed Pans	326
Urinals	327 - 329

Bathing 331 - 360

Bath Boards	332 - 334
Bath Boards & Bath Seats	335
Bath Seats	336 - 338
Shower Stools	339 - 345
The Ocean Range	346 - 347
Shower Stools & Chairs	348
Etac Clean Wheeled Shower Commode Chairs	349
Bathing Accessoires	350 - 358
Bath Steps	359

Pressure Care 361 - 374

Seating	362 - 369
Supports	370
Elbow & Heel Protectors	371 - 373

Moving & Handling 375 - 394

Transfer Boards	376 - 379
Handling Belts	380 - 382
Glide Sheets	383 - 384
Patient Turners	385 - 386
Turntables	387 - 389
SuperPole	390
Bed Assists	391
Seat Risers	392
Patient Transfer	393
Floor Recovery	394

Walking Aids 395 - 412

Homecraft Tri-Wheeled Walkers	396
Tri Wheeled Accessoires	397
Extra Wide & Bariatrics Rollators	398
Walking Frame Accessoires	399
Buckingham Caddy	400
Stick Seats	401
Walking Sticks	402 - 406
Walking Stick Accessoires	407
Ferrules	408
Elbow Crutches	409 - 411

Bariatrics 457 - 464

Bathing	458
Bathing & Toileting	459 - 460
Toileting	461 - 462
Floor Recovery	463

Paediatrics

Paediatrics 413 - 456

Bathing	414
Changing	415
Shower & Toileting Chairs	416
Toileting	417 - 421
Seating	422 - 423
Deluxe Floor Sitter	424 - 425
Carrie Seat	426
Seating	427
Positioning	428 - 435
Mobility	436 - 438
Sensory Motor	439 - 445
Therapeutic Resources	446 - 447
Feeding	448 - 452
Scissors & Craftwork	453
Writting Aids	454 - 455
Dycem Non-Slip Solutions	456

Index

Index 464 - 488

Conversions	464
Alphabetical-Index	465 - 471
Numerical-Index	472 - 485
Perm + Conditions (AGB)	486 - 488

Splinting

2 - 21	Splinting Materials
22 - 25	Pre-Cut Splints
26 - 28	Pre-Formed Splints
29 - 32	Padding Materials
33 - 37	Strapping Materials
38 - 39	Heat Pans
40	Heat Guns
41 - 50	Tools & Assessories
51	Saebo Kit
52 - 56	Dynamic Splinting Kits
57 - 64	Finger Splints



Different Types of Splints



Splints are classified in a variety of ways. The Splint Classifications System (ASHT, 1992) has been developed but many clinicians still use the day-to-day terms of static / resting, dynamic, static progressive or serial splints. These are defined below as they are most commonly used in workplaces today.



Static Splints

A static splint has no moving parts and may be supportive, corrective or protective.



Serial Static Splints

Serial static splints position soft tissues towards the end of their available range to help increase tissue length. Serial splinting involves either a series of adjustments to the same splint or the therapist making a series of splints.



Dynamic Splints

A dynamic splint consists of a static base onto which levers, springs or pulleys may be attached. They assist weak muscle function, mobilise stiff joints or may substitute for lost muscle or nerve function.



Static Progressive Splints

Static progressive splints involve the application of a low-load prolonged stretch at the end of the available movement. They often involve the use of turnbuckles, screws or non-elastic tape. They are sometimes classified as a dynamic splint.



Pre-Fabricated Splints

Pre-fabricated splints are frequently used by clinicians. They offer the user a quick, ready-made splint, which may be beneficial in terms of time and cost effectiveness. They are available for many joints, in a wide variety of sizes, price points and colours. Most are adjustable and require a thorough assessment by the clinician prior to issue.

Thermoplastics at a glance

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Half the weight of 3.2mm splinting material • Easy to cut when cold • Ideal for paediatrics, finger splints and hand-based splints
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lightweight with moderate support • Minimises bulkiness • Perfect for a wide range of static and dynamic splints including arthritis splints and thumb, hand and forearm splints
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Traditional thickness for greater support • Well-suited for upper and lower extremity splints, spasticity splints and fracture bracing
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Maximum rigidity for body jackets, spasticity splints, lower extremity splints and fracture braces

Solid versus Perforated:

Solid

For extra rigidity.

Perforated

Perforated (1%, 2% or 2.5%) for slight ventilation and added comfort without compromising rigidity.

UltraPerf, OptiPerf, SuperPerf

UltraPerf (13%), OptiPerf (19%), and SuperPerf (38% or 42%) for lighter weight, exceptional ventilation and greater comfort and compliance. For additional support, select a thicker material.

3.2mm 42% Perf	2.4mm 38% SuperPerf	3.2mm 19% OptiPerf	2.4mm 19% OptiPerf
1.6mm 19% OptiPerf	3.2mm 1% Perf	1.6mm 13% UltraPerf	1.6mm 42% Perf

Different Thermoplastics

At Mobilis-Rolyan we believe that our diverse and comprehensive range of thermoplastic materials reflect the varying needs of clinicians today. Different handling and performance properties are required for the varied caseloads and client groups that therapists work with. In addition to the different properties below, all our Thermoplastics are latex free, biodegradable and X-Ray translucent.

DRAPE / CONFORMABILITY

The ease with which a material conforms to a surface when it is heated.

- A high degree of drape enables a precise fit with minimal handling = increased comfort and reduced pressure areas
- High drape materials are preferred by the skilled splinter who is confident with their handling skills
- Minimal drape is often preferred when splinting larger areas as the material is easier to handle and provides more stability

The extent to which a material resists pulling or stretching when heated.

- Materials with maximum resistance require firm handling and are used for larger splints, increased tone and uncooperative patients
- Materials with a low/minimum resistance to stretch are preferred when making small intricate hand and finger splints

BONDING

The degree to which a material will stick to itself when heated.

- Uncoated materials bond to themselves to form a permanent bond
- Coated materials do not bond to themselves and are often easier to handle
- Coating may be removed with a splint solvent or by scratching the splint surface with scissors or a knife
- An uncoated material is useful when adding outriggers, accessories or reinforcing strips
- If making a long term splint, coated materials may be preferable as they are easier to clean (less porous)

ANTI-MICROBIAL (AM)

Helps to prevent odours and coating wear caused by harmful micro-organisms.

- Materials with AM remain fresh and odour-free for longer
- It doesn't wash or wear off and doesn't dissipate so the protection never stops
- The AM component makes the material slightly more resistant to stretch, reduces the surface tack when warm and increases the gloss of the finished splint
- "Since using Aquaplast-T anti-microbial, there have been no incidences at all of sweat rashes and patients have been able to continue wearing their splints throughout the hot weather"
– Diane Langford, Derby Royal Hospital



Splinting Materials										
Page	Material	Thickness (mm)					Drape / Conformability	Resistance to Stretch	Bonding	Anti-Microbial Available
5	Polyform	1.6			3.2		Maximum	Minimum	Coated	Yes
6	Aquaplast ProDrape T	1.6		2.4	3.2		Maximum	Minimum	Coated	No
7	Polyflex II	1.6		2.4	3.2		Moderate	Moderate	Coated	Yes
8	Aquaplast Original	1.6		2.4	3.2		Moderate	Moderate	Uncoated	No
9	Aquaplast T	1.6	2.0	2.4	3.2	4.8	Moderate	Moderate	Coated	Yes
10	Aquaplast T Watercolors	1.6		2.4	3.2		Moderate	Moderate	Coated	No
11	TailorSplint	1.6		2.4	3.2		Moderate	Moderate	Coated	Yes
12	Ezeform	1.6		2.4	3.2		Minimum	Maximum	Uncoated	Yes
13	Synergy				3.2		Minimum	Maximum	Uncoated	No
14	Aquaplast Resilient Original	1.6			3.2		Minimum	Maximum	Uncoated	No
14	Aquaplast Resilient T	1.6			3.2		Minimum	Maximum	Coated	No
15	San-Splint	1.6			3.2		Minimum	Maximum	Uncoated	No



1 Introductory Splinting Kit

Rolyan

Contains a wide range of splinting materials for the therapist who wants to gain experience with a variety of materials and products. The kit includes the following:

30 x 46cm Sheets of Splinting Material

- Aquaplast Resilient-T, 3.2mm, white, solid

23 x 30cm Sheets of Splinting Material

- Ezeform, 3.2mm, white, solid
- Aquaplast ProDrape-T, 3.2mm, white, solid
- Synergy, 3.2mm, white, solid
- TailorSplint, 3.2mm, beige, solid

5 x 5cm Pieces of Splinting Material

- Polyform, 3.2mm, white, solid
- Aquaplast-T, 3.2mm, white, solid
- Synergy, 3.2mm, white, solid
- Ezeform, 3.2mm, white, solid
- Polyflex II, 3.2mm, white, solid
- San-Splint, 3.2mm, beige, solid
- TailorSplint, 3.2mm, beige, solid
- Watercolors, 3.2mm, purple, solid

Other Splinting Products

- SoftStrap Strapping material, 5cm wide, 183cm long
- Self-adhesive hook strapping material, 2.5cm wide, 91cm long, beige
- 4 finger loops, 5cm wide, 2.5cm long
- 2 outrigger wires, 3.2mm diameter, 91cm long
- 8 rubber bands, size 30, 5cm long, 3.2mm wide
- 15cm goniometer

A783101

2 Clinic Pack A

Rolyan

Contains a selection of Rolyan thermoplastic materials ideal for splinting hand conditions. The perfect way to sample the Rolyan range. Contains one of each of the following:

- Aquaplast Watercolors UltraPerf, Electric Blue, 1.6mm, 15 x 30cm
- Polyform, Solid, White 3.2mm, 15 x 30cm
- Polyflex II, Solid, Beige, 3.2mm, 22 x 30cm
- Aquaplast ProDrape-T OptiPerf, White, 2.4mm, 22 x 30cm

550534

3 Clinic Pack B

Rolyan

Contains a selection of Rolyan thermoplastic materials, ideal for hand and wrist splints. The perfect way to sample the Rolyan range. Contains one of each of the following:

- TailorSplint, Solid, Beige, 2.4mm, 22 x 30cm
- Aquaplast-T OptiPerf, White, 2.4mm, 22 x 30cm
- Polyflex II, Solid, Beige, 3.2mm, 22 x 30cm
- Ezeform, 1% Perforated, 3.2mm, 20 x 45cm

550535

4 Clinic Pack C

Rolyan

Contains a selection of Rolyan thermoplastic materials, ideal for addressing conditions that require increased rigidity and support. Contains one of each of the following:

- Aquaplast-T, OptiPerf, White, 2.4mm, 22 x 30cm
- Aquaplast Resilient-T, OptiPerf, White, 1.6mm, 22 x 30cm
- Ezeform, 1% Perforated, White, 3.2mm, 20 x 45cm
- San-Splint, 2.5% Perforated, Beige, 3.2mm, 20 x 45cm


550536



1 Polyform™ Rolyan

Minimum resistance to stretch. Coated.

Handling Characteristics

- Offers natural drape with minimal handling
- Intimate fit achieved for reduced pressure areas and splint migration
- Cuts easily when cold, eliminating the need for precise patterns
- For a temporary bond, pinch heated surfaces together
- For a permanent bond, remove the coating with spirits or by scraping with a sharp instrument
- Anti-microbial component available where shown 

Heating and Working Times

- 3.2mm for 1 minute at 65°C-70°C gives 3 to 5 minutes working time

Clinical Indications

- Ideal for patients with acute trauma, pain and joint irritation
- Thumb, finger, wrist and hand based splints
- Dynamic outrigger bases
- Lightweight paediatric splints

3.2mm - Solid

A29201	White	1 sheet	46 x 61cm
A2921	White	4 sheets	46 x 61cm
A29203	White	1 sheet	61 x 91cm
A292030	Blue	1 sheet	46 x 61cm
A292024	Beige	1 sheet	46 x 61cm
551220	White	1 sheet	46 x 61cm



3.2mm - 1% Perforated

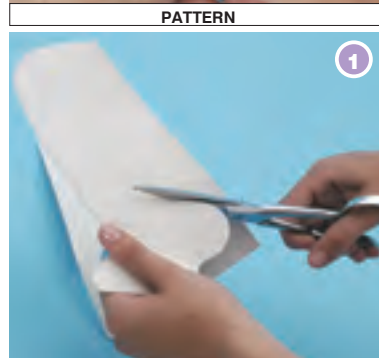
A292012	White	1 sheet	46 x 61cm
A292031	Blue	1 sheet	46 x 61cm
A29212	White	4 sheets	46 x 61cm
A29202	White	1 sheet	61 x 91cm
A292026	Beige	1 sheet	61 x 91cm
A292029	Blue	1 sheet	61 x 91cm
551222	White	1 sheet	46 x 61cm



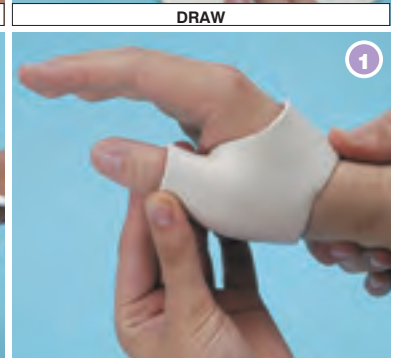
PATTERN



DRAW



CUT



MOULD

2 Polyform™ Light™ Rolyan

Minimum resistance to stretch. Coated.

Handling Characteristics

- Half the thickness of Polyform for lightweight yet rigid splints
- Offers natural drape with minimal handling for increased comfort and contours
- Cuts easily at room temperature with scissors
- For a temporary bond, pinch heated surfaces together
- For a permanent bond, remove the coating with spirits or by scraping with a sharp instrument

Heating and Working Times

- 1.6mm for 30 seconds at 65 - 70°C gives 1 minute working time

Clinical Indications

- Lightweight finger and hand splints
- Ideal for elderly clients and paediatrics
- Suitable for night resting splints

1.6mm - Solid

A29213	White	4 sheets	31 x 46cm
---------------	-------	----------	-----------

1.6mm - 1% Perforated

A29214	White	4 sheets	31 x 46cm
---------------	-------	----------	-----------



DID YOU KNOW . . .
...that all Rolyan thermoplastics are latex free, biodegradable and X-Ray translucent?



PATTERN



DRAW



CUT



MOULD



1 Aquaplast™ ProDrape™ -T

Rolyan

Minimum resistance to stretch. Coated.

Handling Characteristics

- Stretches easily with excellent drapability and minimal handling for an intricate fit
- 100% memory allows for repeated reheating and splint revisions - increased cost effectiveness and reduced clinical waste
- Transparent when heated allowing the user to observe landmarks and potential pressure areas
- For a temporary bond, pinch heated surfaces together
- For a permanent bond, remove the coating with spirits or by scraping with a sharp instrument
- Anti-microbial component available where shown

Heating and Working Times

- 1.6mm for 30 seconds at 70°C-75°C gives 1 minute working time
- 2.4mm for 1 minute at 70°C-75°C gives 2 to 3 minutes working time
- 3.2mm for 1 minute at 70°C-75°C gives 4 to 6 minutes working time

Clinical Indications

- Serial splinting (100% memory)
- Ideal for patients with acute trauma, pain and joint irritation
- Thumb, finger, wrist and hand based splints
- Dynamic outrigger bases
- Lightweight paediatric splints

1.6mm - Solid

550765	White	1 sheet	46 x 61cm
550766	White	4 sheets	46 x 61cm

1.6mm - 13% UltraPerf

550767	White	1 sheet	46 x 61cm
550768	White	4 sheets	46 x 61cm

2.4mm - Solid

A96266	White	1 sheet	46 x 61cm
A96266C4	White	4 sheets	46 x 61cm

2.4mm - 19% OptiPerf

A96267	White	1 sheet	46 x 61cm
A96267C4	White	4 sheets	46 x 61cm
55326304	Red	4 sheets	46 x 61cm

3.2mm - Solid

A96264	White	1 sheet	46 x 61cm
A96264C4	White	4 sheets	46 x 61cm
553260	Electric blue	1 sheet	46 x 61cm
55326004	Electric blue	4 sheets	46 x 61cm
55326204	Red	4 sheets	46 x 61cm
554820	White	1 sheet	46 x 61cm

3.2mm - 19% OptiPerf

A96265	White	1 sheet	46 x 61cm
A96265C4	White	4 sheets	46 x 61cm
55326104	Electric blue	4 sheets	46 x 61cm
553261	Electric blue	1 sheet	46 x 61cm
553263	Red	1 sheet	46 x 61cm






1 Polyflex II™

Rolyan

Moderate resistance to stretch. Coated.

Handling Characteristics

- Stretches easily with excellent drape, conforming well to contours to provide a seamless splint
- Excellent strength and rigidity, with flexibility to resist fatigue
- Flexible when cured allowing the splint to accommodate tonal and postural fluctuations
- A helping hand for those having difficulty with splint application
- Easy trim edges for superior finishing
- For a temporary bond, pinch heated surfaces together
- For a permanent bond, remove the coating with spirits or by scraping with a sharp instrument
- Anti-microbial component available where shown 

Heating and Working Times

- 2.4mm for 30-45 seconds at 65°C-70°C gives 2-3 minutes working time
- 3.2mm for 1 minute at 65°C-70°C gives 3-5 minutes working time

Clinical Indications

- Ideal for patients with acute pain or joint irritation
- Dynamic outrigger bases
- Neurological splinting

2.4mm - Solid

A292901 White 1 sheet 46 x 61cm

2.4mm - 1% Perforated

A292902 White 1 sheet 46 x 61cm

3.2mm - Solid

A29205 White 1 sheet 46 x 61cm

A2925 White 4 sheets 46 x 61cm

A29206 White 1 sheet 61 x 91cm

A292020 Beige 1 sheet 46 x 61cm

A292021 Beige 1 sheet 61 x 91cm

A292034 Blue 1 sheet 46 x 61cm

550671 White 1 sheet 46 x 61cm 

3.2mm - 1% Perforated

A292011 White 1 sheet 46 x 61cm

A29211 White 4 sheets 46 x 61cm

A29204 White 1 sheet 61 x 91cm

A292023 Beige 1 sheet 46 x 61cm

A292022 Beige 1 sheet 61 x 91cm

A292035 Blue 1 sheet 46 x 61cm

550673 White 1 sheet 46 x 61cm

2 Polyflex II™ Light

Rolyan

Moderate resistance to stretch. Coated.

Handling Characteristics - as standard Polyflex, in addition:

- Half the weight and thickness of Polyflex II for lightweight splints
- Material is more flexible when cold enabling ease of application and removal

Heating and Working Times

- 1.6mm for 30 seconds at 65°C-70°C gives 1 minute working time

Clinical Indications

- Ideal for elderly clients and paediatrics
- Suitable for night resting splints

1.6mm - Solid

A2927 White 4 sheets 31 x 46cm

1.6mm - 1% Perforated

A2928 White 4 sheets 31 x 46cm



DID YOU KNOW . . .
...that all Rolyan thermoplastics are latex free, biodegradable and X-Ray translucent?





1 Aquaplast™ Original

Rolyan

Moderate resistance to stretch. Uncoated.

Handling Characteristics

- Offers the same handling characteristics as Aquaplast-T but bonds instantly and permanently on contact
- Tacky on the skin when heated giving the therapist an extra pair of hands during splint fabrication
- Controlled stretch and excellent contour

Heating and Working Times

- 1.6mm for 35 seconds at 70°C-75°C gives 1-2 minutes working time
- 2.4mm for 1 minute at 70°C-75°C gives 2-3 minutes working time
- 3.2mm for 1 minute at 70°C-75°C gives 4-6 minutes working time

Clinical Indications

- Perfect for dynamic splinting and outrigger attachments

1.6mm - Solid

A96430 White 1 sheet 46 x 61cm

1.6mm - 13% UltraPerf

A964301 White 1 sheet 46 x 61cm

554590 Beige 1 sheet 46 x 61cm

554591 Beige 4 sheets 46 x 61cm

1.6mm - 19% OptiPerf

A96435 Beige 1 sheet 46 x 61cm

2.4mm - Solid

A96439 Beige 1 sheet 46 x 61cm

2.4mm - 19% OptiPerf

A96444 Beige 1 sheet 46 x 61cm

3.2mm - Solid

A96431 White 1 sheet 46 x 61cm

A96437 Beige 1 sheet 46 x 61cm

3.2mm - 19% OptiPerf


A96438 Beige 1 sheet 46 x 61cm

2 Aquaplast-T™

See next page

Moderate resistance to stretch. Coated.

Handling Characteristics

- Optimum combination of intimate conformability and resistance to stretch
- 100% memory allows for repeated reheating and splint revisions - increased cost effectiveness and reduced clinical waste
- Transparent when heated allowing the user to observe landmarks and potential pressure areas
- Easy trim edges for improved patient comfort
- Non-stick coating for ease of handling
- Aquaplast-T provides a temporary bond by pinching the edges together. Ideal for wrap and tack techniques
- For a permanent bond, remove the coating with liquid remover or by scraping with a sharp instrument
- Available with anti-microbial component where shown 

Heating and Working Times

- 1.6mm for 35 seconds at 70 - 75°C gives 1 - 2min working time
- 2.4mm for 1 minute at 70 - 75°C gives 2 - 3min working time
- 3.2mm for 1 minute at 70 - 75°C gives 4 - 6min working time
- 4.8mm for 1 - 2 minutes at 70 - 75°C gives 4 - 7min working time

Clinical Indications

- Serial splinting and economical splint revisions
- Hand, wrist and thumb splints
- Dynamic outriggers bases



2 Aquaplast-T™

Rolyan

Moderate resistance to stretch. Coated.

For handling characteristics, heating and working times and clinical indications, see previous page.

1.6mm - Solid

A96240 White 1 sheet 46 x 61cm

A96240C4 White 4 sheets 46 x 61cm

1.6mm - 13% UltraPerf

A962541 White 1 sheet 46 x 61cm

1.6mm - 19% OptiPerf

A96254 White 1 sheet 46 x 61cm

1.6mm - 42% SuperPerf

A96250 White 1 sheet 46 x 61cm

2.0mm - Solid

09 132 9085 White 1 sheet 46 x 61cm **NEW**


2.0mm - 13% UltraPerf

09 132 9093 White 1 sheet 46 x 61cm **NEW**

2.4mm - Solid

A96270 White 1 sheet 46 x 61cm

A96270C4 White 4 sheets 46 x 61cm


551240 White 1 sheet 46 x 61cm 

2.4mm - 2% Perforated

A962090 White 1 sheet 46 x 61cm

2.4mm - 19% OptiPerf

A96255 White 1 sheet 46 x 61cm

551242 White 1 sheet 46 x 61cm 

2.4mm - 38% SuperPerf


A96271 White 1 sheet 46 x 61cm

3.2mm - Solid

A96210 White 1 sheet 46 x 61cm

A9621 White 4 sheets 46 x 61cm

A96272 White 1 sheet 61 x 91cm

551236 White 1 sheet 46 x 61cm 

3.2mm - 1% Perforated


A96230 White 1 sheet 46 x 61cm

A96230C4 White 4 sheets 46 x 61cm

A96273 White 1 sheet 61 x 91cm

3.2mm - 19% OptiPerf

A96256 White 1 sheet 46 x 61cm

551238 White 1 sheet 46 x 61cm 

3.2mm - 42% SuperPerf

A96220 White 1 sheet 46 x 61cm

4.8mm - Solid

A96274 White 1 sheet 46 x 61cm

A96274C4 White 4 sheets 46 x 61cm

A96275 White 1 sheet 61 x 91cm

A96275C2 White 2 sheets 61 x 91cm


DID YOU KNOW . . .
...that all Rolyan thermoplastics are latex free, biodegradable
and X-Ray translucent?



1 Aquaplast-T™ Watercolors™ Rolyan

Moderate resistance to stretch. Coated

Handling Characteristics

- Bright, vibrant colours encourage paediatric and adult compliance
- Features all the well loved benefits of Aquaplast-T

Heating and Working Times

- 1.6mm for 35 seconds at 70 - 75°C gives 1 to 2 minutes working time
- 2.4mm for 1 minute at 70 - 75°C gives 2 to 3 minutes working time
- 3.2mm for 1 minute at 70 - 75°C gives 4 to 6 minutes working time

Clinical Indications

- Hand and upper limb splinting
- Neurological visual and attentional deficits
- Occupational splints where conventional white materials can show stains

Aquaplast-T™ Watercolors™									
		Quantity	3.2mm x 46 x 61cm		2.4mm x 46 x 61cm		1.6mm x 46 x 61cm		
			Solid	OptiPerf 19%	Solid	OptiPerf 19%	Solid	OptiPerf 19%	UltraPerf 13%
	Electric Blue	1 Sheet	A9631	A96310	-	-	A96340	A96346	A963461
	Charcoal	1 Sheet	A96332	A96321	-	09 118 2492	A96323	A96324	A963241
	Red	1 Sheet	A963110	A963111	A963112	A963113	A927953	-	A9631131
	Purple	1 Sheet	A963100	A963101	A963102	A963103	A927954	-	A9631031
	Hot Pink	1 Sheet	A9632	A96311	554567	-	A96341	-	A963471
	Pastel Blue	1 Sheet	A96330	A96314	-	-	A927955	-	A963141
	Spring Green	1 Sheet	A9635	A96313	-	-	A927966	-	A963131
	Beige	1 Sheet	A96231	A96232	A96257	A96258	A96241	A96242	A962421
	Royal Blue	1 Sheet	550547	550549	-	-	550551	550553	550555
	Lavender	1 Sheet	551484	551486	-	-	551488	551490	551492



Aquaplast-T™ Watercolors™ Case of 4				
	Quantity	3.2mm x 46 x 61cm		
		Solid	OptiPerf 19%	
	Electric Blue	4 Sheets	09 116 9002	09 116 9028
	Charcoal	4 Sheets	09 116 9010	09 116 9036
	Red	4 Sheets	09 116 9044	09 116 9051
	Purple	4 Sheets	09 116 9069	09 116 9077
	Lavender	4 Sheets	09 118 2500	09 118 2526

2 Aquaplast-T™ Watercolors™ Paediatric Pack A Rolyan

Convenient size for paediatric splinting or for hand-based splints for adults. Save time and money by ordering 15 x 23cm sheets in 8 colours: 3.2mm solid electric blue, hot pink, spring green, charcoal, pastel blue and red. 2.4mm solid purple. 1.6mm OptiPerf blush.

A963220



3 Aquaplast-T™ Watercolors™ Multi-Colour Variety Packs Rolyan

Order Watercolors in 46 x 61cm size in a mixed pack per details below to get the case quantity discount. Available in the following combinations:

Watercolors Pack "Bold"

550530 3.2mm Solid

Watercolors Pack "Pastel"

550532 3.2mm Solid




1 TailorSplint™

Rolyan

Moderate resistance to stretch. Coated.

Handling Characteristics

- Perfect balance between resistance to stretch and drape
- Easy trim edges for economical and easy splint adjustments
- Suitable for the novice and experienced splinter
- Powdered smooth finish for increased patient comfort and compliance
- For a temporary bond, pinch heated surfaces together
- For a permanent bond, remove the coating with liquid remover or by scraping with a sharp instrument
- Available with anti-microbial component where shown 

Heating and Working Times

- 1.6mm for 30 seconds at 65 - 70°C gives 1 minute working time
- 2.4mm for 30 to 45 seconds at 65 - 70°C gives 2 to 3 minutes working time
- 3.2mm for 1 minute at 65 - 70°C gives 3 to 5 minutes working time

Clinical Indications

- Adapts to a wide range of clinical conditions - the preferred material for a limited budget
- Finger, wrist, hand and dynamic splints
- Elbow and lower limb splints
- Meets the demands of neurological conditions

1.6mm - Solid

553458	Beige	1 sheet	31 x 36cm
A297003	Beige	4 sheets	31 x 46cm

1.6mm - 1% Perforated

553459	Beige	1 sheet	31 x 36cm
A297004	Beige	4 sheets	31 x 46cm

2.4mm - Solid

A297007	Beige	1 sheet	46 x 61cm
A297010	Beige	4 sheets	46 x 61cm
555972	Beige	1 sheet	46 x 61cm



2.4mm - 1% Perforated

A297008	Beige	1 sheet	46 x 61cm
A297011	Beige	4 sheets	46 x 61cm

3.2mm - Solid

A297005	Beige	1 sheet	46 x 61cm
A297001	Beige	4 sheets	46 x 61cm
555968	Beige	1 sheet	46 x 61cm
09 120 3496	Beige	1 sheet	61 x 91cm



3.2mm - 1% Perforated

A297006	Beige	1 sheet	46 x 61cm
A297012	Beige	1 sheet	61 x 91cm
A297002	Beige	4 sheets	46 x 61cm



DID YOU KNOW . . .
...that all Rolyan thermoplastics are latex free, biodegradable and X-Ray translucent?



1 Ezeform™ Rolyan

Maximum resistance to stretch. Uncoated.

Handling Characteristics

- Maximum resistance to stretch with superior drape, offering an intimate fit
- Maximum rigidity with no need for reinforcements
- Slightly tacky surface when heated, giving the therapist an extra pair of hands
- Bonds permanently when heated edges are pinched together
- Available with anti-microbial component where shown

Heating and Working Time

- 3.2mm for 1 minute at 70 - 75°C gives 4 to 6 minutes working time

Clinical Indications

- Neurological and tonal splints
- Functional resting and lower limb positioning splints

2.4mm - Solid

09 120 3306	White	1 sheet	46X61cm
09 120 3322	White	4 sheets	46X61cm

2.4mm - 19% OptiPerf

09 120 3314	White	1 sheet	46X61cm
09 120 3330	White	4 sheets	46X61cm

3.2mm - Solid

A57701	White	1 sheet	46 x 61cm
A5771	White	4 sheets	46 x 61cm
09 117 5215	White	1 sheet	46 x 61cm
09 118 2559	White	4 sheets	46 x 61cm
A57703	White	1 sheet	61 x 91cm
A5779	White	6 sheets	31 x 46cm
A577020	Beige	1 sheet	46 x 61cm
A577020C4	Beige	4 sheets	46 x 61cm
A577021	Beige	1 sheet	61 x 91cm
A577026	Blue	1 sheet	46 x 61cm
A577026C4	Blue	4 sheets	46 x 61cm
A577024	Blue	1 sheet	61 x 91cm

3.2mm - 1% Perforated

A57704	White	1 sheet	46 x 61cm
09 118 2534	White	1 sheet	46 x 61cm
A5774	White	4 sheets	46 x 61cm
09 118 2542	White	4 sheets	46 x 61cm
A57702	White	1 sheet	61 x 91cm
A57710	White	6 sheets	31 x 46cm
A577023	Beige	1 sheet	46 x 61cm
A577023C4	Beige	4 sheets	46 x 61cm
A577022	Beige	1 sheet	61 x 91cm
A577027	Blue	1 sheet	46 x 61cm
A577027C4	Blue	4 sheets	46 x 61cm
A577025	Blue	1 sheet	61 x 91cm

2 Ezeform™ Light Rolyan

Maximum resistance to stretch. Uncoated.

Handling Characteristics

- Offers maximum resistance to stretch in a lightweight material
- Cuts effortlessly at room temperature

Heating and Working Time

- 1.6mm for 30 seconds at 65 - 70°C gives 1 minute working time

1.6mm - Solid

A57711	White	4 sheets	31 x 46cm
A57724	Beige	4 sheets	31 x 46cm

1.6mm - 1% Perforated

A57712	White	4 sheets	31 x 46cm
A57725	Beige	4 sheets	31 x 46cm



1 Synergy™

Rolyan

Maximum resistance to stretch. Uncoated.

Handling Characteristics

- Provides a high degree of control during splint fabrication and stays in place while critical contours are moulded
- Retains its shape without the need for reinforcement
- Offers rigidity with the ability to conform to small contours

Heating and Working Times

- 3.2mm for 1 min at 65 - 70°C gives 4 to 6 mins working time

Clinical Indications

- Ideal for unco-operative patients
- Neurological circumferential splints
- Lower limb positioning splints
- Body jackets and back supports

3.2mm - Solid

A911010	White	1 sheet	46 x 61cm
A911010C4	White	4 sheets	46 x 61cm
A911011	White	1 sheet	61 x 91cm
A911020	Beige	1 sheet	46 x 61cm
A911021	Beige	1 sheet	61 x 91cm
A911030	Blue	1 sheet	46 x 61cm
A911131	Blue	1 sheet	61 x 91cm

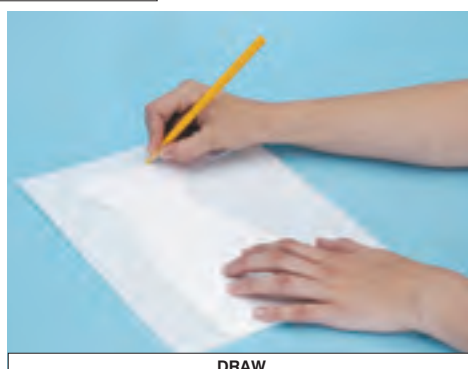
3.2mm - 1% Perforated

A911013	White	1 sheet	46 x 61cm
A911012	White	1 sheet	61 x 91cm
A911013C4	White	4 sheets	46 x 61cm
A911023	Beige	1 sheet	46 x 61cm
A911022	Beige	1 sheet	61 x 91cm
A911033	Blue	1 sheet	46 x 61cm
A911132	Blue	1 sheet	61 x 91cm





PATTERN



DRAW



CUT



MOULD



1 Aquaplast™ Resilient™

Rolyan

Maximum resistance to stretch.

Handling Characteristics

- Available as Aquaplast Resilient-T with coating or as Aquaplast Resilient Original without coating
- A non-draping material that provides maximum control
- 100% memory allows for repeated reheating and splint revisions - increased cost effectiveness and reduced clinical waste
- Transparent when heated allowing the user to observe landmarks and potential pressure areas
- Aquaplast Resilient-T provides a temporary bond by pinching the edges together. Ideal for wrap and tack techniques
- For a permanent bond, use Aquaplast Resilient Original or remove the coating of Aquaplast Resilient-T with spirits or by scraping with a sharp instrument

Heating and Working Times

- 1.6mm for 35 seconds at 65°C to 70°C gives 1 to 2 minutes working time
- 3.2mm for 1 minute at 70°C to 75°C gives 4 to 6 minutes working time

Clinical Indications

- Ideal for splints requiring frequent revisions
- Neurological splinting
- Lower limb weight bearing splints

AQUAPLAST RESILIENT ORIGINAL (uncoated)

1.6mm - Solid

A96440 White 1 sheet 46 x 61cm

A96440C4 White 4 sheets 46 x 61cm

1.6mm - 13% UltraPerf

550138 White 1 sheet 46 x 61cm

550139 White 4 sheets 46 x 61cm

3.2mm - Solid

A96442 White 1 sheet 46 x 61cm

A96442C4 White 4 sheets 46 x 61cm

AQUAPLAST RESILIENT-T (coated)

1.6mm - Solid

A96262 White 1 sheet 46 x 61cm

1.6mm - 13% UltraPerf

A962611 White 1 sheet 46 x 61cm

3.2mm - Solid

A96263 White 1 sheet 46 x 61cm

A96263C4 White 4 sheets 46 x 61cm



1 San-Splint™

Rolyan

Maximum resistance to stretch. Uncoated

Handling Characteristics

- Isoprene rubber based material that offers a high degree of control and rigidity
- Allows aggressive handling without finger printing, improving the splints finish
- Bonds permanently when edges are pinched together for easy outrigger, strapping and padding attachment
- Conforms easily around large areas without the need for reinforcements
- Can be heated in a convection oven or in hot water
- The perfect durable, high control material

Heating and Working Time

- 3mm for 1½ minutes at 70°C to 80°C gives 4 to 5 minutes of working time
- Suitable for use in convection ovens. Heat in oven at 80°C for 2 to 3 minutes.

Clinical Indications

- Ideal for unco-operative patients
- Shoe and lower limb orthotic devices
- Neurological splinting
- Body jackets and spinal supports
- Conditions requiring a high degree of control and support

3.2mm - Solid

A32440	White	1 sheet	46 x 61cm
A32440C4	White	4 sheets	46 x 61cm
A32444	White	1 sheet	61 x 91cm
A32452	Beige	1 sheet	46 x 61cm
A32451	Beige	4 sheets	46 x 61cm
A32456	Beige	1 sheet	61 x 91cm

3.2mm - 1% Perforated

A32441	White	1 sheet	46 x 61cm
A32445	White	1 sheet	61 x 91cm
A32441C4	White	4 sheets	46 x 61cm

3.2mm - 2.5% Perforated

A32455	Beige	1 sheet	46 x 61cm
A32453	Beige	4 sheets	46 x 61cm
A32457	Beige	1 sheet	61 x 91cm



2 San-Splint™ Light

Rolyan

Maximum resistance to stretch. Uncoated.

Handling Characteristics

- The high control of San-Splint in a lightweight material
- Cuts effortlessly at room temperature

Heating and Working Time

- 1.6mm for 30 seconds at 65°C to 70°C gives 1 to 3 minutes of working time
- Suitable for use in convection ovens

Clinical Indications

- For conditions requiring lightweight yet durable splinting
- Ideal for paediatrics and night resting splints
- Hand splints where a less bulky material is desirable

1.6mm - Solid

A32461	Beige	1 sheet	46 x 61cm
A32461C4	Beige	4 sheets	46 x 61cm
A32469	Beige	1 sheet	61 x 91cm

1.6mm - 2.5% Perforated

A32460	Beige	1 sheet	46 x 61cm
A32460C4	Beige	4 sheets	46 x 61cm
A32551	Beige	1 sheet	61 x 91cm



DID YOU KNOW . . .
...that all Rolyan thermoplastics are latex free, biodegradable and X-Ray translucent?



POLYFORM



TAILORSPLINT



AQUAPLAST



POLYFORM



1 IMPRINTS™

Rolyan

The latest development in low-temperature thermoplastics.

Have you been looking for ways to give your splints a more fun, less "clinical" look? Do you believe that you could achieve more compliance with a multi-coloured design?

If so, choose the Rolyan IMPRINTS version of your favourite thermoplastic. The thermoplastics are covered on one side with a non-stick coating that can be removed to attach strapping. Heating and working times are the same as the regular versions of the various materials.

POLYFORM

3.2mm Blue Bandana Solid

560426 1 sheet 46 x 61cm

TAILORSPLINT

3.2mm Autumn Leaves Solid

560428 1 sheet 46 x 61cm

AQUAPLAST

3.2mm Flowers Solid

560430 1 sheet 46 x 61cm

POLYFORM

3.2mm Pink Camouflage Solid

09 132 4045 1 sheet 46 x 61cm



1 Anti-Microbial Thermoplastics

Rolyan

Rolyan's anti-microbial formulation provides protection combined with superior manufacturing standards to provide a high degree of durability, functionality and attractiveness. The anti-microbial protection helps to prevent odours and coating wear caused by harmful micro-organisms. It doesn't wash or wear off and since it doesn't dissipate, the protection never stops. Splinting materials with this revolutionary anti-microbial formulation remain fresh and odour-free for longer. The anti-microbial component also makes the material slightly more resistant to stretch, reduces the surface tack when warm and increases the gloss of the finished splint.

The anti-microbial material is used extensively at Derby Royal Hospital, UK. The splinting department shares their experience of working with Rolyan anti-microbial thermoplastic materials below:

"We recently implemented a change of practice as part of our action planning for the 'Essence of Care' benchmark for Tissue Viability. Sweat rashes used to cause significant problems, particularly under our humeral braces and range of upper limb splints. We tried a variety of different materials in an attempt to splint susceptible patients without success until we discovered the Homecraft Rolyan anti-microbial range of thermoplastics. Since using Aquaplast-T anti-microbial, there have been no incidences at all of sweat rashes and patients have been able to continue wearing their splints throughout the hot weather." Diane Langford, Derby Royal Hospital.

POLYFORM

3.2mm - Anti-Microbial Solid

551220 White 1 Sheet 46 x 61cm

3.2mm - Anti-Microbial 1% Perforated

551222 White 1 Sheet 46 x 61cm

AQUAPLAST PRODRAPE-T

3.2mm - Anti-Microbial Solid

554820 White 1 Sheet 46 x 61cm

POLYFLEX II

3.2mm - Anti-Microbial Solid

550671 White 1 Sheet 46 x 61cm

3.2mm - Anti-Microbial 1% Perforated

550673 White 1 Sheet 46 x 61cm

AQUAPLAST-T

3.2mm - Anti-Microbial Solid

551236 White 1 Sheet 46 x 61cm

09 116 2866 Blue, sheet 46 x 61cm

09 116 2874 Charcoal 1 Sheet 46 x 61cm

3.2mm - Anti-Microbial OptiPerf

551238 White 1 Sheet 46 x 61cm

2.4mm - Anti-Microbial Solid

551240 White 1 Sheet 46 x 61cm

2.4mm - Anti-Microbial OptiPerf

551242 White 1 Sheet 46 x 61cm

TAILORSPLINT

2.4mm - Anti-Microbial Solid

555972 Beige 1 Sheet 46 x 61cm

3.2mm - Anti-Microbial Solid

555968 Beige 1 Sheet 46 x 61cm

3.2mm - Anti-Microbial OptiPerf

555970 Beige 1 Sheet 46 x 61cm

EZEFORM

3.2mm - Anti-Microbial Solid

09 117 5215 White 1 Sheet 46 x 61cm

09 118 2559 White 4 Sheets 46 x 61cm

3.2mm Anti-Microbial 1% Perforated

09 118 2534 White 1 Sheet 46 x 61cm

09 118 2542 White 4 Sheets 46 x 61cm





SAMPLE OF A TYPE OF SPLINT THAT CAN BE FABRICATED FROM BREATHOPRENE.

BEIGE	RED	BLUE	BLACK	PURPLE

1 Breathoprene

Fabricate semi-flexible splints with Breathoprene, the material that breathes, wicks moisture away from the skin, and does not require terry backing or perforating. Join the pieces together with iron on tape of your choice. Apply sew on hook and loop straps for fastening.

Benefits of Breathoprene include:

- Varying compression - light to firm - depending on the material thickness
- Varying support - minimal to maximum - depending on the material thickness
- Lightweight
- Cool and comfortable to wear, improves user compliance
- Material does not require perforating to breathe
- Wicks away moisture from the skin
- Latex free

Splints fabricated from Breathoprene are perfect for paediatric and the following applications:

- Arthritis
- Carpal Tunnel
- deQuervains
- Sports or Work Related Injury
- Traumatic Brain Injury
- Brachial Plexus
- Cerebral Palsy
- Peripheral Nerve Injury
- Tendonitis

1.6mm Thickness

920040	46 x 61cm	Beige
920042	46 x 61cm	Black
920043	46 x 61cm	Red
920044	46 x 61cm	Purple

3.2mm Thickness

920028	46 x 61cm	Blue
920029	46 x 61cm	Black
920030	46 x 61cm	Red
920031	46 x 61cm	Purple

Breathoprene with Hook Receptive Backing

One side is nylon, the other hook-receptive loop.

1.6mm Thickness

551534	46 x 61cm	Blue
551535	46 x 61cm	Black

3.2mm Thickness

553271	46 x 61cm	Black
556029	46 x 61cm	Blue



2 Plastazote™ Foam Splinting Material

Handling Characteristics

- Low density foam material that conforms to heat and pressure
- Cut to shape, oven heat and mould, providing a close, secure fit
- Material may be laminated together by placing one piece on top of another

Heating

- Oven heat at 140°C
- Not to be used with a heat pan. Heat with hot air gun or in hot air oven

Clinical Indications

- Shoe orthotics and inserts, ideal for diabetic neuropathy
- Ideal for arthritis splints, cervical collars
- Use to adapt handles of household utensils and equipment

Perforated - Beige

AA9416	6mm	100cm x 75cm	10 sheets
AA9418	12mm	100cm x 75cm	5 sheets

Non-Perforated - Beige

A6528C8	3.2mm	102cm x 76cm	8 sheets
A6524C4	6.4mm	102cm x 76cm	4 sheets
A6522C2	13mm	102cm x 76cm	2 sheets

Non-Perforated - Self-Adhesive - Beige

A65216A1	1.6mm	15 x 91cm	roll
----------	-------	-----------	------

Non-Perforated - Self-Adhesive - Beige

A6528A1	3.2mm	15 x 91cm	roll
---------	-------	-----------	------

1 Neoprene Rolls**Handling Characteristics**

- Neoprene has a degree of elasticity enabling controlled movement, it consists of nylon lining on one side and pile material on the other over a rubber core, making for easy hook attachment.
- It is lightweight and non-bulky enhancing function and provides warmth that is ideal for arthritic joints. Sold in a bag. Latex free.

Clinical Indications

- Can be used either as strapping or for making soft splints
- Warmth may be beneficial with hypertoncity

3.2mm Thickness

A8104	2.5cm x 3.2m
A8106	3.8cm x 3.2m
A8105	5.0cm x 3.2m

**2 Neoprene Sheets**

	Thickness	Colour	Sheet Size
09 116 5992	1mm	Green	46 x 61cm
09 116 5976	2mm	Black	46 x 61cm
09 116 5984	2mm	Beige	46 x 61cm
09 116 6024	3mm	Black	46 x 61cm
09 116 6032	3mm	Beige	46 x 61cm
A8101	3mm	Beige	15 x 97cm
09 116 6065	3mm	Blue/Black	46 x 61cm

**3 20mm Iron-On Seam Tape**

Made from a nylon knitted fabric with a heat activated glue on the reverse. Ideal for fusing two pieces of neoprene together when making customised splints. To bond, place over the butted seam and heat with an iron. For maximum bond use tape on either side of the seam. 5 metre roll. Neoprene sheets sold separately.

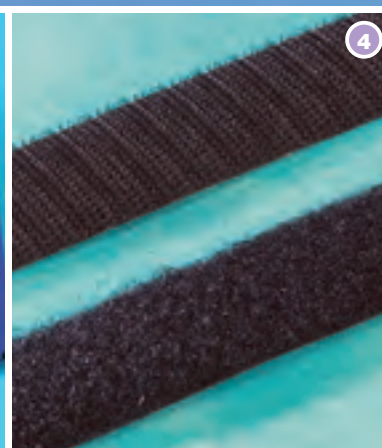
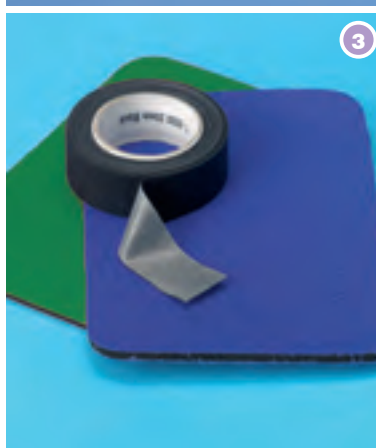
09 117 0448

4 Iron-On Hook and Loop

Attach to Neoprene, Breathoprene (opposite) or other fabrics with household iron on medium setting. 2.5cm x 4.57m. Black.

09 117 9720 Iron-On Hook

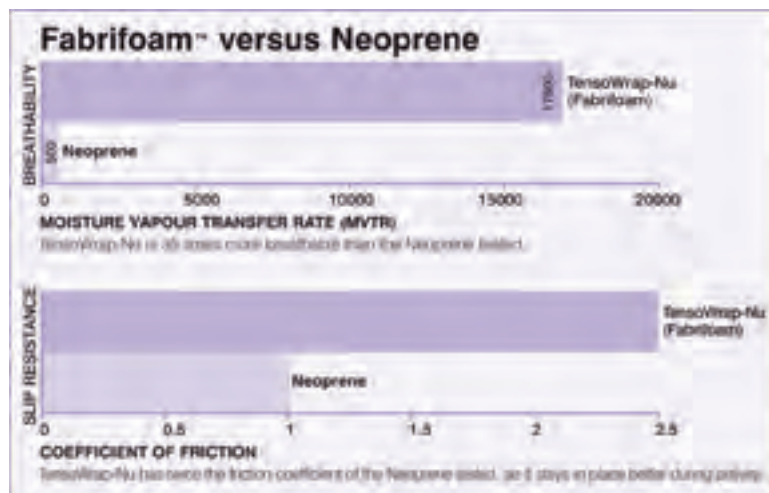
09 117 6890 Iron-On Loop

**5 Neoprene Sealing Iron**

Fabricate your own soft splints from neoprene sheets and seam tape and fuse the sheets together with the Neoprene Sealing Iron. The iron is lightweight and easy to use. Ideal for fixing iron-on tapes and fasteners to customised soft splints made from neoprene. Variable heat settings range from 50-200°C, the flashing light indicates when the iron is ready for use. For safe storage, whilst in use, the iron is supplied with a metal stand and cotton sock that reduces the intensity of the heat.

09 118 4043



**Fabrifoam™**

A revolutionary product range that provides advanced comfort and advanced support in four materials and a variety of joint-specific designs. These materials:

- Breathe - wick away moisture
- Keep skin cool, dry and comfortable
- Resist slipping - ideal as splint liners
- Are light and low profile
- Are adjustable and reusable
- Are hook responsive
- Are kind to the skin
- Do not contain natural rubber latex or neoprene

**1 Tensowrap™ - Medi**

- Woven blend of nylon (94%) and Lycra (6%) making up the outer layer
- Elastomeric foam inner layer
- Minimum elasticity
- Linear stretch
- Recommended for wrist, ankle, thumb, and patella wraps
- Alternative to adhesive tapes offering rigid support

A840030 2.5cm x 4.5m - Pack of 4

**2 Tensowrap™ - Pro**

- Medium conformability
- Minimum to moderate elasticity
- Mostly linear stretch
- Recommended for compression wraps, customised supports and knee wraps
- Alternative to neoprene wraps

A840040 5cm x 9m - Pack of 2

A840042 10cm x 4.5m - Roll

A840043 15cm x 4.5m - Roll

**3 Tensowrap™ - Nu**

- High conformability
- Moderate elasticity
- Multi-directional stretch
- Recommended for securing electrodes, hot packs and cold packs and for customised supports
- Alternative to neoprene wraps

A51460 6.4 x 46cm - Pack of 3

A51462 6.4 x 122cm - Pack of 3

A51464 10 x 91cm - Pack of 3

A51465 10 x 122cm - Pack of 3

A51467 15 x 91cm - Pack of 3

A51468 15 x 122cm - Pack of 3

A514146 43 x 56cm - Sheet

**4 Tensowrap™ - Super**

- Very high conformability
- High elasticity
- Multi-directional stretch
- Recommended for hip spica, hamstring, patella malalignment, chest, shoulder and elbow wraps
- Alternative to elastic bandages

A808400 5cm x 1.5m - Pack of 5

A808401 7.6cm x 1.5m - Pack of 5

A808405 7.6cm x 3m - Roll

1 Adapt-It Thermoplastic Pellets Rolyan

Melt pellets in hot water and mould onto utensils, household items, ambulation aids and recreation equipment. Can also be used for fabricating web spacers, joysticks, adapting head and mouth sticks, extending wheelchair brakes, and in craft projects. Latex free.

A70361 1.4kg



2 Aquatubes™ Ultra Thin™ Edging Material Rolyan

Super thin thermoplastic material is designed to provide a smooth, durable edge reinforcement on splints fabricated from perforated Aquaplast materials. Quickly softens using a heat gun or hot water to instantly bond to splint. White. Rolls measure 1.9cm x 7.6m.

A96422 Roll



3 Aquatubes™ Splinting Tubes Rolyan

Instant bonding, low temperature, hollow splinting tubes permanently bond to all Rolyan splinting materials.

- Can be used as line guides to direct angle of pull and prevent snagging of traction lines
- Ideal for dynamic outriggers and figure 8 splints
- Can be used as an economical, durable hinge
- Choice of 3 diameters
- White
- 60cm long
- Latex free

	Outside Diameter	Inside Diameter
A96251	4.8mm	1.6mm
A96252	6.4mm	3.2mm
A96253	9.5mm	3.2mm
556041	Pack of 3 (one of each size)	





Pre-Cut Sizing

Rolyan

Our pre-cut splint blanks are ready to heat and mould. Quick and easy to use, they save time, money and reduce waste material. Invert the pre-cut for right or left hand application. For size, measure across the second to fifth MCP. Size guide below:

X-Small	Up to 7.6cm
Small	7.6-8.9cm
Medium	8.9cm-10.8cm
Large	11.4cm and up

1 Pre-Cut Sampler Kit "A"

Rolyan

Contains one each of the following: Wrist and Thumb Spica Splint with IP Immobilisation (Polyflex II), Gauntlet Thumb Spica (1.6mm Aquaplast-T OptiPerf) and a Wrist and Thumb Spica Splint (Polyform). For sizing, see above.

09 116 9143	Small
09 116 9150	Medium

2 Pre-Cut Sampler Kit "B"

Rolyan

Contains one each of the following: Radial Bar Wrist Cock-Up Splint (TailorSplint beige 3.2mm), Gauntlet Thumb Spica (ProDrape Charcoal 1.6mm) and Thumb Hole Wrist Cock-Up (ProDrape electric blue 3.2mm). For sizing, see above.

09 116 9168	Small
09 116 9176	Medium

3 TailorSplint™ CMC Pre-Cut

Rolyan

CMC Splint provides support for the CMC joint while leaving all other joints of the hand free to move. Use in case of CMC instability or pain due to sprains, strains, rheumatoid arthritis and post surgery. Made from 2.4mm TailorSplint. Pack of 3. Latex free. For sizing, see above.

556004	Small
556005	Medium
556006	Large

4 Thumb Support Splint

Rolyan

This pre-cut features newly designed perforations to provide extra ventilation without compromising stability. It provides strong but lightweight support for the CMC and MP joints of the thumb, leaving the wrist free for function. Clinical uses include CMC arthritis and ligamentous injuries. One size available, can be trimmed for a custom fit. Pack of 3.

550464	Polyflex II 3.2mm	White
550465	TailorSplint 2.4mm	Beige
09 116 9184	Pro-Drape-T 2.4mm	Charcoal

5 Gauntlet Thumb Spica

Rolyan

Designed to immobilise the thumb CMC and MP joint. Ideal for providing support and stability for arthritis, ligamentous and soft tissue injuries. Pack of 3. For sizing, see above.

Aquaplast-T OptiPerf 1.6mm Perforated White

A67891	Small
A67892	Medium
A67893	Large

Polyflex Light 1.6mm Solid White

A67881	Small
A67882	Medium
A67883	Large

Polyflex Light 3.2mm Solid White

550421	Small
550422	Medium
550423	Large

Aquaplast-T OptiPerf 1.6mm Solid White

550426	Small
550427	Medium
550428	Large

Aquaplast-T ProDrape-T 1.6mm Charcoal

09 116 9192	Small
09 116 9200	Medium
09 116 9218	Large



1 Wrist and Thumb Spica Rolyan

Immobilises the wrist, CMC and MP joints of the thumb. Use for degenerative conditions and soft tissue injuries. Pack of 3. For sizing, see opposite.

Aquaplast-T 3.2mm Solid White

A6785 Small

A6786 Medium

Polyflex II 3.2mm Solid White

A678220 Small

A678320 Medium

Polyform 3.2mm Solid White

A6781 Small

A6782 Medium

2 TailorSplint™ Wrist and Thumb Spica Rolyan

Immobilises the wrist, CMC and MP joints of the thumb. Pack of 3. For sizing, see opposite.

TailorSplint 3.2mm Solid Beige

55327701 Small

55327702 Medium

55327703 Large

3 Thumb Hole Wrist Cock-Up Splint Rolyan

Perforation in proximal part of splint increases wearing comfort while solid area at wrist helps maintain strength of splint where it is most needed. Use for dynamic splinting and carpal tunnel syndrome to help decrease pain and / or correct deformity. Pack of 3. Polyform, perforated 3.2mm. For sizing, see opposite.

550451 Small

550452 Medium

4 Thumb Hole Wrist Cock-Up Splint Rolyan

Provides support with control of radial and ulnar deviation. Pack of 3. For sizing, see opposite.

Aquaplast-T 3.2mm Solid White

A1593A1 Small

A1603A1 Medium

Polyflex II 3.2mm Solid White

A159220 Small

A160320 Medium

Polyform 3.2mm Solid White

A1591P Small

A1601P Medium

TailorSplint 3.2mm Solid Beige

A925900 Small

A926000 Medium

5 Radial Bar Wrist Cock-Up Splint Rolyan

Provides dorsal or volar wrist support. Makes an ideal dynamic outrigger base. Pack of 3. For sizing, see opposite.

Aquaplast-T 3.2mm Solid White

A1711A1 Small

A1721A1 Medium

Polyflex II 3.2mm Solid White

A171220 Small

A172320 Medium

Polyform 3.2mm Solid White

A1711P Small

A1721P Medium

Polyform 3.2mm Perforated White

550446 Small

550447 Medium





1 Ezeform™ Sugar Tong Pre-Cut Splint Rolyan

Time saving pre-cut of Ezeform™ splinting material used to immobilise the elbow at 90° of flexion. Ideal for total elbow joint replacement, ulnar nerve transposition, forearm fractures and cumulative trauma injuries. With the wrist in a neutral position and the elbow at 90°, measure down the centre of the palm from the distal palmar crease to the medial epicondyle.

556010	Small	27.9-36.2cm
556011	Medium	36.8-40.6cm
556012	Large	41.3cm and up

2 Long Arm TailorSplint™ with Radial Bar Rolyan

Use when immobilisation of the elbow and wrist is required. Can be trimmed. Made of 3.2mm TailorSplint. Sold individually.

551438

3 Metacarpal Fracture Splint Rolyan

Use to protect fractures of the fourth and fifth metacarpal post cast when support is still needed. Can be trimmed proximally and distally as needed. 3.2mm TailorSplint. Pack of 3.

55143901	X-Small
55143902	Small
55143903	Medium

4 Dorsal Wrist Cock-Up Splint Rolyan

Designed to provide wrist immobilisation while leaving the MCP's and thumb free for function. Ideal as a base for dynamic splints or for soft tissue injuries. For sizing measure width of second to fifth MCP. One per pack. Includes paediatric size.

Aquaplast-T 3.2mm Solid White

A1520	X-Small	Up to 5.1cm
A1521	Small	5.1-7.3cm
A1527	Small/Medium	7.3-7.6cm
A1522	Medium	7.6-9.2cm
A1523	Large	9.3-11.1cm

5 Dorsal Blocking Splint Rolyan

Designed to immobilise the wrist, MCP's and IP joints leaving the thumb free for function. Sometimes called a back slab splint and is used clinically following flexor tendon repairs. The palmar bar provides maximum support and reduces splint migration. Pack of 3.

Aquaplast ProDrape-T 3.2mm Solid White

551435	X-Small
A353370	Small
A353270	Medium
551434	Large

Ezeform 3.2mm Solid White

A3531E	Small
A3532E	Medium
551433	Large

Polyflex II 3.2mm Solid White

A3531	Small
A3532	Medium
551432	Large

6 Resting Pan Mitt Splint (Perforated) Rolyan

Features newly designed perforations to provide extra ventilation without compromising the splints strength and stability. May be used either dorsally or volarly to provide support and protection for arthritic and neurological conditions. Pack of 3.

Ezeform 3.2mm White

550461	Small
550462	Medium
550463	Large



1 Resting Pan Mitt Splint (Solid)

Rolyan

Designed to provide support for the wrist and MP or CMC joint of the thumb. May be used on either the volar or dorsal aspect of the hand. Ideal for arthritic and neurological conditions where support and protection are desired. Pack of 3.

Ezeform 3.2mm Solid White

- A762SE** Small
A762ME Medium
A762LE Large

Ezeform 3.2mm Solid Beige

- A762231** Small
A762331 Medium
A762431 Large

Polyflex II 3.2mm Solid White

- A762SFX** Small
A762MFX Medium
A762LFX Large

2 Functional Positioning Splint (Solid)

Rolyan

A static resting splint designed to immobilise the wrist, fingers and thumb joints. Enables painful or deformed joints to be placed in an anatomically correct position for optimum functional alignment. Ideal for neurological conditions, burns, arthritis and post surgery. Pack of 3.

Aquaplast-T 3.2mm Solid White

- A310SA1** Small
A310MA1 Medium
A310LA1 Large

Ezeform 3.2mm Solid White

- A310SPE** X-Small
A310SE Small
A310ME Medium
A310LE Large

Polyflex II 3.2mm Solid White

- A310SFX** Small
A310MFX Medium
A310LFX Large

3 Functional Positioning Splint (Perforated)

6.4mm perforations are patterned so rigidity is not compromised, providing maximum air flow and ventilation to underlying skin. Ideal for hot or humid climates. Pack of 3.

Aquaplast-T 3.2mm Perforated White

- A310500** Small
A310501 Medium
A310502 Large

Ezeform 3.2mm Perforated White

- A310503** Small
A310504 Medium
A310505 Large

4 Anti-Spasticity Ball Splint

Rolyan

Designed as an anti-spasticity splint with a corrugated finger design, this splint is fabricated using a ball. Can be made on either the dorsal or volar aspect. Invert for left and right. Pack of 3.

Ezeform 3.2mm Solid White

- A6731** Small
A6732 Medium

Aquaplast-T 3.2mm Solid White

- A6733** Small
A6734 Medium

A3734 **A** Ball for Anti-Spasticity Splint

A4371 **B** Tool for Pulling Material Between Fingers





Pre-Formed Functional Position Splints Rolyan

Pre-formed functional position splints are made from low temperature thermoplastic materials that can be modified easily for a custom fit. For size measure the width of the second to fifth MCP.

X-Small	Up to 6.4cm
Small	6.4-8.8cm
Medium	8.9-11.3cm
Large	11.4cm+

1 Pre-Formed Walker Splint Rolyan

For people whose grasp is weak due to loss of range of motion, muscle weakness or sensory loss. Made from Polyform splinting material with Kushionflex padding. Can be easily adapted by using a heat gun or in hot water. Complete with straps. For size, measure width of hand at knuckles, not including the thumb. (Original design courtesy of Beth Beach, OTR).

Left	Right		
A7671	A7672	Small/Medium	7.6-8.9cm
A7673	A7674	Large	8.9-10.2cm

2 Functional Position Splint with Slot and Loop Strapping Rolyan

Pre-formed functional position splint that places the wrist and hand in approximately 30° of wrist extension, neutral deviation, 35° of MCP flexion, and 20° of PIP and DIP flexion. Sizing as above.

Left	Right	Size
A31213	A31214	Small
A31215	A31216	Medium
A31217	A31218	Large

3 Perforated Functional Position Hand Splint with Strapping Rolyan

Pre-formed from 3.2mm Polyform splinting material, splint provides maximum ventilation. Sizing as above.

Left	Right	Size
A31219	A31220	Small
A31221	A31222	Medium
A31223	A31224	Large

4 Functional Position Hand Splint with Strapping Rolyan

Pre-formed from 3.2mm Polyform splinting material. Includes three self-adhesive straps. Sizing as above.

Left	Right	Size	Colour
A3121	A3122	Small	White
A3123	A3124	Medium	White
A3125	A3126	Large	White
A31225	A31226	Small	Beige
A31227	A31228	Medium	Beige
A31229	A31230	Large	Beige

5 Aquaplast Functional Position Splint Rolyan

Can be reheated and reshaped repeatedly. Transparent whilst soft for convenience when moulding. Sizing as above.

Left	Right	Size
A311301	A311302	Small
A311303	A311304	Medium
A311305	A311306	Large



Anti-Spasticity Splints

Anti-Spasticity Splints, which are pre-formed from Polyform splinting material, position the wrist, abduct the fingers and thumb, and maintain the palmar arch in a reflex-inhibiting position. Splints can be adapted easily, and come complete with a strapping system for the fingers and thumb and two padded self-adhesive D-Ring straps for the forearm.

For size, measure the width of the second to fifth MCP.

X-Small	7.6-8.2cm	Medium	8.9-10.2cm
Small	8.3-8.8cm	Large	Over 10.2cm

1 Anti-Spasticity Ball Splint with Slot and Loop Strapping

Rolyan

Offers a metacarpal pad and slot-and-loop finger strapping to help positioning in the splint. Made from white 3.2mm Polyform. 1 per pack. Available in paediatric sizes. See above sizing. (Pattern design courtesy of Bronwyn Keller, OTR. Original strapping design courtesy of Elizabeth Lilly, OTR)

Left	Right	Size
550514	550515	X-Small
550516	550517	Small
550518	550519	Medium
550520	550521	Large

2 Anti-Spasticity Ball Splint

Rolyan

A pre-formed specialist neurological splint designed to control hand and wrist position in the presence of abnormal tone. The splint offers superior ventilation to aid air exchange to underlying skin. Made from white 3.2mm Polyform. To be used on the volar aspect. One per pack. Available in paediatric sizes. See above for sizing. (Pattern design courtesy of Bronwyn Keller, OTR)

Left	Right	Size
550522	550523	X-Small
550524	550525	Small
550526	550527	Medium
550528	550529	Large

3 Anti-Spasticity Ball Joint (Volar)

Rolyan

Sizing as above.

Left	Right	Size	Colour
A41917	A41918	X-Small	Beige
A41919	A41920	Small	Beige
A41921	A41922	Medium	Beige
A41923	A41924	Large	Beige
A419LXS	A419RXS	X-Small	White
A419LS	A419RS	Small	White
A419LM	A419RM	Medium	White
A419LL	A419RL	Large	White

4 Anti-Spasticity Ball Splint with Slot and Loop Strapping

Rolyan

Ideal for people with moderate to severe spasticity. Metacarpal pad and slot and loop finger strapping help keep fingers and thumb from lifting off splint. Sizing as above. White in colour.

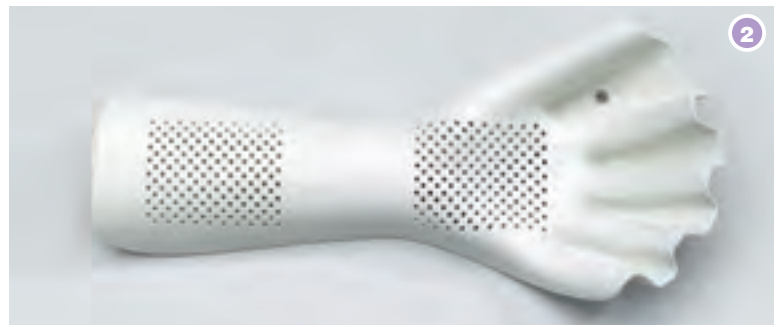
Left	Right	Size
A419301	A419300	X-Small
A419303	A419302	Small
A419305	A419304	Medium
A419307	A419306	Large

5 Deluxe Spasticity Hand Splint

Rolyan

Fabricated from Polyflex II splinting material, the forearm trough provides support and maintains the wrist in a neutral position. Easily adapted. Includes self-adhesive straps. For size, measure second to fifth MCP. White in colour.

Left	Right	Size	
A4841	A4842	Small	Up to 8.9cm
A4843	A4844	Medium	8.9cm-11.4cm
A4845	A4846	Large	11.4cm+





1 Burn Splint

Rolyan

Designed to position the hand following burn injuries, tendon transfers or trauma when the following position is desired: 20° to 30° of wrist extension, 60° to 70° of MCP flexion, IPs fully extended and thumb positioned in 45° of extension midway between radial abduction and palmar abduction. Pre-formed from Ezeform splinting material. Splint accommodates thick wound dressings. Strapping not included. Can be adjusted using heat gun or heat pan.

Left	Right	Size
A7651	A7652	Small
A7653	A7654	Medium
A7655	A7656	Large

2 Pre-Formed Posterior Elbow Splint

Rolyan

Pre-formed splint that positions the elbow in 90° flexion. Ideal for use following epicondylectomy, humeral or forearm fractures and post nerve repairs. Made from 3.2mm white Polyform and lined with 6.4mm Polycushion padding. Strapping included. For sizing, measure the circumference at mid-point of humerus.

A5174	Small	20.3-24.1cm
A5175	Medium	24.2-27.9cm
A5176	Large	28-34.3cm
A5177	X-Large	34.4-39.4cm

3 Pre-Formed Foot Drop Splint

Rolyan

Provides support and positioning for the ankle and foot in a neutral posture. Made from white 3.2mm Polyform and padded with 6.4mm Polycushion for comfort and protection. Can be easily adapted and comes with strapping. Not suitable for ambulation. Fit is determined by shoe size. Suitable for both right and left.

		UK Women	UK Men
A6341	Small	3½-5½	4½-6½
A6342	Medium	6-8	7-9
A6343	Large	8½-10½	9½-11

4 Foot Drop Splint with Expanded Heel

Rolyan

Expanded over the malleoli and Achilles tendon to minimise pressure areas. Made from white 3.2mm Polyform and padded with 6.4mm Polycushion. Complete with strapping. Not suitable for ambulation. Fit is determined by shoe size. X-Wide available.

		UK Women	UK Men
A634400	Small	3-5	6-8
A634401	Medium	5½-7½	8½-10½
A634402	Large	8-10	11-13
A634403	Large X-Wide	8-10	11-13



5 Anterior AFO Pre-Cut Splint

Rolyan

Alternative to traditional posterior leaf splint. Provides control of foot posture during walking and eliminates pressure on the malleoli. Fits easily into most shoes and offers a custom fit.

Small/Medium	UK Women's 3-8, Men 7-9
Large	UK Women's 8-10, Men 9-13

Pre-Cut - Only

Aquaplast-T 3.2mm Solid White

A156100	Small/Medium
A156101	Large

Pre-cut with two self-adhesive straps and plastazote padding

Aquaplast-T 3.2mm Solid White

A156104	Small/Medium
A156105	Large



1 100% Cotton Stockinette Rolyan

Densely knit tubular bandage that stretches to three times its original size for conformability. Ideal as a removable washable lining for under splints and casts. Latex free. In paediatric sizes.

A6605	2.1cm x 23m - Roll
7447	5cm x 23m - Roll
7449	7.6cm x 23m - Roll

2 Protouch™ Stockinette Rolyan

Stockinette has moderate stretch for excellent conformability and fit without constriction. Cotton/Polyester, Latex free.

A660225	5.1cm x 23m - Roll
A660325	7.6cm x 23m - Roll
A660425	10.2cm x 23m - Roll

3 Tubipad Stockinette Rolyan

Features a foam strip laminated to elastic stockinette. Excellent for prevention of pressure sores. Recommended when considering patient comfort and splint tolerance. Provides maximum comfort for splinting patients who are extremely sensitive to heat. Contains latex. Packaged in 4m dispenser.

A4351	6.4cm diameter x 4m For small arms elbows, heels, knees
A4352	7.6cm diameter x 4m For medium arms, elbows, heels, knees
A4353	10.2 diameter x 4m For large arms, elbows, heels, knees

4 Black Stockinette Rolyan

Comfortable cotton stockinette to contrast with splinting materials. 22.86m roll. Dispenser box. Latex free.

551191	5.2cm wide
55119103	8cm wide

5 Stockinette with Built In Component Anti-Microbial Rolyan

This soft and stretchable, 100% polyester stockinette contains an odour reducing anti-microbial component. 22.85m roll. Latex free.

550761	5cm
550762	7.5cm
550763	10cm

6 Thumb Splint Liners Rolyan

Durable two-ply stockinette liners are extra-thick and extra-soft. Cotton/polyester. Finished seams and overcast edges. Re-usable. Machine wash and dry. One size. Packs of 10. Latex free.

7444	Thumb Spica	7.5 x 15cm
744401	Wrist/Hand	7.5 x 33cm
744402	Wrist/Hand/Thumb	7.5 x 33cm

7 Polypropylene Stockinette Rolyan

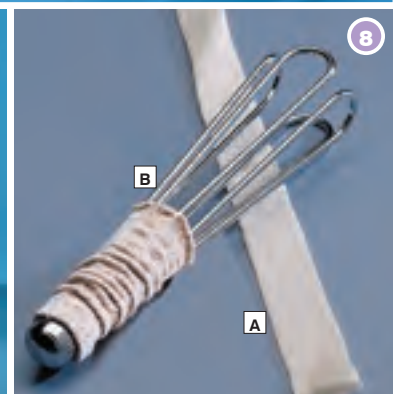
An innovative fabric that keeps the skin dry and comfortable. Ideal under splints and casts to reduce skin maceration. Latex free.

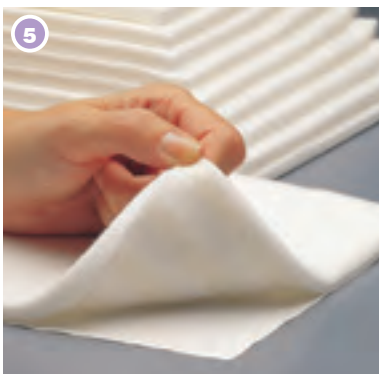
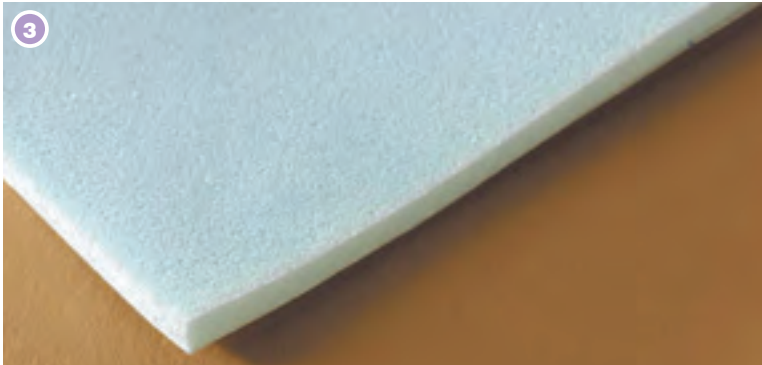
A4342	5cm x 10m - Roll
A4343	7.6cm x 10m - Roll
A4344	10cm x 10m - Roll

8 Tubular Bandages for Fingers and Toes Rolyan

Seamless tubular bandages that can be used as padding or when uniform pressure is needed for oedema control. Apply with applicator. Made from nylon/spandex. Fits most adults. Latex free.

A4363	A	1.6cm x 4.6m - Roll
A4371	B	Tubular Bandage Applicator - Each Can also be used as a splint tool.





1 Terry Foam Padding Rolyan

Soft terry cloth bonded to self-adhesive foam adds comfort, warmth and breathability when used to line splints. Ideal as an edging material and for other padding applications. Stretches to conform, even in contoured areas. Hand wash, air dry. Latex free.

A804100 3.2mm x 46cm x 61cm - 4 sheet case

2 PPT® Foam Padding

Thin, yet extremely durable padding material. Acts as a shock absorber for tender or hypersensitive areas. Top layer of nylon skin can be washed and is smooth and comfortable to the touch. Open-cell padding. Latex free.

A35761 3.2 x 300 x 1520mm - Each

Self-adhesive

A3576 Non-adhesive

3 Extra Soft Splint Padding Rolyan

High-density open cell foam features high-viscoelastic impact absorption properties for superior support and uniform pressure distribution. Self-adhesive backing ensures correct placement. Latex free.

553202 6.4 x 460 x 680mm

553203 13 x 460 x 680mm

4 Sherpa Lining Material

Use to line splint or cover surface of bed or chair to cushion pressure areas. Helps prevent skin breakdown and increase patient comfort. Non-stretch. 100% polyester. Machine wash and dry, Latex free.

554592 910 x 1520mm

5 Orthopaedic Felt

Self-adhesive padding made of polyester, polypropylene and viscose. Latex free. Easy to apply and replace. Latex free.

A4383 6.4mm x 190mm x 38cm - Pack of 10

746301 3.2mm x 140mm x 2.29m

746302 6mm x 140mm x 2.29m

6 Hapla™ Fleecy Foam

Soft medical grade foam with a fleecy surface and self-adhesive backing. Extremely soft, ideal for padding bony prominences. Open cell foam. Latex free. Sheet size 23 x 45cm.

AA9450 5mm - 4 sheets

09 126 8374 7mm - 4 sheets

7 Hapla™ Fleecy Web

Extremely soft self-adhesive padding with a slightly raised felt surface. Can be stretched in one direction to make it more conforming. Ideal for padding bony prominences and around the thumb area of a splint. 100% cotton. Feels like slightly padded moleskin. Latex free.

AA9451 22 x 40cm - 4 sheets per case

1 Contour Foam Rolyan

Open cell, slow recovery padding with a memory. Body heat helps mould foam. Ideal for lining splints or for adapting equipment. Durable but soft. Latex free.

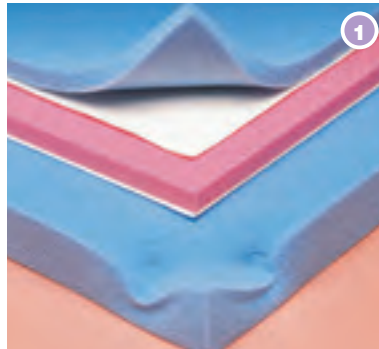
Blue - Medium Density

A4881 9.5 x 410 x 610mm
2 self-adhesive sheets per case

A4882 25 x 410 x 610mm
1 plain backed sheet per case

Pink - Soft Density

A4883 9.5 x 410 x 610mm
2 self-adhesive sheets per case



2 Latex-Free Moleskin Rolyan

Soft, low profile product with adhesive backing. Latex free.

5545721 23cm x 3.65m - Beige

5545722 2.5cm x 4.6m - Beige

5545723 5cm x 4.6m - Beige

554583 23cm x 3.65m - White

3 Moleskin Rolls

Standard soft open cell padding with self-adhesive backing. Suitable for lining splints and casts. Contains latex.

A4381 0.8mm x 300mm x 4.6m - Roll

4 Moleskin Padding

Easy to reposition or replace. Soft, open cell, 3.2mm thick padding material has a self-adhesive backing. Latex free.

A7491 150mm x 5.5m - Roll

A7492 230mm x 3.7m - Roll

5 Economy Moleskin Rolls

High quality, self-adhesive, soft padding in a convenient dispenser box. Paper backing. Contains latex.

A4382 0.8mm x 300mm x 4.6m - Roll

6 Foam Padding Rolyan

Open-cell foam provides lightweight protection in splints and for other padding requirements. Self-adhesive. Latex free.

A7931 1.3 x 30 x 30cm - 6 sheets per case

7 Polycushion™ Padding Rolyan

Use soft foam Polycushion with thermoplastic splints. Also for general padding and for patients who are hypersensitive to heat or pressure. Closed cell. Can be applied to splinting material prior to immersing in water. Self-adhesive. Cuts easily with scissors. Washable. Latex free.

A2912 3.2 x 450 x 610mm - 4 sheets per case

A2911 6.4 x 450 x 610mm - 3 sheets per case

8 Low-Tack Polycushion™ Padding Rolyan

Traditional Polycushion with a less aggressive adhesive. Ideal for splints that require frequent padding changes. Low tack padding peels off after application to a splint, without leaving a sticky residue. Closed cell. Latex Free.

A2913 3.2 x 450 x 610mm - 4 sheets per case

A2914 6.4 x 450 x 610mm - 3 sheets per case

9 Kushionflex™ Padding Rolyan

Kushionflex is a firm padding that resists bottoming out. Closed-cell, so it can be applied to splinting material prior to immersion in hot water. Self-adhesive. Cuts easily. Washable. Latex free.

A4551 3.2 x 450 x 610mm - 4 sheets per case

A455002 13 x 450 x 610mm - 1 sheet

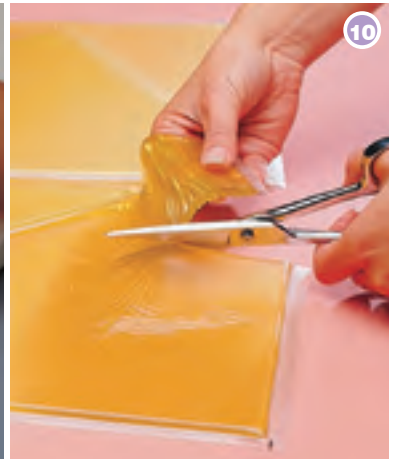
10 Clear Gel Padding

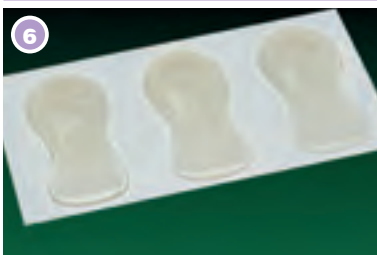
For use in gloves, splints and footwear to help disperse the energy of impacts and reduce skin shearing. Cut desired size and shape from the sheet material. We recommend the use of talcum powder to reduce residue and seal with surgical tape. Will not bottom out. Colours may vary. Sold in 250 x 340mm sheets. Range of thicknesses available. Latex free.

A731501 3.2mm - Sheet

A731502 4.8mm - Sheet

A731503 6.4mm - Sheet





Silipos™ Range

The Silipos gel sheeting products are ideal for the relief of pressure and friction and can be applied to splinting materials or used to line braces, prosthetics, orthotics and sports related padding. The pressure relief padding is also recommended for providing extra cushioning for wheelchairs and is perfect for use with lightweight padding.

1 Pressure Relief Padding™

The 2mm thick gel padding has a 2-way stretch top cover and adhesive backing to securely position in custom made devices. Used to reduce shock and vibration, the Pressure Relief Padding can be used as a replacement for moleskin or orthopaedic felt in total contact casts. 1 roll per pack.

AA9200E 10 x 91cm

AA9200F 20 x 91cm

2 Gel Dots

3mm thick by 3cm diameter gel dots with self-adhesive backing impregnated with mineral oil. Used to reduce pressure and friction over specific areas. 15 dots per sheet.

AA9421

3 Gel Squares™

3mm thick squares of Silipos polymer gel available with or without self-adhesive backing. Contains mineral oils to moisturise dry skin. Can be cut to desired size. 2 pieces per pack.

AA942201 Self Adhesive 10 x 10cm

AA942202 Non-Adhesive 10 x 10cm

4 Gel-E-Roll

An elastic bandage coated one side with a layer of Silipos polymer gel. Conforms to the body, but moves with the skin to reduce friction. Ideal to reduce scar tissue, provide compression or for cold therapy. 1 roll per pack.

AA9423

5 Carpal Gel Sleeve

A gel pad moulded to a sleeve designed to cover carpal tunnel scars and contour with the palm. Insulates against shock and vibration. Can be worn directly over sutures, in splints and gloves. Pack of 1.

AA942401 Left Small

AA942402 Right Small

AA942403 Left Large

AA942404 Right Large

6 Gel Pads

Same as the pad in the carpal gel sleeve but with self-adhesive backing. Can be added to splints and braces. 3 pads per pack.

AA942405 5cm x 15.24cm - 3 Pads per Pack

7 Gel Shell Pads

Rolyan

Use to cushion, protect and help disperse pressure over injuries and bony prominences. Softens and desensitises hypertrophic and surgical scarring. Can be used to customise splints and orthotic devices. Self-adhesive backing and hand washable with soap and water. Not suitable for application to skin or over open wounds.

A847900 11 x 23cm - Sheet

8 Elasto-Gel™ Cast and Splint Pads

Soft, protective, absorbent hydrogel that provides excellent protection against pressure, friction and skin maceration. Each gel pad is covered with a four way stretch fabric that allows the pad to conform intimately to the skin, reducing splint migration and discomfort. Adheres gently but firmly to dry skin. Sterile. Individual pads are 3.2mm thick.

A8273 10 x 10cm - Box of 25

A8274 15 x 20cm - Box of 5

A8275 30 x 20cm - Box of 5



1 Self-Adhesive Securable II Straps Rolyan

Soft, non-stretch straps made of 3.2mm padded loop material and self-adhesive hook. In packs of 10.

White	Beige	
A2931	A2932	2.5 x 36cm - Pack
A2935	A2936	5 x 36cm - Pack

2 Self-Adhesive Foam-2 Straps Rolyan

Strapping material is made of a comfortable 6.4mm thick foam with loop fabric on both sides and self-adhesive hook.

A314301	2.5 x 36cm - Pack of 10
A3143	5 x 36cm - Pack of 10

3 Velfoam™ II Velstrap™

A ready-made, soft, padded strap of 25cm x 5cm. Velfoam II and 10cm x 2.5cm, self-adhesive Velcro® hook. Peel off backing paper and press in place. Pack of 10.

701902

4 D-Ring Straps Rolyan

Long lasting nylon allows adjustable strap tension. Hook portion mates completely with loop - no exposed hooks to catch on clothing. May be glued to splinting materials. Pack of 10.

2.5cm Wide

White	Beige	Length
A2883	A2886	36cm
A28813	A28816	46cm
A28814	A28817	56cm

5cm Wide

White	Beige	Length
A2887	A28810	36cm
A2888	A28811	46cm
A2889	A28812	61cm

5 Self-Adhesive Securable D-Ring Straps Rolyan

Sturdy yet extremely comfortable padded, non-stretch straps. Self-adhesive to attach quickly and securely. Pack of 10. For light to medium use.

A2939	2.5 x 38cm
A29311	2.5 x 46cm
A29310	5 x 38cm
A29312	5 x 46cm

6 Self-Adhesive D-Ring Straps Rolyan

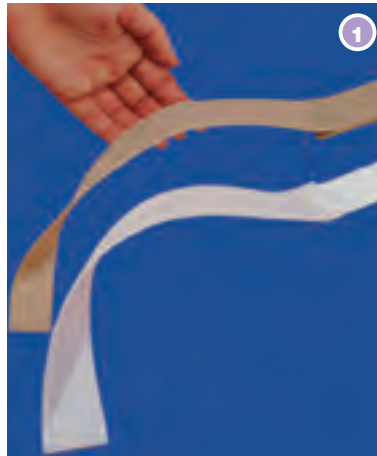
Special D-Ring Straps feature a nylon D-Ring and nylon loop and hook. Self-adhesive portion holds strap in place securely. Pack of 10. For medium to heavy use.

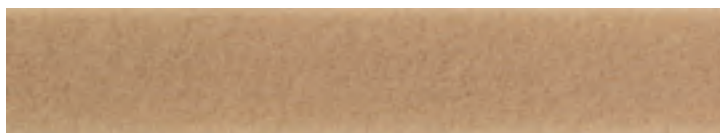
A3149	2.5 x 30cm
A31411	2.5 x 46cm
A31410	5 x 30cm
A3148	5 x 38cm
A31412	5 x 46cm

7 Strap Pads Rolyan

Increase comfort and distribution of pressure. Accommodate a 2.5 or 3.8cm strap. Made of 6.4mm foam laminated to loop fabric on both sides. Hand washable. Pack of 10. Latex free.

A5392	5 x 8cm
A5391	5 x 10cm





Velcro® brand Hook and Loop

This high quality Velcro brand hook and loop offers superior, adjustable closure over a long life cycle. Ideal for everyday, long term use on medical applications such as splints, casts and equipment.

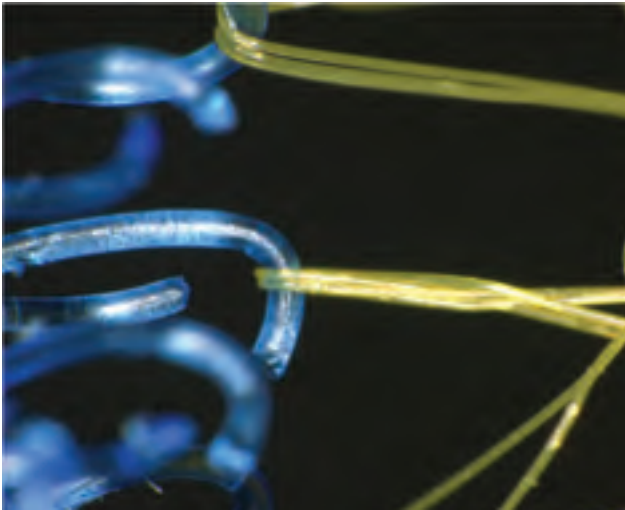
Available as sew-on or with self-adhesive. The quick setting rubber based adhesive backing can be used on a variety of surfaces including steel, plaster and textiles. The tape can be washed or dry cleaned.

1 Velcro® brand Sew-on Hook

	25mm width		50mm width	
	10m Reel	25m Reel	10m Reel	25m Reel
White	AA9460HA	AA9462HA	AA9461HA	AA9463HA
Beige	AA9460HH	AA9462HH	AA9461HH	AA9463HH
Blue	AA9460HB	AA9462HB	AA9461HB	AA9463HB
Black	AA9460HK	AA9462HK	AA9461HK	AA9463HK

2 Velcro® brand Sew-on Loop

	25mm width		50mm width	
	10m Reel	25m Reel	10m Reel	25m Reel
White	AA9460LA	AA9462LA	AA9461LA	AA9463LA
Beige	AA9460LH	AA9462LH	AA9461LH	AA9463LH
Blue	AA9460LB	AA9462LB	AA9461LB	AA9463LB
Black	AA9460LK	AA9462LK	AA9461LK	AA9463LK
Red	-	09 117 4861	-	09 117 4879
Violet	-	09 117 5058	-	09 117 5066
Green	-	09 131 7486	-	09 131 7494
Pink	-	09 131 7502	-	09 131 7510



1 Velcro® brand Self Adhesive Hook

	25mm width		50mm width	
	10m Reel	25m Reel	10m Reel	25m Reel
White	AA9464HA	AA9466HA	AA9465HA	AA9467HA
Beige	AA9464HH	AA9466HH	AA9465HH	AA9467HH
Blue	AA9464HB	AA9466HB	AA9465HB	AA9467HB
Black	AA9464HK	AA9466HK	AA9465HK	AA9467HK
Red	-	AA9466HR	-	AA9467HR
Violet	-	AA9466HV	-	AA9467HV
Green	-	AA9466HNG	-	AA9467HNG
Pink	-	AA9466HNP	-	AA9467HNP

2 Velcro® brand Self Adhesive Loop

	25mm width		50mm width	
	10m Reel	25m Reel	10m Reel	25m Reel
White	AA9464LA	AA9466LA	AA9465LA	AA9467LA
Beige	AA9464LH	AA9466LH	AA9465LH	AA9467LH
Blue	AA9464LB	AA9466LB	AA9465LB	AA9467LB
Black	AA9464LK	AA9466LK	AA9465LK	AA9467LK

3 Strapping Carousel

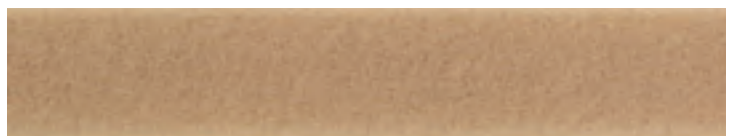
Rolyan

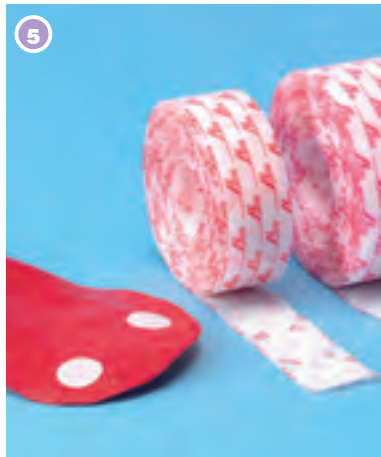
Helps organise and conveniently dispense your assortment of hook and loop materials. Accommodates strapping materials with or without centre cores. Roll size can vary from 4.6m to 25m. Carousel can hold a maximum of 14 x 25mm rolls, or a combination of 13mm to 178mm widths. Carousel sits on table/ countertop - or save work space by mounting unit on wall. Brackets for wall mounting sold separately. Dimensions are 410 x 460 x 570mm. Strapping sold separately.

A2901 Rolyan Strapping Carousel (includes 6 partitions)

A2902 Wall Brackets - Pair

A2903 Extra Partition - Each





1 Velcro® brand One-Wrap® Continuous Tape

Re-usable hook and loop tape featuring the patented Ultra Mate low profile hooks, which give consistent strength and infinite adjustability. This fabric fastener will not separate or delaminate, no adhesive is used and the hook and loop elements are integrally fused. The soft fabric loop is comfortable if worn close to the skin. The continuous tape creates no costly wastage - you just cut the tape to create the strap size you require. White only.

AA9468A 25mm x 10m

AA9468B 50mm x 10m

2 Velcro® brand Thin Strapping Material

Soft pile loop fabric. Very thin - an excellent choice for strapping between fingers or in paediatrics splinting. Mates with standard hook or HTH hook.

A80980 13mm x 9m

3 Velcro® brand Self-Adhesive HTH Hook

Flexible plastic hook doesn't attract lint and seldom snags clothing. Mates with all loop and soft strapping materials. Translucent material blends with any colour of splint or strapping material. Sold in a manufacturer's box.

A34024 25mm x 23m

A34022 25mm x 9m

A34025 50mm x 23m

A34023 50mm x 9m

4 Velcro® brand Self-Adhesive Tabs

Attach splint straps with pre-cut tabs. Prevents adhesive build up on scissors. Flexible plastic hook doesn't attract lint and seldom snags clothing. Mates with all standard loop and soft fabric strapping materials. White. In rolls of 169 pieces. 25 x 50mm. Sold in a bag. Eliminates waste.

A3400

5 Velcro® brand Self-Adhesive Coins

These coins can be used as a set to create a secure closure or in conjunction with the appropriate hook or loop tape. Gives you flexibility to create suitable straps and ties for a wide range of clinical and medical applications. White only.

AA9469H Hook 22mm Diameter 200 pack

AA9469L Loop 22mm Diameter 200 pack

6 Velcro® brand Clear Tabs

Self-adhesive hooks compatible with all loops. Apply quickly and securely. Blends with any color splinting material. Does not pick up lint or snag clothing. Packaged on roll for quick dispensing. Latex free.

09 142 5107 2.5 x 6.4cm 120 pack

09 142 5115 1.9 x 4.5cm 180 pack

7 Velcro® brand Rapid Strap™ kit

Allows you to adjust straps to any length you need - without sewing. This versatile system lets you attach the hook tip and D-ring onto the loop strapping using the unique double hook grip fastener.

The RAPID STRAP System includes:

- 5m of sewn Double Faced Loop
- 5m of Laminated Double Face Loop
- 10 double hook grip tips
- 10 double hook D-rings

09 131 7452 Rapid Strap 25mm

09 131 7460 Rapid Strap 50mm



1 SoftStrap™ Strapping Material

Rolyan

Soft, non-stretchable 6.4mm thick strapping material with sealed side edges for increased durability. Both sides and the centre layer are loop fabric laminated to foam. Mates with standard and HTH hook. Sold in a dispenser box.

A34960 2.5cm x 9m

A34961 5cm x 9m

2 Securable Strapping Material

Rolyan

Pile loop fabric on one side and nylon tricot fabric on the other side, laminated to 3.2mm foam padding. Soft, non-stretching and washable. Compatible with standard and HTH hook. Sold in a dispenser box.

White

Beige

A8091 **A8096** 2.5cm x 9m

A8095 **A8094** 3.8cm x 9m

A8092 **A8097** 5cm x 9m

A80915 **A80916** 2.5cm x 23m

A80914 **A80918** 5cm x 23m

3 Securable II Strapping Material

Rolyan

Features soft pile loop fabric laminated to both sides of foam padding. This double laminating provides over 1,000 closures, making it an excellent choice when a soft, non-stretching, durable strapping material is desired. Sold in dispenser box.

Royal Blue/

White

White

Beige

A80990 **A8098** **A8099** 2.5cm x 9m

A80992 **A80910** **A80911** 3.8cm x 9m

A80991 **A80912** **A80913** 5cm x 9m

- **A80919** **A80920** 2.5cm x 23m

- **A80922** **A80921** 5cm x 23m

4 Stretch Elasticised Loop

Rolyan

Stretchable loop gives secure closure. Loop attaches to standard and HTH hook. Comfortable and durable. Sold in a dispenser box.

White

Beige

A34916 **A34917** 1.6cm x 9m

A34914 **A34920** 2.5cm x 9m

A34915 **A34921** 5cm x 9m

A34910 **A34912** 2.5cm x 23m

A34911 **A34913** 5cm x 23m

5 Foam-2 Strapping Material

Rolyan

Comfortable 6.4mm thick foam padding with loop fabric on both sides. Strong, yet soft. Mates with standard and HTH hook.

Beige

White

Blue

Sold in a Bag

A3498 **A3497** **A34950** 2.5cm x 4.6m

- **A3499** **A34951** 5cm x 4.6m

Sold in a Box

A3492 - - 5cm x 4.6m

A3493 - - 15cm x 4.6m

6 Wrap Strapping Material

Rolyan

Strong yet soft strapping material with loop on both sides. Stitching on both edges provides reinforcement and prevents fraying. Sold in a bag.

A389140 5 x 13.7m



HINTS & TIPS

- Strapping is critical for correct splint position, application and removal.
- Straps should be wide enough to distribute pressure.
- To provide a secure bond between the thermoplastic and the strapping quickly heat the self-adhesive backing and the thermoplastic with a heat gun and attach.

Rolyan® Heat Pans

Heat Pans (220-240 VOLT)

Rolyan

Constructed of durable stainless steel with hinged lid and perforated tray. Thermostatically controlled with a concealed heating element. Recessed handles facilitate moving from one location to another. Ideal for working with heat activated thermoplastic materials. Available in four sizes.

- A new hinged lid which guarantees no water is spilt outside the heat pan
- More conveniently placed handles
- Latching Switch
- Compliant to the European Electromagnetic Compatibility Directive (EMCD)
- Two year warranty as standard
- Should never be switched on without water
- Open the lid slowly to avoid water splashing



1 5L Compact with Hinged Lid

Rolyan

-- NEW MODEL --

small and compact but with thermostat to regulate temperature

Dimensions:

Internal:	External:
Height: 65mm	Height: 145mm
Length: 310mm	Length: 540mm
Width: 280mm	Width: 330mm
Weight: 4kg	

New model with single hinged lid and siphon

09 144 1781



2 28L Deep with Hinged Lid

Rolyan

-- NEW MODEL --

Dimensions:

Internal:	External:
Height: 200mm	Height: 260mm
Length: 620mm	Length: 660mm
Width: 500mm	Width: 540mm
Weight: 10.8kg	

New model with single lift off lid and integral tap

AA9403



3 56L Deep with Hinged Lid

Rolyan

-- NEW MODEL --

Dimensions:

Internal:	External:
Height: 200mm	Height: 290mm
Length: 540mm	Length: 620mm
Width: 330mm	Width: 500mm
Weight: 18.3kg	

New model with double lift off lid and integral tap

AA9405

Digital version of our 9L heat pan, without having to worry about the heating elements overheating. A built-in safety sensor automatically turns off the heating elements when the water level is too low, ensuring a longer working life of the machine.

1 9L Digital Shallow with Hinged Lid Rolyan

-- NEW MODEL --

Dimensions:

Internal:	External:
Height: 65mm	Height: 145mm
Length: 500mm	Length: 540mm
Width: 300mm	Width: 330mm
Weight: 5kg	

New model with single hinged lid and siphon

09 116 5927



2 9L Shallow with Hinged Lid Rolyan

-- NEW MODEL --

Dimensions:

Internal:	External:
Height: 65mm	Height: 145mm
Length: 500mm	Length: 540mm
Width: 300mm	Width: 330mm
Weight: 5kg	

New model with single lift off lid and siphon

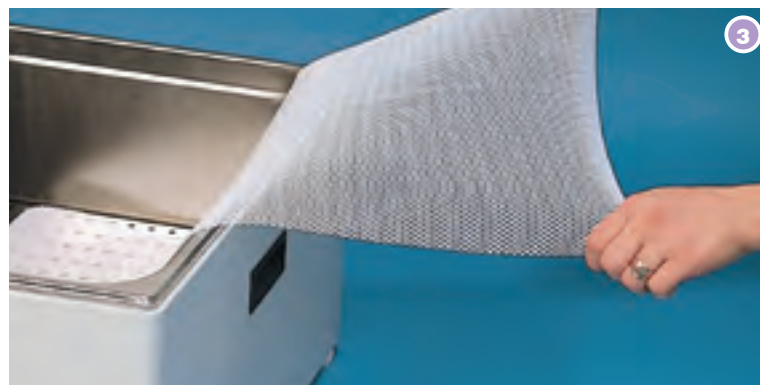
AA9413



3 Heat Pan Liners Rolyan

Protects heat pans while allowing easy transfer of splinting materials. Non-stick liners prevent materials from adhering to heat pan bottoms.

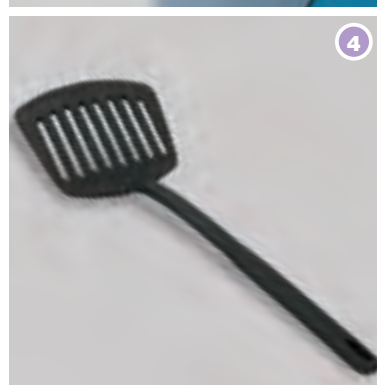
A530N	38 x 61cm
A530NS	23 x 38cm



4 Nylon Spatula

Made from high density resin (nylon) and is heat resistant up to 204°C. Ideal for retrieving splinting materials from a heat pan and minimises scratches, saving scissors from corrosion.

7475



5 Heat Pan Cart Rolyan

Top shelf designed to securely hold large heat pans. Bottom shelf will hold splintmaking tools as well as 61 x 91cm sheets of splinting material. Durable, will not dent or chip. Easy to clean leak proof shelves. Features swivel wheels at the handle end of the cart for easy transportation. Cart: Height 65.7cm. Length 114.9cm. Width 65.7cm.

A5311





1 Steinel™ Hot Air Gun with LCD Display - HG2310LCD

Top of the range, sturdy hot air gun with variable temperature and airflow, LCD display and stand. The built-in safety stand on this heat gun allows clinicians to use both hands to manipulate splinting materials when needed.

AA942603



2 Steinel™ Hot Air Gun - HL1910E

Hot air gun with variable temperature 9 stage dial. The variable temperature control dial allows users to adjust temperatures between 50°C and 600°C. Compact and lightweight construction.

AA942604



3 Air Gun Nozzles

Using the nozzles on the Steinel air guns increases the possibilities of splinting and finishing. Please note, all nozzles can be used with all heat guns.

AA942605	A	Reduction Nozzle	9mm
AA942606	B	Reduction Nozzle	14mm
AA942607	C	Reduction Nozzle	20mm
AA942608	D	Reflector Nozzle Standard	
AA942609	E	Surface Nozzle	75mm

1 Splinting Kit

Multi-purpose plastic storage case. Top compartment stores larger tools. Four removable translucent drawers allow full visibility of supplies. Tools and accessories not included.

A37135

**2 Tool Pouch**

Rolyan

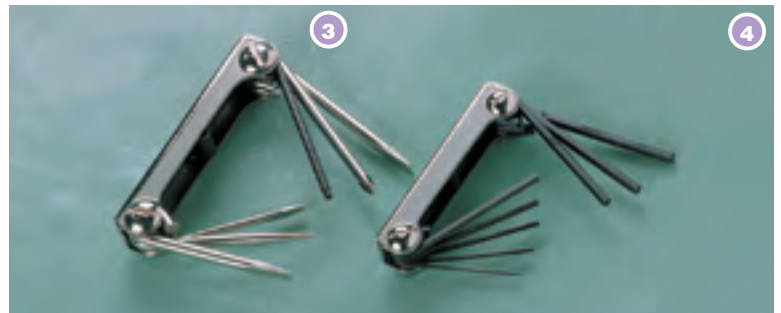
Compact tool organiser has eleven pockets that hold tools of various sizes. An acrylic measuring board is included to measure splint patterns and help safely score splinting materials with a utility knife. Made from tear resistant, waterproof nylon fabric with vinyl trim. Tools not included.

A37119

**3 Screwdriver Set**

Six tools in one convenient handle. Includes four screwdrivers: No.1 Phillips, 6.4mm flathead, 4.8mm flathead, 3.2mm flathead, a scratch awl, and one T-15 TORX. Use straight out or at a right angle.

A37139

**4 Allen (Hex) Key Set**

Compact, sequentially sized allen key set containing eight Allen Keys, sizes: 1.3mm, 1.6mm, 2mm, 2.4mm, 2.8mm, 3.2mm, 3.4mm, 4mm. Ideal for easy adjustment to Rolyan outriggers.

A37113

5 Scratch Awl

Ideal for tracing patterns onto splinting material. Allows for fast, accurate, cosmetic drawing of splint patterns. Trace will not disappear when splinting material is immersed in water.

927211

**6 Splint Pattern Marker**

For tracing patterns onto splinting and thermoplastic material. Marks stay on when immersed in water. Yellow in colour.

A37147 Pack of 12

A37147-02 Pack of 2

**7 Edge Finisher**

Quickly smooths thermoplastic splint edges for a finished professional appearance.

A37142

Replacement Blade

A37143

**8 Cutting Mat**

Perfect for protecting work surfaces from being scratched by utility knives, scissors or drills. Reversible with durable three layer construction. One side is marked in 2.5cm increments. Clean with soap and water. Measures 45.5 x 61cm.

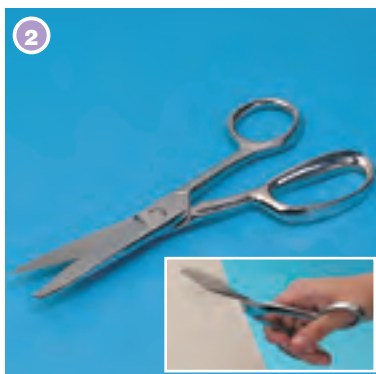
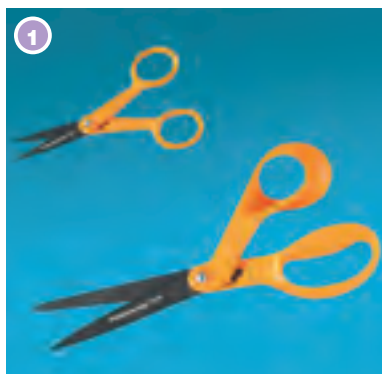
553228

**9 Medicoool Cold Spray**

not illustrated

Spray from a distance of about 15cm for a maximum of 5 seconds. Repeat if necessary.

600-100 300ml



1 Fiskars™ Non-Stick Scissors

Cuts through glue, tape and other adhesives without damaging the blades. Sticky material can be wiped off easily with damp cloth. Offset handles of large scissors increase cutting efficiency on flat surfaces. Small version is ideal for arts, crafts and cutting in small places.

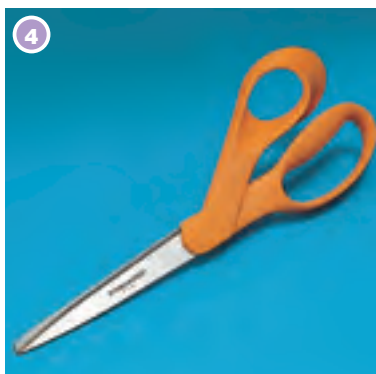
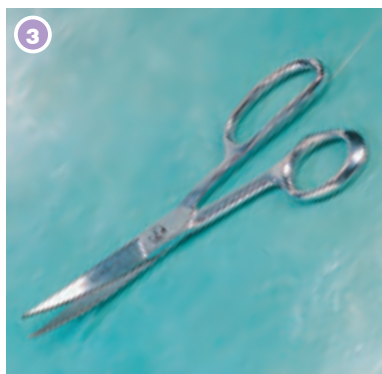
553233 12.7cm Universal

553232 20cm Right Handed

2 Super Shears

Excellent for trimming splints evenly as hardening begins. Double plated chrome over nickel. Length 20cm.

A3715 Right Handed



3 Curved Scissors

Curved scissors that cut curves easily to the right or left. Heavy duty chrome plated. Use on warm splinting material. Length 20cm.

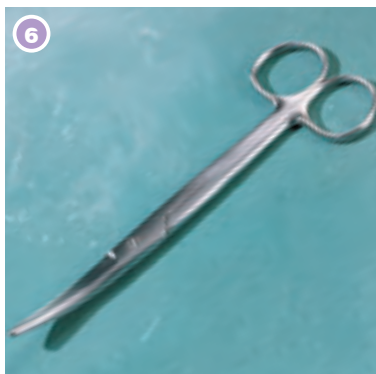
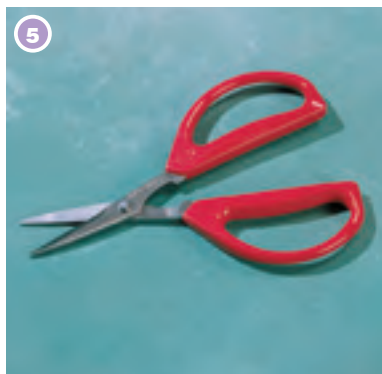
A3714 Right Handed

4 Fiskars™ Scissors

High quality, ultra lightweight, stainless steel scissors. Ideal for cutting heated splinting materials. Leaves a smooth edge. 20cm long.

727301 Right Handed

727302 Left Handed



5 Unlimited Scissors

Powerful leverage for greater mechanical advantage. Cuts unheated thermoplastic splinting material and metal. Flexible non-stick handles for a comfortable grip. 4cm blades.

A37146 Right or Left Handed

6 Curved Mayo Scissors

Stainless steel curved scissors for trimming braces and splints as hardening begins. Curve cuts to the right or left. Length 16cm.

A37110 Right or Left Handed



7 Cast Scissors for Serial Finger Casts

Highest quality German stainless steel. 1.3cm slant design on the cutting surface provides excellent force while increasing patient safety during cast removal. Length 9cm.

A37130 Right or Left Handed

8 Esmarch Plaster Scissors

High quality German stainless steel cast scissors are ideal for cutting the inner layers of plaster or synthetic cast materials. Feature a 15cm handle for excellent leverage and a slanted 6cm blade for increased patient safety. Total length 20cm.

A6684 Right Handed

9 Bandage Scissors

18cm stainless steel blades with plastic tip. Ideal for fracture brace trimming.

A37190 Right Handed or Left Handed

1 All-Purpose Snips

All-Purpose Snips feature a stainless steel spring, positive safety latch, plus comfort grip handles for maximum handling ease and power. High quality stainless steel blades cut a wide variety of materials. Useful for cutting low-temperature thermoplastics at room temperature. Latex free.

7275 Right or Left Handed

2 Fiskars™ Softouch™ Scissors

Offset handle makes cutting on flat surfaces easy. Oversized cushioned handles distribute pressure evenly and allow use of the whole hand. Blades open after every cut due to a gentle spring action that helps reduce hand fatigue. Scissors can be stored safely by securing the blades with the easy-slide lock. Ideal for individuals with cumulative trauma disorders and arthritis and for people who use scissors frequently.

6029 Right or Left Handed

3 Heavy-Duty Wire Cutters

Excellent for cutting outrigger wire and for trimming the extender rods on the Rolyan Adjustable Outrigger. Plastic coated handles improve comfort. Length 22cm.

A37112

4 Needle Nose Pliers

Drop-forged steel pliers with highly hardened cutting edges. Rubber coated handles. Length 15cm.

A662NP Right or Left Handed

5 Deluxe Revolving Hole Punch

Quality revolving punch has a side spring that automatically adjusts tubes in position for punching. Made of forged steel for years of reliable service. Total length 22cm. Throat depth is 3.8cm.

A4452

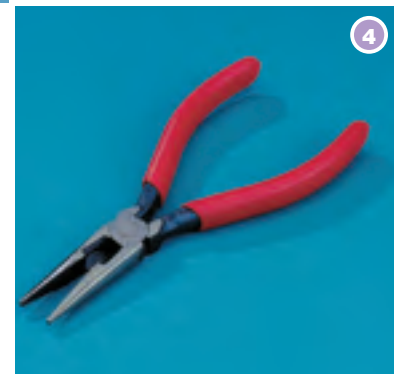
Replacement Tubes

A4453	2.4mm Tube
A4454	2.8mm Tube
A4455	3.2mm Tube
A4456	4.0mm Tube
A4457	4.4mm Tube
A4458	4.8mm Tube

6 90° Wire Bender

Ideally suited for bending copper wire (A4592, A45920 and A45921) used for dynamic outriggers. Vinyl cushion grips are comfortable and reduce stress to the hand.

A37132





1 Outrigger Wire

Finest quality copper coated steel welding rod. Bends easily with pliers or the 90° Wire Bender (page 219). Ideal for making outriggers. 12 x 91cm lengths per pack.

A45921 1.6mm

A4592 2.4mm

A45920 3.2mm



2 Spring Wire

16.5 gauge wire available in 18m reel. Recommended for dynamic splinting of PIP joints. Wing nut brake in reel provides easy handling. Use with wire bending jig below. Wire width 0.98mm.

A4931 Reel



3 Bending Jig

Recommended for 16.5 or 17 gauge spring wire (A4931). Constructed of aluminium and steel. Includes four screws for fastening to large base.

A4811



4 Strap Rivets

Two part plastic rivets with washers. Designed to give a broad surface area when riveting Plastazote sheets.

AA9445 Box of 500

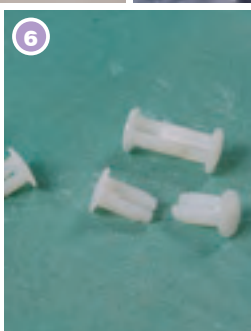


5 Rapid Rivets

Binds together fabrics, plastics and other materials. Rivets are easily and quickly assembled and can be unscrewed to remove. Large 9.5mm diameter head fits 6.4mm hole. White in colour. Pack of 100.

772901 Length 6.4mm

772902 Length 9.5mm

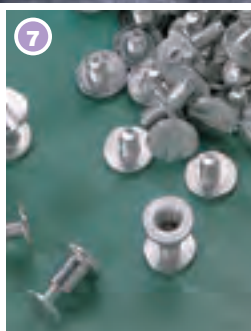


6 Finger Rivets

Squeeze rivets together for easy attachment of straps to splints. Shaft is 6.4mm in diameter. 50 sets.

A36716 Length 8mm Small

A36715 Length 13mm Large



7 Aluminium Screw Rivets

Lightweight yet stress resistant. For temporary or permanent attachment of hinges or straps. Width 6.4mm. Shaft length 6.4mm.

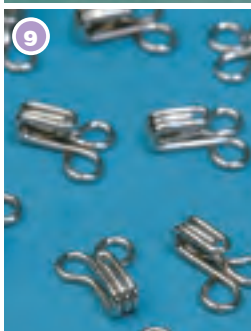
A3674 50 sets



8 Nickel-Plated Speedy Rivets

For fastening a strap to an orthosis. All sizes take a 3.2mm hole. Can be set inside and hammered until the rivet lies flat with the material. Pack of 100.

	Size	Diameter	Length	Grip Range
7767	Small	6.4mm	4mm	3.2-4.7mm
7768	Medium	4mm	4.7mm	4-5.5mm
7769	Large	4mm	11mm	4.7-6.0mm



9 Finger Hooks

6.4mm steel hooks can easily be bent and glued to fingernails. Use with rubber bands for dynamic splinting.

A4281 Pack of 100



10 Wrap-On Finger Hooks

Rolyan

Alternative to gluing hooks directly onto fingernails. Great for use with burn patients and amputees as well as people with sensitive nail beds and general hand trauma. Made of thin strapping material and lined with slip resistant material to help prevent migration. Secure to finger tips with a hook strap. Adequately sized for large fingers; easy to trim to fit any size.

A4283 Pack of 5

1 Nylon D-Rings

2.5cm and 5cm D-Rings made of strong Zytel nylon. Provide leverage to control strap tightness. Can be adjusted as needed.

A4581	Width 2.5cm	Pack of 50
732625	Width 5cm	Pack of 25

**2 Chafe Rivets & Loops**

Simple and easy to affix to a customised orthotic. Pack of 25. **White nylon plastic chafes** moulded onto nickel plated steel ring - easy to rivet, designed to be used with front straps for secure fastening on AFOs and other devices welded metal ring for extra strength.

Metal rings - nickel plated steel rings - welded for extra strength. **Plastic rings** - medical nylon rings with curved arms to give extra adjustability and elasticity when straps are being tensioned.

09 117 5264 [A]	20mm	09 117 5355	38mm
09 117 5280	25mm	09 117 5363	50mm
09 117 5298	30mm	09 117 5371 [C]	20mm
09 117 5306	38mm	09 117 5389	25mm
09 117 5314	50mm	09 117 5397	30mm
09 117 5322 [B]	20mm	09 117 5405	38mm
09 117 5330	25mm	09 117 5421	50mm
09 117 5348	30mm		

**3 Spring Holders**

Efficient means of securely attaching springs to dynamic splints. Simply punch or drill a hole in the splint, screw post in place and attach springs.

A2874	[A] Pack of 10
--------------	----------------

**4 Rubber Band Posts**

Convenient method for attaching rubber bands to dynamic splint bases. Punch or drill a hole in the splint, screw post in place and attach rubber bands.

A2873	[B] Pack of 10
--------------	----------------

**5 Individual Line Guides and Polyform™ Attachment Pieces**

Rolyan

Can be used to create a small pulley for dynamic splinting. Untreated Polyform material attachments bond easily to splinting materials.

A1791	Pack of 10
--------------	------------

**6 Elastic Cord**

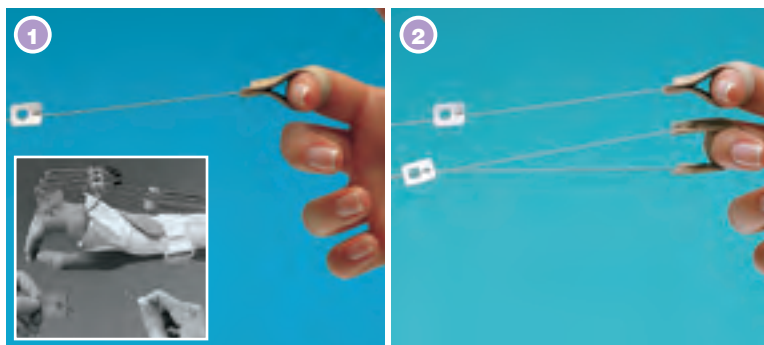
For use in dynamic splinting, this 1.6mm diameter elastic is a great alternative to rubber bands. Softer than rubber bands, the cord slides easily over outriggers. Sold in 9.1m roll.

927213**7 Outrigger Line**

Extra-strength nylon line will not stretch. Slides smoothly across pulleys. Latex free.

741803	4.5kg	594m
741804	9kg	247m
553280	13.6kg	165m





1 Tension Adjustable Finger Loop

Save time in splint fabrication by eliminating the need to tie monofilament to finger loops. Achieve precise traction forces quickly by sliding the monofilament through the aluminium connecting pieces. Change the amount of force by simply attaching a rubber band or graded spring. Saddle style sling design will accommodate oedematous fingers. Finger loops are closed at top and slings are open. All loops made from ultra-suede material. Pack of 10.

A44410 76mm

A44411 102mm

2 Tension Adjustable Connecting Pieces

Rolyan

Aluminium connecting pieces hold monofilament in desired position. Adjustments can be made quickly by sliding monofilament through holes in connecting piece. Accommodate a single strand of monofilament. Commonly used with finger loops. 18kg test.

A17951 Pack of 50

Accommodate a double strand of monofilament. Commonly used with finger slings. 18kg test.

A17952 Pack of 50

3 Pre-Tied Finger Slings

Rolyan

Ready to use with outriggers. Made of soft, comfortable ultra-suede with nylon ties. Finger sling measures 2.2 x 7.5cm, may be trimmed for proper fit. Hand wash and air-dry. Pack of 10. Latex free.

7788

4 Sup-R-Soft™ Finger and Thumb Slings

Washable, breathable ultra-suede material is easily trimmed. Eyelets for ease in attaching monofilament or elastic lines. Width 2.2cm. Pack of 10. Latex free.

7798 Length 76mm

779801 Length 102mm



5 Soft Finger Loops

These finger cuffs are made of soft foam for client comfort. Pre-punched holes for easy attachment of rubber bands or outrigger line. Can be trimmed for proper fit. Cuff measures: Length 5cm. Width 2.5cm. Latex free. Sold in packs of 10.

7790

6 Finger Slings and Loops

Lightweight plastic with a cloth interface. Finger slings and loops are 2cm wide. Finger slings have a reinforced pre-punched eyelet. Easily trimmed. Tan. Latex free.

7791 Finger Slings - Pack of 100

7793 Finger Loops - Pack of 10



7 FoamWrap™

Slings feature non-slip foam for secure hold even on the distal phalanx. Adjustable length cuffs fit every splinting need with three lengths. (8.25cm, 9.5cm, 10.8cm).

553220 Pack of 10

553221 Pack of 25



1 Rubber Band Assortment

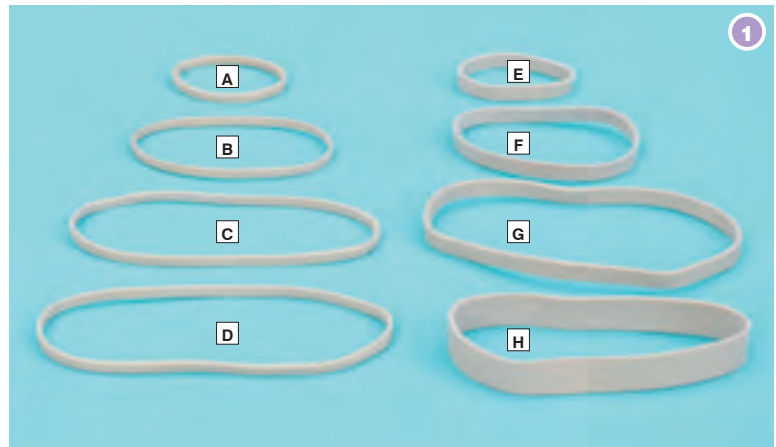
Assortment includes eight commonly used sizes of rubber bands. Each pack contains 28g. Contains latex.

A726A Pack

Individual Rubber Bands

Each bag contains 85g of one size.

		Size	Length	Width
A72610	A	10	32mm	1.6mm
A72614	B	14	51mm	1.6mm
A72616	C	16	64mm	1.6mm
A72618	D	18	76mm	1.6mm
A72627	E	27	32mm	3.2mm
A72630	F	30	51mm	3.2mm
A72632	G	32	76mm	3.2mm
A72662	H	62	64mm	6.4mm

**2 Graded Springs**

Rolyan

Quality stainless steel graded springs are designed for consistent and controlled force of traction in dynamic splinting. Forces applied by the springs are identified every 6.4mm increment that the springs are stretched.

2.5cm Graded Springs - Pack of 5

	Size	Colour	Weight
A90015	AA	Dark Blue	25-85g
A90025	BB	Red	30-140g
A90035	CC	Green	70-245g
A90045	DD	Gold	115-370g
A90055	EE	Black	145-490g
A90065	FF	Orange	200-620g

5.1cm Graded Springs - Pack of 5

A90115	A	Grey	20-50g
A90125	B	Dark Blue	30-100g
A90135	C	Burgundy	65-195g
A90145	D	Green	145-405g
A90155	E	Brown	180-610g
A90165	F	Gold	250-795g
A90175	G	Black	315-1020g
A90185	H	Yellow	350-1245g

**3 Webbing and Metal Buckles**

Webbing

White polyester webbing. 23m roll. Non elastic.

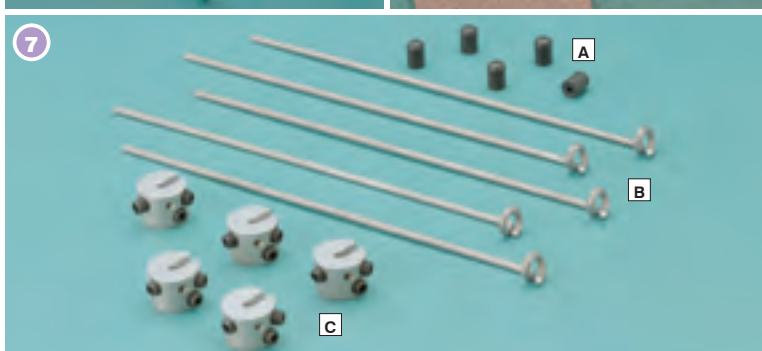
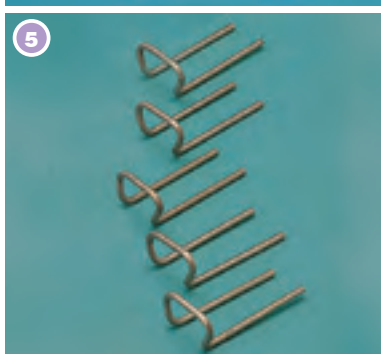
A5143	25mm
A5144	38mm
A5145	50mm

Metal Buckles

For use with webbing. Patented buckles have no exposed points to harm clothes or skin. Pack of 25.

09 117 5330	25mm
09 117 5363	50mm





1 3PP™ Finger Trappers

Use in post-op or dynamic splinting application to provide more comfortable traction than nail hooks. Eyelet allows application of traction lines. Circumferential design assists with oedema control. This splint is breathable, washable and resists migration. One size fits most adult fingers. Pack of 5. Latex free.

927276

2 Merit™ Final Finger Flexion Kit

Achieve end range flexion of the MCP, PIP and DIP joints simultaneously. Merit™ Static-Progressive Component can be used with a single finger or modified to accommodate multiple digits by adding additional Merit components of the MCP or the IP joint of the thumb. Delivers sustained controlled stretch to maximise end range. (Mid-range flexion of each joint splinted is required). Kit includes pre-cut splint of 1.6mm electric blue Watercolors™ splinting material, Merit™ Static-Progressive Component, splint line, line guides, line crimps, hook-and-loop straps. Electric blue Watercolors™ splinting material is for finger sling fabrication. To determine size, measure full width across palm at palmar crease.

A5791 Small Up to 9.5cm

A5792 Large Over 9.5cm

3 Biodynamic™ Flexion/Extension Component

Rolyan

Includes components to use on one finger: finger wraps with monofilament, line guide, tension-adjustable connecting piece and two tension adjustment strips. Splinting materials sold separately.

A572002 Set for 1 finger

4 Individual Units for Flexion and Extension

Rolyan

Ideal when one or two digits are involved. Individual units feature small pre-bent outriggers that can be placed over the metacarpals or on the fingers. Each outrigger holds one rod adjuster and extender rod unit for precise positioning of the MCP, PIP or DIP joint in flexion or extension. Kit includes five pre-bent outriggers, rod adjusters, rods, tip protectors, 10cm tension-adjustable finger loops, D-Ring straps for rubber band or graded spring attachment and an allen key. Splinting material and straps sold separately.

A6012 Kit

5 Pre-Bent Outriggers

Rolyan

For placement over the metacarpals on the fingers.

553235 Pack of 5

6 Outrigger Line Connectors

Provide a professional and time efficient means of attaching finger loops or slings to outrigger line, eliminating the need to tie knots. Insert the line through the connector and crimp with pliers. Can accommodate 3.6 to 18kg outrigger line. Pack of 100.

A8072

7 Adjustable Outrigger Replacement Accessories

Rolyan

Individual components for dynamic splinting now available.

A6013 Complete Kit 5 of Each

553284 **A** Tip Protectors Pack of 25

553234 **B** Extender Rods Pack of 5

09 118 2575 **C** Rod Adjusters Pack of 25

1 Starter Kit

Includes one of each outrigger, one of each multi-digit outrigger bar, two packs of pre-tied finger slings, and one pack each of line guides, wing nuts and thumb screws.

7699

**2 Individual Outrigger Components**

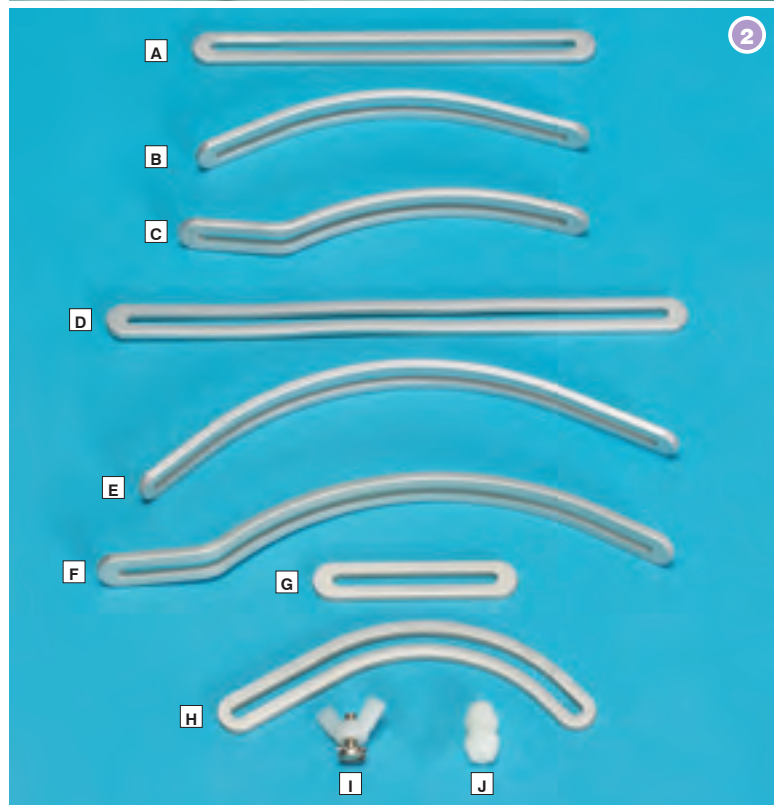
For designing and building a customised outrigger system. A wide choice of outrigger accessories for those making dynamic splints.

Outriggers - Pack of 3

- 769402** **A** Outrigger 13cm Straight
- 7694** **B** Outrigger 13cm Curved
- 769401** **C** Outrigger 13cm Curved with Foot
- 769302** **D** Outrigger 18cm Straight
- 7693** **E** Outrigger 18cm Curved
- 769301** **F** Outrigger 18cm Curved with Foot

Other Components

- 7696** **G** Straight Multi-Digit Outrigger Bar - 5cm
Pack of 2
- 7695** **H** Curved Multi-Digit Outrigger Bar - 10cm
Pack of 2
- 7698** **I** Wing Nuts - Pack of 5
- 7697** **J** Outrigger Line Guides - Pack of 10

**3 Line Loc**

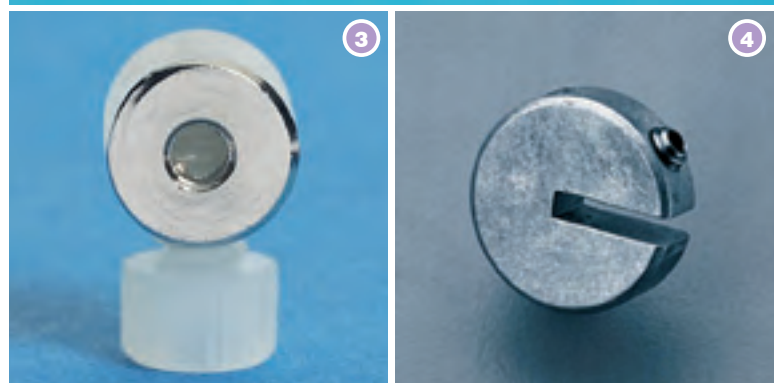
Holds outrigger line in desired position. Easily adjusts tension by sliding outrigger line through hole in Line Loc and tightening thumbscrew. Accommodates a triple strand of outrigger line. Strong, lightweight aluminium. Package of 10. Latex free.

7640

4 Phoenix Slotted Pulleys

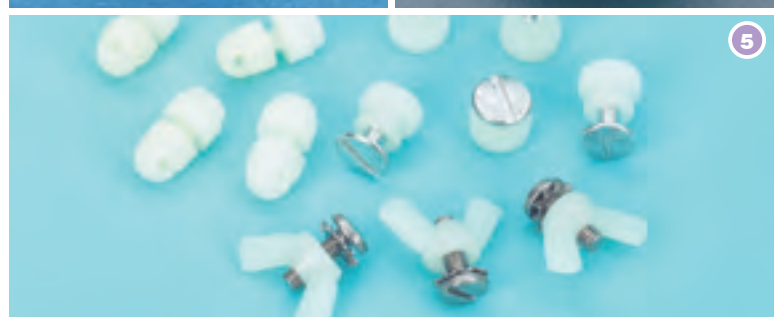
Pulleys give quick and precise adjustments for alignment and 90° angle of pull. Includes hex wrench.

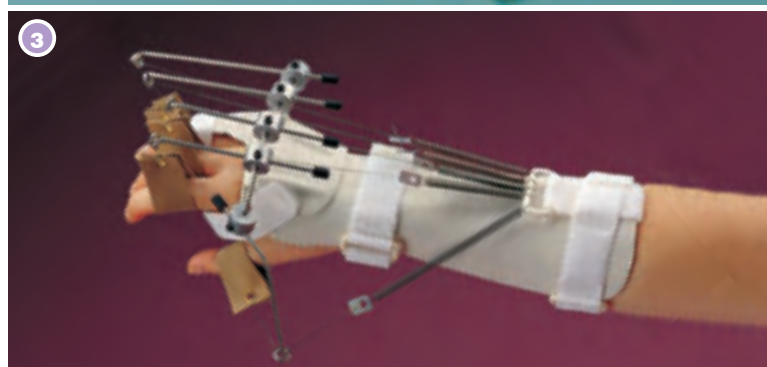
A6077 Pack of 5

**5 Outrigger Accessory Kit**

Contains five line guides, three wing nuts and five thumb screws. Ideal for all dynamic splinting purposes.

A60128





1 Flexor Tendon Repair Kit Rolyan

Designed to save time in splint fabrication following flexor tendon repair. Includes a pre-cut dorsal blocking splint blank, line guides with attachment pieces, fingernail hooks, elastic thread for dynamic traction and straps. One strap includes a strap pad and has four eyelets for securing the elastic thread. For size, measure the width of 2nd to 5th MCP.

Polyflex II

A8324 Small Up to 8.9cm

A8326 Medium 8.9-11.4cm

Aquaplast-T

A832007 Small Up to 8.9cm

A832008 Medium 8.9-11.4cm

2 Elastic Thread Rolyan

Ideal when a low magnitude of traction force is necessary. 2.6 x 157.5cm strip is easily separated into fine threads. Contains latex.

553236

3 Adjustable Outrigger Kit for Extension Rolyan

Designed for low profile dynamic splinting. Fully adjustable to accommodate extension of the MCP, PIP or DIP joints. Detachable rod adjusters allow individual positioning of fingers. Extender rods are secured in the rod adjusters to position the 10cm tension adjustable finger loops for the desired MCP, PIP or DIP extension. Convenient hook and D-Ring attachment provide ease of attachment and replacement of rubber bands or graded springs. Multiple finger kit fits most adult hands. Outrigger comes in a complete kit and can be used with all low temperature splinting materials. Splinting materials, straps and springs available separately.

A6011 Kit

4 Adjustable Outrigger Kit for MCP Flexion Rolyan

Provides ample space for four finger rod adjusters, yet does not limit thumb motion. An optional thumb positioner can be applied to the vertical bar of the outrigger. Extender rods and rod adjusters are simple to apply and adjust. Kit comes with two pre-bent outrigger wires, five each of the rods, tip protectors, rod adjusters, 10cm tension adjustable finger loops, a self-adhesive D-Ring strap for rubber band or graded spring attachment, and complete fabrication instructions. Material for static base, rubber bands, and straps sold separately.

A8321 Kit

Saebo Stroke Rehabilitation

Saebo provides innovative rehabilitation products for individuals suffering from neurological injuries such as strokes.

SaeboFlex

The SaeboFlex allows individuals suffering from neurological impairments such as stroke the ability to incorporate their hand functionally in therapy and at home by supporting the weakened wrist, hand, and fingers. The SaeboFlex is an orthosis that is non-electrically based and is purely mechanical.

The SaeboFlex positions the wrist and fingers into extension in preparation for functional activities. The user is able to grasp an object by voluntarily flexing his or her fingers. The extension spring system assists in re-opening the hand to release the object.

SaeboReach

The SaeboReach incorporates the affected wrist and hand as well as the elbow. The orthosis consists of the SaeboFlex and an above-elbow component. The SaeboReach is ideal for neurologically impaired individuals that have hand and elbow involvement.

The above-elbow cuff, as well as the dynamic elbow extension system, allows patients to incorporate their elbow for functional reach during grasp and release activities. The SaeboReach orthosis, along with repetitive, task oriented activities, is a highly effective strategy for maximising arm and hand recovery.

Saebo Gear

The SaeboGear collection pictured bottom right comprises of (clockwise) the Four-Tier Ball Activity, the Height Adjustable Target, the Multi-Purpose Exercise Device and the Five-Ball Peg Activity.



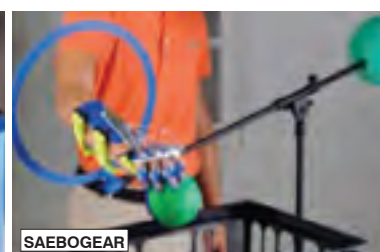
SAEBOFLEX



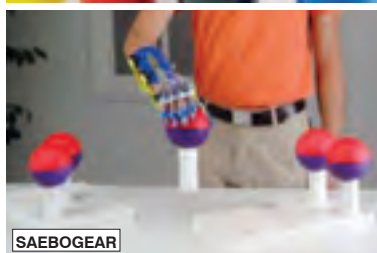
SAEBOREACH



SAEBOGEAR



SAEBOGEAR



SAEBOGEAR



SAEBOGEAR

1 Saebo Hospital Kit

The Hospital Kit is an assessment and treatment kit for the hospital setting featuring reusable SaeboFlex, SaeboReach and SaeboStretch dynamic orthoses as well as the complete range of SaeboGear.

The kit enables you to treat multiple patients simultaneously with a variety of parts and sizes, and to maximise the patient's functional recovery due to early initiation of treatment. Full kit contents available on request.

09 142 3938

2 Saebo Community Kit

The Community Kit is an assessment and treatment kit for the community setting featuring reusable SaeboFlex, SaeboReach and SaeboStretch dynamic orthoses as well as the complete range of SaeboGear. Full kit contents available on request.

09 142 3920





Digitec Outrigger System

- A great system for customised dynamic splints!
- Available as individual components and convenient kits that include all the components necessary for one splint
- Interchangeable components facilitate designing a splint for each situation
- Lightweight aluminium outriggers can be customised quickly and simply

1 Single Finger Extension Kit

Includes 13cm curved outrigger with foot, two line guides, three thumb screws, and a pre-tied finger sling. Splinting material, rubber bands and straps are sold separately.

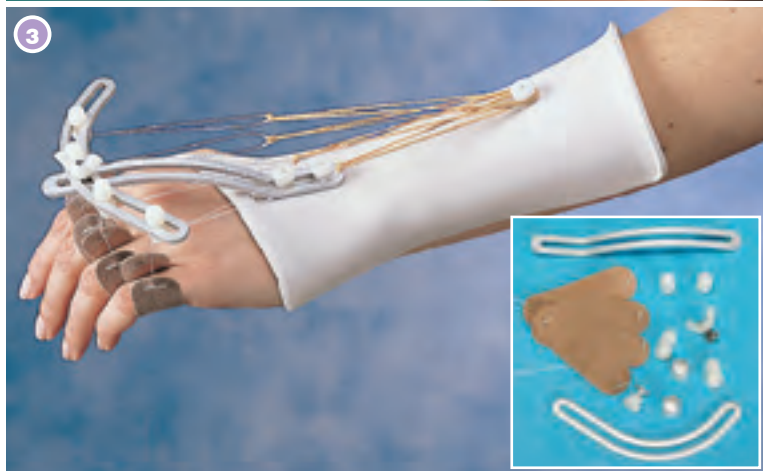
7690



2 Thumb Extension Kit

Includes 18cm curved outrigger, line guide, two thumb screws, and a pre-tied finger sling. Splinting material, rubber bands and straps are sold separately.

A60132



3 Multi-Digit Extension Kit

Includes 13cm curved outrigger with foot, 10cm curved multi-digit bar, four line guides, three thumb screws, one wing nut, and four pre-tied finger slings. Splinting material, rubber bands and straps are sold separately.

7691



4 Multi-Digit Flexion Kit

Includes curved outrigger, 5cm straight multi-digit bar, four line guides, three thumb screws, one wing nut, and four pre-tied finger slings. Splinting material, rubber bands and straps are sold separately.

7692 with 13cm curved outrigger

A60133 with 18cm curved outrigger

1 Phoenix Outrigger Kit

- Comprises of equipment needed to fabricate a dorsal splint that places the MCP's in extension
- A slotted pulley system allows precise adjustments to obtain the proper line of pull for each digit
- The outriggers can be bonded onto any thermoplastic material base

The kit includes: dorsal and radial outrigger bars, four 76mm pre-tied finger slings, three 76mm finger slings with grommets, hex wrench, four slotted pulleys, rubber band post and instructions. Splint base, strapping materials and traction component sold separately.

927201



2 Phoenix Extended Outrigger Kit

- Comprises of equipment needed to fabricate a splint for radial nerve palsy
- The outrigger is then mounted on a custom-made, low profile dorsal splint
- Adjustable pulleys position the wrist and MCP joints in extension, allowing hand function

The kit includes: wire support, five 76mm pre-tied finger slings, hex wrench, four slotted pulleys, rubber band post and instructions. Splint base, strapping material and thumb rivets sold separately.

927202



3 Phoenix Single Finger Outrigger

- Enables quick fabrication of dynamic extension or flexion finger splints
- Ideal when only one or two digits are involved
- Slotted pulleys adjust to maintain the critical 90° angle of pull

The kit includes: five outriggers with removable slotted pulleys, five pre-tied finger slings, five rubber band posts and hex wrench. Splint base, strapping, rubber bands and springs sold separately.

A6076



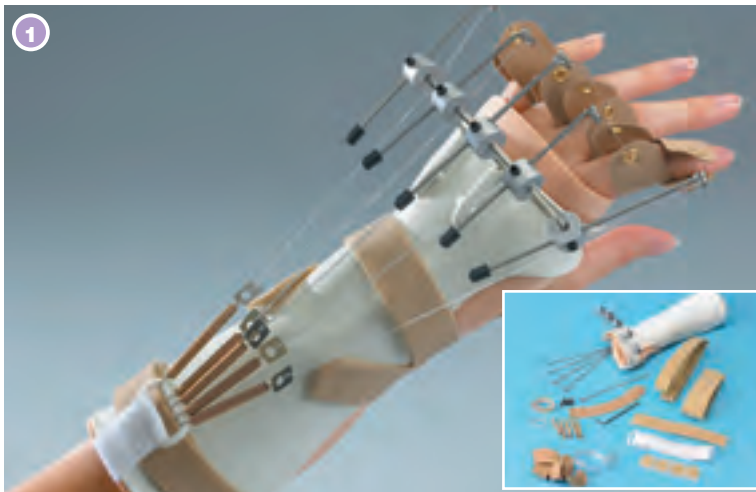
4 Phoenix Wrist Hinge

- Low profile dynamic wrist extension assist
- Used to reduce wrist flexion contractures or when wrist extension is decreased or absent
- Allows both active and dynamic wrist flexion or extension
- Degree of extension adjusted by altering the length and force of the elastic component

The kit includes: 100mm aluminium wrist unit, three binding head screws with thumb nuts, ten adjustable nylon fasteners, hex wrench and instructions. Attach to thermoplastic base. Splint base, strapping and elastic components sold separately.

927203



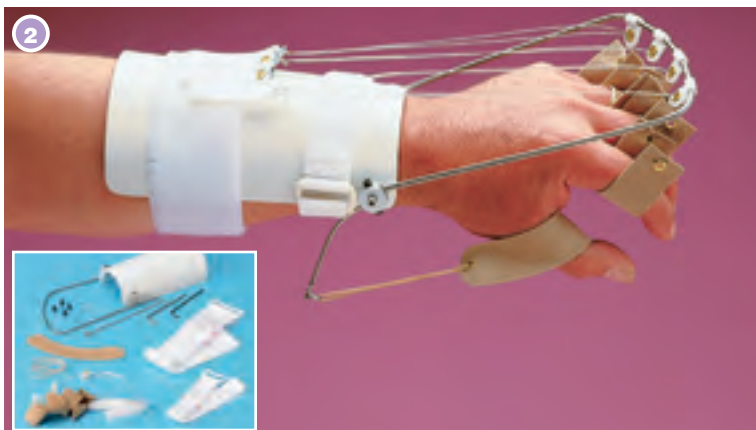


1 Pre-Formed Adjustable Extension Outrigger Splint

Rolyan

Designed for low profile dynamic splinting. Ideal for any condition requiring digital extension such as post MCP replacement or following radial nerve injury. Accommodates MCP, PIP or DIP joints. Includes five No.14 (50mm) rubber bands and five size F gold springs (250-795g). To determine size, measure width of 2nd to 5th MCP. Some assembly required. Colours may vary.

Left	Right		
A60171	A60172	X-Small	7.6-8.3cm
A60173	A60174	Small	8.4-9.5cm
A60175	A60176	Medium	9.6-11.4cm
A60177	A60178	Large	11.5cm and up



2 Pre-Formed Static Radial Nerve Splint

Rolyan

Uses static lines to support the wrist and extend the MCPs. As the finger flexor muscles contract the wrist is extended creating a tenodesis action of the wrist/hand. Adjusts easily for precise placement of the outrigger for a 90° line of pull. Includes thumb abduction components. Pre-formed from Polyform splinting material and lined with Kushionflex padding. Straps included. For size, measure circumference of mid-forearm.

- Unlike dynamic traction, static traction does not strengthen the flexors or create unwanted compensation patterns.

A22514	Small	17.8-21.6cm
A22515	Medium	21.7-26.7cm
A22516	Large	26.8-31.8cm



3 High-Profile Outrigger Splint

Rolyan

Pre-formed MCP extension splint saves time when splinting patients after MCP arthroplasty or radial nerve injury. Outrigger contours to the hand and permits radial pull if desired. Precise outrigger placement for a 90° line of pull is achieved by adjusting the screws on each side of the splint. Optional component included for applying dynamic traction to the thumb or a couple force to the 2nd or 3rd digit. Base is Polyform® splinting material lined with Plastazote® padding. To determine size, measure the width of the 2nd to 5th MCP.

Left	Right		
A60111	A60112	X-Small	7.6-8.3cm
A60113	A60114	Small	8.3-8.9cm
A60115	A60116	Medium	8.9-10.2cm
A60117	A60118	Large	10.2cm and up



1 Adjustable Elbow Hinge Rolyan

- Simply use hook and loop material to add resistive exercise bands for a graded dynamic flexion or extension splint

Designed to statically position the elbow in any degree of flexion or extension, block out undesirable motion and allow free elbow motion. Ideal for fracture bracing, contractures or tendon/nerve repairs. Total length 27cm. Flexes to 120°. Kit contains all hardware. Splinting material and straps sold separately.

A517L Left
A517R Right



2 Phoenix Adjustable Elbow Hinge

Ideal for static, serial or dynamic splinting of elbow flexion or extension. Lightweight (57g) ball bearing hinge allows free movement within available range. Kit contains one elbow hinge, thumb nuts and hex wrench. Splinting material and straps sold separately.

Length of single hinge arm to axis

762301	Small	8.9cm
762302	Medium	13cm
762303	Large	17.1cm

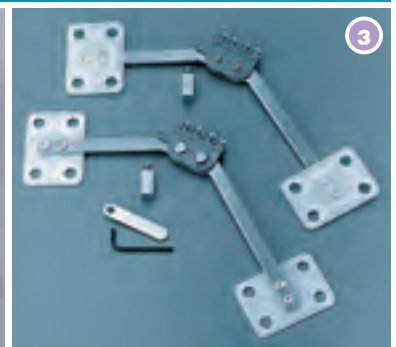


3 Universal Polycentric Knee Hinge Rolyan

- One polycentric knee hinge for all functional casting requirements

Can be used as a free motion joint, drop lock joint, limited motion joint (any range) or locking joint (any position). Manufactured from hardened aluminium with wide plastic attachment wings. Radiolucent for better X-ray visualisation. Flexion and extension controls limit knee motion to any range desired or lock in any position. Reference marks on arm and housing for easier setting of motion control. Complete set includes droplock (optional), flexion and extension controls, and wrench for adjustment. Total length: 41cm. Requires the use of bending irons and alignment fixture.

A5121 Pair



4 Dynamic Pronation / Supination Kit Rolyan

For the fabrication of dynamic pronation/supination splints. Kit contains one length of tubing, two metal housings, hardware for attaching housings and instructions. Can be used with A5174 to A5177.

A8331 Kit



5 Pre-Formed Dynamic Pronation / Supination Splint Rolyan

Applies gentle force for a sustained and gradual stretch to increase ROM. Force is controlled by twisting the tubing in the opposite direction of the motion desired. Wrist and elbow portions of the splint are sold separately, for a precise fit. All necessary hardware and strapping included. Splint is made of Polyform splinting material with a Plastazote liner that allows minor modifications for a custom fit. **For a complete splint, order both wrist and elbow component.**

Wrist Component (includes splint, liner and hardware): to determine size, measure width of 2nd to 5th MCP.

Left	Right		
A83311	A83312	Small	7.6-8.3cm
A83321	A83322	Medium	8.4-8.9cm
A83331	A83332	Large	9-10.2cm
A83341	A83342	X-Large	10.3cm and up

Elbow Component (Includes splint, liner, hardware and tubing): fits right or left. To determine size, measure circumference of humerus at midpoint.

A8332	Small	20.3-24cm
A8333	Medium	24.1-27.9cm
A8334	Large	28-34.3cm
A8335	X-Large	34.4-39.4cm





1 Incremental Wrist Hinge Rolyan

- Can be free moving with end range blocking or static to help prevent stress on healing tendons and nerves
- Adjustable from full extension to full flexion in increments of 10°, which are marked on the hinge
- Can be used for wrist fractures and dislocations, fractures at the base of the MCPs, stiff wrists or wrist contractures, and following tendon and nerve repairs and carpal tunnel release
- Excellent for four strand tendon repair protocol

Hinge attaches to two part splint base (not included) to position the wrist in the desired amount of flexion or extension. Adjustment screw provides simple hinge adjustments. Includes metal wrist hinge, adjustment screws, and attachment screws. Hinge, which must be placed on the radial side, attaches with a screwdriver. Length adjusts to accommodate hands of various sizes. Not recommended for severe spasticity.

A352101 Left
A352100 Right



2 Adjustable Wrist Hinge Rolyan

Fully adjustable for accurate wrist positioning throughout course of therapy. Can be used statically for desired flexion / extension and radial / ulnar deviation, or to block out an available range of motion to help prevent stress on healing tendons or nerves. Attach to two piece wrist splint (not included) on either the volar or dorsal surface. Adding dynamic springs (below) allows progression from static to dynamic traction using the same splint. Indications include wrist fractures and following tendon and nerve repair surgery. Easily adjusted to accommodate extra small to extra large wrists and hands.

A3521 Dynamic Springs for Adjustable Wrist Hinge

The amount of traction applied to the wrist can be adjusted easily by rotating the wheels in the hinge. Sold in pairs.

A352S



3 Pre-Formed Dynamic Wrist Splint Rolyan

- Pre-fabricated splint makes dynamic wrist splinting simple
- Amount of traction easily adjusted by rotating wheels in the hinge
- Adjustable to accommodate extra-small to extra-large wrists
- Easily adjustable for wrist flexion or extension with an Allen Key.

Includes straps. To determine size, measure circumference of palm around its widest area (do not include the thumb).

A352200 Small 18-20cm
A352202 Medium 21-23cm
A352204 Large 24-25cm



4 MP Flexion Spring

For correcting MP joint tightness. Provides 1.3kg of force when MP joints are extended to neutral. MP tension adjusts easily. For right or left hand. To size, measure width of hand at joint. Latex free.

	Size	Dimensions
09 116 1801	Medium	7.3-8.2cm
09 116 1819	Large	8.6-9.5cm

Sizing Guidelines

Measure the distance from the MCP to DIP on the dorsal surface of the finger to be splinted. Splints can be adjusted for in-between sizes and to conform to hand contours.

X-Small	5.1cm
Small	6.4cm
Medium	7.6cm
Large	8.9cm
X-Large	10.2cm

1 Sof•Stretch™ Finger Extension Splint Rolyan

Provides dynamic force to assist the PIP joint into extension with minimal extension of the MCP joint. Ideal for PIP joint tightness and contractures and boutonniere deformity. Angled distal pad reduces pressure by providing complete surface contact on the middle phalanx. "P" on proximal pad reminds the patient to apply the splint with the P near the palm. Hand wash, air dry. For size, measure from distal palmar crease to distal finger crease.

White	Black		
A99760	A99765	X-Small	5.1cm
A99761	A99766	Small	6.4cm
A99762	A99767	Medium	7.6cm
A99763	A99768	Large	8.9cm
A99764	A99769	X-Large	10.2cm

Pack of 5

White	Black		
55328201	55328206	X-Small	5.1cm
55328202	55328207	Small	6.4cm
55328203	55328208	Medium	7.6cm
55328204	55328209	Large	8.9cm
55328205	55328210	X-Large	10.2cm

2 Sof•Stretch™ Short Extension Splint Rolyan

Provides dynamic force to assist the PIP into extension while allowing full motion of the MCP joint. Ideal for PIP joint tightness and boutonniere deformity. Angled distal pad reduces pressure by providing complete surface contact on the middle phalanx, applying pressure evenly. "P" on proximal pad reminds the patient to apply the splint with the P near the palm. Hand wash, air dry. For size, measure from MCP crease to distal finger crease on the volar surface.

Individual Pack

White	Black		
A99780	A99785	X-Small	3.8cm
A99781	A99786	Small	4.4cm
A99782	A99787	Medium	5.1cm
A99783	A99788	Large	5.7cm
A99784	A99789	X-Large	7.0cm

3 Sof•Stretch™ Coil Extension Splint (Capener) Rolyan

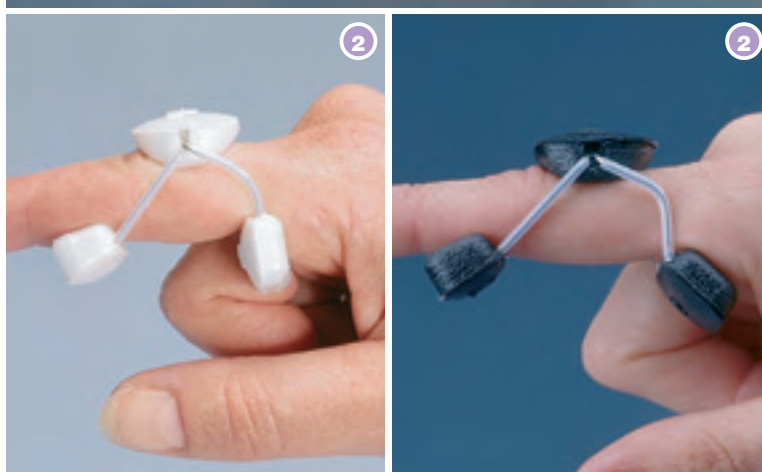
Coil springs placed laterally to the PIP joint move with the joint to increase PIP extension, reducing tightness in the PIP joint and the surrounding soft tissue from flexor tendon tightness, flexion contractures and boutonniere deformity. For contractures up to 45° that feel elastic when stretched. Contoured proximal and distal pads distribute pressure evenly. Splint does not shift position as finger moves. For size, measure from distal palmar crease to distal finger crease.

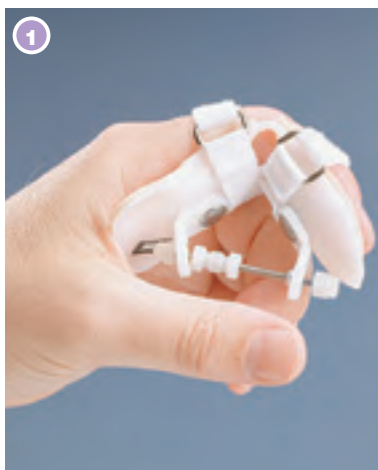
A99774	Small	6.4cm
A99775	Medium	7.0cm
A99776	Large	7.6cm
A99777	X-Large	8.3cm

4 Sof•Stretch™ Long Coil Extension Splint Rolyan

Coil springs assist PIP and DIP joints into extension by maintaining them in full extension. Ideal for helping reduce tightness from flexor tendon and volar joint and soft tissue tightness. Best suited for contractures up to 45° that feel elastic when stretched. Contoured proximal and distal pads distribute pressure evenly. Hand wash, air dry. For size, with finger straight, measure corresponding finger on unaffected hand from distal palmar crease to middle of distal phalanx.

A99770	Small	7.6cm
A99771	Medium	8.3cm
A99772	Large	8.9cm
A99773	X-Large	9.5cm



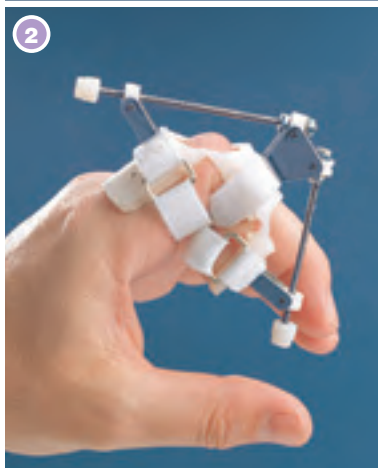
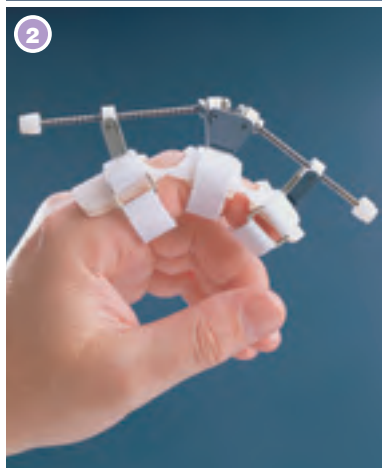


1 Static Progressive Finger Extension Splint

Rolyan

Provides constant force to help correct finger flexion contractures. Two D-Ring straps can be worn parallel to each other or crossed. Includes two to four bolts depending on size - to treat tight contractures, replace the standard bolt with the shorter one. For size, measure length of finger from web space to tip.

A525700	XX-Small	5.1-6.4cm
A525701	X-Small	6.5-7.6cm
A525702	Small	7.7-8.3cm
A525703	Medium	8.4-8.9cm
A525704	Large	9.0-9.5cm
A525705	X-Large	9.6-10.2cm



2 Static Progressive Finger Flexion Splint

Rolyan

Provides constant force to help correct finger extension contractures. Full composite PIP and DIP joint flexion can be achieved. Made from 1.6mm Aquaplast-T splinting material with a 1.6mm self-adhesive Plastazote liner. For size, measure length of finger from web space to tip.

A54229	XX-Small	3.8-5cm
A54230	X-Small	5.1-5.7cm
A54231	Small	5.8-7cm
A54232	Medium	7.1-7.9cm
A54233	Large	8-8.9cm
A54234	X-Large	9-9.5cm



3 Flexion Finger Spring

Rolyan

Flexes the PIP joint without interfering with the MCP joint. Distal phalanx is free to allow functional use of the finger pad. Lateral springs can be worn on the radial or ulnar side of the digit. Springs can be bent to adjust tension. For size, on corresponding finger of unaffected hand, measure the distance from middle of proximal phalanx to just proximal to DIP joint on dorsal surface, as shown. When oedema is present, the next larger size may be necessary.

A54210	X-Small	3.2cm
A54211	Small	3.8cm
A54212	Medium	4.4cm
A54213	Large	5.7cm
A54214	X-Large	7cm



4 Extension Finger Spring

Rolyan

Designed to assist the PIP joint into extension. Smaller sizes can be used to extend the DIP joint. Can be worn on the radial or ulnar side of the digit. Springs can be bent to adjust tension. For size, on corresponding finger of unaffected hand, with finger straight, measure the distance from the MCP crease to the distal finger crease on volar surface.

A54420	X-Small	3.2cm
A54421	Small	3.8cm
A54422	Medium	4.4cm
A54423	Large	5.7cm
A54424	X-Large	7cm

1 P.I.P.E.™ (Proximal Interphalangeal Extension) Splint Rolyan

Select one of five pairs of interchangeable dynamic coil springs to apply a desired amount of force to extend the PIP joint. As the contracture improves, a new set of springs can be applied to maintain a low magnitude of force. Padded for comfort. Sizing guidelines below. To size, measure circumference at midpoint of proximal phalanx.

A6029	X-Small	3.8-5.1cm
A6025	Small	5.1-6.4cm
A6026	Medium	6.4-7mm
A6027	Large	7-7.6cm
A6028	X-Large	7.6-8.9cm

2 Reverse Finger Knuckle Bender

Dynamic finger splint extends the PIP joint through rubber band traction in combination with three points of pressure. Constructed of stainless steel, with felt pads. Tension can be adjusted by varying the size of the rubber bands. No.10 rubber bands are included. Sizing guidelines below.

A5231	X-Small
A5232	Small
A5233	Medium
A5234	Large
A5235	X-Large

3 Finger Knuckle Bender

Dynamic splint flexes the PIP joint by use of rubber band traction. Made of stainless steel and padded with felt for comfort. No.10 rubber bands included. Sizing guidelines below.

A5236	X-Small
A5237	Small
A5238	Medium
A5239	Large
A52310	X-Large

4 PIP Ligament Repair Splint Rolyan

Designed to allow active PIP flexion and extension, yet limit radial and ulnar deviation of the PIP joint. Polycentric hinge helps prevent distal migration of the splint during flexion. Indicated for PIP injuries such as sprains and strains and for repair of partial collateral ligament tears. Can be modified using pliers. Straps included. To determine size, measure circumference of PIP joint.

A6021	Small	Up to 5.4cm
A6022	Medium	5.4-6.4cm
A6023	Large	6.5-7.6cm
A6024	X-Large	7.7-8.9cm

5 Mini Spring Wire Safety Pin Rolyan

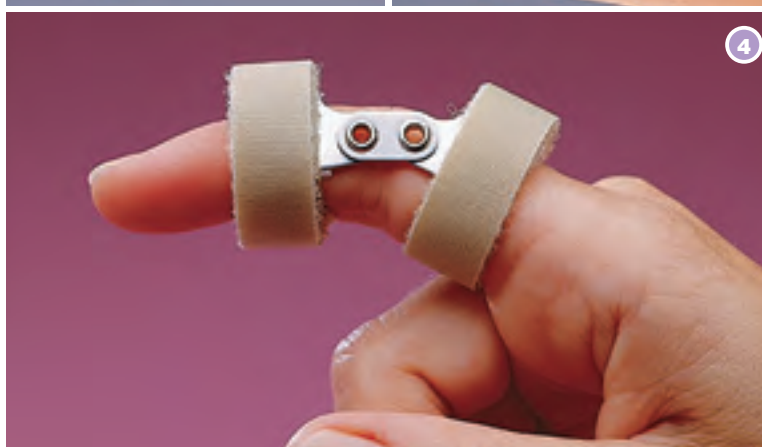
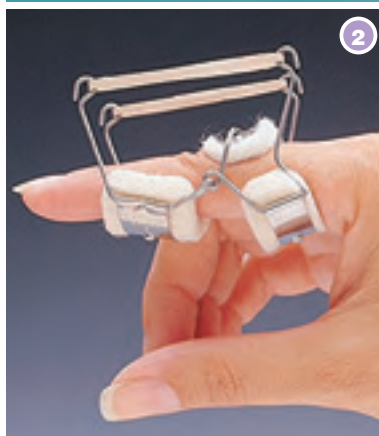
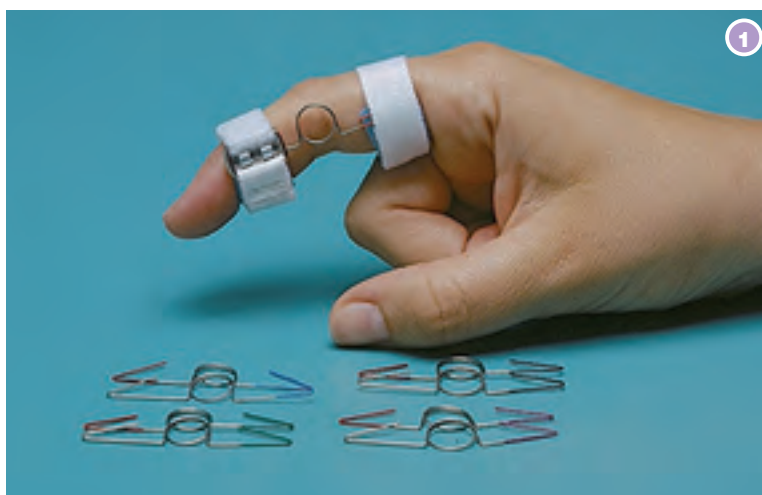
Extends only the PIP or DIP joint. Features felt padding and adjustable strap. To size splint for DIP contractures, measure from PIP crease to fingertip; for PIP contractures, measure from MP to PIP crease. Latex free.

705701	Small	3.4cm
705702	Medium	4cm
705703	Large	4.7cm
705704	X-Large	5cm

"How-to-Fit" Measuring Guide for Items 2 and 3

For size, measure the distance from MCP to DIP on the dorsal surface of the finger to be splinted. Splints may be adjusted for in-between sizes and to conform to hand contours.

X-Small	5.1cm
Small	6.4cm
Medium	7.6cm
Large	8.9cm
X-Large	10.2cm





1 Joint Jack Finger Splint

Helps correct PIP finger flexion contractures. Amount of pressure adjusts quickly with a turn of the screw. Soft steel splint can be bent for final fitting. Includes felt pad and adjustable cotton strap. For size, measure the distance from the MCP crease at the base of the finger to the middle of the nail bed.

09 116 9416	Small	3.8-6.4cm
09 116 9424	Medium	5.1-7.6cm
09 116 9432	Large	7.6-10.2cm
09 116 9440	X-Large	8.9-11.4cm
09 116 9457	XX-Large	10.2cm and over



2 Aluminium Padded Splints

Padded with closed-cell, non-allergenic foam. Aluminium strips are malleable and can be cut easily with heavy-duty scissors. Packs of 12.

A8991	Small	1.3 x 46cm
A8992	Medium	1.9 x 46cm
A8993	Large	2.5 x 46cm

3 Frog Splint

Foam-lined aluminium splint, easily contoured to maintain finger joints in position. Pack of 12.

A899115	Small	Length 5.7cm
A899116	Medium	Length 7.6cm
A899117	Large	Length 8.3cm



4 Chrisofix™ Finger Splints

Easy to apply, adjustable, non-allergenic finger splints for immobilisation of the PIP and MP joints. Made from a thin aluminium core covered by a skin friendly perforated, breathable material. Chrisofix splints are lightweight and very comfortable. X-ray transparent. Hand wash in warm soapy water and air dry. Supplied with adhesive fixation strips.

AA9275A	Small	Length 4.3cm	Child
AA9275B	Large	Length 5.5cm	Child
AA9275C	Small	Length 6.5cm	Adult
AA9275D	Large	Length 7.2cm	Adult

5 Chrisofix™ Mallet Finger Splint

Indications: For felons or injuries (including surgery) of the nail bed, the distal phalanx and the DIP joint.

AA9104C	Small
AA9104D	Medium



6 Dynamic Digit Extensor Tube™ Splint

Tube-shaped splint with rubber spring on the volar surface helps extend finger and mobilise stiff joints without putting pressure over the PIP joint. The spring lifts the finger outward and upward and helps prevent the splint from migrating distally. Circumferential design of splint helps reduce oedema.

To determine size, measure circumference of PIP joint. A finger with severe PIP joint flexion contracture may require a larger size than indicated by measuring.

92725501	X-Small	4.4-5.7cm
92725502	Small	5.8-6.4cm
92725503	Medium	6.5-7cm
92725504	Medium Plus	7.1-7.6cm
92725505	Large	7.7-8.3cm

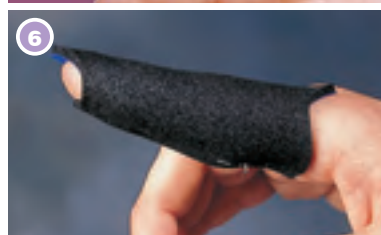


7 Finger Sleeve

Rolyan

Comfortable neoprene sleeve. Optional metal stay can be worn on volar or dorsal surface of the digit for support. Measure around finger at PIP crease to determine PIP/DIP circumference. For length, with finger straight, measure corresponding finger on unaffected hand from MCP crease to tip of distal phalanx. Latex free.

		Circ.	Length
A86801	XX-Small	4.4cm	5.7cm
A86802	X-Small	4.4-5.7cm	7cm
A86803	Small	5.7-6.4cm	7cm
A86804	Medium	6.4-7cm	7.6cm
A86805	Large	7-7.6cm	7.9cm
A86806	X-Large	7.6-8.3cm	8.3cm



1 Murphy™ Ring Splints

Designed to help correct a swan-neck deformity of the PIP joint, these splints restrict abnormal hyperextension while allowing active flexion at the PIP joint. Murphy Ring Splints may be used on the PIP and DIP joints to provide lateral stability and joint protection. May also be used upside down on the DIP joint to provide prehensile stability. They can be worn on all fingers of the hand at the same time. For size, use the Murphy or a standard ring sizer to measure the involved joint. For half sizes, use the next larger size. Alternative sizing method is to measure the circumference of the PIP joint in centimetres. Murphy Ring Splint Kit contains one of each of the 12 sizes and a ring sizer in a plastic partitioned container. Made from high grade stainless steel spring wire.

A52560 Murphy Ring Sizer

A52561 Murphy Ring Kit

	Ring Size	Circumference of Joint
A52548	Size 2	4.1cm
A52549	Size 3	4.4cm
A52550	Size 4	4.7cm
A52551	Size 5	5cm
A52552	Size 6	5.3cm
A52553	Size 7	5.7cm
A52554	Size 8	6cm
A52555	Size 9	6.3cm
A52556	Size 10	6.6cm
A52557	Size 11	6.9cm
A52558	Size 12	7.2cm
A52559	Size 13	7.5cm

2 Stax Finger Splint

Supports the distal joint of the finger in extension while permitting unrestricted movement of the PIP. Splint is normally used without padding and is fixed to the middle phalanx with a self-adhesive strap. Straps sold separately.

AA9319 Kit of 30 Stax Finger Splints

Replacement Stax Splints - Pack of 12 pieces

	Length	Diameter
AA9310	Size 1	53mm
AA9311	Size 2	51mm
AA9312	Size 3	58mm
AA9313	Size 4	63mm
AA9314	Size 5	58mm
AA9315	Size 5 1/2	61mm
AA9316	Size 6	64mm
AA9317	Size 7	62mm

3 Stax Finger Splint Straps

Convenient straps fit any size Stax Finger Splint.

Strap: Length 150mm (6"). Width 30mm (1 1/2"). Trim to fit.

AA9318 Pack of 25

4 Finger Gutter Splint

Rolyan

Contoured finger splint provides a comfortable fit with firm, stable immobilisation. Made of Ezeform™ Light splinting material, which can be adjusted easily to accommodate swollen digits. Useful for fractures, dislocations, ligamentous injuries, fingertip injuries and other soft tissue injuries. To determine size, measure from the web to the tip of the finger. Self-adhesive straps sold separately. Two straps required per splint.

Splint Straps - Pack of 6

A5801	A58001	X-Small	Up to 6.1cm
A5802	A58002	Small	6.2-7cm
A5803	A58003	Medium	7.1-7.9cm
A5804	Order Medium	Large	8-8.9cm
A5805	Order Medium	X-Large	9cm and up

5 Finger Gutter Splint kit

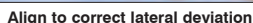
Rolyan

Convenient kit includes 30 finger gutter splints, six of each size. Straps sold separately above.

A5807



1



Strong and nearly invisible splints stabilise and align the DIP or PIP joint to enhance hand function. Moulded from 1.6mm translucent plastic without seams. Can be used to correct lateral deviation, swan-neck deformity and flexible boutonniere deformity, support mallet finger injury, and help prevent trigger finger. Two Oval-8 finger splints can be used to provide full immobilisation at the PIP or DIP for rest and control. Each Oval-8 splint fits a full size and, when rotated 180°, an additional half size, to accommodate fluctuations in oedema and temperature that can affect finger size. Size is determined using sizing set. **Oval-8 splints can be modified by spot heating with a heat gun.**

1 Oval-8® Kit

This cost effective kit includes 44 Oval-8 finger splints (with the majority in the most common sizes of 5-10), carrying case, and instruction booklet.

927279

2 Oval-8® Sizing Set

Includes one of each of the 14 sizes on an easy-to-open binder ring. Allows clinicians to use the actual splint to accurately and quickly size each client and then order the correct splint(s) to be issued. Instructions included.

927280

3 Paediatric Oval-8® Kit

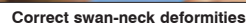
Contains three each of sizes 3 through to size 7. Plastic storage case included.

554584

4 Oval-8® Individual Rings

Oval-8 finger splints in sizes 2 to 15 can be ordered individually or in cost-effective packs of 5.

Size	Individual Ring	Packs of 5
2	09 116 3393	09 116 3401
3	92728103	92728503
4	92728104	92728504
5	92728105	92728505
6	92728106	92728506
7	92728107	92728507
8	92728108	92728508
9	92728109	92728509
10	92728110	92728510
11	92728111	92728511
12	92728112	92728512
13	92728113	92728513
14	92728114	92728514
15	09 116 3419	09 116 3427



1 Buddy Strap

Rolyan

Holds two fingers securely together with little bulk. The fingers are strapped together by hook and loop material yet separated by a piece of soft strapping material. Can be trimmed easily to accommodate any size finger. Strap: Length 127mm (5"). Width 13mm (1/2").

A3171 Pack of 5

2 Jacstrap Finger Support

Jacstrap Finger Supports provide a unique solution to a wide variety of problems resultant from finger injury. Their small size means that they can be easily carried in pockets or bags in case of weakness or injury.

AA9234

3 Foam Wrap Buddy Wrap

Comfortably holds fingers or toes together for protection following injury, eliminating the need for tape or uncomfortable hook and loop straps. Lined with highly comfortable, non-slip material which is breathable and washable. One-piece design eliminates excess bulk between digits. Stays in place even during work and athletic activities. Latex free.

1.3cm Width

09 116 5703	Pack of 5	Black
09 116 5711	Pack of 25	Black
09 116 5729	Pack of 50	Black

1.9cm Width

09 116 5705	Pack of 5	Grey
09 116 5725	Pack of 25	Grey
09 116 5750	Pack of 50	Grey

2.5cm Width

09 116 5745	Pack of 5	Black
09 116 5752	Pack of 25	Black
09 116 5760	Pack of 50	Black

4 PIP/DIP Finger Flexion Strap

Soft leather and hook-and-loop strap holds the PIP and DIP joints in flexion with constant force. Adjustable for comfort and increased range of motion. Package of six. Latex free.

550539

5 3PP™ Final Flexion Wrap™

Helps to restore full PIP and DIP joint flexion after injury or due to arthritic changes. Static force is simple to adjust. Fabrifoam™ material is breathable, and comfortably stays in place. Easy to apply. Package of 5. Fits most adults. Latex free.

927275

6 Finger Flexion Glove

Rolyan

Light, stretchable nylon glove with a 25mm hook and loop strap. Ideal for addressing MCP extension contractures or any condition that requires increasing MCP, PIP or DIP flexion. Great for resistive strengthening of finger extensors.

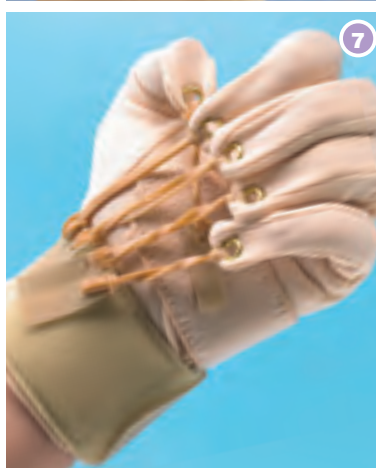
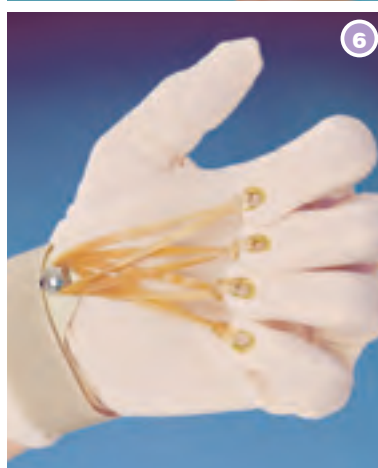
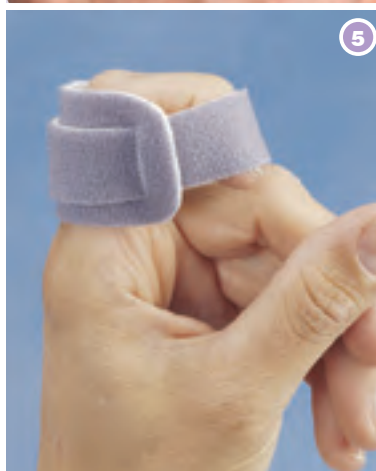
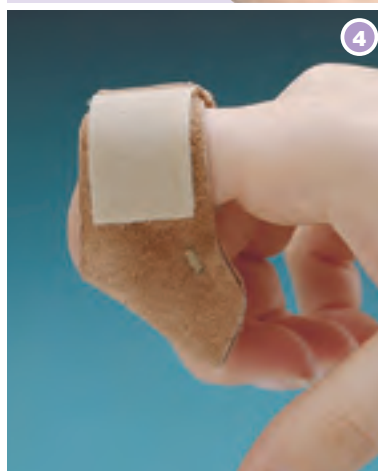
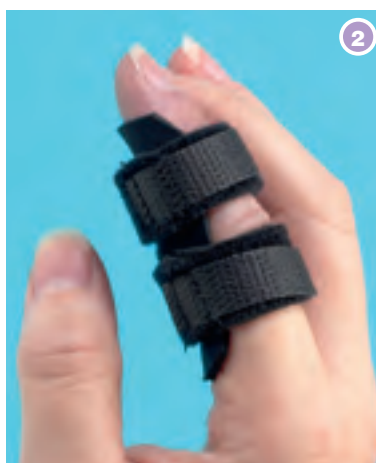
Left	Right	
503202	503201	Small/Medium (Fits most women and smaller men)
503302	503301	Large/X-Large (Fits larger women and most men)

7 Deluxe Traction Exercise Glove with Thumb

Rolyan

For size, measure width at MP joints.

Left	Right	
550627	550626	Small/Medium 6-9cm
550629	550628	Large/X-Large 9-11.5cm





1 Fabrifoam™ Gauntlet Rolyan

Circumferential gauntlet to be used with attachments to increase ROM and strength of the fingers and thumb. Made from Fabrifoam TensoWrap-Nu material that won't migrate. Fits most adults. Colour may vary.

A57113 Left

A57114 Right

2 Biodynamic™ Flexion/Extension Component Rolyan

Monofilament acts like a tendon, providing traction for MCP, PIP, and DIP composite joint flexion. Includes components to use on one finger: finger wraps with monofilament, line guide, tension-adjustable connecting piece and 2 tension adjustment strips.

A572002 Set for 1 Finger

Finger Rehab System Rolyan

3 Phase I - Dorsal Flexion Hood Attachments Rolyan

Dorsal Flexion Hood Attachments increase passive joint motion of the MCPs, PIPs and DIPs. Gauntlet increases passive thumb flexion and opposition. Soft straps have an elastic fingertip cover that assures secure finger attachment. The amount of static progressive traction applied can be individually tailored to each digit's needs with adjustable hook attachments. Far outperforms the traditional finger flexion glove - provides true MCP/PIP flexion. Order fabrifoam gauntlet separately.

A57119 Short Length Width 19mm Set of 4
Fits most women and smaller men.

A57120 Full Length Width 25mm Set of 4
Fits larger women and most men.

4 Phase II - Composite Finger Flexion Loop Attachments Rolyan

Composite Finger Flexion Loop Attachments emphasise achieving the end ranges of MCP, PIP and DIP joint flexion. Strap wraps around the first and third phalanx to increase PIP/ DIP flexion, then attaches to the gauntlet, pulling the MCP into flexion. Order Fabrifoam gauntlet separately.

A57117 Set of 4

5 Phase III - Finger Exerciser Attachments Rolyan

Finger Exerciser Attachments strengthen the fingers. Individual attachment tabs are attached to rubber bands that allow varying degrees of resistance. Can also be used on the thumb to strengthen extension and abduction. Order Fabrifoam gauntlet separately.

A57118 Set of 4

Therapy Consumables

66 - 68 Rolyan Band

69 - 70 Thera-Band + Rep Band

71 - 73 Therapeutic Putty

74 - 79 Hand Exercisers

80 - 81 Scar Management



Rolyan Band - Resistive Exercise Band

**PROGRESSIVE
RESISTANCE
COLOUR
SCHEME**

**BEST
SELLER**



ROLYAN ENERGISING EXERCISE BANDS

Rolyan

High quality exercise bands at great low prices. Progressive colour scheme is easy to remember without charts. Great for home or clinic use. Progressive resistive bands improve strength, range of motion and co-ordination.

5.5m Length	Colour	Weight
AA9860	Yellow	Light
AA9861	Red	Medium
AA9862	Green	Heavy
AA9863	Blue	X Heavy
AA9864	Black	XX Heavy
25m Length	Colour	Weight
09 125 9563	Yellow	Light
09 125 9639	Red	Medium
09 125 9654	Green	Heavy
09 125 9720	Blue	X Heavy
09 125 9753	Black	XX Heavy
46m Length	Colour	Weight
AA9865	Yellow	Light
AA9866	Red	Medium
AA9867	Green	Heavy
AA9868	Blue	X Heavy
AA9869	Black	XX Heavy

NEW



EXERCISE BAND DISPENSER

Rolyan

A quality lightweight varnished wooden dispenser for Rolyan Band. It holds 5 large rolls, one of each colour, on front removing rotating spindles. Wall mountable (fixings included). Delivered flat packed, some light assembly required.

09 121 4287 Dispenser only

09 131 2867 Dispenser with all strengths of 46m latex band

Rolyan®

Energising Exercise BAND



**100%
LATEX
FREE**

**BEST
SELLER**



ROLYAN ENERGISING EXERCISE BANDS – LATEX FREE

Rolyan

A complete range of resistive exercise bands which are 100% latex free, powder free, odour free and recyclable.

5m Length	Colour	Weight	50m Length	Colour	Weight
09 133 8847	Yellow	Light	09 133 8946	Yellow	Light
09 133 8854	Red	Medium	09 133 8953	Red	Medium
09 133 8912	Green	Heavy	09 133 8961	Green	Heavy
09 133 8920	Blue	X Heavy	09 133 9027	Blue	X Heavy
09 133 8938	Black	XX Heavy	09 133 9035	Black	XX Heavy

25m Length	Colour	Weight
09 133 7344	Yellow	Light
09 133 7351	Red	Medium
09 133 7369	Green	Heavy
09 133 7377	Blue	X Heavy
09 133 7385	Black	XX Heavy



1 ROLYAN TUBING

Colour coded tubing for varying degrees of resistance. Available in two lengths.

Length 762cm	Colour	Resistance
09 117 0315	Peach	Level 1
09 117 0331	Orange	Level 2
09 117 0356	Lime-Green	Level 3
09 117 0372	Blueberry	Level 4
09 117 0398	Plum	Level 5
Length 30.4m	Colour	Resistance
09 117 0323	Peach	Level 1
09 117 0349	Orange	Level 2
09 117 0364	Lime-Green	Level 3
09 117 0380	Blueberry	Level 4
09 117 0406	Plum	Level 5





1 THERA-BAND®

The Original and Number One Selling Exercise Band Worldwide.

6yds (5.5 metres) Dispenser Pack

716900 Beige Extra Light

716901 Yellow Light

716902 Red Medium

716903 Green Heavy

716904 Blue Extra Heavy

716905 Black Special Heavy

716906 Silver Super Heavy

716907 Gold Max. Heavy

50yds (45.5 metres) Dispenser Pack

716800 Beige Extra Light

716801 Yellow Light

716802 Red Medium

716803 Green Heavy

716804 Blue Extra Heavy

716805 Black Special Heavy

716806 Silver Super Heavy

716807 Gold Max. Heavy



2 THERA-BAND™ LATEX FREE Not Illustrated

Thera-Band that contains no latex or natural rubber. Perfect for patient or therapist with latex or other sensitivities.

25m roll

	Colour	Resistance
92717900	Yellow	Thin
92717901	Red	Medium
92717902	Green	Heavy
92717903	Blue	Extra Heavy
92717904	Black	Special Heavy





1 THERA-BAND® TUBING

Tubing 30.5m

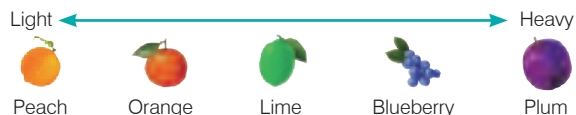
	Colour	Weight	Outside Diameter
716100	Beige	Extra Light	3mm
716101	Yellow	Light	7,4mm
716102	Red	Medium	8mm
716103	Green	Heavy	8,6mm
716104	Blue	Extra Heavy	9,4mm
716105	Black	Special Heavy	10,1mm
716106	Silver	Super Heavy	11,4mm

REP BANDS®

REP Band Products now offer greater elastic response, higher resilience and faster recovery than the previous formulation. REP Bands are made from a synthetic polymer and have been skin-tested and proven non-allergenic. They are great for all needs of resistive exercise, including aquatic. They contain no latex or dry natural rubber.

- No Latex - Avoiding allergic reactions
- No Powder - Clean to use
- No Odour - Free of unpleasant rubber smell

Resistance Level



2 REP BANDS® EXERCISE BANDS

	5.5m roll	46m roll
Level 1	508801	A518011
Level 2	508802	A518012
Level 3	508803	A518013
Level 4	508804	A518014
Level 5	508805	A518015

3 REP BANDS® TUBING

	7.6m roll	30m roll
Level 1	506301	514801
Level 2	506302	514802
Level 3	506303	514803
Level 4	506304	514804
Level 5	506305	514805



1 ROLYAN PROGRESSIVE™ PUTTY

One putty for a whole range of treatment needs. Begin with soft resistance, adding progress chips to gradually increase resistance. Putty resistance can be customised to fit individual needs. Ideal for home use - patients can progress independently. Eliminates the need to purchase putty in a variety of resistances. Non-oily putty. Base by itself is ideal for low resistance exercises. Non-toxic and latex free.

A478201 2.3kg (5lb) Putty Base with 32 Progress Chips

A478203 2.3kg (5lb) Putty Base without Chips

A478202 Pack of 4 additional Progress Chips

**2 SAMMONS PRESTON COLOUR CHANGE Putty**

This non-oily, bleedproof speciality putty provides patients with visual feedback as exercises are performed. Squeezing, stretching or pinching the putty results in a gradual change in putty colour as its temperature increases. Putty will slowly revert back to original colour when not in use. Sold in multiple resistance packages of three 113g containers.

Colours (resistances) include: Orange/Yellow (Soft), Purple/Red (Medium-Soft), and Royal Blue/Light Blue (Medium). Latex free.

09 117 0414 Orange - Yellow Soft 4oz

09 117 0422 Purple - Red Medium-Soft 4oz

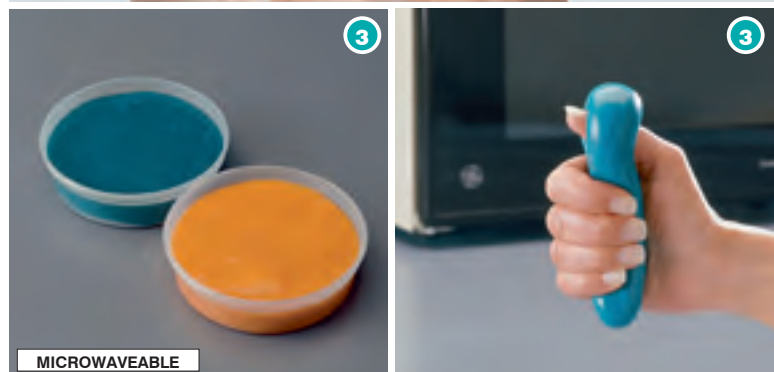
09 117 0430 Royal Blue - Light Blue Medium 4oz

09 103 6755 Set of 3

**3 ROLYAN MICROWAVE PUTTY**

Simply microwave, and putty will retain heat for 5 to 6 minutes. Resistance increases as it cools.

	Colour	Resistance	Weight
A49913	Orange	Soft	85g
A49923	Teal	Firm	85g

**4 GLITTER PUTTY**

This non-toxic putty contains bits of sparkling glitter to stimulate the senses while a child or adult manipulates it to improve hand function. Includes two containers of medium-grade resistance putty in pink and blue. Each contains 113g. Latex free.

920635



Therapeutic Putty

1 MOBILIS ROLYAN PUTTY CONTAINERS

These soft, plastic containers will not dent or break. Large quantities of putty can be bought and distributed to individuals this way, saving money. They are easy-to-open and flat enough to fit in a pocket. The lid features a label where client and therapist details can be recorded. Packs of 10.

AA9812

2 THERAPY PUTTY HAND EXERCISE BOOK

A 12 page booklet of hand exercises that can be performed with therapy putty. Written in layman's terms for client use. Ample room to add or change exercises to fit the client's needs. Pack of 20 booklets.

09 152 3877 Multilingual

Free when ordered with Putty

Gratuit avec une commande de Putty

Gratis bei gleichzeitiger Bestellung von Putty

3 MOBILIS ROLYAN THERAPY PUTTY

Clean, non-toxic, non-oily and bleedproof therapy putty leaves no colour or residue on the client's hands. It will not fragment, separate or stick to the skin. With six distinct colours to reflect established standards in resistive exercise, and progress in resistance from super soft tan to extra firm grey. Designed to meet a wide range of strengthening needs, putty can be squeezed, stretched, twisted or pinched. Combine any of the colours to create custom resistance to meet individual needs. Warning: avoid contact with materials eg. fabric, paper. Latex free.

Mobilis Rolyan Therapy Putty						
Weight	Super Soft Tan	Soft Yellow	Medium Soft Red	Medium Green	Firm Blue	Extra Firm Grey
57g	5065	5071	507199	5072	5073	929460
85g	929910	929911	929912	929913	929914	929915
113g	506501	5074	5075	5076	5077	929461
454g	506502	507101	50719901	507201	507301	929462
2.3kg	506503	507105	50719905	507205	507305	929463

Bulk Sets of 10 pk						
Weight	Super Soft Tan	Soft Yellow	Medium Soft Red	Medium Green	Firm Blue	Extra Firm Grey
57g	-	507110	50719910	507210	507310	-
113g	-	507412	507512	507612	507712	-

4 MOBILIS ROLYAN MICRO-FRESH™ THERAPY PUTTY

With the addition of an anti-microbial agent called Ultra-Fresh, Micro-Fresh Putty will last longer than standard putty and provide odour protection. The incorporation of this anti-microbial agent enables the putty to resist the growth of destructive and odour-causing microbes. Ultra-Fresh is an EPA-registered anti-bacterial and anti-fungal agent. Micro-Fresh Putty is non-toxic, clean and non-oily. Designed to meet a wide range of strengthening needs for hands and feet: the putty can be squeezed, stretched, twisted or pinched. Five distinct colours reflect established standards in resistive exercise, but patients can also combine colours to create custom resistance levels. Latex free.

Mobilis Rolyan Micro-Fresh™ Therapy Putty					
Weight	Super Soft Tan	Soft Yellow	Medium Soft Red	Medium Green	Firm Blue
57g	5181	5182	5183	5184	5185
113g	518104	518204	518304	518404	518504
454g	518101	518201	518301	518401	518501
2.3kg	518105	518205	518305	518405	518505



Clean
Non-Toxic
Non-Oily
Bleedproof







AUTOMATIC START



NSD POWER® BALL

Introducing the unique new NSD PowerBall rehabilitation instruments

The definitive rehabilitation device...

Once activated, the NSD PowerBall generates levels of gyroscopic inertia previously unheard of for its small size. The smooth, fluid action of spinning your NSD PowerBall when coupled with this inertia results in a unique therapeutic quality which when used for 5-7 minutes per day will have a profound effect on:

- Carpal Tunnel Syndrome (CTS)
- Arthritis
- Repetitive Strain Injury (RSI)
- Wrist Injury/Break
- Tendonitis
- Tennis Elbow/Golf Elbow

Pure, Dynamic Therapy...

Recommended by Chiropractors, the NSD PowerBall is a fully dynamic rehabilitation product that takes your wrist through the actual ranges of its motion while simultaneously adding resistance.

Its unique 'non impact' properties gently stress damaged areas in a perfectly smooth and balanced manner which cannot be replicated by traditional exercise routines.

Results are produced quickly and efficiently and because the resistance generated by the ball is directly related to the speed at which you spin the internal rotor, you can use your NSD PowerBall at your own pace and without further risk of damage to existing inflamed areas.

1 NSD POWER® BALL AUTO START

Auto Start: A spring loaded automatic starting mechanism makes this the most user friendly PowerBall. Comes complete with a built-in digital speed meter.

09 131 8138

2 NSD POWER® BALL CLASSIC

Classic: Loaded with a high performance 250Hz rotor.

09 118 9406 **A** Blue

09 118 9414 **B** Amber

3 NSD POWER® BALL PRO

Pro: Loaded with a high performance 250Hz rotor, Pro models also come complete with an built-in digital speed meter.

09 118 9422 **A** Blue

09 118 9430 **B** Amber

4 HAND GRIPS

Resistive exerciser for advanced hand muscle strengthening. In pairs to exercise both hands simultaneously. 11cm distance between outside handle ends.

A8481 Medium Tension

A8482 Heavy Tension

A848003 Extra-Heavy Tension

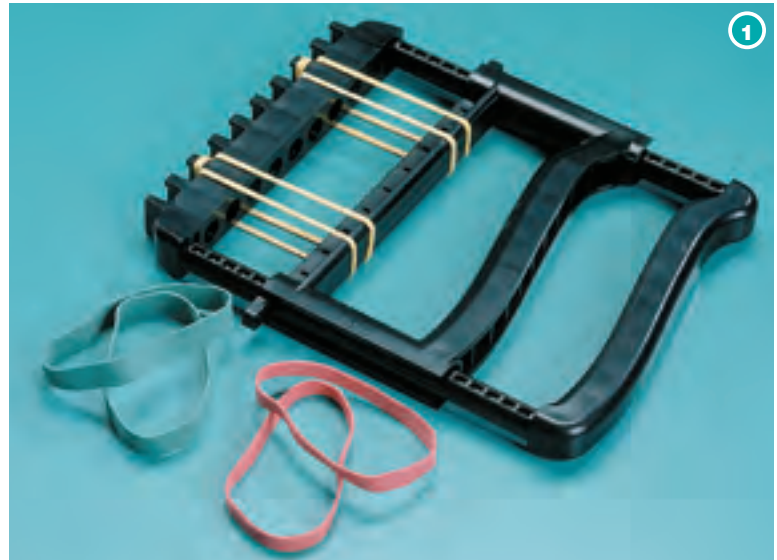
1 BASIC ERGONOMIC HAND EXERCISER Rolyan

Provides progressive resistive hand strengthening. Conforms to the hand for comfort and even dispersion of resistance across the palm. Lightweight frame uses clips to block flexion and extension and permits a custom fit for different hand sizes. Includes three pairs of graded, colour-coded rubber bands, which can be changed to adjust resistance, and two clips. Replacement rubber bands below.

A3488 Each

Replacement Clips

A3486 Pack of 4



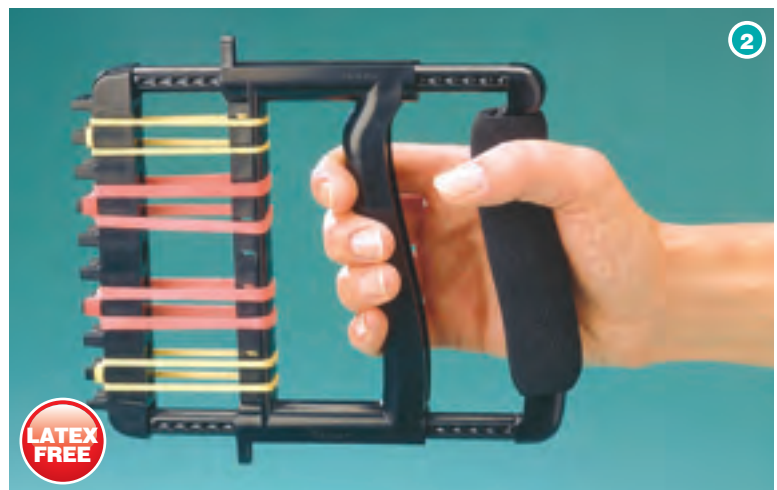
2 ERGONOMIC HAND EXERCISER Rolyan

Conforms to the architecture of the hand for comfort and even dispersion of resistance across the palm. Anatomically designed handle is padded and contoured for a comfortable fit in the palm. The lightweight frame adjusts easily for blocking flexion and extension and permits a custom fit for different hand sizes. The unit includes four pairs of graded, colour-coded rubber bands. Replacement rubber bands below.

A3481 Each

Replacement Clips

A3486 Pack of 4



3 COLOUR-CODED LATEX FREE RUBBER BANDS ROLYAN

85g packs of the graded colour-coded rubber bands used on the Rolyan Ergonomic Hand Exercisers. Each bag contains one colour. All rubber bands are 8.9cm long, 85g bag. Latex free. Approx 134 in a bag.

	Colour	Width
A3482	Yellow	3.2mm
A3483	Red	6.4mm
A3484	Green	9.5mm
A3485	Blue	1.3cm

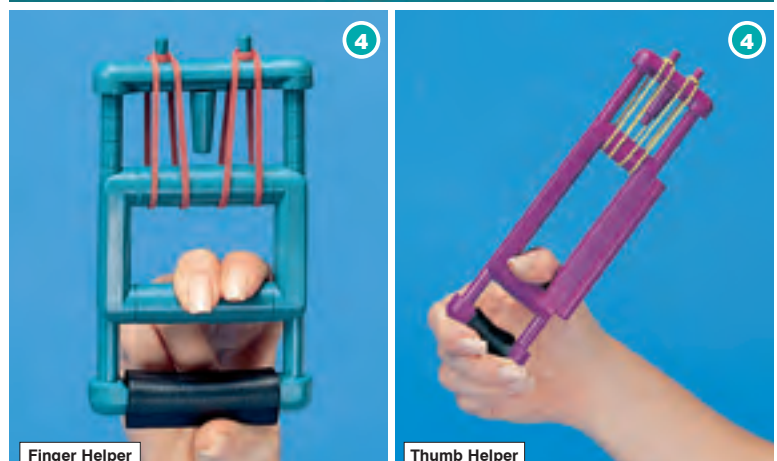


4 THUMB AND FINGER EXERCISERS

The Thumb Helper™ isolates IP joint movements of the thumb or single digits. Excellent for pinch and opposition exercises, the Finger Helper™ features a wider, two-and three-finger design to isolate IP and MP joint movements. Also ideal for children's and smaller hands. Stacking pegs allow ROM adjustment.

5246 Thumb Helper

5247 Finger Helper





1 DIGI-BLOCK® HAND EXERCISER ROLYAN

Provides comfort and support as CMC, MCP, PIP or DIP joint motions are isolated and blocks undesired motion of the joints. Anatomically designed from firm foam, it is beneficial for increasing joint range of motion or strengthening specific muscles. Suitable for a wide range of hand sizes. Measures approximately 0.6 x 6 x 13cm.

A7147 Single
550963 12 Pack



2 CONTOUR HAND EXERCISER

Washable, vinyl-coated foam with finger placement indentations. Latex free. Small: 6.4 x 8.9 x 1.9cm. Medium: 7.0 x 10.2 x 2.5cm. Large: 7.6 x 12.1 x 2.5cm.

5316 4 of Each Size



3 NEO-G HAND REHABILITATION EXERCISER

Contoured hand exerciser with finger placement indentations. Used to strengthen the hand and finger. One size and resistance.
09 117 0307



4 HANDMASTER™ PLUS

Provides complete reciprocal muscle group exercise for the hand through full, natural planes of motion. It is recommended for improving strength, balance, coordination, speed, and general blood flow, stimulates all peripheral nerves to the hand and allows for unattended therapy. Designed for daily outpatient use to complement the treatment of hand, wrist, and forearm conditions. The Handmaster Plus is great for stroke rehabilitation, as well as the treatment and prevention of carpal tunnel syndrome, tennis elbow and RSI. Each package contains one resistant ball, two flexible cords (for varying hand sizes) and complete instructions.

	Colour	Resistance
929600	Purple	Soft for Early Rehabilitation
929601	Red	Medium for Late Rehabilitation
929602	Orange	Firm for Strength Training



5 FINGER PLATTER

A multipurpose therapeutic exercise tool of durable, hard, rubber-like material. Use to treat adhesions, contractures, stiff fingers, arthritis, tendon injuries and repairs. Ideal for blocking exercises. Includes instruction manual. 12.5cm diameter. Latex free.

5264

1 R-LITE RESISTIVE FOAM BLOCKS Rolyan

Exercise blocks to help strengthen fingers and hands following injury or surgery. Ideal for use by people who have arthritis. Made of slow-recovery foam - the rate of exercise is determined by the foam's recovery time to help keep the overly enthusiastic patient from over using muscles. In three resistances for different strength levels and to allow progression. Blocks are 4.4 x 4.4 x 7.6cm. Wash in warm water with mild soap and air dry. Box of 32.

A9085 Yellow (Super-Soft)

A9086 Pink (Soft)

A9087 Blue (Medium)

09 116 0480 Green (Firm)

A9088 Set of 12 (3 blocks of each colour)

2 GEL BALL HAND EXERCISER

Gel balls colour coded to provide variable resistance training for hands, fingers and forearms. The balls are pleasant to touch and return back to their original shape after each squeeze. Perfect for use in the clinic or at home.

	Colour	Resistance
AA9800	Pink	X-Soft
AA9801	Blue	Soft
AA9802	Green	Medium
AA9803	Orange	Firm
AA9804	Black	X-Firm
AA9805	Set of 5 - one of each colour	

3 EGGSERCIZER™

For strengthening weakened or injured hand, finger, wrist, and arm muscles. Completely washable in warm water. Contoured to fit comfortably into hand. Can be used to help reduce stress as well as increase strength and flexibility. Compressible synthetic rubber material leaves no messy residue. Returns to its original shape when released. X-Soft has slow recovery, great for individual finger and thumb strengthening. Colour coding simplifies progressive rehabilitation.

	Colour	Resistance
A90830	Orange	X-Soft
A90831	Green	Soft
A90832	Blue	Medium
A90833	Purple	Firm

4 SQUEEZE BALL HAND EXERCISER

Palm-size ball returns to its original 6cm diameter within 2 to 3 seconds after squeezing. A great tool for working off everyday stress too.

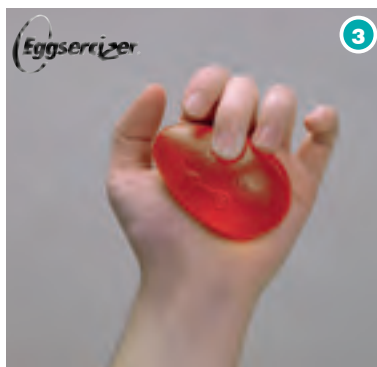
5302 Single

530212 Pack of 12

5 TACTILE FOAM BALLS SET Rolyan

For hand range of motion, strengthening and desensitisation. Smooth surface. Includes three diameters: 7cm, 9cm and 14.5cm.

A4121

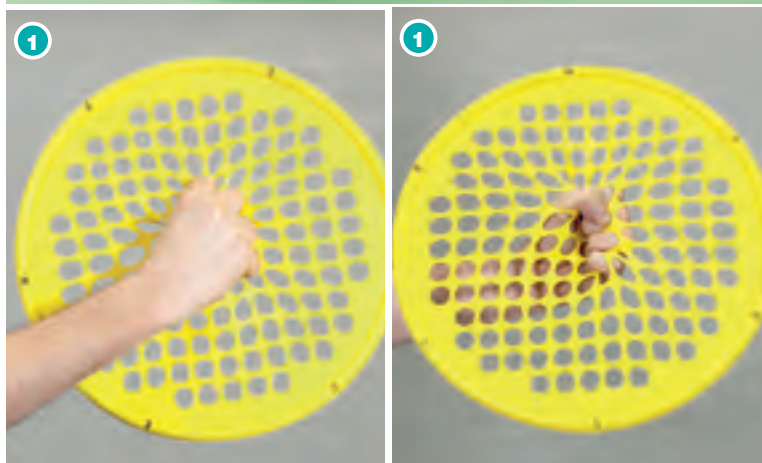




1 CANDO® HAND EXERCISE WEB

Flexion, extension, opposition and supination exercises can be performed using the Cando Hand Exercise Web. Excellent for improving strength and ROM. Resistance can be modified by adjusting the hand position, depth of finger insertion, or by moving to a different resistance web. Four versions are available: low-powder 35.5cm diameter; low-powder 17.75cm diameter; latex-free 35.5cm diameter; multi-resistance 35.5cm diameter.

	Type	Diameter	Colour	Resistance
AA9890A	Low-powder	35.5cm	Tan	XX-Light
AA9890B	Low-powder	35.5cm	Yellow	X-Light
AA9890C	Low-powder	35.5cm	Red	Light
AA9890D	Low-powder	35.5cm	Green	Medium
AA9890E	Low-powder	35.5cm	Blue	Heavy
AA9890F	Low-powder	35.5cm	Black	X-Heavy
AA9891A	Low-powder	17.75cm	Tan	XX-Light
AA9891B	Low-powder	17.75cm	Yellow	X-Light
AA9891C	Low-powder	17.75cm	Red	Light
AA9891D	Low-powder	17.75cm	Green	Medium
AA9891E	Low-powder	17.75cm	Blue	Heavy
AA9891F	Low-powder	17.75cm	Black	X-Heavy
AA9892A	Latex Free	35.5cm	Tan	XX-Light
AA9892B	Latex Free	35.5cm	Yellow	X-Light
AA9892C	Latex Free	35.5cm	Red	Light
AA9892D	Latex Free	35.5cm	Green	Medium
AA9892E	Latex Free	35.5cm	Blue	Heavy
AA9892F	Latex Free	35.5cm	Black	X-Heavy
AA9893A	Multi-Resistance	35.5cm		X-Light/Medium
AA9893B	Multi-Resistance	35.5cm		Light/Heavy



2 CANDO® FLEXIBLE HAND BAR

A lightweight, portable exerciser to strengthen muscles in the hand, wrist and shoulder. Promotes co-ordination and increases ROM. The removable flexion band adds the ability to perform finger extensions. Can be used to perform oscillation movements for neuromuscular and balance training, and for soft tissue and joint mobilisation. Available in five resistances in five different colours. Length 30cm. Diameter 5cm.

	Colour	Resistance
AA9825T	Tan	XX-Light
AA9825Y	Yellow	X-Light
AA9825R	Red	Light
AA9825G	Green	Medium
AA9825B	Blue	Heavy
AA9825K	Black	X-Heavy



1 Xtensor™ Finger Extension Exerciser

This design is a break through, essential tool for therapists treating patients recovering from;

- Tendonitis in the wrist
- Overcoming the effects of a stroke
- Hand trauma rehabilitation
- Tennis elbow
- And much more!

The one-sided activity that is reflective of the work performed by the hands in everyday life can now be counterbalanced by the Xtensor™ with continuous tension applied to opening the hands, using an optimal line of motion replicating the exact opposite movement to closing the hands.

The Xtensor™ has three settings for varying difficulty and is supplied with two comfort pads. For smaller hands a third cushion pad is recommended. Available in yellow or blue.

09 131 9649 Blue

09 131 9664 Cushion Pad

NEW



2 Graded Pinch Exerciser

Rolyan

Designed for graded resistive exercise for increasing pinch strength and co-ordination. Features five different graded stainless steel springs in colour-coded pinchpins. The range of resistance is approximately 0.45kg, 0.9kg, 1.8kg, 2.7kg and 3.6kg. Three metal rods of different diameters accommodate the various openings of each pinchpin. Kit includes a vertical metal rod 95cm high for combining upper extremity shoulder range of motion exercises with resistive pinch exercises. Also includes a total of 35 graded spring pinchpins, 7 of each resistance. Height 22cm. Length 33cm. Width 32cm.

A1966

Replacement Graded Pinchpins - Set of 7

	Colour	Resistance
A196100	Yellow	0.45kg
A196200	Red	0.9kg
A196300	Green	1.8kg
A196400	Blue	2.7kg
A196500	Black	3.6kg
A196600	one of each colour	



3 Digi-Flex™ Exerciser System

Develops isolated finger strength, flexibility and co-ordination as it builds hand and forearm strength. With this system, the stronger digits can no longer compensate for the weaker ones and each finger is appropriately challenged on its own spring-loaded button. Calibrated springs provide a quantitative tool for evaluating progress. White plastic rack display set consists of five pocket-sized, colour coded units with graduated resistances. Colour coding helps with quick identification and provides positive reinforcement with advancement from colour to colour. Includes pamphlet illustrating different methods of use.

	Colour	Resistance
A39715	Yellow	0.68kg
A3973	Red	1.4kg
A3975	Green	2.3kg
A3977	Blue	3.2kg
A3979	Black	4.1kg
A39710	Set of 5 with Display Rack	

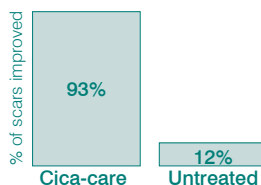




CLINICAL RESULTS

Scar Treatment

A total of 47 hypertrophic scars in 42 patients, most of them due to burns, were divided into treated and control areas. Improvement in scar appearance at 2 months.



Improvement in scar appearance at 2 months



1 Cica-Care™ Silicone Gel Sheets

A revolution in Scar Management. To reduce appearance of scar. Improves patient self esteem. Improves movement and function of scar.

Extraordinary adhesive action

- No need for tape or bandages
- Painless to remove and easy to replace
- Can be used where pressure cannot be applied

Single sided reinforcing membrane

- Prevents gel from crumbling so sheet lasts longer
- Can be washed and re-used to reduce possible incidence of skin irritation

Release liner

- Quick and easy application
- Helps reduce hypertrophic and keloid scars

For use over closed wounds. To apply, simply cut a sheet to fit scar, peel off protective backing and position gel. For larger scars, several sheets can be used side by side. Release liner allows simple and quick positioning on the required site.

Sterilised individually. Sheet size 15 x 12cm (6 x 4 3/4").

66250707 Pack of 10 sheets

66250706 Single sheet

2 50/50 Mix™ Elastomer Putty

Rolyan

Use equal proportions of blue putty base to white putty catalyst for consistent work/set times. 50/50 Mix leaves no oily residue on hands while mixing. Each kit comes with convenient measuring scoops. Store at or below 23°C.

A9581 240g Kit

A9582 847g Kit

3 Ezemix™ Elastomer Putty

Rolyan

Instructions illustrate how to judge exact amount of elastomer needed prior to adding catalyst and how much catalyst to use. Thick putty is ideal over areas where gravity is a concern.

Kit includes gel catalyst.

A9591 220g Kit

A9592 858g Kit

4 Dermatix Silicone Sheet - Fabric

The fabric sheets are thin, self-adhesive and fabric backed. It is lined on one side with silicone, which sticks to the skin reducing and preventing scars. The other side is lined with silky-smooth fabric, which makes Dermatix silicone sheet comfortable and convenient to use under clothing. Dermatix Silicone Sheet Fabric can be washed with mild soap and water, making Dermatix silicone sheet reusable and easy to care for.

09 118 6303 4 x 13cm

09 118 6329 13 x 13cm

09 118 6378 13 x 25cm

09 118 6394 20 x 30cm

5 Dermatix Silicone Sheet - Clear

Made from silicone and PTFE, the thin Dermatix Silicone Sheet Clear provides a unique combination of transparency, flexibility and adhesiveness. The silicone reduces and prevents hypertrophic scars and keloids, while the transparency offers minimal visibility of the sheet. Dermatix Silicone Sheet Clear does not require adhesive aids such as tape or netting, making Dermatix silicone sheet ideal for wearing on the face or hands. Dermatix Silicone Sheet Clear can be washed with mild soap and water, making Dermatix silicone sheet easy to reuse.

The benefits of Dermatix Silicone Sheets

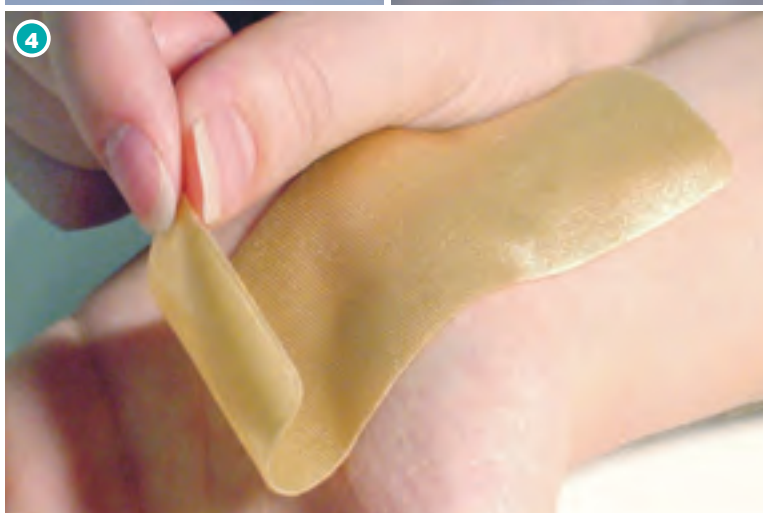
- Convenient and easy to use
- Transparent (clear) or silky fabric for optimal level of comfort
- Indicated for use on children
- Indicated for use on patients with high risk of scarring
- Self-adhesive and convenient
- Thin and pliable
- Durable and washable
- Semi-permeable

09 118 6204 4 x 13cm

09 118 6212 13 x 13cm

09 118 6253 13 x 25cm

09 118 6246 20 x 30cm



1 Mini Massager

Compact but powerful massager includes three heads for concentrated massage of specific areas. Cap can be left on for massage over larger areas. Battery operated massager vibrates at approximately 5500 cycles per minute. Battery included.

AA9200A



2 Scar Pump

Use following tendon repair, grafting, when skin adhesions limit motion, or, when active motion, light resistance and scar massage are appropriate treatment methods. Latex free.

A8391

3 Digital Caps

Elastic and mesh caps lined with Silipos polymer gel for scar management, digit amputation and hypersensitivity. Can be cut to size. For use on the fingers or toes.

Mesh

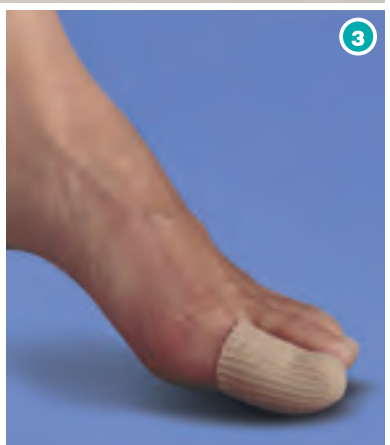
AA942406 8 per pack

Ribbed Knit Fabric - Packs of 6

AA942407 Mini - per pack

AA942408 Ribbed Small/Medium

AA942409 Ribbed Large/X-Large



4 Gel Tubing

Similar to digital caps but allow fingertips to be free for function.

Mesh

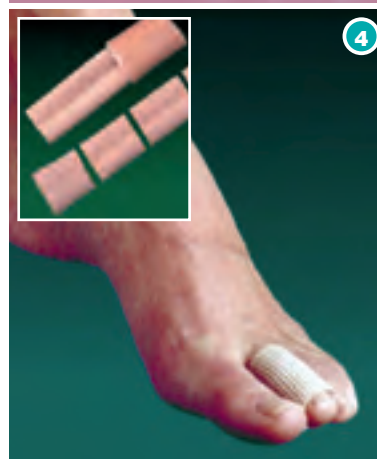
AA942410 Narrow

AA942411 Wide

Ribbed Knit Fabric

AA942412 Narrow

AA942413 Wide



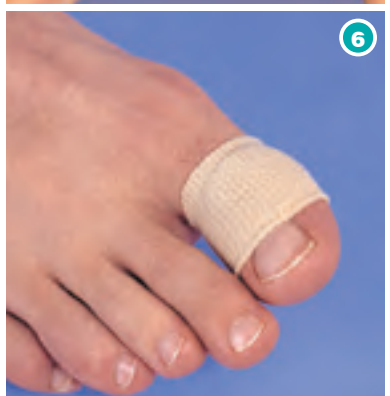
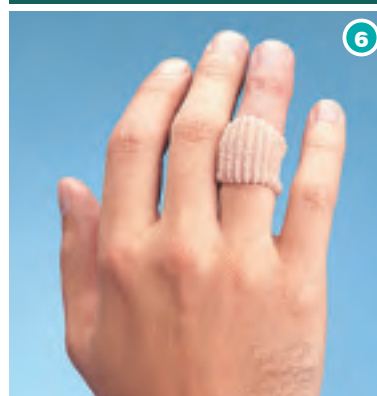
5 Gel Tubes

Elastic tubes lined with polymer gel padding are worn over an injured or malformed digit or limb to provide gentle compression and lubrication of skin. The tube protects by absorbing friction and conforming to the area evenly. Softens dry or injured skin. Excellent for partial finger amputations to lessen sensitivity, while having a therapeutic effect on scar site. Can be turned inside out and placed on finger or writing utensil as a writing aid. Cut to any length. Hand wash, air dry.

AA4572A Small 70cm Roll

AA4572B Medium 70cm Roll

AA4572C Large 70cm Roll



6 Digital Pads

A soft elasticated sleeve with a disc of gel containing mineral oil to soften and lubricate skin. Ideal for scar management and to protect against pressure and friction on blisters, corns, hammertoes, calluses, etc. Hypoallergenic and washable.

AA4502A Small Pack of 3

AA4502B Medium Pack of 3

AA4502C Large Pack of 3

Rehab Supplies

84 - 85	AIREX® Exercise Mats
86 - 87	Exercise Mats
88 - 90	Therapy Balls
91 - 92	Therapy Ball Accessories
93 - 96	Weight & Resistance
97 - 101	Balance
102 - 104	Rolls & Wedges
105 - 114	Extremity Exercise
115	Hydrotherapy
116	Steps





1 Fitline



1 AIREX® Fitline

Application Yoga, Aerobics, Pilates, Multi-function in outdoor application

Length	Width	Thickness	Colour	Weight
140cm	58cm	10mm	Aqua	1.2kg

Length	Width	Thickness	Colour	Weight
180cm	58cm	10mm	Aqua	1.5kg

AA9066C

AA9066D



Indoor Outdoor

2 Hercules



2 AIREX® Hercules

Application Physiotherapy, rehabilitation, inlay in Bobath tables, hydrotherapy

Length	Width	Thickness	Colour	Weight
200cm	100cm	25mm	Blue (B)	6.6kg

AA9063B



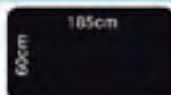
Indoor Outdoor



1 AIREX® Coronella

Application Physiotherapy, rehabilitation

Thickness 15mm
Weight 2.2kg

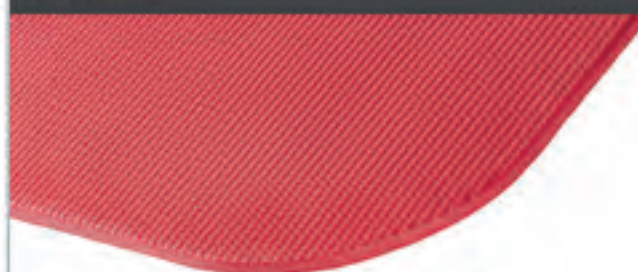


AA9060R Red
AA9060G Green
AA9060B Blue



1 Coronella

1



Red **Green** **Blue**

2 AIREX® Corona

Application Physiotherapy, rehabilitation, antenatal exercises, hydrotherapy

Thickness 15mm
Weight 3.8kg



AA9061R Red
AA9061G Green
AA9061B Blue



2 Corona

2

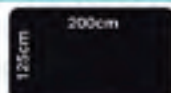


Red **Green** **Blue**

3 AIREX® Atlas

Application Group gymnastics, playgroups, hydrotherapy

Thickness 15mm
Weight 5.5kg



AA9062R Red
AA9062G Green



3 Atlas

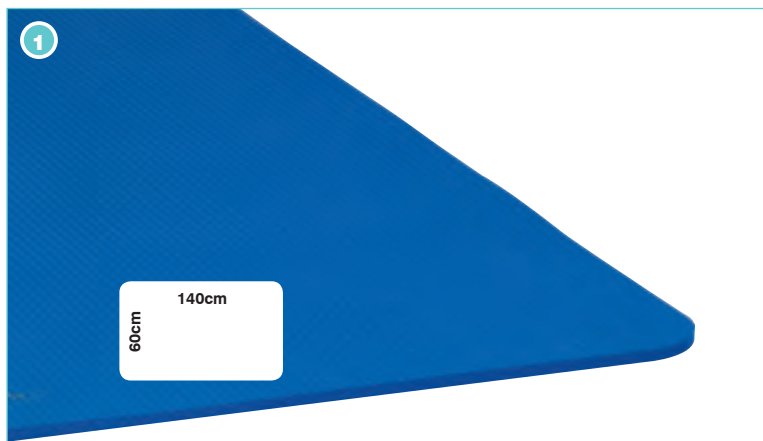
3



Red **Green**

ARMASPORT MATS

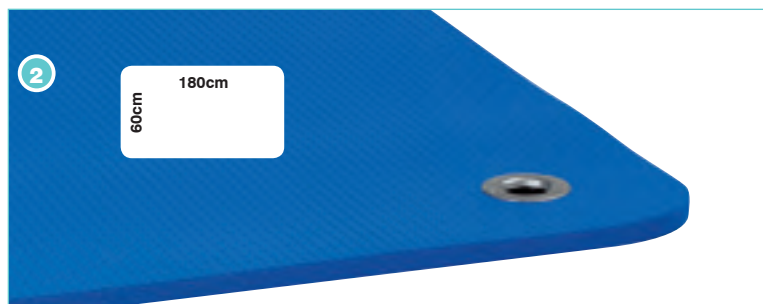
A new generation of fitness and gymnastic mats featuring a unique foam structure that provides excellent shock absorption and insulation properties. The structure ensures excellent side stability, which means side-to-side movement is prevented, compensation force is reduced and joints are supported and protected. The closed cell material does not absorb moisture and the Sanitized™ treatment gives long lasting reliable protection against bacteria and fungal growth. Available in a range of sizes to suit every need. Blue only.



1 ARMASPORT BODY 10

Length 140cm. Width 60cm. Depth 1cm.

AA9887A Blue



2 ARMASPORT STAR 10

Length 180cm. Width 60cm. Depth 1cm.

AA9887B Blue



3 ARMASPORT FIT 15

Length 120cm. Width 60cm. Depth 1.5cm. With hanging loops.

AA9887C Blue



4 ARMASPORT POWER 25

Length 200cm. Width 100cm. Depth 2.5cm.

AA9887F Blue

1 YOGA PILATES 190 MAT

This mat is soft but firm for joint stability with a long length to allow more freedom of movement for creative choreography. Length 190cm. Width 60cm. Depth 8mm. Weight 1.4kg.

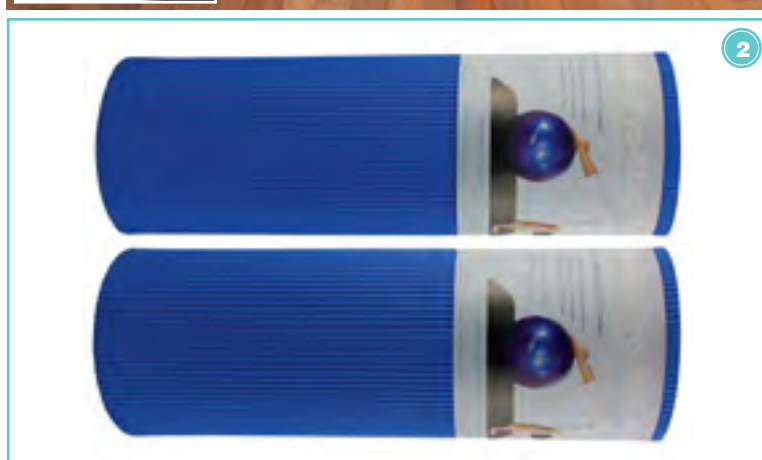
09 116 0175 Charcoal

09 116 0183 Purple

**2 STUDIO PRO-MAT**

Best for Pilates, exercise and therapy. At 15mm thick it offers excellent support for the spine and knees. The mat is double sided and will not slide on the floor. 100% recycle TPE is impermeable, hygienic and PVC free. Length 180cm. Width 60cm. Depth 15cm.

09 116 9234

**3 WARRIOR PLUS YOGA MAT**

This luxury Mat has the same grip as the Warrior Yoga Mat but at 6mm it offers more cushioning for those seeking extra comfort. Machine Washable at 40°. Length 183cm. Width 61cm. Depth 6mm.

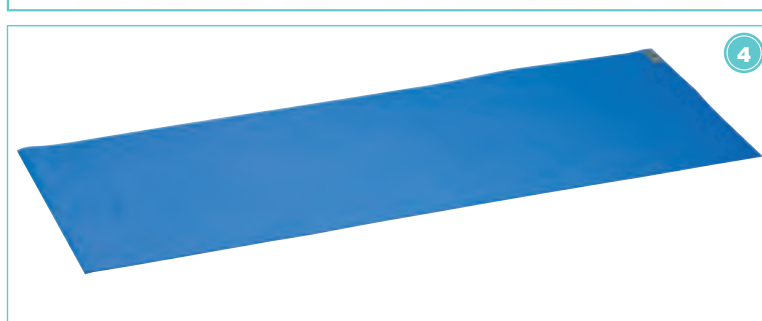
09 116 9275

**4 WARRIOR YOGA MAT**

The Warrior Yoga Mat provides good grip, cushioning and durability. Machine washable. Length 183cm. Width 61cm. Depth 4mm. Weight 1.1kg.

09 115 7668 Pastel Purple

09 115 7676 Pastel Blue



Therapy Balls by Physio-Med



1



1 'ANTI-BURST' BALLS PHYSIO-MED

A complete range of burst resistant exercise balls, up to 500kgs. This product comes complete with 2 extra plugs all packed in a handy, compact carrier box.

09 133 9613	45cm	Yellow
09 133 9621	55cm	Red
09 133 9654	60cm	Orange
09 133 9639	65cm	Green
09 133 9662	70cm	Black
09 132 6297	75cm	Blue

Maximum
user weight

500
kg **78^{3/4}**
st



1 GYMNIC™ CLASSIC PLUS

The Gymnic Plus is the new generation of popular therapy and fitness balls. Perfect for conditioning postural reflexes and motor control. They use advanced technology and a homogeneous material that resists collapsing - even after punctures from the sharpest knives and scissors. There is no danger of big splits, tears, or sudden loss of pressure. Latex free.

	Diameter	Colour
AA9052A	55cm	Red
AA9052B	65cm	Blue
AA9052C	75cm	Yellow

Maximum user weight



LATEX FREE



1

2 GYMNIC™ CLASSIC

These exercise balls are used to improve flexibility, coordination and balance, also to strengthen and tone abdominals, trunk muscles, arms and legs. These inflatable vinyl balls provide excellent therapy for perceptual motor training activity, especially for children with abnormal reflex patterns or for general exercises and group activities. Seamless construction withstands rugged use by active children and adults. Distance from shoulder to finger tip equals diameter of ball required. Latex free.

	Diameter	Colour
AA9080A	45cm	Yellow
AA9080B	55cm	Red
AA9080C	65cm	Blue
AA9080D	75cm	Yellow
AA9080E	85cm	Red
AA9080F	95cm	Blue
AA9080G	120cm	Red

Maximum user weight



LATEX FREE



2

Exercise Ball Sizing Chart

Ball Size	Person's Height	Ball Size	Person's Height
45cm	5 years or 1.42m	75cm	1.83 to 2.01m
55cm	1.42m to 1.57m	85cm	2.01m and over
65cm	1.57m to 1.83m		



1



SUPPLIED WITH EXERCISE POSTER

1 POWERBALL® PREMIUM ABS®

Guaranteed safety thanks to the patented Anti-Burst-System. Available in 5 sizes for varying heights. 170/120kg ABS guarantee.

09 134 2369	45cm	Red
09 134 2377	55cm	Green
09 134 2385	65cm	Blue
09 134 2393	75cm	Orange

Maximum
user weight



2



SUPPLIED WITH EXERCISE POSTER

2 POWERBALL® CHALLENGE ABS®

The ball for functional training. The professionals choice. Extra safety for performance sports, strength training and sports physiotherapy. Keeps its shape but is still bouncy. Guaranteed burst proof up to 500kg even when punctured during use. Size is adjustable from 55cm 65cm.

09 134 0389	55-65cm
--------------------	---------

Maximum
user weight



3



ADD WATER FOR STABILITY TRAINING

3 WATERPOWER® BALL

The new WaterPower® Ball promises a revolutionary challenge in functional training and rehabilitation, its weight can be changed to suit the individuals needs by simply adding or removing water. The water also acts as a stability training mechanism. 50cm diameter.

09 142 3169	50cm
--------------------	------

Maximum
user weight



1 FASTER BLASTER

Handy 18cm long hand pump inflates therapy balls in a matter of minutes. Compact, light weight design makes it perfect for the travelling therapist.

AA9055



2 POWER PUMP

Double action power pump. Suitable for most balls. Complete with adaptors.

AA9082



3 LOW COST FOOT PUMP

This affordable pump will enable you to quickly and effortlessly inflate and deflate your therapy balls. Simply swap the hose to either the blue or red end of the pump to inflate or deflate accordingly.

09 132 9135

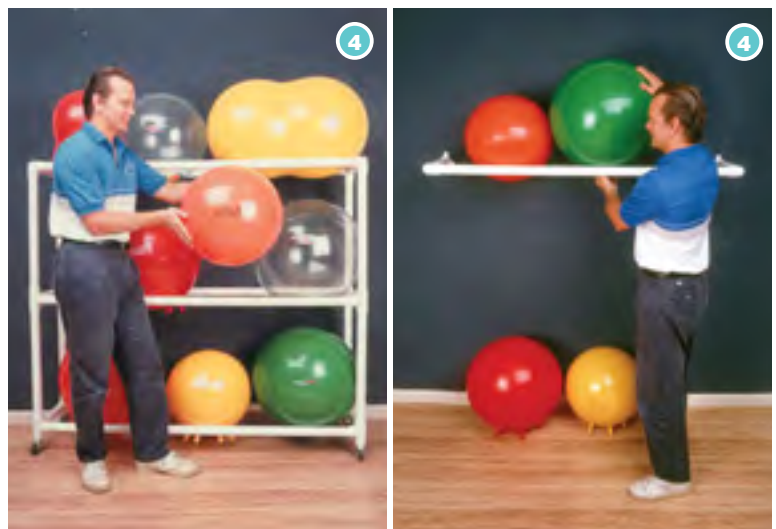


4 PVC BALL RACK

These PVC ball racks provide a space saving solution to storing and organising balls whilst still providing quick and easy access. The mobile rack can be used to transport the balls to wherever they are required. Also available as a wall mounted rack.

09 116 0506 Mobile

09 116 0522 Wall Mounted



1



1 OVERBALL

The premier mini-ball, made by the the creators of the Gymnic® Therapy Ball. Enhances resistance training, Pilates, or other workout routines. The Overball has a soft, easy grip texture. 23cm diameter. Colour may vary.

AA98001

2



2 BALL SUPPORT

This concave disk is designed to hold a therapy ball still while a user works to improve balance reactions. Stabilising the ball surface lets users receive the benefits of a therapy ball while controlling ball movement. Ball Support comes in two sizes: small and large.

AA98127 Small Base: for Balls 45-55cm

AA98128 Large Base: for Balls 65-75cm

3

NEW



3 FITBALL® HOLDER

Inflatable ring sized to hold a 65-75cm exercise ball. Keeps ball from rolling away while not in use. Grey.

09 131 9268

4

NEW



4 FITBALL® STAND

Unique design holds 45-75cm exercise balls in place.

09 131 9276

1 MEDICINE BALLS 1-5KG

The Medicine Ball is a great tool for a complete body workout, especially when combined with a Swissball. It can be used to strengthen shoulders, back, arms and legs as well as improving core trunk strength and joint integrity. Made from rubber, they bounce, are waterproof and easy to grip.

	Colour	Resistance	Diameter
09 118 3417	Yellow	1kg	195mm
09 118 3425	Green	2kg	195mm
09 118 3433	Blue	3kg	220mm
09 118 3441	Purple	4kg	220mm
09 118 3458	Red	5kg	240mm

**2 MAX GRIP MEDICINE BALLS**

Colour coded multipurpose rubber training balls that can be used for a multitude of exercises.

AA98122A	1kg
AA98122B	2kg
AA98122C	3kg
AA98122D	4kg
AA98122E	5kg
AA98122F	6kg
AA98122G	7kg
AA98122H	8kg
AA98122J	9kg
AA98122K	10kg

**3 DOUBLE GRIP MEDICINE BALLS**

Similar to the Max Grip Medicine Balls above but featuring double handles for added grip.

AA98123A	4kg
AA98123B	5kg
AA98123C	6kg
AA98123D	7kg
AA98123E	8kg
AA98123F	9kg
AA98123G	10kg





1 SOFT WEIGHTS

Soft weights are designed for strengthening, plyometrics, balance training and mobilisation exercises. The design is safer, reducing the risk of damage or injury if the weight is dropped. PVC outer shell with sand or iron sand filling. Boxed in pairs.

	Colour	Weight
09 116 9663	Blue	0.5kg
09 116 9648	Blue	1kg
09 116 9655	Blue	1.5kg



2 THERA-BAND™ SOFT WEIGHTS

Soft weighted balls designed for strengthening, plyometrics, balance training, and mobilisation. The soft ball design provides a lower risk of damage or injury if the ball is dropped, and promotes functional grip strength development. The balls are constructed from a PVC shell with steel and polypropylene pellet filler in a progressive range of weights and colours. The 11cm diameter balls support one or two hand activities, and are comfortable to hold. They provide a portable workout anywhere.

	Colour	Weight
929250	Tan	0.5kg
929251	Yellow	1kg
929252	Red	1.5kg
929253	Green	2.0kg
929254	Blue	2.5kg
929255	Black	3.0kg
929256	Set of 6	



1 NEOPRENE DUMBBELLS

Neoprene coated dumbbells for aerobic and fitness training. Flat bottoms prevent weights from rolling away. Boxed in pairs.

	Colour	Weight
09 116 9671	Pink	0.5kg
09 116 9689	Purple	1kg
09 116 9697	Green	1.5kg
09 116 9705	Blue	2kg
09 116 9713	Orange	3kg
09 116 9721	Red	4kg
09 116 9747	Black	5kg



2 VINYL-COATED DUMBBELLS

These cast iron dumbbells have a thick, easy to grip coating of soft vinyl, which reduces clinic noise and prevents scratching. They provide great conditioning for anyone interested in improving arm and upper body strength. Sold in pairs.

	Colour	Weight
AA98103	Pink	0.5kg
AA98104	Purple	1kg
AA98105	Green	1.5kg
AA98106	Yellow	2kg
AA98107	Blue	3kg
AA98108	Grey	4kg
AA98109	Black	5kg



3 FITBELL SET

This handy carry case contains 1, 1.5 and 2.5kg pairs of hand dumbbells. Great for the community therapist or small clinic.

AA98117



4 HEX DUMBBELLS

These high quality rubber Hex Dumbbells are available in a huge range of weights to suit any exercise programme. Sold singly.

	Weight		Weight
AA9899A	2kg	AA9899J	10kg
AA9899B	3kg	AA9899K	12.5kg
AA9899C	4kg	AA9899L	15kg
AA9899D	5kg	AA9899M	17.5kg
AA9899E	6kg	AA9899N	20kg
AA9899F	7kg	AA9899P	22.5kg
AA9899G	8kg	AA9899Q	25kg
AA9899H	9kg		





1 WRIST & ANKLE WEIGHTS

Wrist and ankle weights feature a unique double fastening system to ensure a snug, friction free fit. There are no buckles to stick into you and the weight is evenly distributed for maximum comfort. The weights attach easily over wrist or ankle to increase the intensity of your workout routine. Supplied in pairs.

09 118 3490	0.5kg
09 118 3508	1kg

2 ECONOMY ANKLE/WRIST WEIGHTS

A range of economical weights used on the ankle or the wrist. Secured by extra strength hook and loop fastenings. Weights ranging from 0.5kg up to 2.5kg. Covered in a soft, durable material. Supplied as a pair.

	Weight
AA9823A	0.5kg
AA9823B	1kg
AA9823C	1.5kg
AA9823D	2kg
AA9823E	2.5kg

3 CUFF WEIGHTS

These colour coded cuff weights contour to the wrist or ankle. The securing system includes 36cm hook and loop strap with a double safety closure to assure easy adjustment and secure fit even during strenuous exercise programmes. Sold individually.

	Colour	Weight
AA9896A	Beige	0.5kg
AA9896B	Yellow	1kg
AA9896C	Red	1.5kg
AA9896D	Green	2kg
AA9896E	Blue	2.5kg
AA9896F	Black	3kg
AA9896G	Gold	4kg
AA9896H	White	5kg
AA9896J	Orange	6kg
AA9896K	Olive	7kg
AA9896L	Tan	8kg
AA9896M	Turquoise	9kg
AA9896N	Lemon	10kg

4 ADJUSTABLE CUFF WEIGHTS

These contoured wrap around weights feature individual metal weights that can be inserted or removed to allow a broad range of adjustments for graded exercise programmes.

	Weight
AA9897A	1.5kg
AA9897B	2.5kg
AA9897C	5kg
AA9897D	7.5kg
AA9897E	10kg
AA9897F	12.5kg

5 SOFTGRIP™ WEIGHTS

These weights are easy for people with diminished grip strength to hold securely during exercise. More comfortable than traditional dumbbells, the weights are grommeted for easy hanging and storage. Colour coded for easy visual recognition.

	Colour	Weight
AA98143	Tan	0.25kg
AA98144	Yellow	0.5kg
AA98145	Red	0.75kg
AA98146	Green	1kg
AA98147	Blue	1.5kg
AA98148	Black	2kg
AA98149	White	2.5kg
AA98150	Gold	3kg



1 DISC 'O' SIT AIR CUSHION

The Disc'O'Sit Air Cushion is an inflatable dynamic cushion. Can be used on the floor for balance training, proprioception and strengthening of the lower extremities. When used in a seat, it mimics both the movement and shape of a ball. Can be inflated orally. Diameter 38cm.

AA9054

**2 STABILITY CUSHION**

An ideal tool for improving balance and posture, you can kneel or stand on the cushion whilst exercising to improve core strength and balance. It can also be used to sit on to tone abdominal muscles whilst sitting at your desk. Can be inflated or deflated to increase/decrease the level of stability required. Pump not included. Diameter 14cm.

09 118 3532

**3 MOVIN STEP**

The Movin Step is a unique product that can be used in workouts, therapy and rehabilitation. It combines two exercises tools. A dynamic base for exercises that challenge and improve balance co-ordination and an air step for cardio-vascular and strength endurance exercise. The valve allows easy switching from one to the other. Valve closed (vertical position) gives two independent air cushions or valve open (horizontal position) allows airflow between chambers. The valve can be set in any intermediate position for finer adjustment. Remove plug to inflate. Includes a 12 page exercise brochure. Height 7cm. Length 35cm. Width 35cm. Weight 1.5kg.

AA9822

**4 THERA-BAND™ STABILITY TRAINERS**

Stability Trainers are oval-shaped, colour-coded foam pads, supplied in two densities to provide a progressive system of balance training for rehab, post-rehab conditioning, and fitness applications. Each pad is moulded in closed-cell foam with a ridged surface. The system provides multiple levels of progressive destabilisation.

929244 Soft, Blue

929245 Firm, Green

92924401 Set of 2, Soft, Blue

92924501 Set of 2, Firm, Green

**5 ACTIVITY DISC**

Wobble cushions have become very popular for posture education work and as an alternative to wobble boards; they are much safer and easier to store. The cushion is fitted with nodules for foot massage and sensory work, on one side only. This also gives extra grip for the cushion when used for posture work.

09 121 6159



Adjustable boards are excellent for people who wish to progress their balance skills. These versatile boards allow you to progressively increase the difficulty of the exercise by simply adjusting or changing the base, making them suitable for all types of rehabilitation and strength training. In addition adjustable wobble boards are easy to store and ideal for both clinic and home use.

1

NEW



ADJUSTABLE DIFFICULTY

1 Wobblesmart® Board

Wobblesmart® combines all the best qualities of wobble boards in one exclusive device.

- Can be adjusted to give greater difficulty - 6 levels of difficulty
- Level indicators to measure your skill level and improvement
- Rubber contact to floor to ensure anti-slip effect
- Griptape surface with anti-slip properties
- Adjustable to challenge any skill - whether you are a beginner or a professional athlete

09 131 9235

2

NEW



2 Fitness Mad Adjustable Wobble Board

This 40cm adjustable wobble board offers angles between 19° and 23° by simply screwing the rocker in or out, allowing you to progressively improve your balance. The more you screw the rocker out the greater the angle and the greater the difficulty.

09 132 9259



1 Balance Hedgehogs

Possible applications: To promote physical co-ordination (e.g. circuit training for balance), for various exercises for building strength, to promote mobility, for relaxation, for foot massages and to promote somesthesia, for various games.

Material: high-quality RUTON®

Design: cast in one piece. Short knobs which are pleasant to the touch. With needle valve for the regulation of pressure to meet individual needs.

Available in 6 colours.

09 134 0892	Green
09 134 0900	Pink
09 134 0918	Purple
09 134 0926	Red
09 134 0934	Yellow
09 134 0884	Blue

2 Economy Wobble Board

Excellent value for money with this PVC surfaced wobble board. The surface is non-slip and can be wiped clean with a damp cloth. Diameter 50cm. Latex Free.

AA9078R

3 Balance Disc

This moulded Wobble Board is strong and lightweight. It features a non-slip textured top and is excellent value. It will help with balance, co-ordination and posture. 40cm diameter, 9cm high, for patients up to 120kg.

09 122 8642

Maximum user weight **120 kg** **18³/₄ st**

4 Rolyan BEEP™ (Balance Enhancement Exercise Program) Board

Ideal for establishing a simple, low cost programme to help people who have balance problems reduce the potential of falling. The side to side rocking motion promotes weight shifting and lateral balance reactions to help reduce the fear of falling and increase self-confidence.

The board emits a beep that provides a goal: with each successful weight shift, the beep sounds, reinforcing a job well done. Provides appropriate reinforcement for people with visual impairments.

The Balance Enhancement Exercise Program can be used as part of an individual treatment programme or as a group activity, where using the BEEP Board becomes a social event and its use is enhanced by mutual support and group interaction. Using music helps make the exercise more lively.

Lightweight uniaxial plastic board 6.4cm high for patient safety. Features a slip-resistant surface and foam to cushion the impact of weight shifts. Board measures 41 x 64cm (16 x 25").

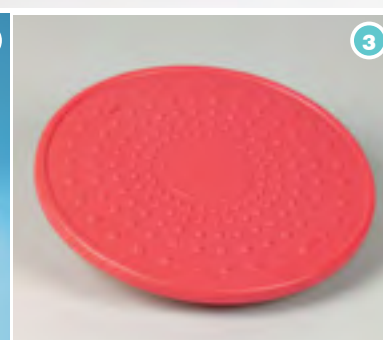
A852001

Maximum user weight **136 kg** **21¹/₄ st**

5 Wobble and Rocker Board

These traditional exercise wobble and rocker boards are of the highest quality with a non-slip cork surface. Latex free.

AA9078A	A Wobble Board	Diameter 50cm
AA9079	B Rocker Board	50 x 50cm





1 AIREX® Balance Pad Elite

The Balance Pad Elite is designed to help co-ordinate and improve body movements and balance skills. The new waffle pattern on the top and underside of the pad, makes it non-slip. It also provides a pleasant massage and stimulation of the receptors in the soles of the feet. It actively promotes blood circulation in the feet and helps their well being. The pad can be used on both sides which increases its life. In water it can be used as a buoyancy aid and swimming float.

Length	Width	Thickness	Colour	Weight
50cm	41cm	6cm	Blue	0.7kg

Application Balance training, mobility training, standing stability training, motor-skill training to maintain balance.

AA9064P



2 AIREX® Balance Wedge

The Balance Wedge is designed for a range of activities including balance training, coordination and reaction training, posture stability training and motor-skills training. Versatile, it is suitable for physiotherapy, rehabilitation, sport and fitness, pilates and yoga. Length 50cm. Width 37cm. Depth at widest end 6cm. Weight 0.3kg.

AA9828 Pair



3 AIREX® Balance Beam

The Balance Beam has multi functional therapy applications. Warm and comfortable to touch, the balance beam provides a base for an individual to work toe-to-toe improving lower and upper body stabilisation and co-ordination. Easy to clean, impervious to water, with a sanitised anti-bacterial finish. Height 6cm. Length 160cm. Width 24cm. Weight 0.9kg. Applications: Physiotherapy, rehabilitation, neurology, elderly, orthopaedics, group training, and schools.

AA90002





1 TOGU Jumper®

- Choose the Jumper workout and be fit
- Approved Dynair technology (2/3 ball)
- Extremely dynamic rebound effect
- More stability for joints and ankles
- Doesn't slip away even on glossy surfaces
- Better grip material
- You can use both sides which makes it multipurpose
- Integrated Easy-Store-System
- Supplied with pump and poster

09 142 3029

Maximum
user weight



NEW



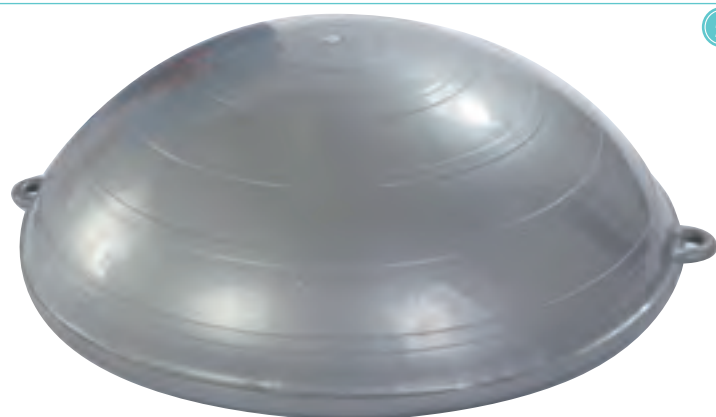
1

2 Core Stability System

Physio-Med

Specially designed to integrate balance, fitness, sport performance and rehabilitation, this dynamic training device will help improve the body's overall physical condition when utilised as part of a regime for core training and body workouts.

09 133 9811 Physio-Med Core Stability System



2

3 Fitness Mad Air Dome Pro

The dome can be used for almost any exercise that is normally performed on an aerobic step or on the floor. As the Air Dome is an unstable surface, exercises performed on the Dome are more dynamic working the core, making exercises both more challenging and more effective, bringing results faster. Can be used either side up. Features 6 anti-slip feet to keep firmly in place on the floor. Includes 8" hand pump to inflate the dome. Height: 23cm (9") when fully inflated. Base diameter 59cm.

09 132 9408

Maximum
user weight



NEW



3

1

NEW



1 EPP Roller

This is our professional quality Studio Foam Roller made from EPP. Expanded polypropylene (EPP) is an engineered plastic foam material that is durable, light weight, and recyclable, it has excellent energy absorption and high strength properties, which offer improved performance and longevity over EVA or PE foam rollers. Lightweight 370g, 90cm x 15cm, Black, Shore C. Hardness 42.

09 132 9416

2

LATEX FREE



2 Foam Rollers

These excellent rollers are ideal for stretching. The foam roller has a hard inner core that can help improve stability and flexibility and is great for promoting stabilisation, core strength and balance training.

09 124 9630 15 x 90cm Blue

09 124 9622 10 x 90cm White

3

LATEX FREE



3 Fitball® Roller

Combines the best of exercise balls and rolls for built-in versatility. Clients simply inflate it to their personal comfort level to optimise exercises that strengthen and tone the abs, obliques and core muscle groups. Fitball Roller improves stability and balance and is ideal for prone and supine exercises. It provides comfortable leverage and positioning for more effective stretching and mobility exercises. Approximately 76cm long with a 18cm diameter when fully inflated. Durable, burst resistant vinyl will support up to 200kg. Inflates quickly with a small air pump, deflates easily for travel and cleans with soap and water.

AA98121

Maximum
user weight

200
kg

31 1/2
st

3



Tumble Forms 2™ Rolls and Wedges

A flexible range of rolls and wedges used for gross motor activities, positioning, training and other activities.

Features Include:

- Anti-microbial protection
- Impermeable, non-stick, non-toxic seamless coating
- Lightweight and easy to clean
- Resists cracking and peeling

1 Tumble Forms 2™ Wedges Sammons Preston

Versatile wedges ideal for gross motor activities and provide comfortable positioning for reading or fine motor activities.

	Height	Width	Length	Incline
2795A	10cm	51cm	56cm	8°
2795B	15cm	51cm	56cm	12.5°
2795C	20cm	51cm	56cm	20°
2795J	25.5cm	51cm	56cm	22.5°
2795D	15cm	61cm	71cm	8°
2795E	20cm	61cm	71cm	12.5°
2795F	25.5cm	61cm	71cm	20°
2795L	30.5cm	61cm	71cm	22.5°
4768B	Add-on Leg Abductor Wedge - 12.7cm high attaches with hook and loop strip.			

2 Tumble Forms 2™ Rolls Sammons Preston

Adaptive shapes for rolling and rocking movements, for positioning and neuro-developmental training. Soft yet firm rolls have a solid core to prevent flattening at the bottom (except the 10cm diameter size).

	Length	Diameter
2794A	61cm	10cm
2794B	61cm	15cm
2794F	61cm	20cm
2794G	91.5cm	20cm
2794C	91.5cm	25.5cm
2794D	91.5cm	30.5cm
2794H	122cm	30.5cm
2794E	122cm	35.5cm
2794J	122cm	40.5cm

3 Tumble Forms 2™ Raised Rolls Sammons Preston

A range of rolls with the stability of a wedge. They provide a stable base for bolster sitting, side leaning or prone positioning. Smaller rolls can be used for knee or ankle flexion and cervical elongation.

	Length	Width	Elevation
2789A	46cm	10cm	5cm
2789B	46cm	10cm	7.5cm
2789C	61cm	15cm	11.5cm
2789D	76cm	20cm	15cm

4 Tumble Forms 2™ Therapist Starter Kits Sammons Preston

These specially selected assortments of rolls and wedges are ideal for gross motor activities such as rolling, tumbling, and walking up or downhill. They also provide comfortable positioning for reading or fine motor activities. Rolls are adaptive shapes for rolling and rocking movements and for positioning and neuro-developmental training.

Therapist Starter Kit Pack 1

- 1 raised roll 610 x 115 x 152mm (24 x 4½ x 6")
- 1 roll 610 x 203mm (24 x 8")
- 1 wedge 152 x 508 x 559mm (6 x 20 x 22") 12.5° incline

556800

Therapist Starter Kit Pack 2

- 1 raised roll 762 x 152 x 203mm (30 x 6 x 8")
- 1 roll 914 x 254mm (36 x 10")
- 1 wedge 305 x 610 x 711mm (12 x 24 x 28") 22.5° incline

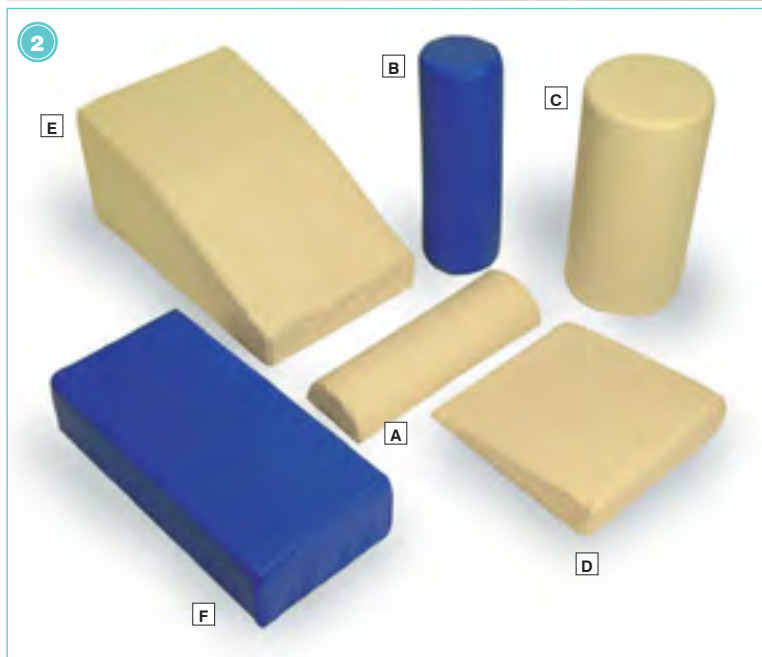
556801

Therapist Starter Kit Pack 3

- 1 raised roll 610 x 115 x 152mm (24 x 4½ x 6")
- 1 roll 1219 x 406mm (48 x 16")
- 1 wedge 152 x 508 x 559mm (6 x 20 x 22") 12.5° incline
- 1 wedge 254 x 610 x 711mm (10 x 24 x 28") 20° incline

556802





1 Valu-Form™ Rolls and Wedges

Sammons
Preston

A high quality line of positioning products from Tumble Forms, a trusted brand in the industry. Designed to be both durable and comfortable, with a seamless Tumble Form coating that is urine resistant and easily cleaned. Burgundy in colour.

Valu-Form Rolls

2700D	10.2 x 61cm
2700A	15.2 x 61cm
2700C	20.3 x 61cm
2700E	20.3 x 91.4cm
2700B	25.4 x 91.4cm
2700F	30.4 x 91.4cm
2700G	30.4 x 122cm
2700H	35.5 x 122cm
2700I	40.6 x 122cm

Valu-Form Wedges

2699A	10.2 x 51 x 56cm
2699D	15.2 x 51 x 56cm
2699B	20.3 x 51 x 56cm
2699E	25.4 x 51 x 56cm
2699F	15.2 x 61 x 71.1cm
2699G	20.3 x 61 x 71.1cm
2699C	25.4 x 61 x 71.1cm
2699H	30.4 x 61 x 71.1cm

2 Economy Vinyl Rolls and Wedges

Outstanding value with these superb quality vinyl coated, high density foam filled rolls and wedges. Available in various shapes and sizes to allow a variety of positioning and therapeutic activities. Covers are removable and have a zip fastening.

Blue

AA9815B	A Half Roll	50 x 17 x 8.5cm
AA9816B	B Roll	50 x 17cm
AA9817B	C Roll	50 x 25cm
AA9818B	D Wedge	40 x 40 x 10 x 1cm
AA9819B	E Trapeze	65 x 35 x 40cm
AA9820B	F Rectangle	60 x 30 x 15cm

Beige

AA9815H	A Half Roll	50 x 17 x 8.5cm
AA9816H	B Roll	50 x 17cm
AA9817H	C Roll	50 x 25cm
AA9818H	D Wedge	40 x 40 x 10 x 1cm
AA9819H	E Trapeze	65 x 35 x 40cm
AA9820H	F Rectangle	60 x 30 x 15cm

3 Movin'Sit Air Cushion

The Movin'Sit Air Cushion is an inflatable, dynamic cushion that activates intrinsic trunk muscles to support the spine. The wedge shape encourages proper posture and alignment while sitting at a desk or table. It can also be used upright in any chair as a back support or on the floor. Can be inflated orally.

AA9053

4 Comfort 'A' Back

This dynamic air-filled half roll, can be used on a chair, car seat or when lying on the floor. It provides support to the lower back and moulds to the user as they move giving superior comfort. Blue, supplied with a black cover. Length 33cm. Width 24cm. Depth 5cm.

AA9824

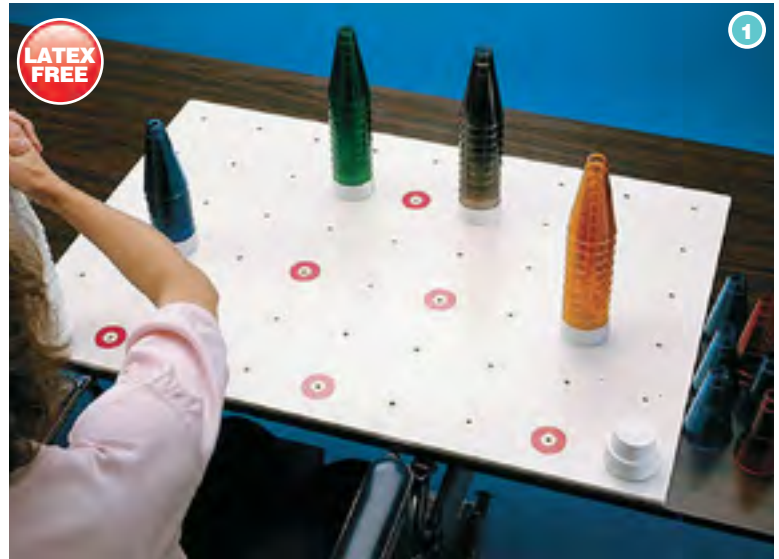
5 Cubo Wedge

A two piece positioning wedge in the form of a cube. Designed to enable a variety of positioning aids with variable heights in one product. The pieces have extra tensile strength hook and loop, so they can be attached together or used as two single wedges. Covered in a wipe clean vinyl with a removable zip cover. Colours are one blue and one green wedge. 40 x 40 x 40cm.

AA9821

1 Rolyan Stacking Cone Pattern Board

Features 54 screw inserts that accommodate stacking cone bases. Bases screw into a 61 x 91cm durable plastic board. Includes 42 decals in 7 colours for creating a variety of stacking patterns. Ideal for upper extremity range-of-motion exercises, working in PNF patterns or compensating for unilateral neglect or hemianopia. The versatility of this stacking cone pattern board allows incorporating sequencing tasks or following simple directions in stacking activities. The stacking cone bases are designed to accommodate the Rolyan Stacking Cones (A5001). Includes six stacking cone bases. Latex free.

A5002**2 Textured Stacking Cones**

Plastic cones provide a non-slip grip and tactile stimulation. Great for hand/eye co-ordination and depth perception. Washable. Set of 30 cones includes six colours. Cones are 18cm tall. Latex free.

5153 Small Cones
(9.5cm top, 15cm base circumference)

515301 Large Cones
(14cm top, 20cm base circumference)

**3 Rolyan Stacking Cones**

Colourful, washable, non-toxic acrylic cones. 30 translucent cones 11cm high with a circumference of 20cm at the base - five each of blue, green, red, amber, smoke and clear with a moulded base of white ABS plastic. Ideal for UE activities, hand/eye co-ordination, grasp/release, colour identification and sequencing. Latex free.

A5001**4 Rolyan Semi-Circular Peg Board**

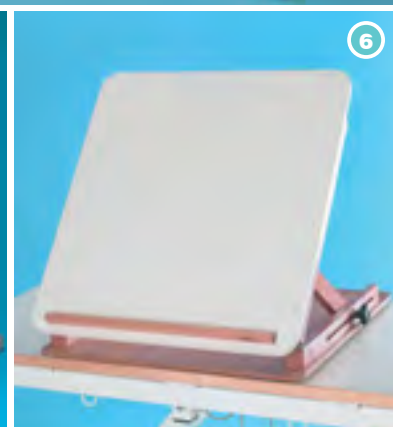
For people with hand injuries, neurological impairment or orthopaedic injuries. Used to increase upper extremity range of motion, strength, co-ordination and endurance, and to improve cognitive and visual skills. Measures 66cm long x 36cm wide x 5cm high. Features three tiers that hold 43 pegs. Covered storage compartment for pegs in centre. Pegs are 6.4mm, 1.3cm and 1.6cm in diameter - each diameter comes in two lengths from 2.5 to 9.5cm. All parts are of durable, washable plastic.

A4057**5 Rolyan Easel**

For cognitive-perceptual activities and range-of-motion exercises. Simplifies providing graded activities. Supports almost any activity board, such as puzzle boards and peg boards. Adjust shelf position to increase or decrease distance and angle of reach - shelf can be placed in any position on easel. Adjust angle to change difficulty of activity - angle adjusts from 15° to 75° in increments of 10°. Slip-resistant feet prevent easel from moving during activity. Measures 66cm high and 46cm wide with 4.4cm-deep shelf. Easel folds for convenient storage. Plastic. Clean with a hard-surface disinfectant.

A405800**6 Rolyan Tilting Easel**

This high quality tilting easel transforms a standard flat table into a tilting work surface. Can be used at any angle from horizontal to vertical. A lip at the bottom of the easel supports most activity boards and is removable to give a flat surface. Height 70cm. Length 70cm.

AA95402



1 Incline Board

Rolyan

Moulded-plastic board can be permanently mounted to a table top or clamped down temporarily. Board can be positioned at different angles to provide varying degrees of shoulder extension. Measures 79cm high, 22cm wide, with a 61cm base. Use bilateral handles or a single handle for one-handed exercise. Handled piece is a 7 x 14 x 22cm box to which weights can be added for increased resistance. Latex free.

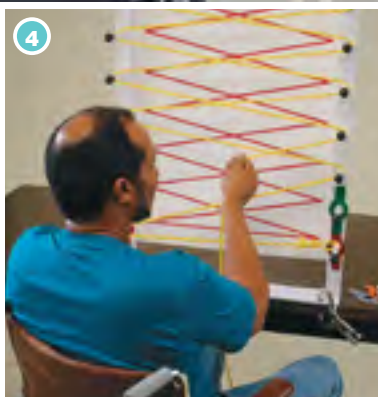
A4101



2 Shoulder Exercise Ladder

Used to increase range of motion and strength of the upper extremities. The frame has protrusions on each side at regular intervals for progressive exercise and the base has an adjustable angle for progressive reaching activity. Supplied with bar. Latex free.

AA9519



3 Rolyan Climbing Board and Bar

Frame features 7 rubber-tipped extensions on each side that are 10cm apart. Made of hardened aluminium. Climbing board bar (96.5cm) has handle grips that protect the hands when weights are attached to the bar and provide better grasp and comfort. Climbing board measures 91cm high x 62cm long. Base has two holes drilled for permanent attachment to an exercise table, or the device can be temporarily attached by C-clamps or vice grips (not included).

A3591

4 Rolyan Climbing Board Accessory Kit

Expand use of the Rolyan Climbing Board above by combining activities to improve perceptual motor skills with activities that increase upper extremity range of motion, strength and coordination. Two double-faced pattern cards attach to the back of the Rolyan Climbing Board with hook and loop. Nylon cord (30m) is supplied in plastic container. For added variety, there are two matching sets of coloured plastic tabs numbered 1 to 7 that provide additional activities.

A35910

1 E-Z Exer Board

Provides resistive finger flexion, extension and lateral prehension, forearm supination and pronation, and wrist flexion and extension. Use 2.5cm hook strip and small object for increased resistive motion. Suction-cup base provides stability during exercise. Easy to use for home exercise programmes.

A7251

**2 Rolyan Horizontal Ring Tree**

For people with neurological disorders, burns and orthopaedic problems. Users can sit or stand while increasing range of motion, strength, balance and perceptual motor skills. Three horizontal metal rods are 30cm, 61cm and 91cm long. Can be placed in any one of six holes on the 72cm upright post. Base is 91cm long and can be permanently or temporarily attached to a table. Kit includes 36 plastic rings, 12 each of 3cm, 4cm, and 5cm diameters. Latex free.

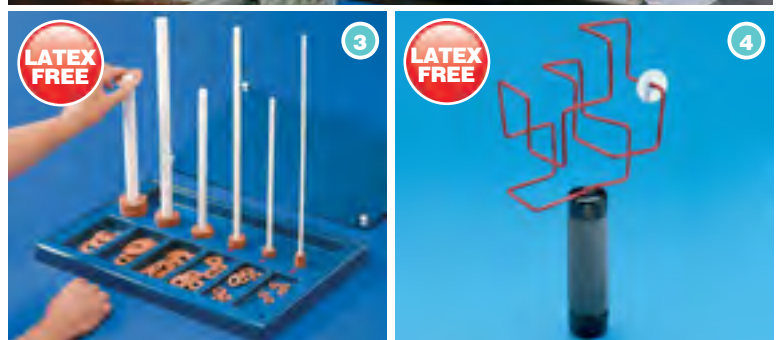
A4055

**3 Rolyan Vertical Ring Tree**

Can be used for increasing range of motion, hand/eye co-ordination, manipulation, endurance and sequencing. Base is 55cm long, 37cm wide and 4cm deep. Includes six plastic rods - three 46cm high and three 33cm high. Diameters of rods vary between 6.4mm and 25mm. Also includes 12 rings for each plastic rod. Can be disassembled and packed into the covered base for storage. Latex free.

A4142 Set

A41420 72 Extra Rings

**4 Jux-A-Cisor Arm Exerciser**

A wire tree with 25 bends in 152cm of wire. Position the wrist, elbow and shoulder properly to get the plastic disc to slide from one end to the other. Exercise can be timed and forearm weights in other variations added for maximum benefit. 6.4cm tall. Latex free.

5288

5 Rolyan Pipe Tree

Includes 25 pieces of 1.3cm PVC pipe. The self-contained kit uses a pipe set in the cover as a construction base. Four suction cups secure the base to the work surface. Box holds all piping for convenient storage. Latex free.

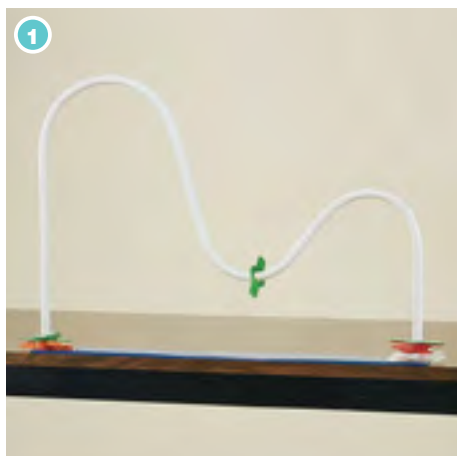
A4143

6 Rolyan Pronation/Supination Wheel

A simple piece of equipment to effectively promote pronation and supination. The comfortable hand bar can accommodate any size hand as well as a flexion glove if necessary. Outside rubber surface provides non-slip motion during exercise. Weighs approximately 0.9kg.

A4141





1 Rolyan Double Curved Shoulder Arc

Allows customising programme for people with limited range of motion. Moving the coloured tabs from one side of the arc to the other achieves full upper extremity range of motion and improved motor planning and visual tracking skills. Can be used while standing to develop balance. Arc is 62cm at its highest point and 19cm at its lowest point. Includes metal base and 24 tabs.
A4050

2 Shoulder Rotation Exerciser

A wall mounted shoulder rotation exerciser to increase range of motion and exercise the wrist and forearm. With a 360° rotation, the handle has a lateral movement from 25 to 70cm. The resistance can be adjusted for progressive therapy. Height adjustable from 50 to 155cm. Width 145cm. Weight 15kg. Latex free.
AA9830

3 Rolyan Single Curved Shoulder Arc

This arc is 74cm at its highest point and includes 24 movable coloured tabs for ROM exercises, crossing the midline, pinch strengthening and hand/eye co-ordination. The base, made of hardened aluminium is 8 x 91cm long. It has two holes for optional tabletop attachment, or it can be secured using clamps (not included).
A4051

4 Saeboglide™

The Saeboglide™ is a new product specifically designed to exercise the affected arm following stroke or head injury. It is able to challenge the person at all stages of recovery and allows an independent home programme to be established.

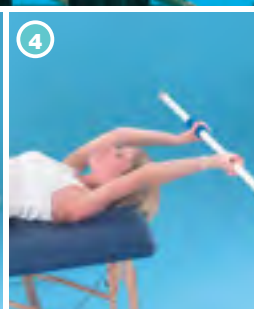
The Saeboglide™ offers a way to exercise the affected arm by using the gliding sleeve. Following placement of the hand onto the gliding sleeve, the distal support allows the client to perform various controlled arm exercises at his or her appropriate strength level.

The Saeboglide™ Plus comes with a hand strap that stabilises the hand to the gliding sleeve while exercising. It is most appropriate for individuals that have decreased hand strength/unable to grip through full shoulder and elbow range of movement.

- Exercise your affected arm in all planes of movement
- For use in lying, sitting, and standing
- Comes with an extensive instruction manual with over 40 pictures, demonstrating start and end positions for the exercise regime. It also contains a stretching and a two handed exercise programme
- The manual has a schedule page to photocopy to allow documentation of an exercise programme

AA9044 Saeboglide™

AA9044P Saeboglide™ Plus





1 Upper Extremity Workstations

Sammons Preston

This multi-functional unit allows simultaneous treatment of multiple clients to make better use of clinic space and more efficient use of time. Four-sided design makes optimal use of limited therapy space, encourages social interaction among clients and permits many activities to be performed sitting or standing.

Workstation Features

- Two wheelchair accessible, height and angle adjustable side shelves
- Slide-out rear shelf suitable for a seated client
- Lockable double doors for security
- Two pairs of height adjustable interior shelves. Sturdy construction with durable Formica work surfaces
- Smooth-rolling, locking castors for easy mobility
- Height 99cm. Length 96cm. Depth 61cm

2046 Upper Extremity Station complete

2046A Upper Extremity Station only



FRONT



BACK

Upper Extremity Workstation includes the following products:
(Also available individually. See code in top right hand corner).



09 116 7725

BILATERAL SANDER



1498

STACKING CONES



8180

GRADED PEGBOARD



5189

SHOULDER EXERCISE LADDER



5107

FINGER EXTENSION REMEDIAL GAME



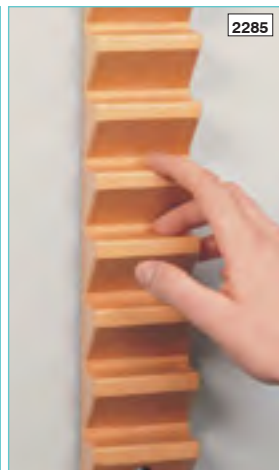
5291

GRADED ROM ARCH



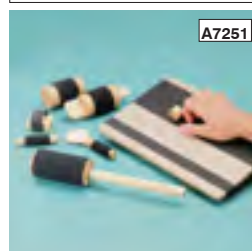
5312

MANIPULATION BOARD



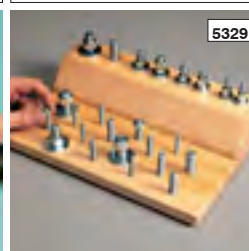
2285

SHOULDER ABDUCTION LADDER



A7251

E-Z-EXERBOARD



5329

TWO-TIERED HORIZONTAL BOLT BOARD



5293

EXTEND-YOUR-REACH EXERCISER



1 Rolyan Multi-Functional Work Station

Can be used to increase whole body range of motion, strength, co-ordination and endurance. Also for assessing and improving cognitive and organisational skills, attention span, problem solving, and perceptual motor skills by having the user assemble the work station in one of the many gradable positions. A comprehensive manual (in English) includes instructions to position the work station in more than 20 arrangements. Ideally suited for clients recovering from upper extremity injuries, back injuries or lower extremity injuries. Set includes five aluminium panels (three 41 x 61cm panels and two 41 x 41cm panels), two shelves 41 x 41cm, more than 325 nuts, bolts and washers in different styles and shapes, 9 hand tools, a tool box and a 122 x 69cm mat for table protection. 3.2mm aluminium work station weighs less than 14kg including shelves. When fully assembled with nuts and bolts, it weighs approximately 17kg. Side handles for ease of lifting and transporting. Assembly required.

A4741



2 Rolyan Resistive Prehension Bench

Offers graded resistance and prehension for both single-hand and bilateral activities. 36 springs deliver measured resistance up to 9.5kg. Four different knob styles allow grading of prehension throughout the range of resistance. Different surface textures on the four knob designs aid in decreasing hypersensitivity. Measures 41 x 41cm on 14cm legs. Heavy-duty aluminium. Assembly required.

A19610



3 Rolyan Work Bench

Ideal for improving strength and endurance of the shoulders, elbows, wrists and hands and ideal for improving fine motor co-ordination. Cut-out front allows bilateral work that duplicates a hidden, confined work area. Compact design allows positioning at various heights to be used by a person whilst sitting, standing or lying. Heavy-duty plastic, 48 x 38 x 15cm bench has 11 rows of 7 different styles of nuts, bolts, washers and screws. Built-in side handles for easy transporting. An attached rack keeps tools organised. Includes 15cm and 20cm adjustable wrenches, two screwdrivers and four hex keys. A tool box for the hardware is included. Light assembly required.

A4742

1 Rolyan Rehability Slide Board

The Rehability Slide Board is used as an exercise aid for upper and lower limb rehabilitation. Simple to use for patient compliance. Brightly coloured for easy visibility and light weight with a carrying handle for easy transportation. With anti-slip strips on the underside. Designed and manufactured to physiotherapists specifications. For use in hospitals and the community. Made from polypropylene. Measures 39 x 71 x 0.5cm.

AA9051

**2 Grahamizer II Upper Extremity Exerciser, Clinic Model**

Use for upper extremity exercise in the treatment of CVAs, stiff shoulders and neurological difficulties. Increases shoulder, elbow and upper arm ROM, endurance and strength. Double pivot system is adjustable, allowing a greater arc of exercise circumference. Portable and made of lacquered birch plywood. Contoured, padded 30cm arm skate has high-quality ball-bearing pivot hardware, hook and loop fastening and a removable moulded hand cone. Features include a double revolving design on a 39 x 46cm wooden base with three non-slip feet.

5023

**3 Rolyan Forearm-Based Skateboard**

Features a stable base of support to eliminate tipping. The repositionable hand piece features a neutral position hand design to comfortably support the right or left hand. The straps maintain secure hand and forearm position.

A4062

4 Rolyan Ball Hand Piece Accessory

Abducts the fingers and thumb and maintains the palmar arch in a reflex-inhibiting position. Can be used with the Rolyan Forearm Skateboard (A4062).

A4065 Left

A4064 Right

**5 Figure-8 Board System**

Consists of a 110 x 66cm figure-8 shoulder exercise board, a hand skate and a resistance system. A steel reinforcing rim makes the board rigid without being too heavy. The special black surface reduces the sound of the skate, which has quiet ball castors and a moulded hand piece with fastening strap. Hooks at four points permit adding the weight system. Weight system fastens to provide resistance in any direction and in the specific amount needed.

5267 Complete System

5268 Skate Only

5270 Board Only





1 Mobilis Rolyan Shoulder Pulley

This easy to use shoulder pulley rope set can be mounted in a doorway or other overhead mounting. It is a low cost, simple to use device that helps increase range of motion, assists stretching of the upper body and can be used for the prevention and rehabilitation of shoulder injuries. It is suitable for home or clinic use. Includes pulley, handles, nylon cord, door anchor and illustrated instructions.

09 125 9555

2 Rolyan Reach'N Range Overhead Pulley

Simple to use for re-building muscles and increasing range of motion. Dual overhead pulley offers extra stability and can be used with weights on one handle to counterbalance the strength of the opposite extremity. Weights (not included) can be added as strength improves. Overhead system positions the patient away from the door, allowing more free range-of-motion patterns, such as PNF patterns. Appropriate for home and clinic use.

A873620

3 Rolyan Reach'N Range Pulley

Easy-to-use pulley system for strengthening weakened shoulders and increasing range of motion. Features the innovative, easily adjusted ROM stop to control range-of-motion patterns. Easy length adjustability to fit patients quickly. Lightweight and compact for travelling convenience. Fits standard and thick doors.

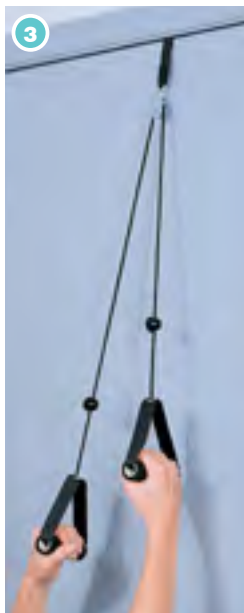
A873623 ☐ With Webbing Strap

A873624 ☐ With Metal Bracket

4 Grahamizer I Multi-Use Exerciser

Ideal for post-mastectomy, clinic and home exercise programmes. Exerciser combines many standard rehabilitation exercises into one portable device. Features an over-the-door wedge hanger that attaches to 3cm thick doors. Has a 22 step fluted finger ladder. Includes two 15cm dowels, nylon rope with 73cm travel on a swivel pulley, 9cm hand grips spaced 25cm out from base and a peg for storing rope up and out of the way. Also includes a "wind-up" shoulder wheel with a 91cm nylon rope that features 6.5cm of vertical height adjustment to increase ROM, reach, etc. Height easily adjusts with one revolution of the adjustment knob. Rubber ball at the end of the rope for squeezing, grasping and preventing slippage. Length 1.07m. Width 29cm. Depth 35cm. Weight 8.5kg. Latex free.

5026



1 Pedal Exerciser with Digital Display

This Pedal Exerciser comes with a digital display so the user can monitor their progress. Displays time, reps, calories burned, or scan through all three. A fun and easy way to gently exercise your legs or arms. Resistance knob allows user to increase difficulty as arm or leg strength increases. Height 24cm (9.5"). Width 47cm (18.5"). Depth 37cm (14.5").

09 120 4684



2 Pedal Exerciser

An upper and lower body exerciser in one. Excellent value for money with this practical pedal exerciser. Ideal for gentle exercise, for use in the home and clinic. Has non-slip feet and is lightweight for easy portability. Made from chrome-plated steel. With adjustable resistance knob. Weight 2kg.

AA9058



3 Airogym™ DVT Exerciser

Exercise without leaving your seat with this lower extremity exerciser. Designed and developed by a senior long haul airline captain. The Airogym has been clinically proven to improve blood flow through the veins. The Airogym consists of two air compartments connected by a thin valve. The user places it beneath their feet and exercises the calf muscles by exerting pressure on one cushion then the next. This works the calf muscle pump, which in turn circulates the blood around the body back to the heart, reducing the risk of developing a potentially fatal blood clot. The Airogym can also be used by the elderly and infirm as a gentle exerciser for the lower extremity when standing and also used for exercise during dialysis. Made from a soft, blue material. Inflate orally. Folds neatly into a bag when deflated. Dimensions: 470 x 160mm. Weight 70g.

AA9806



4 Fitterfirst Slant Board

A simple and effective device for performance enhancements, injury prevention and rehabilitation. Well suited for use in a clinic, club or at home, it targets arch, calf, hamstring and hip. Features three levels (26°, 38°, 42°) and non-slip top and bottom surfaces. Easily folds flat for storage or transport.

554296

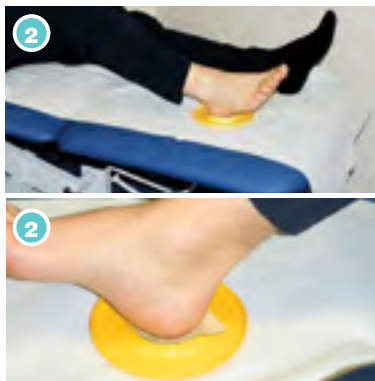




1 Physio-Master® Cushion

A portable self inflating device used to improve blood flow to the upper and lower leg and posterior and as an aid to rehabilitation to improve proprioception. Developed from within the NHS to aid neurological rehabilitation and improve vascular conditions in the lower limbs. It can be used in a kneeling or standing position to aid balance reactions and in a seated position to prevent DVT. With an easy to clean surface, the self inflating/deflating properties reduce the risk of infection and offer multiple uses to clinicians and lay persons alike.

09 118 0348



2 Ortho-Glide™

Ortho-Glide makes the process of lower limb exercising easier and is helpful in improving range of motion, joint flexibility, regaining muscle tone and preventing DVT. The insert pads are designed for single patient use and the base can be cleaned in sterilisation fluid, warm soapy water or in a steam autoclave to help to reduce the spread of infection. It can be used in a sitting or lying position, and is suitable for use in confined areas. Note: users must not stand on the Ortho-Glide as it may slip and cause injury. Each Ortho-Glide includes one insert; spare inserts can be purchased separately.

AA9894 Single

AA9894S Spare Inserts - Pack of 5



3 Quad Board

A multi-position board for lower extremity exercises. Wooden pegs lock the board in place at varying heights and angles. Natural hardwood padded with foam and covered with vinyl. Base is 63.5 x 15cm.

AA9895S

4 Double Quad Board

Ideal for patients with two knee injuries or surgeries, this extra-wide quad board measures 51 x 73cm. The padded top is upholstered in durable, wipe-clean vinyl and can be positioned at a variety of angles for rehabilitative exercises that are tailor-made for each user.

AA9895D



5 Aerobic Fitness Step with Extension

- Aerobic Fitness Steps with two height levels for increased exercise intensity
- Supports up to 100kg
- Extension can be removed to save space while storing
- Hardwearing polypropylene
- Black with red extension
- Height with extension 17.5cm, height without extension 13cm
- Dimensions: 75 x 40 x 24cm
- Net weight: 5kg

09 121 3578

1 AIREX® Hydro-Buoy

Hydrotherapy during rehabilitation is ideal for intensive exercise while avoiding undue stress on the joints, sinews and tendons. The Hydro-Buoy provides stability and fun for both adults and children.

	Length	Width	Thickness	Colour	Weight
45N	86cm	38cm	25mm	Blue	0.8kg
50N	96cm	40cm	25mm	Blue	0.9kg

Application Hydrotherapy, aqua-fitness

AA9065A 45N for 40-70kg body-weight

AA9065B 50N for over 70kg body-weight



2 Classic AquaJogger

The AquaJogger buoyancy belt comfortably suspends the body at shoulder level in deep water. While breathing naturally above water, a person can move freely underwater and perform a multitude of workouts. The AquaJogger's contoured design promotes correct posture, supports the lower back and tones abdominal muscles.

09 123 0283

3 Extra Bouyancy AquaJogger

For advanced fitness levels.

09 123 0291



4 Aqua Runners

To be used in conjunction with the AquaJogger, Aqua Runners are resistance footwear which add extra buoyancy and increase drag helping to tone muscles.

09 123 0309

5 AquaJogger Aquahitch

A sturdy five foot, elastic nylon cord with clip fasteners. Attach to side of pool for a stationary workout or link with partner for team pool workout.

09 123 0259



6 Aqua Power™ Swim Ankle and Wrist Weights

Get the most out of water workouts with these one-size-fits-all weights. Exclusive design keeps weights away from the ankles and wrists for full freedom of movement, yet conforms to natural contours. Great for progressive-resistive exercise; weights can be added or removed as required. Made of neoprene for minimal water retention. Removable steel weights are covered in waterproof yellow vinyl. Cushioned flap protects wrists and ankles and keeps weight secure; slip-proof buckle and touch fastener closure makes them secure, yet easy to remove. Sold in pairs. Latex free.

501001 2.3kg Pair of Ankle Weights
(16 individual 140g weights)

501002 1.8kg Pair of Wrist Weights
(16 individual 140g weights)





1 Step Stool

A simple, sturdy stool consisting of a chrome plated steel frame with a non-slip rubber mat. Rubber ferrules provide good grip on slippery surfaces. Top area 28 x 36cm. Base area 30.5 x 41cm. Height 22.5cm.

AA6550

Maximum
user weight

120
kg **18³/₄**
st



2 Step Stool with Handrail

A sturdy, stool with chrome plated steel frame. The stool has a non-slip textured mat on the surface. The rail, attached to one side of the step, helps to give the user extra confidence and stability. Rubber ferrules provide good grip on slippery surfaces. Top area 28 x 36cm. Base area 30.5 x 41cm. Height 22.5cm.

AA6551

Maximum
user weight

120
kg **18³/₄**
st



3 Non-Slip Double Stepper

A new health and safety regulated non-slip double stepper. Manufactured from heavy duty flat sided oval finished steel in high gloss powder coating. Height 33cm. Width 45cm. Depth 37cm. Weight 7kg.

AA95011

Maximum
user weight

120
kg **18³/₄**
st



4 Double Tier Couch Step

This couch step is the double tier version of the couch step above and features all the same high quality characteristics. Width 57cm. Depth 48cm. Height 40cm.

AA95027

Maximum
user weight

130
kg **20¹/₄**
st

Assessment Tools

118 - 123	Strength
124 - 127	Measurement
128 - 131	Sensation
132 - 134	Range of Motion
135 - 138	Function, Perceptual & Cognitive Assessment





1 YEAR WARRANTY

JAMAR

1 JAMAR[®] HYDRAULIC HAND DYNAMOMETER

SAMMONS
PRESTON

In today's health care environment, accurate and objective data is required for reimbursable rehabilitation services, making the JAMAR Hydraulic Hand Dynamometer an indispensable tool. Ideal for routine screening of grip strength and initial and ongoing evaluation of clients with hand trauma and dysfunction. Virtually leak proof hydraulics and isometric design ensure accurate, reproducible results and years of reliable service. Built to last, a shock resistant rubber cap protects the stainless steel gauge and a wrist strap prevents accidental damage if dropped. Unit comes with carrying/storage case and complete instructions. One year warranty. The warranty does not cover calibration.

The JAMAR Hydraulic Hand Dynamometer combines precision with convenient features:

- Dual scale readout displays isometric grip force from 0 to 90kg (0 to 200lbs).
- Peak hold needle automatically retains the highest reading until reset.
- Handle easily adjusts to five grip positions, from 35 to 87mm (1³/₈ to 3³/₈"), in 13mm (1/2") increments.

At minimum, an annual calibration and tune up is recommended to ensure long term accuracy of the unit.

5030J1

2 JAMAR[®] NORMS WALL CHART

SAMMONS
PRESTON

This handy wall chart is a great addition to any clinic. Large print displays the normative grip strength data for individuals from 6 to 75+ years old as collected by Virgil Mathiowetz, et al. using a JAMAR Hand Dynamometer. Instructions for proper testing procedures are also included. Laminated, high quality, heavy paper with metal grommets in each top corner assures many years of use from this chart. Measures 46 x 61cm (18 x 24"). Norms shown in kilograms.

09 115 9490





1 JAMAR® PLUS+ DIGITAL HANDDYNAMOMETER

Ideal for routine screening of grip strength and initial and ongoing evaluation of clients with hand trauma and dysfunction. Body constructed from aluminium with a scratch resistant UV coating. The readout displays isometric grip force from 0 - 200lbs. (90kg). The unit's easy-to-read LCD display can be set to display pounds or kilograms. The dynamometer also features Digital Load Cell Technology, Rapid Exchange Testing with audible signals and automatically calculates the Average, Standard Deviation and Coefficient of Variation. With a low battery light indicator and a two-minute automatic shut off feature it helps conserve the battery power. Uses two AAA batteries. Comes in a reusable storage container.

09 117 8458

2 JAMAR® HAND EVALUATION KIT

SAMMONS
PRESTON

All the basics for hand and finger evaluation, in one convenient package. Kit includes one each of:

- JAMAR Hydraulic Hand Dynamometer, 5030J1
- JAMAR Hydraulic Pinch Gauge, 749805
- JAMAR 140mm (5 1/2") Steel Finger Goniometer

Comes in a convenient storage/carrying case with individual compartments for each instrument.

5030KIT





1 Baseline® Hydraulic Hand Dynamometer

Used to assess hand grip strength. Baseline and JAMAR dynamometer measurements are interchangeable, permitting use of previously collected data. Increase grip spacing using five positions, 35 to 87mm (1³/₈ to 3³/₈"). Tests strength to 90kg. Adult norms included. Moulded hard-plastic case. 3 year warranty.

AA72910

2 Baseline® Digital Hand Dynamometer

Using the same hydraulic system as the manual pinch gauges but has the added advantage of an easy to read LCD display. This version features an electronic zero calibration system that reduces the need for factory recalibrations, a power management system that assures at least 1000 hours of use without changing the two AAA batteries, a low battery light and an automatic shut off. Tests to 135kg (297.5lb). Push button console includes a button to zero the last maximum reading stored in memory, a maximum button to display the highest reading since the last press of the maximum clear button, and a lb/kg toggle button to change the measurement reading. Carry case included.

AA9647

3 Baseline® 3-piece Hand Evaluation Kit

Portable carrying case contains all instruments necessary to evaluate the strength and range of motion of the hand and fingers. Set includes:

- Digital Hand Dynamometer (AA9647)
- Hydraulic Pinch Gauge (AA9648)
- 6" Stainless Steel Goniometer

09 118 4654

4 Baseline® 3-piece Wrist Evaluation Kit

Portable carrying case contains all instruments necessary to evaluate the strength and range of motion of the wrist and forearm. Set includes:

- Wrist Inclinator
- Analogue Wrist Dynamometer (AA9639)
- Door Knob Grip

09 118 4787

5 Baseline® 7-piece Hand Evaluation Kit

A seven piece complete set of instruments needed for hand evaluation. Includes the following:

- Baseline Hydraulic Hand Dynamometer
- 13.6kg (30lb) Pinch Gauge
- Stainless Steel Finger Goniometer
- Two Point Discriminator
- Wartenburg Pinwheel
- Finger Circumference Gauge
- Functional Finger Motion Gauge

Sold with a carrying case.

AA44140

6 Baseline® 8-piece Evaluation Kit

Set contains:

- Hydraulic Hand Dynamometer (AA72910)
- Hydraulic Pinch Gauge (7486)
- Finger Goniometer
- Finger Circumference Gauge
- 180° 6" Plastic Goniometer
- Measuring Tape
- 2-point Disk-Criminator
- 5 piece Touch Test Sensory Evaluators

09 118 4662



1 Baseline® Push/Pull Dynamometer

A simple easy to use, ergonomically designed instrument that objectively measures push, pull and lift forces for manual muscle testing, functional capacity evaluation and job task evaluation. The equipment is lightweight and portable and enables you to perform precise, objective evaluations in your office, at the client's location, or in the field. The dynamometer itself can test small forces and the attachable single or dual grip handle can be used when measuring larger forces. The hydraulic dynamometer can also be used with lift platform to perform lifting evaluation.

Each dynamometer comes with three push pads (padded curved, padded straight, and 1cm² circular), one pull hook and one snap lock hook. Sold with cushioned carrying case and muscle test manual. One-year warranty. Analogue (dial) readout.

Hydraulic Push/Pull Dynamometer

AA9609 22.5kg (50lb)

AA9633 45kg (100lb)

AA9634 115kg (250lb)

AA9635 225kg (500lb)

Optional Accessories**Handles**

AA9636 Single Grip Handle Accessory for Wrist Dynamometer

AA9637 Dual Grip Handle Accessory for Wrist Dynamometer

Functional Lift Base

AA9638 Large Platform Lift Base Push/Pull Dynamometer Accessory - 61 x 61cm



1 YEAR WARRANTY



FUNCTIONAL LIFTBASE (DYNAMOMETER AND HANDLES SOLD SEPARATELY)

2 Baseline® Hydraulic Wrist/Forearm Dynamometer

With the hydraulic wrist/forearm dynamometer you can simply and accurately measure strength of the wrist muscles during flexion, extension, abduction and adduction and the forearm muscles during supination and pronation. In addition to muscle strength evaluations, the amount of force (torque) needed, for example, to remove the cap from a jar or open a doorknob can be measured by using the "doorknob grip" that is included with the dynamometer. Other grips are available as optional accessories. Grips are easily interchangeable. Includes doorknob grip, mounting bracket and case. Analogue (dial) readout.

AA9639

Optional Accessories

AA963901 Lever Handle





1 JAMAR® Smedley Hand Dynamometer

Spin handle increases or decreases grip width as needed. Scale dial remains at the maximum reading. Calibrated to 100kg (220lbs). Includes instructions, norms and Client Record Charts. Comes in an attractive storage/carrying case. Latex free.

AA964901



2 LaFayette Electronic Manual Muscle Tester

Scientifically and accurately measure muscle strength with this microprocessor controlled muscle tester. Records in pounds or kilograms. Measures peak force and time to reach peak. Easy to read graphical LCD display. Stores data in on-board memory with browsing capability for up to 52 trials. Manual or automatic reset and storage of data. Built-in automatic calibration routine verifies calibration at 0, 11.4, and 22.8kg, (0, 25, and 50lbs) and assures consistent reliability. Variable trial length of 1 to 10 seconds can be set in 1 second increments, and audible tone cues user. An interactive menu allows easy choice of options. Tester comes with three interchangeable easy to clean moulded plastic stirrups with pads. Uses one lithium battery with a life of 80 to 85 hours, and has low battery indicator (unit operates 10 to 12 hours after indicator activates). Battery included. Size: approx. 7.5 x 10 x 4cm (3 x 4 x 1.5"). Weight: approx. 260g. Up to 136kgs measurement range.

Force Measurement

Range	Accuracy	Resolution
0-22kg (0-50lb)	±0.23kg (0.5lb)	45g (0.1lb)
0-136kg (0-300lb)	±0.45kg (1.0lb)	180g (0.4lb)

926644

3 Baseline® Pneumatic Squeeze Dynamometer

The Baseline® Squeeze (bulb) dynamometer is the cost effective way to measure hand and finger strength. It has a reset feature that remains at the maximum reading until rest. It is calibrated in pounds-per-square inch (PSI). Bulb contains natural rubber.

09 118 4365	15 psi
09 116 6669	30 psi

4 Baseline® Pneumatic Bulb Hand Dynamometer/ Pinch Gauge

For measuring hand strength, even where grasping power has been severely impaired or other disabilities inhibit gripping effort. It is lightweight and should be used when accuracy and repeatability are required. Maximum reading remains until reset. The smallest bulb may be used for children and to test pinching function of intrinsic muscles. Scale is calibrated in an international unit of energy (bars). Includes carrying case with instructions. Bulb contains natural rubber latex.

AA96001



1 JAMAR® Hydraulic Pinch Gauge

Sammons
Preston

Unlike conventional pinch gauges, the JAMAR Hydraulic Pinch Gauge's unique design frees the client to perform a true pinch pattern because the therapist, not the client, supports the weight of the gauge. A highly accurate pinch force measurement, devoid of artifact, is the result. Red indicator needle remains at maximum reading until reset. Measures pinch force to 20kg (45lbs). Includes instructions, handy carrying case and one-year warranty.

749805



2 Baseline® 45kg (100lb) Digital Pinch Gauge

Using the same hydraulic system as the manual pinch gauges but has the added advantage of an easy to read LCD display. This version features an electronic zero calibration system that reduces the need for factory recalibrations, a power management system that assures at least 1000 hours of use without changing the two AAA batteries, a low battery light and an automatic shut off. Tests to 45kg. Push button console includes a button to zero the last maximum reading stored in memory, a maximum button to display the highest reading since the last press of the maximum clear button, and a lb/kg toggle button to change the measurement reading. Carry case included.

AA9648



3 Baseline® Pinch Gauge

This precision instrument records isometric lateral, chuck or tip pinch in kilograms and pounds. The body is made of rugged anodised aluminium with a nylon strap for the examiner's wrist. The red pointer stops at the maximum pinch recorded for the highest degree of accuracy. Pinch jaws are 22mm wide and approximately 19mm thick. Includes carrying case. Three-year warranty.

AA9650	Gold	0-0.9kg (2lb)
927009	Silver	0-4.5kg (10lb)
7486	Blue	0-13.6kg (30lb)
7485	Red	0-27kg (60lb)
AA9619	Plastic Case	



4 B&L™ Pinch Gauges

Precision gauges are the recognised standards for measuring isometric tip, key and palmar pinch strength. The 4.5kg and 13.6kg gauges are easier to read when measuring weak hands. The 27kg gauge is ideal for work hardening programmes. Pinch jaws are approximately 22mm wide and 19mm thick. Pinch strength norms for adults included. Gauge and case sold separately.

A8533	Gauge	0-4.5kg (10lb)
A8531	Gauge	0-13.6kg (30lb)
A8532	Gauge	0-27kg (60lb)
A8534	Plastic Case	



5 Finger Motion Gauge

Quick, simple measurements of composite finger flexion and finger-thumb opposition. Scales measure up to 10cm (4"). Latex free.

AA963905





1 Scoliometer

Measures six areas to detect scoliosis, and provides three measurements to detect abnormal anteroposterio curves. Evaluates progress during treatment, without X-rays. Measures the unstable lumbosacral curve as well as the cervical and thoracic curves. Calibrated in centimetres, millimetres and degrees. Latex free.

AA96007

2 Anthropometers

Aluminium in construction, it uses a spring-loaded ball bearing in a sliding C-shaped arm to provide accurate and precise measurement. The large anthropometer has a range of 0 to 60cm in 0.1 cm increments, and allows for measuring of shoulder width, long bone length and chest depth for tracking growth and development of children or for use in motion analysis studies. The small anthropometer has a range of 0 to 30cm in 0.1cm increments allows for measuring of wrist, elbow, knee and ankle widths, as well as measuring smaller muscle masses like the bicep and calf. Latex free.

555568 Large

555570 Small

3 CROM (Cervical Range of Motion) Instrument

Provides accurate, repeatable measurements of cervical movement and the objective data that third party payers require. The CROM combines AMA required inclinometers and magnets in an easy to use instrument. Eliminates positioning, zeroing and tracking errors common with stand-alone inclinometers. Allows rotation movements in upright position. Standardised protocol minimises chance for examiner error. Comfortable, lightweight frame positions easily and securely with hook and loop fastener straps. CROM comes complete with manual, normal values, magnetic yoke and convenient storage case.

5060

4 AccuAngle Goniometer

Inclinometer is graduated in 2° increments on both sides. Large numbers, adjustable legs and ergonomic design allow measurement from small landmarks. Ideal for measuring and standard recording using the neutral zero method. Includes storage case. Latex free.

AA96004

5 Baseline® Inclinometer

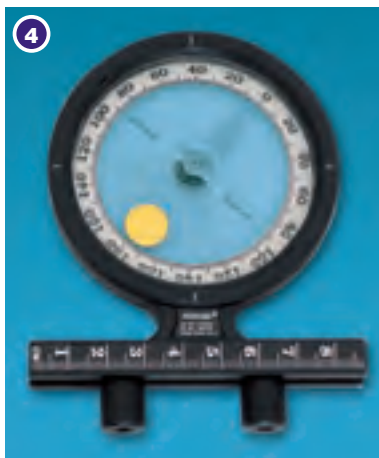
Gives readings for flexion, extension, abduction and adduction, as well as rotation in the neck, shoulder, elbow, wrist, hip, knee, ankle and spine. Gives 1° increments of measurement. Pocket size. Latex free.

AA96005

6 Wrist Inclinometer

Measures forearm pronation and supination. Designed to reduce extraneous variables currently found with goniometric measurements of forearm motions. Provides accurate information when used according to the included instructions. Easy to read 360° protractor dial has 5° increments of measurement. Latex free.

09 116 6719





1 JAMAR® Medical Skinfold Caliper

Spring-loaded caliper arms provide standard pressure for measuring skinfolds in nutrition, fat distribution, children's growth, anthropometry and other applications. Readings up to 60mm. Sturdy construction of lightweight aluminium ensures years of reliable use. Features a contoured handgrip with safety strap handle. Comes with protective carrying case and manual. Latex free.

AA960013

2 Martin Breadth Caliper

Use for accurate breadth readings of chest, shoulder, pelvis, etc. 51cm. Marked in inches and centimetres.

AA9688A

3 Harpenden Skinfold Calliper

The Harpenden Skinfold Calliper is one of the most up to date and versatile callipers on the market. Used correctly it will give good service and reliable results for many years and, in order that optimum results are obtained, we suggest strongly that you read your manual thoroughly even if experienced in the use of this type of equipment.

09 123 0036

4 Seca Circumference Tape

This circumference measuring tape is of great use in a wide range of applications. From paediatrics to overweight patients or those at risk of thrombosis. With automatic roll up suitable for measuring head, limbs and body.

- Supplied in packs of 10
- Measuring range: 15 - 200cm
- Graduations: 1mm

AA9665

5 Baseline® Circumference Tape

Measure the circumference of a joint or digit. Wrap webbing around the finger and read circumference directly from the ruler. Measure by yourself: simply make a loop, position loosely around waist, wrist or area being measured, and press button. Measuring tape will stay in place securely, while you have two free hands to make adjustments and record measurements.

AA9660





1 Buhl Spirometer

This lightweight, cost-effective spirometer utilises disposable mouthpieces to facilitate screening large groups. Indicator needle records forced vital capacity up to 7 litres and stays at peak reading until reset. Ideal for use as an incentive exerciser for clients with respiratory dysfunction. Weighs 6oz. Latex free. Comes with 50 disposable mouthpieces.

AA960011 Buhl Spirometer

AA960012 Replacement Mouthpieces - Pack of 100

2 Foot Volumeter Set

Measures changes in foot oedema. For quick, precise measurement just fill the volumeter with water, immerse the client's affected extremity and measure the overflow in the graduated cylinder provided. Made from heavy-duty materials with solvent welded and lead-proof joints. Includes receiver cup. Latex free.

09 116 3203



3 Hand Volumeter Set

Designed following specifications of Paul Brand, MD, volumeter accurately measures hand and distal forearm oedema for objective monitoring of oedema-reducing treatments. Oedema levels are measured by measuring the fluid overflow resulting from immersion of the injured hand in the volumeter tank. Set includes 9 x 13 x 28cm volumeter tank, receiver to catch overflow, and a 500ml graduated cylinder to allow precise measurement of water displacement.

A8611



1 Cardiology III Stethoscope

Outstanding acoustics with an adult and paediatric chest piece. Employs patented tuneable diaphragms on both sides of the chest piece. Incorporates two tubes into a single tube design to eliminate noise artefact from the tubes rubbing together. Non chill rim. Comes with extra set of soft sealing and firm ear tips. 5-Year Warranty.

09 122 6810

2 Duplex®

The Duplex is the high grade Reister quality stethoscope with precision double chest piece. The acoustic performance has been considerably improved. Overall length: 77cm

- Double chest piece available in three versions: stainless steel, chromium plated brass or particularly light anodised aluminium
- Special membranes for perfect auscultation, diameter 48mm, with extra flat non-chill ring to adapt ideally to the skin
- Bell diameter: 36mm

AA9670



3 Double Stethoscope

This double ended stethoscope features high quality acoustic sounds and optimum user and patient comfort. It is an effective and versatile stethoscope that delivers high quality results.

09 122 3338



4 Deluxe Physio-Med Stainless Steel Stethoscope

PhysioMed

The Physio-Med S601 Stethoscope offers high quality and value. This adult type dual head stethoscope has superflex inner spring binaural tubing assembly and non-chill rings.

09 133 4531



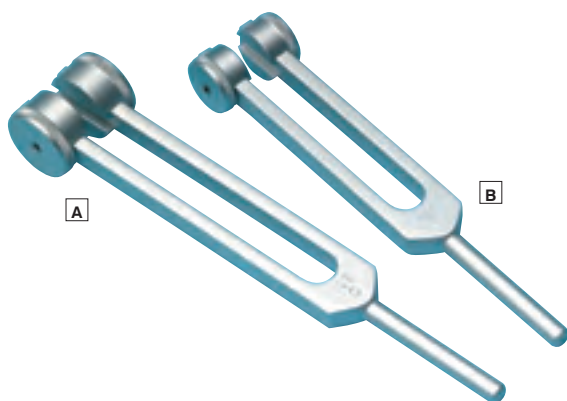
1

**1 Baseline® Tuning Forks (Set of 6)**

Evaluate hearing and vibratory sensation. Set of 6 of the most commonly used frequencies contains the following tuning forks (128, 256, 512, 1024, 2048, 4095 cps).

AA9659

2

**2 Tuning Forks**

Designed for sensory evaluation. Determines peripheral nerve injury loss or retention. 128 cycle fork tests the mid range and the 226 cycle fork tests the high end.

AA9631 **A** 128cps

AA9632 **B** 226cps

3

**3 Gardiner Brown Tuning Fork**

Ideal for sensory testing. Assesses your patient's ability to feel vibration perception through the distal aspects of the body.

09 125 1958 128hz

4

**4 Rydel Seiffer Tuning Fork**

The Rydel Seiffer Tuning Fork is ideal for sensory testing for your patients suffering from diabetes and screens those who may be susceptible to high risk foot complications. This diabetic tuning fork assesses the patient's ability to feel vibration perception through the distal aspects of the body. This neurological Rydel Seiffer Tuning Fork vibrates at C 64Hz / C 128Hz and is ideal for detecting impaired vibration sensitivity known as paresthesia. It is also used to diagnose the nerve disease polyneuropathies, as one of the symptoms is reduced vibration sensitivity and is common in those with diabetes.

09 125 1966

1 Taylor Percussion Hammer

Traditional style with 19cm (7½") long chrome plated handle for sure grip with triangular rubber head for reflex testing.

AA9627

**2 Buck Neurological Hammer**

A quality 19.5cm (7½") long chrome-plated handle and holder for dual head rubber tips. Comes complete with brush and needle.

AA9628

**3 Stainless Steel Reflex Hammer** **PhysioMed**

Heavy duty Reflex Hammer with secured contoured head, concealed brush with slide lock. Needle length 20 cm.

09 133 6619





1 Wartenburg Stainless Steel Pinwheel

This pinwheel is designed for evaluation of cutaneous sensory and pain perception responses. Made of stainless steel, it can be sterilised to ensure safe use on each client. 16.5cm length with 2.5cm diameter head.

7532



2 Disk-Criminator

Diagnostic instrument tests both static and moving one and two point discrimination. Set includes two plastic disks, each containing a series of metal rods, spaced at varying intervals from 1mm to 25mm. Useful for measuring the innervation density of any surface area following nerve injury and repair, and for testing areas of skin before and after skin grafts. Also useful for home programmes as a sensory re-education tool. Fabric storage pouch and instructions included.

7524



3 Baseline Discrim-A-Gon™ 2-point Discriminator

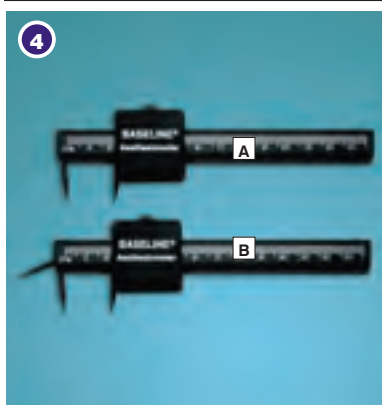
The Dicrim-A-Gon™ consists of 2 separate 2-point discrimination octagons (D1 and D2). Each octagon measures a different range of 8 labelled fixed 2 point intervals ranging from 1mm – 25mm for accurate and consistent measurements. Easy-to-use, lightweight plastic wheel is the perfect sensory evaluation tool to test static and dynamic 1 and 2 point discrimination.

09 118 2997

4 Baseline™ Two and three Point Discriminator

Evaluate cutaneous sensitivity and touch threshold. Third point permits alternating between single and double point stimulation without changing setting. Plastic points minimise influence of temperature. Measures up to 14 centimetres.

AA9661 **A** Two Point
AA9662 **B** With Third Point



5 Touch-Test™ Two Point Discriminator

Consisting of two rotating, plastic disks that are joined together. Tests static and moving two point discrimination of fingers, toes or sensory flaps. Ideal for testing following nerve repair, grafts and innervated tissue transfer for desensitisation or to deter the level of impairment. Rounded tips are spaced at standard testing intervals from 1 to 15mm apart. A 20 and 25mm spacing are also given. Includes instructions and a protective carry case.

557024

1 Jamar Monofilaments

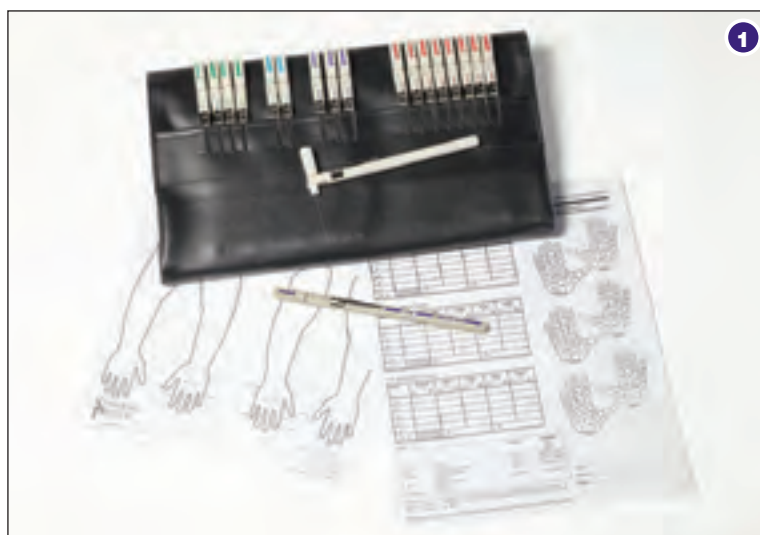
Accurately and conveniently measure threshold of cutaneous sensory perception. Distinguish between normal, diminished light touch, diminished protective sensation, loss of protective sensation, and untestable. Each set comes complete with colour-coded, number-engraved monofilaments, instructions, and plastic foam-padded carrying case.

09 142 4217 Complete Hand Monofilaments Kit
(2.83, 3.61, 4.31, 4.56, 6.65)

09 142 4274 Pad of 100 Hand Documentation Forms

Jamar Replacement Monofilaments

09 142 4316	0.008 grams	Size 1.65
09 142 4332	0.02 grams	Size 2.36
09 142 4357	0.04 grams	Size 2.44
09 142 4373	0.07 grams	Size 2.83
09 142 4399	0.16 grams	Size 3.22
09 142 4415	0.4 grams	Size 3.61
09 142 4431	0.6 grams	Size 3.84
09 142 4456	1.0 grams	Size 4.08
09 142 4472	1.4 grams	Size 4.17
09 142 4498	2.0 grams	Size 4.31
09 142 4514	4.0 grams	Size 4.56
09 142 4530	6.0 grams	Size 4.74
09 142 4555	8.0 grams	Size 4.93
09 142 4571	10.0 grams	Size 5.07
09 142 4597	15.0 grams	Size 5.18
09 142 4613	26.0 grams	Size 5.46
09 142 4639	60.0 grams	Size 5.88
09 142 4654	100.0 grams	Size 6.10
09 142 4670	180.0 grams	Size 6.45
09 142 4696	300.0 grams	Size 6.65

**2 WEST™ Hand and Foot Monofilaments**

Providing reliable test results. Weinstein Enhanced Sensory Test (WEST) for the Hand and Foot, uses five monofilaments to measure skin sensitivity and determine peripheral nerve involvement.

WEST Hand and Foot provides reliable test results with textured, round monofilament tips. Measures 15 x 7.6cm in the storing position. Includes case 11 x 17cm, test forms, manual and free calibration for one year.

A835100 Hand

A835101 Foot

3 Semmes-Weinstein Monofilaments Rolyan

The use of the Rolyan Semmes-Weinstein monofilaments has been found through repeated testing to be an extremely accurate method of measuring cutaneous sensibility (Bell, 1978). Each nylon filament is precisely calibrated and all are of equal length. A set of five monofilaments and individual replacements are also available. Instructions included.

A8351 Set of 20 Monofilaments

A8352 Set of 5 Monofilaments - Includes one each of 2.83, 3.61, 4.31, 4.56 and 6.65

**4 Touch-Test™ Sensory Evaluators**

Accurately and conveniently measure threshold of cutaneous sensory perception. Distinguish between normal, diminished light touch, diminished protective sensation, loss of protective sensation, and untestable. Each set comes complete with colour-coded, number-engraved monofilaments, instructions, and plastic foam-padded carrying case.

09 116 3229 Hand Kit Set 5

09 116 3237 Foot Kit Set 6

09 116 3245 Monofilaments Set Of 20

09 116 3252 Set Of 100 Hand Doc Forms

09 116 3260 Set Of 100 Foot Doc Forms

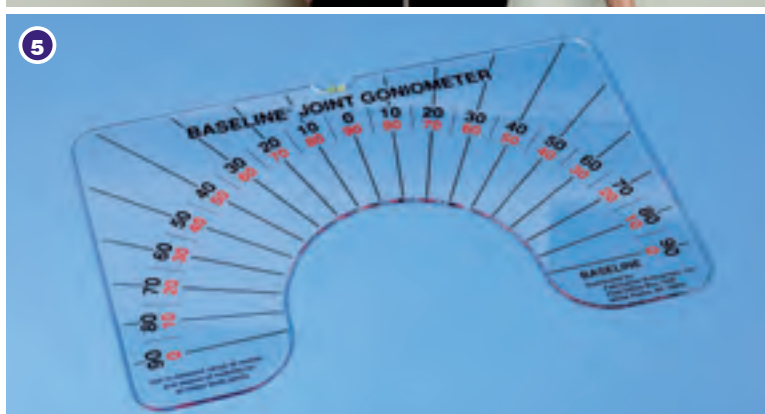
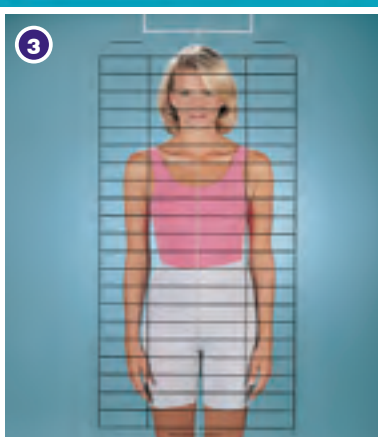




A



B



1 Baseline® 180° Digit Goniometer

Using your finger, move the measurement head through flexion, extension and hyperextension. Measures 110° flexion and 40° hyperextension in 5° increments. Arm has 10cm/4" scale. This goniometer is also known as a one hand goniometer because the therapist, using only one hand, can take readings and can use the other hand to stabilise the patient or record the measurements. The standard finger goniometer requires the therapist to use two hands to make a finger range-of-motion measurement.

AA9652

A Plastic Goniometer

AA9653

B Steel Goniometer

2 Baseline® Posture Evaluator

The desktop scanner can be used to provide posture evaluations that are more precise than those generated by the symmetrigraph. Use the angle pointer to find and measure alignment.

AA9654

3 Baseline® Posture Grid

Use to evaluate posture. The plastic posture grid 63.5 x 122cm (25 x 48") can be suspended from the ceiling or wall bracket. The set includes a suspension cord and a plumb bob to measure alignment.

AA9655

4 Adjustable Wall Goniometer

Objectively measure and document thoracic and lumbar range of motion. The height-adjustable goniometer allows users to align it with the client's L4 and L5 axis points for reliable, precise measurements. Allows measurement of lateral flexion, forward flexion and extension of the spine. Comes with instructions. Latex free. Width 61 x 112cm.

AA96002

5 Arthrodiol Protractor

Ideal for difficult-to-measure cervical rotation, lateral flexion of the head and anterior-posterior cervical flexion. Bubble level ensures measurement on the horizontal plane. Includes two 180° opposing scales in 5° increments. Latex free. Width 30.5 x 45cm.

AA96003

1 Finger/Toe Goniometer**Rolyan**

Helps the therapist perform accurate and precise finger range of motion measurements. Scale is in two degree increments for improved reliability. Ruler is in both inches and centimetres. The long arm is 9.5cm (3¾") long, and it clears the wrist for accurate placement. If a shorter arm is desired, the goniometer can be trimmed to meet measuring preferences. Composite motion is measured easily because the goniometer's short arm is only 2cm (¾") long, allowing precise measurement of DIP range of motion. Measuring degrees of hyperextension is simple - no repositioning is necessary. The goniometer easily provides readings ranging from 30° of hyperextension to 120° of flexion. Loose-fitting hinge lies on the joint without guidance. Tight fitting hinge enables the therapist to read the goniometer after removal from joint.

A4418	Loose Fitting Hinge	Red
A4417	Tight Fitting Hinge	Blue

**Stainless-Steel Goniometers**

Professional quality goniometers feature clearly marked degree increments and easy to read inch and centimetre linear measurements. Goniometers are available separately or as part of a six piece set that includes a padded carrying case, as below.

2 15cm (6") Steel Finger/Toe Goniometer

Stainless steel goniometer measures range of motion of finger joints (metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal) and other small joints including toes. Head has two opposing 180° scales marked in 5° increments. A linear scale in inches and centimetres is on the arm.

AA9610**3 18cm (7") "Robinson" Pocket Goniometer**

Has two 180° scales that read in opposite directions. Scale is marked in 5° increments. Ideal for measuring small joints of the hand.

7516**4 20cm (8") Goniometer**

Has two 180° scales in opposite directions marked in 1° increments. Turn the knurled knob to vary amount of tension on the arms or to fully lock them.

5048B**5 35cm (14") Goniometer**

Has two 180° scales that read in opposite directions. Scales marked in 1° increments. Non-locking friction arm.

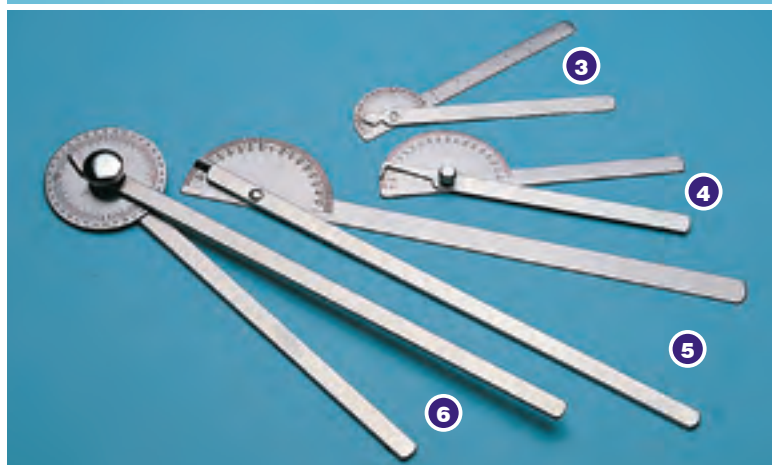
7517**6 35cm (14") Goniometer**

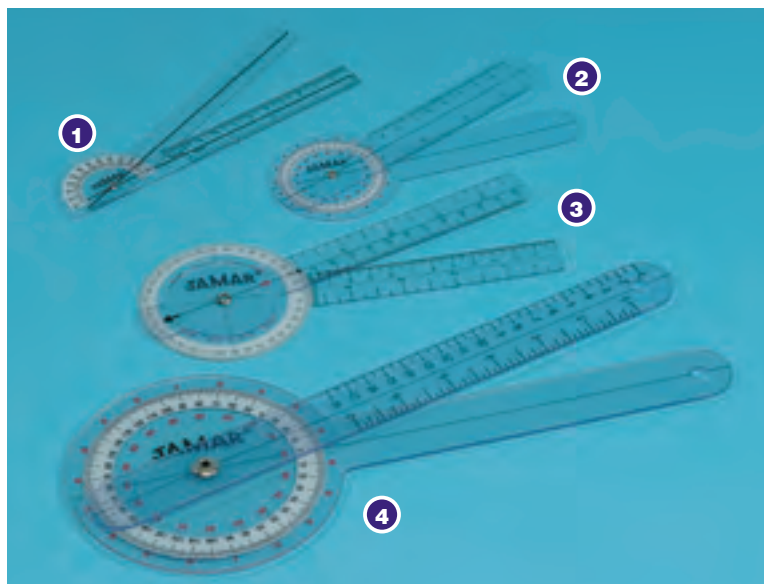
Features one 360° and two 180° scales that read in opposite directions. Scales marked in 1° increments. Locking arm. Knurled knob adjusts goniometer arm tension.

7518**7 Six Piece Goniometer Set**

Padded carrying case with compartments that hold goniometers firmly in place. Set includes:

- 18cm (7") 180° "Robinson" Pocket Goniometer
- 20cm (8") 180° Goniometer and 35cm (14") 360° Goniometer
- 14cm (5½") Finger Goniometer
- 20cm (8") Aluminium X-Ray Goniometer
- 20cm (8") Stainless Steel Goniometer

8060



JAMAR® E-Z Read Goniometers

SAMMONS
PRESTON

Professional quality JAMAR E-Z Read Goniometers feature transparent plastic with an opaque white background behind degree markings for easy, accurate readings, even against a distracting background. Inch and centimetre linear measurements.

1 17cm (6³/₄") Goniometer

Scale reads 0° to 180° in 5° increments. Ideal for small joints. Not autoclavable.

7538

2 15cm (6") Goniometer

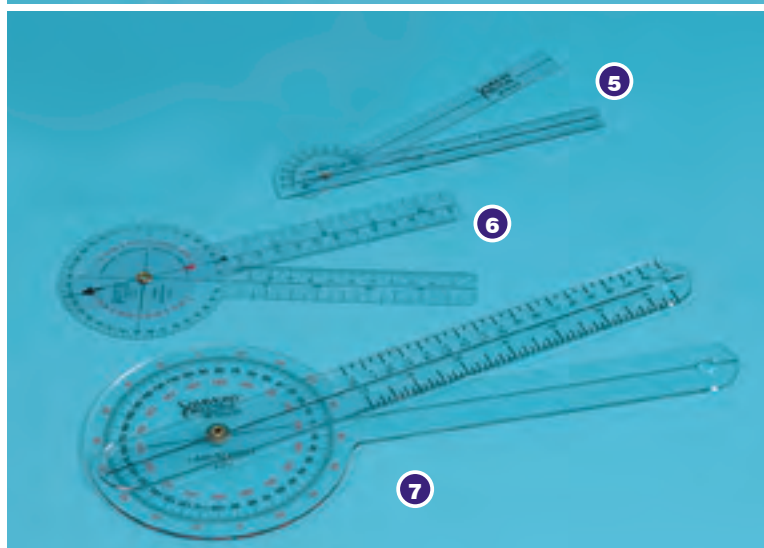
Scale reads 0° to 180° in opposite directions in 1° increments. Not autoclavable.

7539

3 20cm (8") Goniometer

Scale reads 0° to 180° in opposite directions in 1° increments. Not autoclavable.

7540



4 30cm (12¹/₂") Standard Goniometer

Scale reads 0° to 180° and 0° to 360° in 1° increments. Not autoclavable.

7541

Transparent Plastic Goniometers

Permit observation of joint axis and motion.
Linear readings in inches and centimetres.

5 17cm (6³/₄") Goniometer

Scale reads 0° to 180° in opposite directions at 5° increments. Ideal for small joints. Not autoclavable.

7510

6 20cm (8") Goniometer

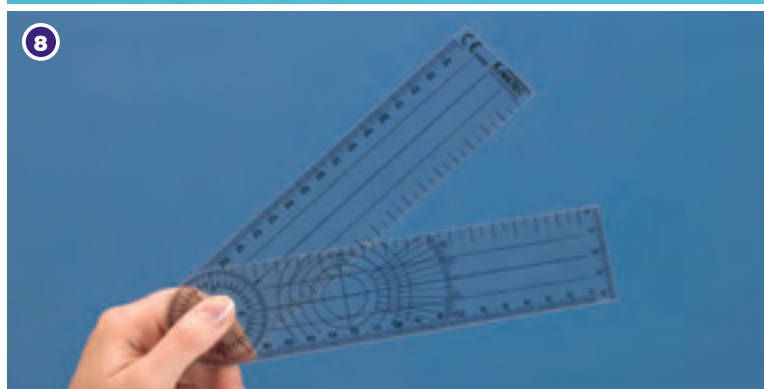
Scale reads 0° to 90° and 0° to 180° in 5° increments. Not autoclavable.

7512

7 30cm (12¹/₂") International Standard Goniometer

Reads 0° to 90°, 0° to 180° and 0° to 360° in 1° increments. Not autoclavable.

7514



8 20cm (8") Goniometer

Metric goniometer. Arms measure in centimetres; dial measures in increments of 2°. Clear plastic permits accurate placement. Not autoclavable.

A44131



9 Dorsal Goniometer

Scale reads 0° to 180° in each direction, in 2° increments. Pocket sized, not autoclavable.

09 132 4896

1 Complex Form Board ROLYAN

The Form Board has 12 shapes for evaluation and training in form constancy, position in space, shape recognition and sequencing as well as teaching compensatory techniques for loss of visual field. Shapes are 2.2cm high. Colour of shapes may vary. Dimensions 62 x 41 x 1.3cm.

A4161



2 Stereognosis Kit ROLYAN

The kit consists of 17 common items and matching cards for evaluation of stereognosis. The 8 x 13cm cards are laminated for long term use. Each card has a drawing and the name of the item in American, English and Spanish. On the back of the card is the name of the item for use by the evaluator.

A4542



3 Picking Up Test

The test evaluates the client's level of functional sensibility by measuring motor function. All pieces are metal to eliminate differences in temperature / texture as factors. Pinching is required to pick up small objects and to measure the perception of constant touch and pressure. Fine motor skills are also required. Can be used blindfolded to measure tactile ability or stereognosis.

7457



4 Easy Grip Pegs/Boards

50mm high knob shaped coloured plastic pegs are easy to grasp and stack. Jumbo pegs provide easier manipulation. The 25 hole rubber like board (210 x 210 x 10mm) is durable and flexible, allowing the pegs to sit firmly.

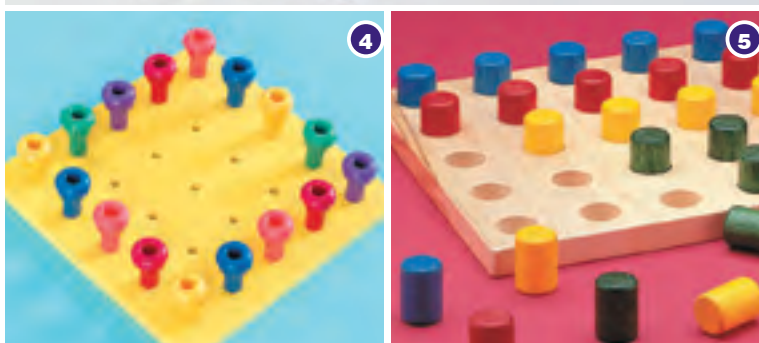
A85111 30 Pegs and 25 Hole Board Set

A85114 Standard Pegs - Set of 100

5 25 Hole Pegboard with Coloured Pegs

Dexterity and hand/eye co-ordination are developed as the user performs a variety of manipulative hand and upper extremity motions. The 225mm (10") square, high quality lacquered pegboard has 25 holes spaced 25mm (1") apart in which 25mm (1") diameter coloured pegs can be inserted. Red, blue, yellow and green pegs.

5328



1

**1 Rivermead Perceptual Assessment Battery**

Rivermead Perceptual Assessment Battery gives a preliminary assessment of a client's level of visual perceptual deficit prior to therapy. It also ensures the success of intervention or the effects of natural recovery. The assessment includes tasks such as picture / colour matching, missing articles, sequencing pictures and cube copying. Includes extensive norm data from age 16 to 97.

AA9671B Perceptual Assessment Battery includes: 25 record forms, layout guide and materials assessment

AA9671A Manual Record Forms (25)

2

**2 Sensory Stimulation Activities Kit**

This sensory and cognitive therapy tool kit includes auditory, visual, olfactory, gustatory and tactile stimuli. The kit includes 31 functional, safe materials to stimulate the senses, including three communication cards. The kit's manual contains sensorimotor assessment procedures, treatment guidelines and goals, activities and forms to document assessment, treatment and results. Materials (single patient use) are packed in personal client cases that can be labelled and reordered. Each activity kit includes four personal cases. The Disposable Single Use Personal Case includes a toothbrush, comb, plastic spoon, emery board, feather, square of cotton padding, velour and satin all packaged in a clear plastic box with a snap lock lid.

926654 Set

926655 Disposable Single Use Personal Case

3

**3 Lotca™ II Battery**

Designed especially for therapists by the Lowenstein O.T. Department, Israel, includes standardised testing procedures. Consists of four major areas and 20 subtests including orientation, perception, visual motor organisation and thinking operations. Can be used for evaluation of stroke patients, traumatic brain injury patients and patients with other neurological impairments. Can also be used with psychiatric or geriatric patients to determine cognitive dysfunction. In English.

4910 Set

4

**4 Lotca-G™ Battery**

Designed specifically for use as part of an ongoing occupational therapy evaluation and treatment evaluation and treatment plan for geriatric patients with brain injury. Larger components help test patients with vision and motor co-ordination difficulties: fewer pictorial details simplify tasks. Includes new memory subtests. Reliability, validity and standards of performance for healthy older adults and those with CVA, ages 70 to 91, are documented.

491001 Set

1 Purdue Pegboard Test

Tests dexterity. Measures two types of activities: one involving gross movement of hands, fingers and arms; and the other involving fingertip dexterity. Includes manual with instructions, normative data and 25 record blanks. A stopwatch, which is needed for administration of the test, is not included.

A9291 Kit

A92911 Replacement Pins, Washers and Collars -
Pack of 50 pins, 40 washers, 20 collars



2 Roeder Manipulative Aptitude Test

Measures speed and dexterity in arm, hand and finger movements. Can be used for pre-employment assessment. Made of durable plastic with four receptacles for washers, rods, caps and nuts. T-Bar included for special test, as well as instruction manual, norms, record blanks, rods and washers.

A8982 Kit

Extra Record Blanks

A8983 Pack of 50



3 Grooved Peg Board

A challenging manipulative dexterity test that requires more complete visual motor co-ordination than most pegboards. Contains 25 holes with randomly positioned slots. Pegs must be rotated before they can be inserted.

7446 Grooved Pegboard

A9685 Replacement Pegs - Pack of 30



4 Jebsen-Taylor Hand Function Test

This seven part test evaluates a broad range of hand functions used in daily activities. Conduct test using common items such as paper clips, cans, pencils, etc. Includes instructions and all items needed to perform seven sub tests. An empty can serves as a container for small test items. Test comes in a cotton carrying bag.

8063 Hand Function Test

806301 10 Wooden Checkers



5 Box and Block Test

Portable version of the standardised test of manual dexterity. Provides a baseline for upper extremity manual dexterity and gross motor co-ordination. Test is quick and simple to administer. Suitable for persons with cognitive impairments and/or limited manual dexterity. Complete with 150 x 25mm (1") coloured wooden blocks, closable box designed for easy portability and storage.

7531



6 Minnesota Manual Dexterity Test

Measures capacity for rapid hand/eye co-ordination for jobs requiring manipulative skills. Tests unilateral or bilateral movements. Complete with manual including norms, 60 cylinders, board and carrying case. Includes 50 record blanks.

7502

A9682 Replacement Cylinders

A9683 Additional Record Forms



1 Multi-Phase Desensitisation Kit Rolyan

This popular desensitisation kit features consistent, graded stimuli in easy to use plastic bins. Use when normal sensation has been disrupted following trauma or brain injury. The 10 stackable bins (18 x 21 x 37cm) have a front cut out design that allows a seated patient to immerse hand, wrist and forearm into the stimuli. Each bin includes a plastic front cover to avoid spills. Individual plastic top covers are sold separately for use as a dust cover for the upper bins or to prevent spills during transportation. Can be purchased as a complete kit, or bins and stimuli can be purchased individually to meet clinical needs. Washable.

A4153 Complete Kit (10 bins, stimuli & front covers)

A415202 Individual Top Covers

A415201 Empty Individual Bin with Front Cover

Stimuli

A4154	Phase 1	Pompom
A4155	Phase 2	Soft Plastic Disks
A4156	Phase 3	Smooth Plastic Pellets
A4157	Phase 4	Rough Plastic Pellets
A4158	Phase 5	Small Plastic Disks
A4159	Phase 6	Large Plastic Disks
A41510	Phase 7	Plastic Shavings
A41511	Phase 8	Fine Graded Pebbles
A41512	Phase 9	Large Pebbles
A41513	Phase 10	Marbles



2 9-Hole Peg Test Rolyan

One piece design features a moulded dish next to the 9 hole peg board so the reach is always the same. A stopwatch is included for administering the test. All pieces can be cleaned with disinfectant.

A8515 Kit

A8516 Replacement Pegs - nine

A8423 Replacement Stopwatch

A8423B Replacement Battery

3 Hot and Cold Discrimination Kit Rolyan

Assess temperature discrimination by a simple, accurate and quantifiable method. Each kit contains two probes for hot temperature and two probes for cold temperature and a thermometer to determine water temperature. Thermometers in each probe indicate the exact temperature along the entire hot to cold range, for accurate assessment and reporting.

A6291 Fahrenheit

A629003 Celsius



4 Wooden 9-Hole Peg Test

Great for fine motor coordination, evaluations and finger dexterity exercise. Square 4 7/8" wooden pegboard comes with 1/4" pegs.

5309 Test

927037 Replacement Pegs

5 Depth Perception Pegboard Set

Designed to stimulate depth perception and hand/eye co-ordination on two levels. Board is 280mm (11") square and includes twelve red and nine green 13mm (1/2") diameter pegs.

8182

6 O'Connor Finger Dexterity Test

Evaluates rapid manipulation of small parts. Also useful for fine motor co-ordination training. Self contained 28cm x 14cm board has shallow well for 2.5 pins and 100 holes that hold three pins each. Includes examiner's manual with norms.

7520 Finger Dexterity Test

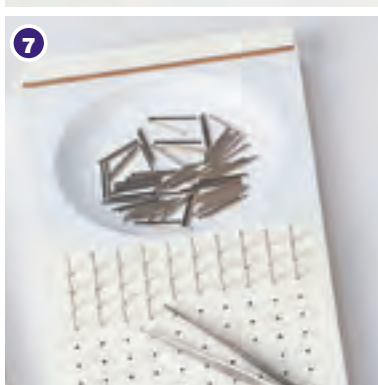
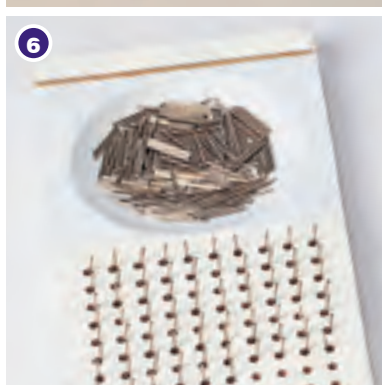
A8514 Replacement Pins - Pack of 100

7 O'Connor Tweezers Dexterity Test

Specialised test requires using tweezers to place pins in holes. Requires precision, steadiness and a high degree of hand/eye co-ordination. Includes one tweezer, 100 pins and detailed examiner's manual with norms.

7521 Tweezers Dexterity Test

A8514 Replacement Pins - Pack of 100



Orthopaedics

140	Head & Neck
141	Clavicle & Chest
142 - 144	Back
145 - 146	Shoulder & Slings
147 - 148	Shoulder Supports
149 - 150	Elbow Supports
151 - 152	Wrist Supports
153	Wrist Straps
154 - 155	Wrist & Thumb
156 - 159	Thumb Supports
160	Arthritis Splints
161	Arthritis & Hand Positioning Splints
162 - 165	Hand Positioning Splints

166 - 167	Inflatable Positioning Splints
168 - 169	Knee Supports
170	Thigh, Calf & Shin
171	Foot Splint
172	Ankle Supports
173	Ankle & Foot Orthoses
174	Plantar Fasciitis Supports
175 - 176	Lower Extremity Positioning
177	Footwear
178	Walkers
179 - 180	Footwear
181 - 184	Oedema Supports
185 - 186	Ortho Size Guide





1 Headmaster™ Collar

Padded tubular design. Bends to adjust for neck flexion or extension. Allows access to a tracheal tube. Optional pads available for extra support. To size, measure from center of chin to corner of jaw. If between sizes, choose the smaller collar. Hand wash, air-dry.* Optional accessories sold separately.

*Caution: This product contains natural rubber latex which may cause allergic reactions. **Extension Pads.** Two pads that can be variably placed to give extension or lateral support. **Neck Pads.** One pad centrally placed for comfortable extension resistance.

	Size	Chin to Jaw
09 117 2899	Infant	6 cm (2.5")
09 117 2907	Child	7.5 cm (3")
09 117 2915	Junior	9 cm (3.5")
09 117 2923	Small	10 cm (4")
09 117 2931	Medium	11.5 cm (4.5")
09 117 2949	Large	12.5 cm (5")

Neck Pads	Size
09 132 6990	Infant/Child
09 132 6982	Junior/Small
09 117 2956	Medium/Large

Extension Pads	Size
09 132 7014	Infant/Child
09 132 7006	Junior/Small
09 118 2856	Medium/Large



2 Patriot Extrication Collar

Universal one-piece adjustable collar design fits most adults. Provides excellent cervical spine immobilisation, and can be easily applied in either a sitting or supine position. Easy-to-adjust snap locking tabs. Latex free.

39 00 25	Paediatric
39 00 45	Adult




3 Philadelphia™ Tracheotomy Collar

This collar provides rigid immobilisation, reduces rotation, and slightly hyperextends the cervical spine. Constructed of lightweight, closed cell foam material. Hook and loop closure provides easy application and removal.

	Size	Lateral Height	Neck Circumference
314613	Small	6 cm	25.4 - 33.0 cm
314615	Medium	6 cm	33.0 - 40.6 cm
314617	Large	6 cm	40.6 - 48.3 cm
314813	Small	8 cm	25.4 - 33.0 cm
314815	Medium	8 cm	33.0 - 40.6 cm
314817	Large	8 cm	40.6 - 48.3 cm
315113	Small	11 cm	25.4 - 33.0 cm
315115	Medium	11 cm	33.0 - 40.6 cm
315117	Large	11 cm	40.6 - 48.3 cm
315313	Small	13 cm	25.4 - 33.0 cm
315315	Medium	13 cm	33.0 - 40.6 cm
315317	Large	13 cm	40.6 - 48.3 cm

1 Support Rite

This thoracic support is designed to offer posture training. The support is lightweight and breathable, it is recommended that a T-shirt is worn underneath the support.

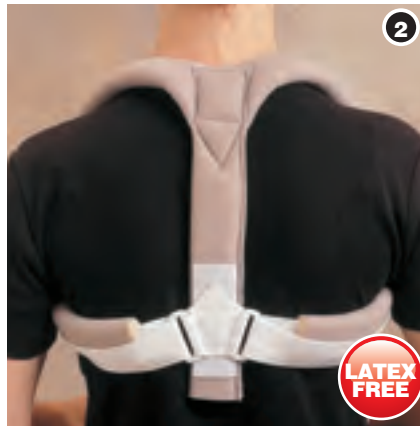
Sizes					Measure around the chest (cm)
XS	S	M	L	XL	
75-80	85-90	95-100	105-110	115-120	

09 123 5811	X-Small
09 123 5795	Small
09 123 5787	Medium
09 123 5779	Large
09 123 5803	X-Large



2 Clavicle Posture Support

Encourages correct posture by providing stabilisation. With pressure-sensitive closures for adjustable fit. Made from comfortable foam and cotton material. One size fits most adults. **A5493**



3 Heavy Padded Clavicle Splint

Rolyan

Felt and foam padded straps increase comfort. For size, measure the chest circumference at the bottom of the sternum.

A549320	X-Small	51-61	cm
A549321	Small	61-76	cm
A549322	Medium	76-91	cm
A549323	Large	91-107	cm
A549324	X-Large	107-122	cm



4 Posture Support Corrector

Designed to help correct and prevent poor posture and reduce back strain by providing additional support. Made of a heavy-duty elastic construction. Features a hook and loop front and lateral closure. To determine size, measure waist.

AA9263S	60-80	cm	Small
AA9263M	80-100	cm	Medium
AA9263L	100-110	cm	Large



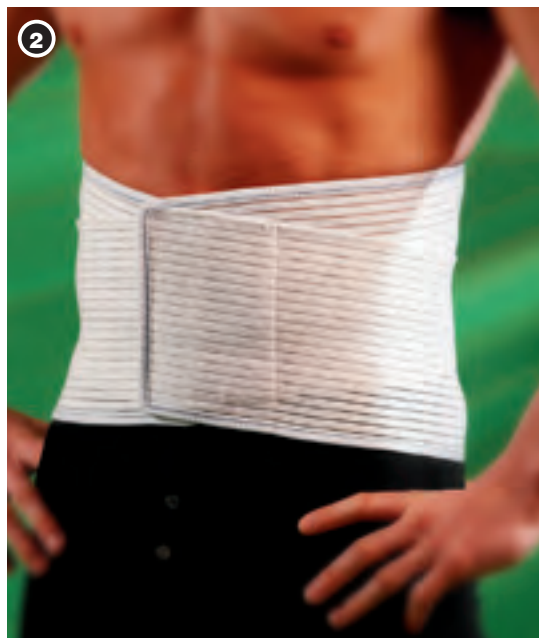


1 Vulkan® Back Brace

Provides significant levels of lumbar support for those recovering from a severe episode of back or leg pain. The additional stays and compression strap help to limit unwanted twisting and bending movements to allow recovery without strain.

Sizes				Measure around the waist (cm)
S	M	L	XL	
70-80	80-90	90-100	100-110	

09 123 5860	Small
09 123 5852	Medium
09 123 5845	Large
09 123 5837	X-Large



2 Vulkan® Elasticated Back Support

Lightweight elasticated support ideal for lower back pain and rheumatic conditions. Adjustable front closure for added comfort and fit. Compression strap and stays in the rear offer additional support.

Sizes				Measure around the waist (cm)
S	M	L	XL	
70-80	80-90	90-100	100-110	

09 123 5902	Small
09 123 5894	Medium
09 123 5886	Large
09 123 5910	X-Large



3 Neo-G Waist/Back Support

Rolyan

Used for work related and sports back injuries and heavy lifting support, applies warmth and variable compression whilst restricting twisting of the body. The support is easily fitted by wrapping around the back and by fastening the straps at the front of the body. Due to the super slim profile of the back support it can be worn under everyday wear for long-term injury treatment. Care instructions: Hand wash up to 30°C. Dry at room temperature.

09 116 0464 Universal

4 Neo-G Back Brace with Stays

Rolyan

Used for heavy work related lifting and sporting support. Applies targeted, variable compression lumbar support to adjust levels of comfort and heat the affected area. The support is lightweight and easy to fit on the user providing a dual pull elastic system that ensures the device stays in place. The support can be worn under clothing. Care instructions: Hand wash up to 30°C. Dry at room temperature.

09 116 0472 Universal

1 Neoprene Double Pull Lumbar Brace

Supports the lower back and provides warmth and total flexibility through a neoprene panel.

	Size	Waist Measures
09 138 3603	Small	57-70 cm
09 138 3611	Medium	72-86 cm
09 138 3629	Large	89-102 cm
09 138 3637	X-Large	104-118 cm

**2 Corfit System® 7000**

Proportionally sized and at a great value price, the CorFit® System 7000 with its proportional plush elastic back panel and double side pulls provide superior abdominal compression.

- Patented fitting system
- Fit 95% of your customers with just four belts
- Reduce your inventory, save time during sizing
- A proper fit for all sizes

	Size	Measurements
09 137 6417	Small	68.6-99 cm
09 137 6409	Medium	81.3-119.4 cm
09 137 6425	X-Large	101.6-137.2 cm
09 137 6433	XX-Large	117-157 cm

**3 Bariatric Back Support**

Super-sized back supports, designed to provide both lumbar and abdominal support. Its unique abdominal pad contains and lifts the abdomen. The heat mouldable thermoplastic insert supports the spine and transfers the load evenly and comfortably. To size measure the widest part of the abdomen.

09 118 3862	Small	114.5-140 cm
09 118 3888	Medium	140-165 cm
09 118 3896	Large	165-190.5 cm





1 Dual Support Lumbosacral Orthosis Rolyan

Tapered elastic binder supports back and abdomen. Elastic encircling strap holds thermoplastic insert securely against the back. Insert can be heated in warm water and moulded for desired support. For size, measure hip circumference at iliac crest.

A551S	Small	76-86	cm
A551M	Medium	86-97	cm
A551L	Large	97-107	cm
A551XL	X-Large	107-117cm	



2 Heavy Duty Belt

Elasticated belt with non stretch cloth panel at rear incorporating 4 flexible stays. Hook and loop fastening at the front PLUS extra support provided by 2 adjustable elasticated tensioning straps.

Sizes					Measure around the waist (cm)
S	M	L	XL	XXL	
60-81	71-91	82-100	91-112	105-144	

09 123 6058	Small
09 123 6041	Medium
09 123 6033	Large
09 123 6066	X-Large
09 123 6074	XX-Large



3 Workhard™ Back Support Light Duty Rolyan

Back support has a mesh back for increased comfort. Slip resistant strips help prevent the support from riding up the back. Easily adjusted shoulder straps. For size, measure around the waist.

With Straps	Size	Waist Circumference
A818021	Medium	76-91 cm (30-36")
A818022	Large	91-107 cm (36-42")
A818023	X-Large	107-122 cm (42-48")
A818024	XX-Large	122-137 cm (48-54")

1 Abduction Sling**Rolyan**

Provides shoulder abduction positioning with support. Can be used for separations, dislocations and strains, as well as other shoulder injuries. Pillow portion rests on waist to support weight of arm. Snap-open front panel facilitates putting support on and taking it off. Y-tabs provide easy strap length adjustability. Sling positioning allows air exchange at axilla, and breathable cotton fabric provides a comfortable fit. Fits left and right. For size, measure the length of the forearm from the elbow to the knuckles.

A54930 Small 28 cm**A54931** Medium 36 cm**A54932** Large 43 cm**2 Torso Shoulder Immobiliser**

Made from a soft foam loop pile laminate in navy blue. The arm cuff, wrist cuff and shoulder strap may be placed in desired position for optimum fit and patient comfort. Universal for both left and right. Hand washable.

AA9252**3 Figure-of-8 Sling****Rolyan**

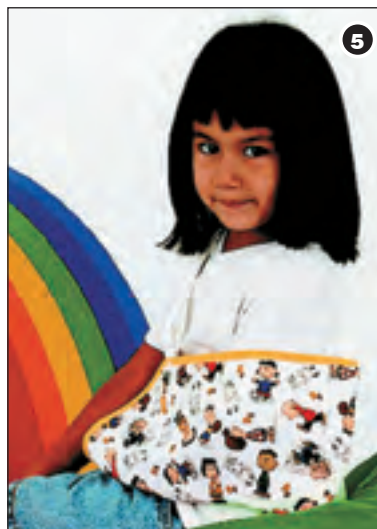
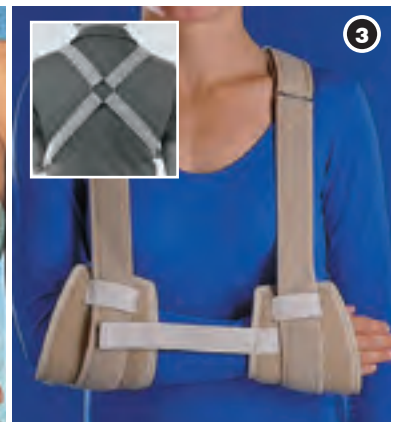
Provides support to the shoulder, elbow and forearm. Strapping system helps distribute pressure. Supportive for orthopaedic and neurological conditions. Hook and loop construction provides wide adjustability. Soft and comfortable strapping material helps ensure patient compliance. Simple to apply.

A5451 Small/Medium**A5452** Large/X-Large**4 C.V.A. Sling****Rolyan**

Provides soft cushioning for maximum comfort of the shoulder, hand and arm. Washable. Fits right or left.

A5492**5 Snoopy™ Arm Sling**

This Arm Sling provides a child's arm or shoulder with the needed support for secure positioning. The Snoopy Arm Sling is a comfortable, polycotton envelope style sling that is completely washing machine safe. The 2.5cm wide shoulder strap has a hook and loop closure and slide for easy adjustment and a customised fit. Latex free.

AA9224A X-Small 13 x 26 cm**AA9224B** Small 15 x 31 cm**AA9224C** Medium 18 x 38 cm**AA9224D** Large 23 x 43 cm



1 Deluxe Shoulder Immobiliser Rolyan

Comfortable soft neck pad for added neck protection. Thumb loop for additional comfort. Extra deep pocket improves arm positioning. Waist strap limits shoulder movement. For size, measure the length of the forearm from the elbow to the knuckles.

A545800	X-Small	Up to 28 cm
A545801	Small	28 cm
A545802	Medium	36 cm
A545803	Large	43 cm
A545804	X-Large	51 cm



2 Economy Universal Arm Sling

Superb value with this envelope arm sling that supports forearm and wrist. With extra material for hand support and adjustable strap with hook and loop fastening. Length 38cm. One size fits all.

AA9230



3 Envelope Arm Sling Rolyan

Designed for easy application and adjustment with an extra deep pocket to improve arm positioning. The strap carries the weight of the arm across the back and shoulder for greater comfort. Supports forearm and wrist. Features adjustable strap with hook and loop fasteners. For size, measure length of forearm from elbow to knuckles.

A8621	Small	28 cm
A8622	Medium	36 cm
A8623	Large	43 cm
A8624	X-Large	51 cm

1 MFC™ Unilateral Shoulder Orthosis Rolyan

Provides support for weak shoulder muscles and strained tendons or ligaments. Fabricated from lightweight elastic material, humeral cuff and straps help prevent subluxation by dynamically supporting the structures that hold the humerus in place. Also assists in positioning the scapula in retraction while limiting shoulder rotation and abduction. Hand wash, air dry. For size, measure circumference of upper arm at the point midway between elbow and shoulder.

Left	Right		
A54521	A54522	Small	23-28 cm
A54531	A54532	Medium	28-33 cm
A54541	A54542	Large	33-38 cm



2 MFC™ II Unilateral Shoulder Orthosis Rolyan

Especially appropriate following sports injuries to help support weak shoulder muscles and strained tendons or ligaments. Limits shoulder motion and maintains correct humeral positioning to allow healing. Lycra/spandex fabric offers excellent conformability to body contours for a snug fit. Hand wash, air dry. For size, measure as above.

Left	Right		
A54551	A54552	Small	23-28 cm
A54561	A54562	Medium	28-33 cm
A54571	A54572	Large	33-38 cm



Hemi Arm Slings Rolyan

Provides effective unilateral anti-subluxation support. Positions the head of the humerus in the glenoid fossa and the scapula in external rotation and enhances the normal gait pattern. Elastic straps are dynamic, allowing a patient to actively move returning muscles and perform self-ranging exercises. The supports enable hemiplegics to use their affected arm to help them during functional tasks. Effective following stroke, soft tissue injury or ligament strain. Sizing guidelines: To fit, measure the distance from acromion to acromion posteriorly across the midpoint of the scapula. To determine if patient is medium or medium long, measure the chest circumference at the axilla.

3 Hemi Arm Sling II Rolyan

Approximately 3.8cm longer than the original model and made of a nylon and polyester/elastic blend. Provides increased support for heavier patients as well as patients with increasing active motion. See sizing guidelines above.

Left	Right		
A6531	A6532	Small	36-46 cm
A6533	A6534	Medium	46-61 cm (Chest Circ. 76-89 cm)
A6535	A6536	Medium	46-61 cm (Chest Circ. 89-102 cm)
A6537	A6538	Large	61-71 cm
A6539	A65310	X-Large	71-86 cm





1 Neo-G Shoulder Support

Rolyan

Used for shoulder stress and strains by applying warmth to the affected area. Insert arm in correct left or right product then fasten the straps around the arm above the elbow, pull remaining support over your shoulder and pass the long strap around body and under your other arm then insert strap into plastic loop at the front of your body and fasten the strap.

09 115 9730 Right

09 115 9748 Left



2 Neo-G 3D Shoulder Support

Rolyan

Provides compression, support and hot or cold relief to joints and muscles without restricting movement. It is suitable for acute and chronic shoulder conditions, bursitis, myositis, tendonitis, following subluxation and rehabilitation following surgery or injury. By coupling Neo G™ Hot & Cold disc with the Neo G™ support, the compression can be completely controlled and adjusted according to the wearer's requirements.

Hot or Cold therapy must, at all times, be accompanied by strong and constant compression for between 10 to 20 minutes for there to be any positive medical effect on the affected area. The Neo G™ Hot & Cold disc is made of flexible material and is Non-Toxic and does not contain latex. Supplied with 1 Hot/Cold Discs.

09 142 2633 Shoulder Support – Left

09 142 2641 Shoulder Support – Right

09 142 2500 Replacement Hot/Cold Disc



3 Comfor™ Shoulder Abduction Pillow

This comfortable abduction pillow has sculpted foam to fit the contour of the user's body comfortably. The wrist and humeral cuffs are padded and adjustable for greater comfort. Provides 45° or 70° of abduction. Fits left or right. Latex free.

550197

1 Vulkan® Si Elbow Support

Unique silicone support around the olecranon (elbow tip) area, providing protection, compression and support. Extra silicone compression around the lateral and medial extensor tendons to help prevent tennis elbow.

Sizes			Measure around the elbow (cm)
S	M	L	
20-25	25-28	28-32	

- 09 121 7058 Small
09 121 7041 Medium
09 121 7033 Large



2 Vulkan® AE Elbow Support

Provides comfort for swollen or tender elbows as a result of sprains and strains. Firm support for prevention of further pain and discomfort. Ideal for racket sports and golfers. Ideal for short term use to control swelling.

Sizes			Measure around the elbow (cm)
S	M	L	
Below 23.5	23.5-26	26-28	

- 09 121 7025 Small
09 121 7017 Medium
09 121 7009 Large



3 Vulkan® AE Women's Elbow Support

Provides comfort for swollen or tender elbows as a result of sprains and strains. Firm support for prevention of further pain and discomfort. Ideal for racket sports and golfing. Ideal for short term use to control swelling. Unique fuschia colour.

- 09 132 3690 Small Below 23.5 cm
09 132 3682 Medium 23.5-26 cm
09 132 3674 Large 26-28 cm

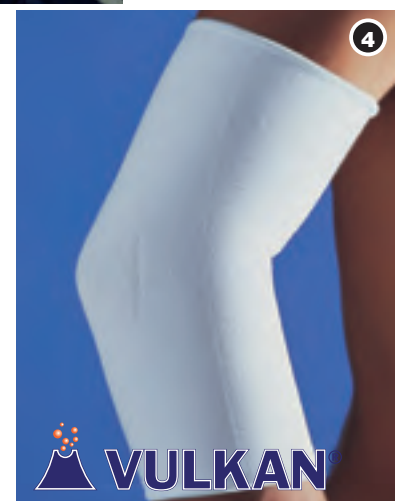


4 Vulkan® Elasticated Elbow Support

This lightweight support is designed for short-term use immediately after an injury to control swelling around the elbow joint.

Sizes			Measure around the elbow (cm)
S	M	L	
22-25	25-28	28-31	

- 09 123 6710 Small
09 123 6702 Medium
09 123 6728 Large





1 PUSH MED Elbow Brace

The brace provides for infinitely adjustable extension limitation of the elbow joint. This prevents overstretching. The degree of restriction desired can be easily adjusted with one hand. The strap system is very functional by virtue of withstanding strong traction forces at different angles. The zipper closure makes the brace easy to apply and remove. To size, measure the circumference of the elbow joint.

09 118 2807	Size 1	23-26 cm
09 118 2815	Size 2	26-29 cm
09 118 2823	Size 3	29-32 cm
09 118 2831	Size 4	32-35 cm
09 118 2849	Size 5	35-38 cm



2 Thermal RX™ Elbow Wrap

Rolyan

Rolyan Thermal RX heat retainers are lined with Trioxon, a material that captures and retains natural body heat. Unlike other products, however, Trioxon allows the skin to ventilate and remain comfortably dry. This pull-on elbow wrap is easy to apply and is ideal for arthritis sufferers. Also provides relief from pain and discomfort felt by golfers and tennis players. Hand washable. For size, measure elbow circumference just distal to the epicondyle.

A61521	X-Small	19.1-22 cm
A61522	Small	22.9-26 cm
A61523	Medium	26.7-29.8 cm
A61524	Large	30.5-34.9 cm
A61525	X-Large	35.6-40 cm
A61526	XX-Large	40.1-45.1 cm



3 Neo-G Tennis / Golf Elbow Strap

Rolyan

Used for repetitive tendon strain, applies pressure to affected area. Wrap around forearm just below elbow, make sure that the bulge of the strap presses against the most muscled area. The universal sized neoprene support is designed to prevent and rehabilitate soft tissue injuries by applying our exclusive variable compression system for support and comfort before during and after regular exercise. Care instructions for the Neo-G range: Do not iron. Hand wash up to 30°C.

09 116 0340

4 Neo-G Elbow Support

Rolyan

This one size neoprene support helps prevent and rehabilitate soft tissue injuries by applying variable compression that provides support, comfort and heat retention to the affected areas before, during and after regular exercise. Care instructions: Hand wash up to 30°C. Dry at room temperature.

09 116 0365



5 Neo G™ 3D Integrated Hot & Cold Therapy Elbow Compression Support

Rolyan

For use in sports or occupations where repetitive strain injury may occur such as with golfers or the work place. It has a strap which offers additional protection and support where it is needed. It also provides warmth and compression and aids recovery by activating the skin's receptors to enhance the feeling of support. By coupling Neo G™ Hot & Cold disc with the Neo G™ support, the compression can be completely controlled and adjusted according to the wearer's requirements.

Hot or Cold therapy must, at all times, be accompanied by strong and constant compression for between 10 to 20 minutes for there to be any positive medical effect on the affected area. The Neo G™ Hot & Cold disc is made of flexible material and is Non-Toxic and does not contain latex. Supplied with 1 Hot/Cold Disc.

09 142 2658 Elbow Support

09 142 2500 Replacement Hot/Cold Disc

1 Neo-G Wrist Brace Rolyan

Used for repetitive strain injury applies variable compression and warmth to wrist. Metal stay in the support can be removed or adjusted.

09 116 6594 Right
09 116 6586 Left



2 Neoprene Universal Wrist Wrap

Wrap around style provides warmth and compression to the wrist while limiting final degrees of motion. Thumb hole design makes it easy to self apply. One size fits most adults.

AA9261 Black
A9521 Beige



3 Gel Shell™ Splint

Helps cushion and protect injuries to allow healing. Outer fabric provides barrier against trauma, whilst inner Gel Shell pad helps disperse the energy from external pressure. In addition, pad provides gentle pressure on the incision site of a carpal tunnel release to help desensitise and prevent hypertrophic scar formation. Hand wash, air dry. Shelf life of Gel Shell pad is approximately one year. To determine size, measure from the ulnar border to the radial border across the palm.

Splint

Left	Right		
A60021	A60022	Small	6.4-7.6cm
A60023	A60024	Medium	7.7-8.9cm
A60025	A60026	Large	9-10.2cm



4 Carpal Tunnel Gel Sleeve

A gel pad moulded to a sleeve designed to cover carpal tunnel scars and contour with the palm. Insulates against shock and vibration. Can be worn directly over sutures, in splints and gloves. Pack of 1.

AA942401	Left	Small
AA942402	Right	Small
AA942403	Left	Large
AA942404	Right	Large



5 Gel Pads

Same as the pad in the carpal gel sleeve but with self-adhesive backing. Can be added to splints and braces. 3 pads per pack.

AA942405 5cm x 15.24cm



6 3pp™ Carpal Lift™

Comfortable and effective, the 3pp Carpal Lift reduces the wrist popping and pain caused by TFCC injuries, wrist fractures or arthritis. Soft, foam-lined splint lifts and supports the wrist to reduce pain on the ulnar (small finger) side of the wrist caused by weakened or torn TFCC ligaments. A soft foam pad and adjustable straps lift the ulnar carpal (wrist) bones to reduce the popping and pain felt when gripping, rotating the forearm or pushing up from a chair. Easy one-handed application, this splint is soft and breathable for all day comfort. Machine or hand washable. Latex free.

Right	Left	
09 132 2445	09 132 2452	Small/Medium
09 132 2460	09 132 2478	Large/X-Large





1 D-Ring™ Wrist Braces

Rolyan

The classic choice for treating the pain and discomfort of carpal tunnel syndrome, arthritis, tendonitis and other wrist disorders. A non-elastic construction that does not restrict circulation. The circumferential design holds the brace in position during application and D-Ring closures provide tension control to adjust the amount of support required. A double layer of cotton stockinette under closures cushions the straps and the forearm length is proportional to the brace size. Has a removable, adjustable aluminium support bar. Splints available in regular and long length. Both lengths restrict the wrist to prevent unwanted flexion or extension, yet they allow unobstructed motion of the fingers and thumb. Splint sizes are directly proportional to forearm length. Fabricated from a polyester/cotton fabric laminated to 1cm foam.



BLACK



TEAL



PURPLE

D-Ring™ Wrist Braces

Wrist Measurement	Splint Length		Beige		Black		Teal		Purple		Beige	
	Regular Length	Long Length	Regular Length	Left Right	Regular Length	Left Right	Regular Length	Left Right	Regular Length	Left Right	Long Length	Left Right
X-Small Up to 14.6cm	15.9cm	21 cm	A611LXS	A611RXS	A60711	A60712	A6081	A6082	A6091	A6092	A915LXS	A915RXS
Small 14.6-16.5cm	16.5cm	21.6cm	A611LS	A611RS	A60713	A60714	A6083	A6084	A6093	A6094	A915LS	A915RS
Medium 17.1-19.1cm	17.8cm	22.2cm	A611LM	A611RM	A60715	A60716	A6085	A6086	A6095	A6096	A915LM	A915RM
Large 19.7-21.6cm	19cm	22.6cm	A611LL	A611RL	A60717	A60718	A6087	A6088	A6097	A6098	A915LL	A915RL
X-Large Over 21.7cm	19.7cm	23.2cm	A611LXL	A611RXL	A60719	A60720	A6089	A60810	A6099	A60910	A915LXL	A915RXL



2 Firm D-Ring™ Wrist Brace

Rolyan

Volar and dorsal stays for extra wrist support. The non-elastic construction does not restrict circulation. Circumferential design holds splint in place during application. Polyester/cotton laminated to 9.5mm foam. Double layer of cotton stockinette under D-Ring closures provides cushion for straps. Machine wash, air dry. To determine size, measure wrist circumference.

Left	Right		
A600301	A600300	X-Small	Up to 14.6 cm
A600303	A600302	Small	14.6-16.5 cm
A600305	A600304	Medium	16.6-19.1 cm
A600307	A600306	Large	19.2-21.6 cm



3 Workhard D-Ring™ Wrist Brace

Rolyan

Made from soft, pliable leather with 6.4mm padding and improved suede like lining which reduces perspiration and prevents colour from bleeding onto skin. Web covering along the entire volar surface for durability. Aluminium support is pre-bent with 15° of extension to provide added support. Can be removed for adjustments. Circumferential design and D-Ring closure system for ease of applying and removing. Wrist circumference determines size.

Left	Right		
A38311	A38312	X-Small	Up to 14.6 cm
A38321	A38322	Small	14.6-16.5 cm
A38331	A38332	Medium	16.6-19.1 cm
A38341	A38342	Large	19.2-21.6 cm
A38351	A38352	X-Large	21.7 cm & over

1 Vulkan Neoprene Wrist Strap Short

Universal design fits both left and right wrist. Features an additional strap which provides extra support.

Sizes					Measure around the wrist (cm)
XS	S	M	L	XL	
11-13	13-16	16-19	19-22	22-25	

09 124 0738 X-Small
 09 124 0761 Small
 09 124 0753 Medium
 09 124 0746 Large
 09 124 0720 X-Large



2 Vulkan Wrist Wrap

The Vulkan wrist wrap is a popular and effective lightweight support that is highly recommended for a variety of wrist injuries to support the wrist and help control swelling. One size fits all.

09 124 0506



3 Wrist Widget

Introducing a revolutionary way to treat ulnar sided wrist pain, TFCC injuries ("triangular fibrocartilage complex"), wrist pain associated with weight bearing, gripping, and rotation, and pain associated with Carpal Tunnel Syndrome for many users. One size fits all - fits right and left. Latex free.

09 118 6915



4 Neo-G Wrist Band

Rolyan

This one size neoprene support helps prevent and rehabilitate soft tissue injuries by applying variable compression that provides support, comfort and heat retention to the affected areas before, during and after regular exercise. Used for sprains / rheumatism, applies compression and heat to relieve the swelling. Wrap around wrist. Care instructions: Hand wash up to 30°C. Dry at room temperature.

09 116 0381





1 Thermal RX™ Wrist Wrap Rolyan

One piece, wrap around design provides soft support at the wrist. Trioxon lining retains natural body heat but lets the skin stay dry, resulting in increased comfort and wearing compliance. For size, measure circumference at the wrist distal to the ulnar styloid.

A61527	Small/Medium	14-19.1cm
A61528	Large/X-Large	19.7-22.9cm



2 Neo-G Wrist Wrap Rolyan

Used for repetitive strain injury. Applies variable compression and warmth to wrist. Fits left or right. Wrap the elastic strap around wrist until comfortable.

09 116 0431



3 Neo G™ 3D Wrist Wrap with Integrated Hot & Cold Therapy Rolyan

For use in sports or occupations where repetitive strain injury may occur such as with golfers or the work place. It provides warmth and compression and aids recovery by activating the skin's receptors to enhance the feeling of support. By coupling Neo G™ Hot & Cold disc with the Neo G™ support, the compression can be completely controlled and adjusted according to the wearer's requirements.

Hot or Cold therapy must, at all times, be accompanied by strong and constant compression for between 10 to 20 minutes for there to be any positive medical effect on the affected area. The Neo G™ Hot & Cold disc is made of flexible material and is Non-Toxic and does not contain latex. Supplied with 1 Hot/Cold Disc.

09 142 2930 Wrist Wrap

09 142 2500 Replacement Hot/Cold disc

1 Workhard™ D-Ring™ Wrist and Thumb Spica Splint Rolyan

Features circumferential design with D-Ring closures and two aluminium stays that support the thumb and wrist. The wrist stay is pre-bent to 15° of extension. Features 6.4mm padding, suede like lining that won't discolour skin, and webbing on volar surface for durability. Ideal for the workplace. Can be used for cumulative trauma injuries such as tendonitis and DeQuervain's Syndrome. To determine size, measure wrist circumference.

Left	Right		
A615201	A615200	X-Small	Up to 14.6 cm
A615203	A615202	Small	14.7-16.5 cm
A615205	A615204	Medium	16.6-19.1 cm
A615207	A615206	Large	19.2-21.6 cm
A615209	A615208	X-Large	Over 21.6 cm



2 D-Ring™ Wrist and Thumb Spica Splint Rolyan

Protection to allow healing after injury or to decrease pain, relieve inflammation and prevent further deformity of painful wrists and thumb tendonitis. Circumferential design with D-Ring closures makes the splint easy to put on and extremely comfortable. Beige cotton/polyester fabric fully lined with cotton stockinette. Two metal stays support the wrist and the thumb. Aluminium wrist support bar is removable to adjust the amount of wrist extension. Machine washable, air dry. To determine size, measure wrist circumference.

Left	Right		
A6151	A6152	X-Small	Up to 14.6 cm
A6153	A6154	Small	14.6-16.5 cm
A6155	A6156	Medium	17.1-19.1 cm
A6157	A6158	Large	19.7-21.6 cm
A6159	A61510	X-Large	Over 21.6 cm



3 Carpalgard™ Wrist Support

Breathable Fabrifoam NuStim composite material helps to wick away moisture and resist migration during activity. The garment fits around the thumb to ensure correct positioning. Small fits most women and small men, medium/large fits most men or larger women. Latex free.

Left	Right	Size
92721502	92721501	Small
92721602	92721601	Medium/Large





1 Metacarpal - Thumb Splint

Effective anatomical splint for maintaining the thumb in full extension following sprains or surgery. It allows total freedom of fingers and wrist functions. Also useful for support in basilar joint disease. May be used for acute or long term stabilisation. Anatomical design and thermoplastic material provide the best immobilisation. Internal sock is included to provide maximum comfort. Secured with elastic hook and loop fastening to allow precise fit. For size, measure wrist circumference.

Left	Right		
AA9280A	AA9281A	Small	Up to 17 cm
AA9280B	AA9281B	Medium	17-19 cm
AA9280C	AA9281C	Large	19-23 cm
AA9280D	AA9281D	X-Large	23 cm and up

2 Collum™ CMC Thumb Brace

Made of quality leather with a suede lining for comfort and durability. To determine size, with the wrist straight, measure from the bony protrusion on the thumb side of the wrist to the knuckle near the thumb nail.

Left	Right		
A920LXS	A920RXS	X-Small	Up to 9.5 cm
A920LS	A920RS	Small	9.8-10.8 cm
A920LM	A920RM	Medium	11.1-12.1 cm
A920LL	A920RL	Large	12.4 cm and up

3 TakeOff™ Thumb Supports

Rolyan

Uses Fabrifoam® TensoWrap™ - Nu material for highly conformable, breathable, slip-resistant support with four-way stretch. Provides warmth, compression and support to reduce pain. One size fits most adults. Rinse frequently for extended use. Available in 3 styles. Latex free.

Take-Off Thumb Support

A952713 Left

A952712 Right

Take-Off Custom Thumb Support

A952701 Left

A952700 Right

Take-Off Gel Shell Thumb Support

A952711 Left

A952710 Right

- TakeOff Thumb Support - includes non-removable Stay.

- TakeOff Custom Thumb Support - with mouldable thermoplastic Stay.

- TakeOff Gel Shell™ Thumb Support - with mouldable Stay and Gel Shell Pad to reduce scab formation and hypersensitivity.



4 Gel Shell™ Thumb Spica Splint

Rolyan

Gel Shell pad provides gentle pressure on the incision site to help reduce scar formation and hypersensitivity. Optional Polyform stay along radial side of thumb provides additional support to the thumb. Gel pad cushions area over first dorsal compartment to help protect it and disperse energy of impacts. Hand wash, air dry. To determine size, measure from radial styloid process to the IP crease of thumb with wrist in neutral.

Left	Right		
A599001	A599002	X-Small	Up to 9.5cm
A599003	A599004	Small	9.5-10.8cm
A599005	A599006	Medium	10.9-12cm
A599007	A599008	Large	12cm and up

5 Preferred 1st Thumb Spica

Engineered to encircle the joint, is easy to position and adjust and comfortable to wear. To determine size, measure around wrist. Fits either left or right.

AA9214S	Small/Medium	14-19cm
AA9214L	Large/X-Large	19-25.4cm

6 Neo-G Thumb Spica

Rolyan

This one-size, lightweight neoprene support holds the thumb in a static position. The thumb support wraps around the hand and provides support to the wrist and is securely fastened with a hook and loop seal. Removable stay. The width of the thumb section can be adjusted. Fits left or right. Universal size.

09 117 1420



1 3PP™ ThumSling™

Designed for maximum conformity in the palm to prevent gaping across the palmar arch. Ideal for CMC joint arthritis. Latex free. To size, measure circumference at MP.

Left	Right	Size	MP Circumference
09 115 7817	09 115 7825	Small	15.2-18.4 cm
09 115 7833	09 115 7841	Medium	18.4-22.8 cm



2 3PP™ ThumSling™ Long

This soft, foam-lined splint provides both wrist and thumb support. Reduces pain from thumb arthritis - also known as CMC or basal joint arthritis - , overuse or tendinitis. Soft, foam-lined splint features a contoured strap that supports CMC (basal) joint of the thumb and wraps around the wrist for control. Wear to reduce pain from thumb arthritis, tendinitis or overuse injuries. It conforms to the hand without being bulky so hand function is maintained. Easy to apply, this splint is soft and breathable for all day comfort. Machine or hand washable. Latex free.

Left	Right	MP Circumference
09 132 2395	09 132 2387	15.2-22.8 cm



3 3PP™ ThumSpica™ Plus

The ideal combination of a soft wrap and a lightweight molded splint, reduces thumb and wrist pain. Soft, wrap-on splint includes a moldable insert for added control to reduce pain from deQuervain's tenosynovitis, arthritis, ligament injuries or following surgery. The easy-to-mold insert allows the health care provider to create a custom thumb splint with the comfort of a soft cushioned wrap. The molded splint fits into a lined pocket for cushioning and easy application. The soft wrap is breathable and machine or hand washable. Latex free.

Left	Right	MP Circumference
09 132 2429	09 132 2411	15.2-22.8 cm



4 3PP™ ThumDuction™ Strap

To control mild to moderate hypertonicity (spasticity) or to position the thumb for function for persons with weakness due to stroke (CVA) or paralysis. It can also be used to lessen symptoms of tendinitis. Two-part design makes it easy to position the thumb away from the palm to control tone or aligned under the thumb to improve pinch. The soft, breathable foam-lined material resists slipping and provides gentle control. Machine washable. Latex free.

	IP to Wrist Crease
09 116 5521 Paediatric	4.8-6.4 cm
09 116 5539 Adult	7-11.5 cm





1 Neoprene Pull-On Thumb Support Rolyan

Lined with fabric to help absorb perspiration. Provides warmth and compression to reduce pain in the thumb and wrist. Hand wash, air dry. For size, measure circumference of wrist.

Left	Right			
A95241	A95240	X-Small	12.7-14	cm
A95243	A95242	Small	14.1-15.2	cm
A95245	A95244	Medium	15.3-16.5	cm
A95247	A95246	Large	16.6-17.8	cm
A95249	A95248	X-Large	17.9-20.3	cm



2 Neoprene Wrap-On Thumb Support Rolyan

Easy to apply with hook and loop closure. Provides warmth and compression to reduce pain in the thumb and wrist. Helps prevent overuse while allowing maximum hand function. Hand wash, air dry. For size, measure circumference of wrist.

Left	Right			
A95251	A95250	X-Small	12.7-14	cm
A95253	A95252	Small	14.1-15.2	cm
A95255	A95254	Medium	15.3-16.5	cm
A95257	A95256	Large	16.6-17.8	cm
A95259	A95258	X-Large	17.9-20.3	cm

3 Soft Thumb Orthosis Mini

Lined for added comfort. The thumb support holds the thumb in a position of palmar abduction and provides support over the carpometacarpal (CMC) joint. Can be trimmed to free the metacarpalphalangeal (MCP) joint. Measure wrist circumference to determine size. Supplied in black.

09 118 2898	Right	Small-Medium	13-17	cm
09 118 2922	Right	Medium-Large	18-22	cm
09 118 2948	Left	Small-Medium	13-17	cm
09 118 2955	Left	Medium-Large	18-22	cm



4 Thermoskin™ Flexible Thumb Splint

Custom moulded to fit the patient, this splint limits the range of motion through immobilisation of the CMC and MP joints. Allows performance of routine tasks, and is beneficial for arthritis relief. Trioxon lining alleviates skin irritations, allows skin to ventilate, increases circulation, and provides long term comfort for the wearer. To size, measure wrist circumference.

Left	Right			
929369	929366	Small	12-16	cm
929370	929367	Medium	17-19	cm
929371	929368	Large	20-23	cm



5 Thermoskin Cross-X CMC Thumb Support

To Provide the Carpometacarpal (CMC) joint support for RSI, arthritic pain and/or instability of the thumb extensors and abductors. Support for Ulnar Collateral Ligament (UCL) injuries associated with work and sports. The unique Trioxon material allows your skin to ventilate, provides light but firm compression, promotes optimal muscle function and increased blood flow, increases reactivity and elasticity of the muscle, and provides temporary relief from pain and soreness.

Left	Right			
09 132 0241	09 132 0308	Small	17-19	cm
09 132 0258	09 132 0316	Medium	20-22	cm
09 132 0266	09 132 0324	Large	22.5-24	cm
09 132 0274	09 132 0332	X-Large	25-27	cm
09 132 0282	09 132 0340	XX-Large	27+	cm



1 Upper Extremity Tap (Tone and Positioning) Splint

Rolyan

Neoprene glove positions the thumb in abduction and provides even force distribution at the hand. The splint provides constant low level stretch in pronation or supination and leaves the index finger free for functional use. Increased wearing compliance due to better distribution of forces from generous 5cm wide and 3.2mm thick neoprene strap. Hand wash, air dry. For size, make a loose fist and measure the circumference of the hand just below the MCPs.

Left	Right		
A83455	A83454	XXX-Small	14.9-15.9 cm
A83457	A83456	XX-Small	16-17.5 cm
A83459	A83458	X-Small	17.6-18.1 cm
A83461	A83460	Small	18.2-19.7 cm
A83463	A83462	Medium	19.8-21.6 cm
A83465	A83464	Large	21.7-24.1 cm
A83467	A83466	X-Large	24.2cm and up



2 Thumb Loop

Rolyan

For use with spasticity to decrease tone and facilitate functional use of hand. Improves position of hand for prehension, manipulation and release of objects. Loop can be wrapped to provide radial or palmar abduction while pulling wrist into extension and radial deviation. Fabric can be trimmed as needed. To fit, measure wrist circumference at CMC joint distal to ulnar styloid.

A83494	Premature Infant	Up to 7.1 cm
A83493	Infant	7.1-8.9 cm
A83492	Child	9-11.4 cm
A83491	Adolescent	11.5-14 cm
A83490	Adult	Over 14.1 cm





1 D-Ring™ Wrist Splint with MCP Support

Rolyan

Built-in MCP support in addition to the features of the Rolyan Beige D-Ring Wrist Splint. Moulded foam pad for metacarpal support is dense to support the MCPs yet slightly flexible to allow functional hand use. Wrist circumference determines size.

Left	Right		
A6121	A6122	X-Small	Up to 14.6cm
A6123	A6124	Small	14.6-16.5cm
A6125	A6126	Medium	16.6-19.1cm
A6127	A6128	Large	19.2-21.6cm
A6129	A61210	X-Large	Over 21.6cm



2 Pre-Formed Resting Pan Mitt Splint with Strapping

Rolyan

Ideally suited for positioning hand with arthritis or mild hypertonicity. They position the wrist and hand in approximately 10° of wrist extension, 5° of ulnar deviation, 45° of MCP and PIP flexion, and 20° of DIP flexion, with the thumb in 45° of extension midway between radial and palmar abduction. These splints, which are made from low-temperature thermoplastic materials, can be modified easily for a custom fit by a healthcare professional. 3.2mm Polyform. To determine size, measure the width of the second to fifth MCP.

Left	Right		
A76419	A76420	Small	Up to 8.9cm
A76421	A76422	Medium	9-10.2cm
A76423	A76424	Large	Over 10.2cm



3 Hand-Based In-Line Splint

Rolyan

MCP support straps have reinforced neoprene to prevent over-stretching caused by continual use. 2.4mm neoprene gives needed support without bulkiness. Neoprene fabric retains warmth, increasing comfort. Hand washable. For size, measure wrist circumference.

Left	Right		
A679111	A679112	X-Small	Up to 14.6cm
A679113	A679114	Small	14.6-16.5cm
A679115	A679116	Medium	16.6-19.1cm
A679117	A679118	Large	Over 19.1cm



4 In-Line™ Splint

Rolyan

D-Ring strapping system improves fit and ease of application. Finger straps support each finger individually. Provides volar, ulnar and radial support. Preformed ulnar stay helps keep the wrist correctly aligned. Synthetic suede stay pocket lining keeps splint cool and comfortable. Made from neoprene, which retains warmth for comfort. Circumferential design makes putting on and removing this splint easy for people with arthritis. Aquaplast-T 2.4mm stay can be moulded for individual fit. Hand washable. For size, measure wrist circumference.

Left	Right		
A679001	A679002	X-Small	Up to 14.6cm
A679003	A679004	Small	14.6-16.5cm
A679005	A679006	Medium	16.6-19.1cm
A679007	A679008	Large	Over 19.1cm



5 Soft Hand-Based Ulnar Deviation Insert

Rolyan

An adjustable insert made from neoprene fabric. Designed to be removable and used under a wrist support for support and alignment of the MCP joints. Hand washable. To determine size, measure palm circumference.

Left	Right		
A6791L	A6791R	Small	17.1-21cm
A6792L	A6792R	Medium	21.1-24.8cm

1 Thermoskin™ Arthritic Gloves

Specifically designed to relieve arthritic pain in the fingers and hand. Outer layer is textured to provide extra grip, while the trioxon lining alleviates skin irritation, allows skin to ventilate, and increases circulation to the area and provides long-term comfort for the wearer. Velcro closure allows for ease of application. For sizing, measure the circumference of the hand around the metacarpal joints. Sold in pairs.

929332	X-Small	15-17 cm
929333	Small	18-20 cm
929334	Medium	21-23 cm
929335	Large	24-26 cm
929336	X-Large	27-29 cm
929337	XX-Large	30+ cm



2 Adjustable Ulnar Deviation Splint

Rolyan

Optional pre-cut Polyform splint insert is heated and moulded on the hand for secure wrist support. Finger tabs give ulnar-to-radial pull. Wrist circumference determines splint size.

Left	Right		
A495LS	A495RS	Small	Up to 14 cm
A495LM	A495RM	Medium	14-19 cm
A495LL	A495RL	Large	19cm and up



3 LMB Soft Core Wire-Foam™ Ulnar Deviation Splint

Rolyan

Designed to support MP joints and align proximal phalanges when affected by ulnar drift. Can be shaped to conform to hand without special tools or heat. Recommended for light use. Latex free.

Left	Size	MP Joint Width
09 116 3492	Size B - Left	5.7 - 7 cm
09 116 3682	Size C - Left	7.3 - 8 cm
09 116 3500	Size D - Left	8.5 - 9.5 cm
09 116 3518	Size B - Right	5.7 - 7 cm
09 116 3526	Size C - Right	7.3 - 8 cm
09 116 3534	Size D - Right	8.5 - 9.5 cm



4 Sof-Gel™ Palm Shield

Rolyan

A palm shield with gel which helps prevent skin breakdown in the palm and between the fingers. Gel in finger separators and palm won't bottom out giving the product a longer life. Ideal for moderate to severe hand tightness. Helps prevent finger contractures. Large thumb piece provides excellent thumb positioning. One size fits most adults.

A812405	Left
A812406	Right



5 Palm Shield

Rolyan

Foam splint helps increase comfort for people who have moderate to severe hand tightness by separating and positioning the fingers and thumb. Large thumb piece provides excellent thumb positioning. One size fits most adults.

A812401	Left
A812402	Right



1 Finger Contracture Cushion

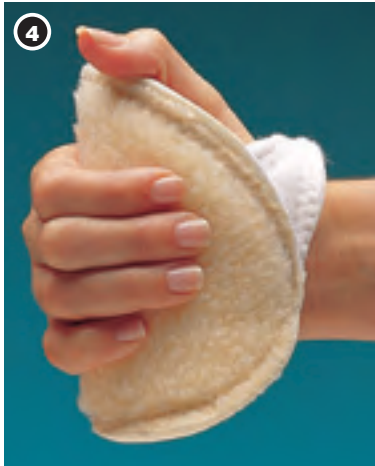
Separates fingers to help prevent complete closure of the hand and protect palms. Polyester-filled cushion; cotton terry cloth absorbs perspiration. Secures to client's hand with 6cm wide elastic strap. Washable. Two sizes. Pack of 3.

1494	Medium	7.6 x 12.7 cm
149401	Large	10 x 12.7 cm

2 Cone and Finger Separator

Firm cone-shaped anticontracture device conforms to the hand's natural shape while keeping fingers separated to prevent skin breakdown. Plush cotton terry cover absorbs perspiration. Adjustable strap fits all hand sizes and holds the cone securely. Machine washable. Blue.

1495



3 Terry Cloth and Plastic Hand Cone

With 2.5cm elastic strap for snug, comfortable fit. Removable, washable cover. Adjustable strap fits any hand size. Measures 12.7 x 2.5 x 4 cm

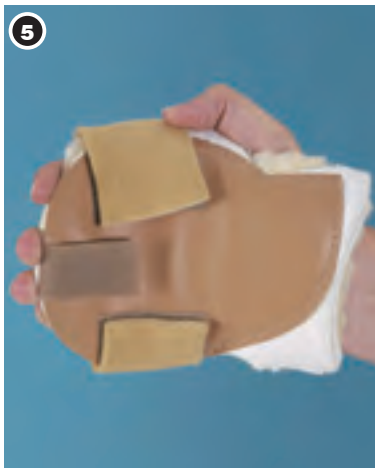
1501

4 Palm Protector

Rolyan

Holds fingers out to prevent digging into the palm of the hand. Cuff fabricated from closed-cell foam lined with a pile fabric. Pre-rolled and attached to simplify application. One size. Hand wash, air dry.

A812101	Left
A812201	Right
A8121	Left - Pack of 3
A8122	Right - Pack of 3

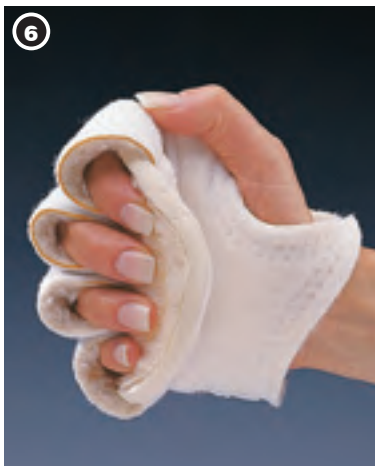


5 Palm Protector with Vinyl Pocket

Rolyan

This palm protector has the quality of the standard palm protector but with an additional feature. A vinyl pocket is situated on the palmar aspect of the splint for the application of an Ezeform thermoplastic insert which enables the splint to be custom moulded for an individual fit. Fingers are kept in place by Softstrap strapping material and secured by hook and loop fastening. Ezeform insert included.

AA9297L	Left
AA9297R	Right



6 Palm Protector with Finger Separators

Rolyan

Prevents fingers from digging into palm while abducting fingers to decrease tone. Made from closed-cell foam, lined with pile. Soft finger separator strap weaves between fingers and can be cut to adjust fit. Hand washable. One size fits all.

A81201	Left
A81202	Right



1 Kwik-Form™ Progressive Hand Splint

Rolyan

Can be custom fitted without tools or heat - simply bend the wire core to the desired position. Supports the hand and wrist and provides progressive extension of the fingers. Includes three hand rolls - as condition progresses, simply replace the hand roll. For especially tight hands, the splint can be used without a hand roll. Removable cover sewn from comfortable, cool, soft material for maximum compliance. Features hook and loop closures and removable machine washable cover. Includes laundry bag for washing and storing. To determine size, measure wrist circumference. Bilateral design fits right or left. Latex Free.

A812620	Small/Medium	Up to 18 cm
A812621	Medium/Large	18 cm and over



2 Kwik-Form™ Functional Resting Splint

Rolyan

Can be custom fitted without tools or heat - simply bend the wire core to the desired position. Supports the wrist, thumb and fingers in a functional or resting position. Removable cover sewn from comfortable, cool, soft material for maximum compliance. Features hook and loop closures and removable machine washable cover. Includes laundry bag for washing and storing. To determine size, measure wrist circumference.

Left	Right		
A812701	A812700	Small/Medium	Up to 18 cm
A812703	A812702	Medium/Large	18 cm and over



3 Economy Kwik-Form™ Progressive Hand Splint

Rolyan

Offers the positioning and progressive features of the Kwik-Form Splint above. Hook responsive material laminated to the soft foam splint surface eliminates the need for a cover. Includes three hand rolls and a cover that fits all three rolls. To determine size, measure wrist circumference. Bilateral design fits right or left.

A812630	Small/Medium	Up to 18cm
A812631	Medium/Large	18cm and over



4 Economy Kwik-Form™ Functional Resting Splint

Rolyan

Offers the positioning and custom fitting features of the Kwik-Form Splint above. Hook responsive material laminated to the soft foam splint surface eliminates the need for a cover. The splint can be surface cleaned. To determine size, measure wrist circumference.

Left	Right		
A812731	A812730	Small/Medium	Up to 18 cm
A812733	A812732	Medium/Large	18 cm and over





TheraPlus™ Hand Positioners

TheraPlus™ Hand Positioners are made for the progressive positioning of wrist, hand or finger deformities such as

- Contractures
- Arthritic deformity
- Neurological disorders resulting in high or low tone
- Flexion deformity of the MP, PIP, DIP or wrist joints

Each splint can be easily shaped to custom fit the client's hand. The base of the splint is made from malleable aluminum that is sandwiched between layers of foam; splints can be modified by bending - no hot water or tools required.

TheraPlus™ Orthoses Features

- Independently adjustable forearm, wrist and finger portions for a comfortable fit
- Removable finger separators for finger positioning promotion of skin integrity between fingers and treatment of ulnar/radial deviation
- Hook and loop closures for easy donning
- Removable covers clean easily with warm water and antibacterial soap

1 TheraPlus™ Deluxe Hand Orthosis

Includes a pivotal thumb abductor with medial and lateral thumb supports. It allows optimal positioning, and a custom fit for even the most difficult thumb adduction contractures and joint deformities. Softly padded diagonal straps provide improved hand positioning and colour coded hook and loop closures assure proper application. Choose right hand or left hand model. To size, measure the length from wrist crease to the tip of the longest finger.

Paediatric Sizes

Left	Right	Size	Length
79060502	79060501	Paed Small	13-14 cm
79060602	79060601	Paed Medium	14-15 cm
79060702	79060701	Paed Large	15-16 cm

Adult Sizes

Left	Right	Size	Length
79060102	79060101	X-Small	14.5-16.5 cm
79060202	79060201	Small	16.5-18.5 cm
79060302	79060301	Medium	18.5-20 cm
79060402	79060401	Large	20 cm+

Replacement Covers

Left	Right	Size	Length
79070102	79070101	X-Small	14.5-16.5 cm
79070202	79070201	Small	16.5-18.5 cm
79070302	79070301	Medium	18.5-20 cm
79070402	79070401	Large	20 cm+

2 TheraPlus™ Universal Hand Orthosis

The Universal model fits both right and left hands. Medium size is available in regular or firm models for the appropriate degree of rigidity. Choose firm support for clients with very high tone. Available in three sizes. Includes removable cover. To size, measure the length from wrist crease to the tip of the longest finger. If length falls between two sizes, use the next larger size.

TheraPlus Universal

Size	Length
787900 Small	16.5 cm Regular
787901 Medium	18 cm Regular
787902 Medium	18 cm Firm
787904 Large	23 cm+ Firm

Replacement Covers

Size	Length
787905 Small	16.5 cm
787903 Medium	18 cm
787906 Large	23 cm+

3 TheraPlus™ TA Hand Orthosis

This model has the same benefits and features as the TheraPlus Hand Orthosis (above) with the addition of a thumb abductor. Available only in regular rigidity.

Left	Right	Size	Length
55004001	55004002	Small	Up to 17 cm
55004003	55004004	Medium	17.8-22.3 cm
55004005	55004006	Large	23+ cm

Replacement Covers

Left	Right	Size	Length
09 116 9556	09 116 9606	Small	Up to 17.1 cm
09 116 9580	09 116 9614	Medium	17.8-22.3 cm
09 116 9598	09 116 9622	Large	23+ cm



1 Air Soft™ Resting Hand Splint

Supports the fingers, thumb and wrist in a functional and/or resting position and allows simple adjustment of the wrist and thumb. The malleable aluminum frame allows for static progressive splinting. Easily adjustable with no tools or heat. Lined with self-wicking material. Hand washable. Latex free.

Left	Right	Size	MP Width
55462301	55462304	Small	5.7 - 7 cm
55462302	55462305	Medium	7.3 - 8.3 cm
55462303	55462306	Large	7.6 - 8.6 cm



2 T-Flex 1000

Designed for progressive treatment and correction of wrist, hand, and finger contractures. The dorsal support and strapping, along with the adjustable frame, provides support for the moderately to severely contracted wrist. Laundry bag, medium and large "C" roll included. Latex free.

55004007	Left
55004008	Right



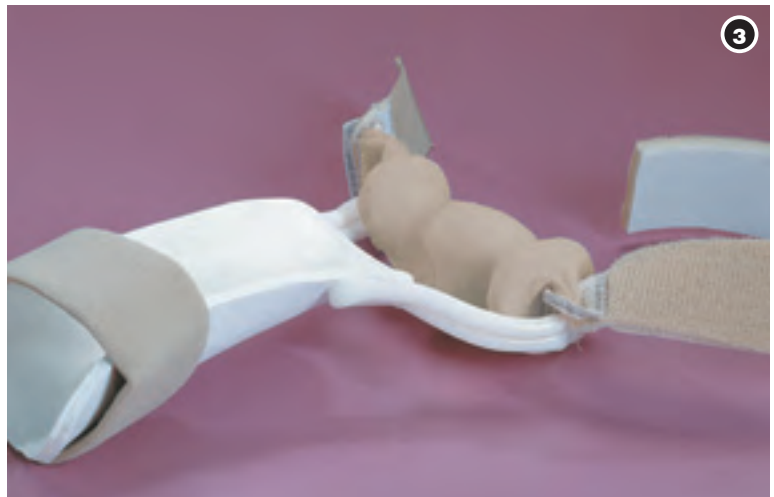
3 Carve-It™ Hand Positioning Splint Rolyan

Helps anatomically position the hand with mild to moderate finger spasticity. Used with left and right hand. Easy to modify. Unlike traditional hand cones, this splint maintains the arches of the hand in an appropriate position. Flat bottom provides easy positioning in bed or on lap tray, arm tray, etc. Removable cover can be hand washed and air dried. For size, measure width of 2nd to 5th MCP. Splint materials sold separately.

A812610	Small/Medium	Up to 7.6 cm
A812611	Large/X-Large	7.6 cm and over

Replacement Cover

A812612	Small/Medium
A812613	Large/X-Large





ARM SPLINT



BABY HAND SPLINT



CHILD'S LEG WITH FOOT SPLINT



1 Urias™ Paediatric Pressure Splints

Baby/Infant	Splint	Chamber	Length
AA9271	Hand - No Zip	Double	14.5 cm
3823D	Arm	Single	20 cm
3823C	Arm	Single	30 cm
3823E	Arm	Single	40 cm
3823F	Leg	Single	25 cm
3823G	Leg	Single	35 cm
3823M	Leg	Single	46 cm
Child	Splint	Chamber	Length
3823N	Hand - No Zip	Double	20 cm
3823O	Arm	Single	20 cm
3823I	Arm	Single	30 cm
3823P	Arm	Single	40 cm
3823H	Arm	Single	50 cm
3823Q	Leg	Double	30 cm
3823J	Leg	Double	40 cm
3823K	Leg - With Foot	Single	51 cm

2 Urias™ Bariatric Splints Not Illustrated

Length measurements for the Bariatric Splints are the same as standard Urias Splints.

	Width
AA9274A Long Arm	58 cm
AA9274B Short Arm	58 cm
AA9274C Large Leg	72 cm
AA9274D Small Leg, Gaiter	68 cm
AA9274E Full Foot & Leg. Open Toe	88 cm
AA9274F Full Foot & Leg W/Sole	88cm

3 Urias™ Mouthpieces

In the current climate of financial restrictions, cost effectiveness is essential. Provided adequate hygiene is maintained, sharing between patients is possible. It is however vital that all members of staff are supplied with separate mouth pieces to insert into the inflation pipes to avoid cross infection.

3821M	Pack of 100
3821M-10	Pack of 10

4 Urias™ Filter Bottles

In the interest of hygiene and personal protection as well as efficient inflation we strongly recommend the use of a mouth filter bottle - this is especially important in the hospital situation where more than one person will be inflating a splint. The mouth filter crystals will turn pale yellow when moist. They should be changed at regular intervals with a maximum of three months.

3821P	Pack of 5
-------	-----------

5 Urias™ Extension Tube Connectors

An extension tube with connector to aid inflation of all Urias splints. Length 30cm.

AA9276	Pack of 10
--------	------------

6 Pocket Pressure Gauge

This is a manometer 0-300mmHg, which is used to measure accurately oral inflation pressures which must not exceed 40mmHg.

AA9202	
--------	--

7 Hand Pump

Used to inflate Urias Air splints as well as other brands of splints that have a 6mm inner diameter inflation tube. The safety relief valve is pre-set at 35mmHg to assist in preventing circulation restriction of over inflating and damaging the splint. Contains Latex.

AA9202A	
---------	--



HAND SPLINT



FINGER SPLINT - INTRINSIC POSITIONING

1 Urias™ Pressure Splints

Easy to fit Urias Pressure Splints provide therapeutic, even pressure on arms, legs, hands and feet when used for neurological rehabilitation.

Made of a double layer of washable PVC sheeting, each splint features a plastic zipper closure and is transparent to facilitate positioning. They are applied to a client's limb and then inflated. During inflation the soft inner layer moulds exactly to the limb, providing circumferential, even pressure when inflation is completed. Inflation can be accomplished orally, with the use of a personal/disposable mouthpiece and a mouthpiece filter, or with the Hand Pump with Safety Valve. All Urias Pressure Splints are latex free. NOTE: Inflation pressures should not exceed 40mmHg.

Urias Pressure Splints Benefits

- **Counter abnormal tone development.** Applied following brain injury due to trauma or stroke, these splints inhibit spasticity, assist movement patterns, expedite weight bearing and reduce oedema. The dynamic force of these Pressure Splints encourages sensory recovery by stimulating proprioceptors.
- **Inhibit development of contractures in neurological disorders.** Where a contracture is already present, Urias Pressure Splints may be used to stretch and position the limb, gradually reducing the deformity.
- **Available in sizes for adults, infants and children in a variety of lengths.** To determine correct splint size, measure the length of the extremity and refer to the charts below.
- **Single or Double Chamber Splints.** Single Chamber Splints allow all over even pressure. Double Chamber Splints offer varying levels of pressure in two separate individually inflated chambers for specific management of extensor or flexor tone.



ARM SPLINT



LEG WITH FOOT SPLINT

Adult	Splints	Chambers	Length
AA9271S	Finger	Single	14.5 cm
3821A	Long Arm	Single	80 cm
3821B	Short Arm	Single	70 cm
3821C	Half Arm	Single	53 cm
3821D	Elbow	Single	40 cm
3821J	Hand and Wrist	Double	30 cm
	No Zip		
3823L	Hand - No Zip	Double	20 cm
3821F	Large Leg Gaiter	Double	66 cm
	No Foot		
3821G	Small Leg Gaiter	Double	56 cm
	No Foot		
3821H	Foot	Single	32 cm
3823A	Full Foot and Leg	Single	74 cm
	Open Toe		
3823B	Full Foot and Leg	Single	74 cm
	W/Sole, Open Toe		





1 Neo-G Patella Band

Rolyan

Used for strained and stressed patella regions, the band applies targeted support to the patella area. Position the soft rubbery block with notch pointing up under the knee cap then tighten the strap.

09 116 0597



2 Mueller ITB Strap

This lightweight wrap helps relieve pain or aching on the outer side of the knee associated with iliotibial band (ITB) syndrome. Textured neoprene prevents slipping, increases air flow and moisture management. Measure around the knee. One Size Fits Most.

09 132 3088 29-48 cm



3 IT Band Compression Wrap

Designed to help reduce pain on the outside of the knee and alleviate conditions associated with Iliotibial Band Syndrome. It features a compression pad that provides targeted compression, stabilizing the Iliotibial band, thereby reducing rubbing and irritation on the femoral condyle. The backing is non-slip to help keep the wrap in place. Should be worn during activity to reduce strain. Made from Neoprene, felt, Cool Max® mesh and Velcro® hook and loop. One size fits most. Measure 7.5cm above knee cap.

09 132 7071 Up to 51cm

1 Neo-G Closed Knee Support Rolyan

Used for stressed and twisted knees, the support applies heat and compression to the affected area. Position centre of support over knee cap and pass the middle fastening strap around the back of the knee and fasten then repeat the same action with the upper and lower straps and tighten until comfortable.

09 116 0613



2 Neo-G Open Knee Support Rolyan

Restriction of the patella movement applies pressure to affected area and compression for effective ligament and cartilage repair. Position centre of support over knee cap and pass the middle fastening strap around the back of the knee and fasten then repeat the same action with the upper and lower straps and tighten until comfortable.

09 116 0621



3 Neo G™ 3D Open Knee Support with Integrated Hot & Cold Therapy

This comfortable light weight neoprene support can be worn under everyday wear. The patella opening with stitched buttress gives extra support to the patella and helps deliver the optimum amount of pressure required. This high level of protection restricts movement of the patella and helps relieve the pain of associated symptoms.

By coupling Neo G™ Hot & Cold disc with the Neo G™ support, the compression can be completely controlled and adjusted according to the wearer's requirements.

Hot or Cold therapy must, at all times, be accompanied by strong and constant compression for between 10 to 20 minutes for there to be any positive medical effect on the affected area. The Neo G™ Hot & Cold disc is made of flexible material and is Non-Toxic and does not contain latex. Supplied with 1 Hot/Cold Discs.

09 142 2476 Open Knee Support

09 142 2500 Replacement Hot/Cold Disc

4 Neo G™ Rehab Xcelerator TC® Knee Support

Designed to prevent and rehabilitate soft tissue injuries by applying our variable compression system for support, comfort and heat retention to the affected area. The lightweight profile means it can be worn under everyday wear. The Rehab Xcelerator TC® (Targeted Compression) material is 100% breathable and is embedded with silver particles to accelerate rehabilitation and also includes Aloe Vera in the support to assist repair and refine tone. Provides effective pain relief to the knee joint when suffering from:

- Sprains and strains to the knee joint
- Excessive lifting at work or at home

09 142 2518 Small

09 142 2526 Medium

09 142 2534 Large

09 142 2542 X-Large

09 142 2559 XX-Large

09 142 2567 XXX-Large



5 Economy Knee Wrap Rolyan

Wrap around design for customised fit and unrestricted motion. Neoprene construction retains body heat. Pressure sensitive closures offer ease of application. One size fits most adults.

A403830 With Open Patella

A403831 With Closed Patella (Not Illustrated)



1 Neo-G Calf Support

Rolyan

Used to ease muscle pulls and protection against injury. Applies variable compression and warmth. Wrap around calf and fasten all straps. Universal size.

09 116 0662



2 Neo-G Thigh and Hamstring Support

Rolyan

Used for warmth and to ease variable muscle stress damage. The support applies warmth and variable compression. Wrap around thigh and fasten all straps. Universal size.

09 116 0654



Hot or Cold therapy must, at all times, be accompanied by strong and constant compression for between 10 to 20 minutes for there to be any positive medical effect on the affected area. The Neo G™ Hot & Cold disc is made of flexible material and is Non-Toxic and does not contain latex. Supplied with 1 Hot/Cold Disc.

3 Neo-G™ VCS® 3D Calf Support

Rolyan

Offers unbelievable compression and support to the calf area giving warmth or cold relief protection to one of the bodies most important and vulnerable muscles. Suitable to be worn during training and warm up sessions. By coupling Neo G™ Hot & Cold disc with the Neo G™ support, the compression can be completely controlled and adjusted according to the wearer's requirements.

09 142 2484 Calf Support

09 142 2500 Replacement Hot/Cold Disc



4 Neo-G™ 3D Thigh & Hamstring Support

Rolyan

Provides compression and therapeutic warmth or cold to the quadriceps and hamstring areas. By coupling Neo G™ Hot & Cold disc with the Neo G™ support, the compression can be completely controlled and adjusted according to the wearer's requirements.

09 142 2492 Thigh & Hamstring Support

09 142 2500 Replacement Hot/Cold Disc

5 Shin Splints Compression Wrap

Rolyan

This Shin Splints Compression Wrap is designed to alleviate conditions of Medial and Anterior Tibial Stress Syndrome. It is a "directional" wrap that absorbs stress and prevents additional tearing of soft tissue away from tibia. The compression strip provides targeted compression to help stabilize tibia and surrounding tissue. It should be worn during activity to reduce strain. One size fits all.

09 132 7022

1 Darco™ Toe Alignment Splint

An elastic metatarsal band with soft toe straps and hook & loop closures. Obtains high quality post-operative alignment of the toes during the healing process. Ideal for Hallux valgus, hammer toes and Tailors bunion.

39 One size fits most

39-1 Pack of 12

2 3pp™ Bunion-Aider

Reducing painful Bunions (Hallux Valgus) is as simple as 1-2-3. The 3-point strap of the 3pp Bunion-Aider stabilizes the great toe in extension, flexion and adduction (valgus deviation). Thin enough to wear in shoes, the 3pp Bunion-Aider is ideally worn at night for a corrective stretch to reduce the deforming forces on the great toe. The non-slip, breathable foam lining holds the correction even during weight bearing, while minimizing perspiration. Machine wash. Air dry. Latex free. One size fits most.

Caution: Not recommended for those with diabetes or compromised circulation. Consult your health care provider if you have any condition that may affect circulation. Moderate Control

09 116 7626

3 Bunion Splint

Rolyan

To help reduce pain following bunionectomy by positioning the big toe in proper alignment and to help prevent deformity. Made from soft fabrifoam material for enhanced comfort. The slip-resistant material keeps the support in position. For additional support, choose the Deluxe Bunion Splint with a 1.6mm Aquaplast stay that can be customised easily for an intimate fit to the foot. One size fits most adults.

Left

A730101 Bunion Splint

A730103 Deluxe Bunion Splint

Right

A730100 Bunion Splint

A730102 Deluxe Bunion Splint

4 The Neo G® Hallux Valgus Soft Splint

Designed to relieve pain experienced by Hallux Valgus sufferers, for ambulatory or non-ambulatory use prior to or following bunion surgery. The splint completely immobilises the Hallux Valgus for uninterrupted healing of bunion protrusions. The splint provides adjustable varus valgus positioning control to maintain ideal Hallux and metatarsal phalangeal alignment. Made from lightweight and washable soft fabric, the splint is adjustable to customise fit and comfort, always consult your physician before use.

09 142 3300 Left

09 142 3318 Right

5 The Neo G® Bunion and Night Splint

Designed to relieve pain experienced by Hallux Valgus sufferers. The splint completely immobilises the Hallux Valgus for uninterrupted healing of bunion protrusions. The splint provides adjustable varus valgus positioning control to maintain ideal Hallux and metatarsal phalangeal alignment. Adjustable to suit fit and comfort, always consult your physician before use.

09 142 3326 Left

09 142 3334 Right

6 Action Toe Loops

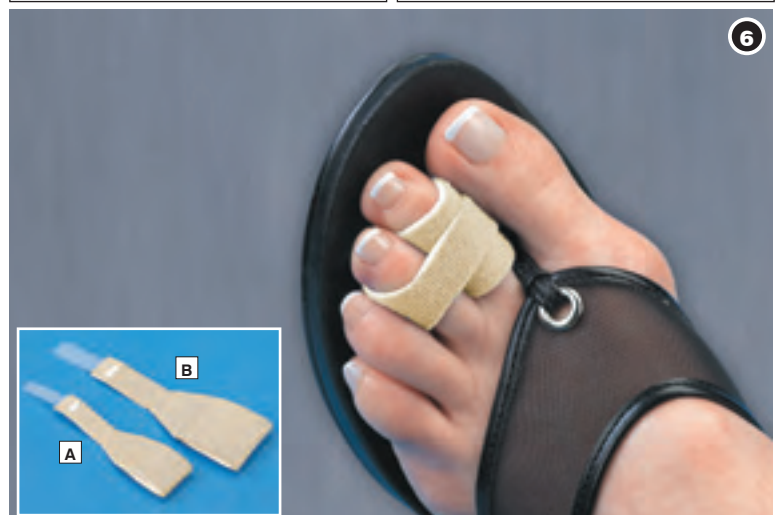
The unique cushioning and grip of the foam-lined material makes these straps ideal for repositioning the toes. The loop and strap design secures two or more toes together to stabilise fractures and de-rotate toes that turn under. The Loop cushions the dorsum of the toe and helps straighten hammertoes and claw toes. Available in two sizes the narrow Loop fits smaller toes and the wide Loop fits the big toes.

09 116 0878 Narrow 1.5 x 7.6 cm **A** Pack of 5

09 116 0886 Wide 4 x 10 cm **B** Pack of 5

09 116 7634 Narrow 1.5 x 7.6 cm **A** Pack of 25

09 116 7642 Wide 4 x 10 cm **B** Pack of 25





1 Neo-G™ Ankle Support

Used for sprains and stressed ankles applies variable levels of compression and warmth. Insert foot into strap with the product logo at the top of the ankle then wrap the fastening strap under the foot and fasten on the top of the foot, then wrap the strap around the ankle and fasten. One size. Fits left or right.

09 116 2056



2 Neo-G™ VCS® 3D Ankle Support

Designed to provide basic ankle protection, support and compression. It is suitable for sprains and strains as well as arthritic and ligament pain or other inversion / eversion injuries. Universal size. By coupling Neo-G™ Hot & Cold disc with the Neo-G™ support, the compression can be completely controlled and adjusted according to the wearer's requirements.

Hot or Cold therapy must, at all times, be accompanied by strong and constant compression for between 10 to 20 minutes for there to be any positive medical effect on the affected area. The Neo-G™ Hot & Cold disc is made of flexible material and is Non-Toxic and does not contain latex. Supplied with 1 Hot/Cold Disc.

09 142 2583 Ankle Support

09 142 2500 Replacement Hot/Cold Disc

1 Ankle Foot Orthosis Rolyan

Lightweight orthosis promotes dorsiflexion. Provides slight medial and lateral support for unstable ankles and greater rigidity to resist mild extensor spasticity. Larger foot plate gives more support to the forefoot. Minor modifications can be made with heat gun. Includes 5cm Super Strap. Fit according to shoe size.

Left	Right		UK Shoe Size
A508LS	A508RS	Small	2-5
A508LM	A508RM	Medium	6-8
A508LL	A508RL	Large	7-9
Replacement Strap		Strap Length	
A315S		41 cm	
A315M		46 cm	
A315L		48 cm	

**2 Posterior Leaf Splint Rolyan**

Multipurpose splint for semi-rigid support. Lightweight splint promotes dorsiflexion in flaccid extremities. Minor modifications can be made with a heat gun. Includes 5cm Super Strap.

Left	Right	Total Length	Foot Length	UK Shoe Size
A368LS	A368RS	Small	47cm	16cm 4-5½
A368LM	A368RM	Medium	49.5cm	18cm 6-8
A368LL	A368RL	Large	52.1cm	20cm 8-9½
A368LX	A368RX	X-Large	55cm	22cm 10-13½





NEW

1 Thermoskin Foot Stabilising Orthosis Support (FSO)

Is a soft foot thermal orthosis designed to prevent and treat foot injuries and pain. By having a vice effect and maintaining the midfoot between the hind and forefoot the Foot Stabilising Orthosis (FSO) will maintain the foot bones together, maintain the natural articulations of the foot substitute diseased or ruptured foot ligaments and provide compression and support to minimise the pain associated with mid-foot injuries.

- Promotes heat retention and healing
- Firm, comfortable fit
- Lightweight, breathable fabric allows free ventilation
- Anatomically shaped for improved fitting
- Washable

	Size	Mens Shoe	womens Shoe
09 132 0373	X-Small	2-4	3-4
09 132 0381	Small	5-6	5-6.5
09 132 0399	Medium	7-9	7-8
09 132 0407	Large	10-11	8.5-10
09 132 0415	X-Large	12-13	10-12
09 132 0423	XX-Large	14+	13+



NEW

2 Thermoskin Heel-Rite Day Splint

Effective in relieving heel pain caused by plantar fasciitis/heel spurs. Heel-Rite is designed to be used during the day while patients are on their feet. The Heel-Rite can be used in most shoes but it works best in laced up shoes, athletic shoes, sandals or other open backed shoes. Avoid tight fitting shoes with high heels and/or poor arch support.

09 132 0357	Right
09 132 0365	Left



LATEX FREE

3 Thermoskin Plantar FXT Night Brace

The adjustable D-ring strap pulls the toes to stretch the plantar fascia to assist in healing. Thermoskin's patented Trioxon® lining maintains elevated skin temperature and allows skin to ventilate for long-term user comfort. Latex free.

		UK Shoe Size
09 116 1157	Small-Medium	4-6
09 116 1165	Medium	7-9
09 116 1173	Large	9+



LATEX FREE

4 Plantar Fasciitis Night Splint

Rolyan

To be worn at night for relief from pain associated with plantar fasciitis. Hinge is positioned with attached hook material to align appropriately with the ankle joint. The hinge can be adjusted to tolerated level of dorsiflexion or plantar flexion (-10°, -5°, 0°, +5°). There is no exposed hardware to restrict movement for a comfortable night's sleep. Includes metatarsal pad, which can be positioned as appropriate. One size fits most adults; fabric splint can be trimmed. Fits both right and left.

A634500

1 Comfi-Boot™ Foot Orthosis Rolyan

Helps protect the heel from ulceration and maintains correct positioning of the ankle and foot. Open design prevents heel from touching base and allows air circulation at the heel and ankle. Soft fleece lining. Open-cell foam pad will not bottom out. Can also be used to help prevent hip rotation. Not for ambulation. Machine wash, air dry. One size fits most adults.

A2001

2 Heelift™ Suspension Boot

The Heelift Suspension Boots relieve heel pressure by suspending the heel in space. It is ideal for pressure sore prevention and treatment, and for those with diabetes, cardiovascular disease, dietary deficiencies, and more. Adjustable hook and loop straps and elevation pads allow for a custom fit; Tricot backing and polyethylene stiffener reduce friction and enhance client mobility. Prevents foot drop, unlike pillows or flat foam pads. The smooth Heelift is specifically designed for edematous legs to minimise chance for irritation or pressure points. Machine washable. Latex free.

Heelift™ Suspension Boot

Smooth	Size	Calf Circumference	Weight Range
21-020	Petite	152-254mm (6-10")	32-59kg
21	Standard	203-356mm (8-14")	54-114kg
21-060	Bariatric	305-584mm (12-23")	100-272kg
Convuluted	Size	Calf Circumference	Weight Range
22-020	Petite	152-254mm (6-10")	32-59kg
22	Standard	203-356mm (8-14")	54-114kg

3 Foot-Drop Orthosis

Anatomically contoured to help prevent heel pressure. Available in regular foam or foam coated with washable, flame retardant vinyl. Side opening for cross ventilation and visual contact. Polysnap strap fastens securely. Vinyl wipes clean with non-abrasive, mild detergent or disinfectant and is ideal for multiple client use, clients requiring infection control precautions, or application of medication. Regular foam can be washed with detergent. Fits either foot. 40cm (15¾") wide at base. Gas autoclavable. Handwash with warm water. Latex free.

6180 Regular Foam

618001 Vinyl Coated

4 Knee Elevator Rolyan

Helps reduce lower back and leg pain. Elevator offers ideal positioning to relax the spine and improve circulation. High density foam with a washable cotton/polyester case. Length 65cm. Width 48cm. Height 20cm. Latex free.

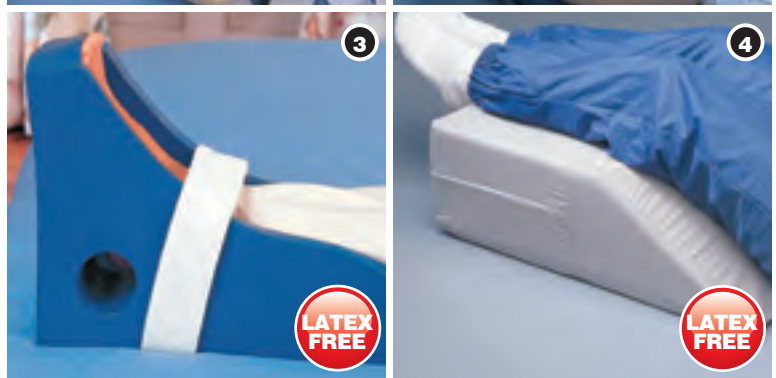
A38610

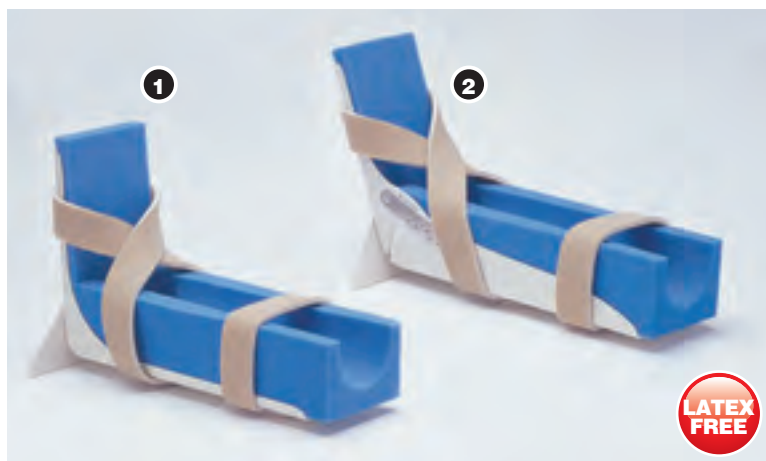
A38610C Replacement Cotton/Polyester Case

5 Heelbo™ Foot Elevator

Octagonal design maintains space between heel and bed, preventing skin break-down. Dense polyurethane foam resists bottoming out. Adjustable plantar strap secures the foot, maintaining correct foot position. Permanently attached fasteners are guaranteed not to fall off.

7976





1 Foot Drop Splint Rolyan

Plastic base helps prevent foot drop. The foam insert has a section cut out to suspend heel. Triangular support adjusts for rotation. Washable, replacement foam inserts available. For size, measure circumference of widest part of calf.

- A3761** Complete Splint - Standard Insert
Accommodates calf sizes up to 36.8cm.
- A3762** Complete splint - X-Wide Insert
Accommodates calf sizes 36.9cm and up.
- A3781** Replacement Foam Insert & Straps Standard
- A3782** Replacement Foam Insert & Straps X-Wide

2 Adjustable Foot Drop Splint Rolyan

Positions from 0° to 45° plantar flexion. Cut out section suspends heel. Triangular support base adjusts for rotation. Washable base. Replacement adhesive foam inserts available. For size, measure circumference of widest part of calf.

- A676A** Complete Splint - Standard Insert
Accommodates calf sizes up to 36.8cm.
- A676AX** Complete Splint - X-Wide Insert
Accommodates calf sizes 36.9cm and up.
- A3781** Replacement Foam Insert & Straps Standard
- A3782** Replacement Foam Insert & Straps X-Wide

3 Progressive Stretch Foot Splint Rolyan

Helps correct plantar flexion contractures of the ankle following tendon shortening or hypertonicity. Adjusts easily from full plantar flexion to the desired amount of dorsiflexion. Padded ankle support stabilises the heel in the splint whilst minimising pressure over the dorsal aspect of the foot. Made from high temperature plastic. Splint is fully padded with closed-cell foam. Not for ambulation. Cotton/polyester ankle support can be removed from splint for washing. Hand wash and air dry. Shoe size determines splint size.

		UK Mens	UK Ladies
A63411	Medium	7½-9½	6½-8½
A63412	Large	10-12	9-11



4 Progressive™ Ankle/Foot Splint Rolyan

Appropriate for a flaccid ankle as well as mild to moderate tone. Gently assists the ankle toward neutral dorsiflexion to progress contractures quickly and effectively. Can be modified to fit various angles of plantar flexion. Constructed using a soft foam splint base to increase wearing compliance with unsurpassed comfort. Gel pad under heel resists bottoming out and helps prevent pressure sores. Completely soft splint relieves pressure on the heel and lateral and medial ankle bony prominences. Ezeform stay, which must be custom moulded, can be modified to adjust the position of the ankle. Additional dorsiflexion assist strap helps maintain desired position. Appropriate in supine position as well as sidelying. Splint can be trimmed for a custom fit. Single patient use only.

- A812501** Medium Fits Small Women & Small Men
- A812502** Large Fits Most Men





Darco Peg Assist™ Insole

- Removable pegs allow for localized off-loading of wounds and ulcerations of the foot
- Pressure reduced by as much as 60% while allowing patient to remain ambulatory.
- Poron® cover eliminates the incidence of ring edema and edge abrasion.
- Included stabiliser board prevents adjacent pegs from collapsing.
- Available in a wide range of sizes and configurations designed to fit most DARCO shoes and walkers



Insole for Other DARCO Square Toe Shoes and Walkers (5 sizes)

Item Number	Description	Size
4960D-010	Peg-Assist	X-Small
4960D-020	Peg-Assist	Small
4960D-030	Peg-Assist	Medium
4960D-040	Peg-Assist	Large
4960D-050	Peg-Assist	X-Large

Insole for Square Toe Med-Surg Shoe (7 sizes)

Item Number	Description	Size	
4830D-020	Peg-Assist	Small	Women
4830D-030	Peg-Assist	Medium	Women
4830D-040	Peg-Assist	Large	Women
4831D-020	Peg-Assist	Small	Men
4831D-030	Peg-Assist	Medium	Men
4831D-040	Peg-Assist	Large	Men
4831D-050	Peg-Assist	X-Large	Men

1

**1 Darco™ Body Armor II™ Walker**

Provides unparalleled protection, compression and immobilization for foot and ankle conditions where ambulation is permitted. Features a built-in liner and raised air vents for extra cooling when needed. It is the perfect alternative to a weight-bearing cast for compliant patients, and its lower ride-height more closely matches that of most shoes. Rigid Shell: protects from everyday bumps and knocks while providing more uniform compression. Ski-boot closure: allows every user to find a secure and comfortable fit. Flexible Upper: conforms to the leg and provides more uniform compression of the foot and ankle. Removable Multi-density Insoles: allow for targeted offloading when required. Available in both standard and short lengths.

High	Size	Shoe Size
40 30 20	Small	35 - 38
40 30 30	Medium	39 - 42
40 30 40	Large	43 - 46

Low	Size	Shoe Size
40 35 20	Small	35 - 38
40 35 30	Medium	39 - 42
40 35 40	Large	43 - 46

2

**2 Darco™ FX Pro™ Walker**

Is the lowest profile walker on the market and easily matches the heel height of most shoes. It's Super-Light, weighing in at less than 2lbs and provides the ultimate cost effective solution.

Low Profile, eliminates height difference between walker and normal shoe without altering gait and reducing hip and knee pain. Padded liner is ventilated which promotes air circulation and aids in keeping the lower leg cool and comfortable. Anatomically contoured "spatula" stirrups immobilize the ankle comfortably. Pressure moldable, shock absorbing insole conforms to the foot for maximum comfort. Post operative immobilization. Used for strains and sprains of the lower leg, ankle or foot. Off-loading wounds or ulcerations when used with Peg-Assist™ Insole.

	Size	Shoe Size
40 70 10	X-Small	up to 36
40 70 20	Small	37 - 38
40 70 30	Medium	39 - 41
40 70 40	Large	42 - 44
40 70 50	X-Large	45 - 46

3

**3 Darco™ Air Traveler™ Walker**

Features a circumferential air bladder that provides the ultimate compression and security for the wearer. The new integrated inflation/deflation system allows the patient to easily adjust pressure, and the five-way strapping system adjusts to fit virtually any leg. Circumferential Air Bladder: provides custom fit and unparalleled compression. Low Profile Sole: more closely aligns with shoe height to allow for a more natural stride. Light Weight: Tipping the scales at a mere 14 ounces, the Air Traveler is much less obtrusive to the wearer than typical walkers.

10mm EVA Insole: gives the patient the support they need with the comfort they desire.

High	Size	Shoe Size
40 80 10	X-Small	up to 36
40 80 20	Small	37 - 38
40 80 30	Medium	39 - 41
40 80 40	Large	42 - 44
40 80 50	X-Large	45 - 46

Low	Size	Shoe Size
40 85 10	X-Small	up to 36
40 85 20	Small	37 - 38
40 85 30	Medium	39 - 41
40 85 40	Large	42 - 44
40 85 50	X-Large	45 - 46

1 Darco™ APB™

Designed to provide unparalleled versatility by accommodating both bulky dressings and most fiberglass casts. The Rocker Sole reduces plantar pressure under forefoot and heel by over 25%. The square toe design acts as a bumper to protect the toes when k-wires are present and provides better Left/Right fit. The ankle strap seats foot firmly in shoe to reduce heel slippage and eliminate friction. Removable Forefoot Closure provides security while eliminating buckle pressure. Zoned Outsole has an aggressive tread under the mid-foot where traction is needed most. Removable Insole features twice the padding of standard insoles and can be modified as needed. Insole can be totally removed to accommodate DARCO's Peg Assist™ insole. Unique Metatarsal Shank under the MP joints increases support and rigidity under the forefoot.

Indications

- Post Surgical healing.
- Unna Boots, casts and other bulky dressings.
- Foot/Ankle trauma.
- Wounds or ulcerations present under metatarsal heads and toes.

	Size	Shoe Size
4850-010	X-Small	33.5 - 37
4850-020	Small	37.5 - 39.5
4850-030	Medium	40 - 41.5
4850-040	Large	42 - 44
4850-050	X-Large	44.5 - 47



1

DARCO**2 Darco™ Body Armor® Cast Shoe**

Specifically engineered to shield the cast from moisture, shock and everyday wear. The shoe can be used with all casting materials and bulky bandages while sporting a fresh, modern design that will appeal to all patients. EVA Unibody Design provides unparalleled shock absorption while protecting the cast from the elements. Unique Bungee Closure System is easy to use, easy to adjust and effectively secures the cast in the shoe. The built in toe guard protects the toes and prevents debris from entering the toe area.

	Size	Shoe Size
4550-010	X-Small	24 cm
4550-020	Small	26.5 cm
4550-030	Medium	29.5 cm
4550-040	Large	31 cm
4550-050	X-Large	34.5 cm



2

DARCO**3 Darco™ SlimLine™ Cast Boot**

Can be adapted to fiberglass casts, bulky compression bandages and a variety of woundcare applications. The square toe design acts as a protective bumper and gives the patient more room to accommodate larger casts and bandages. The Forefoot Closure can be adjusted to accommodate casts or bandages and can be switched between left/right closure.

A higher ankle strap aids stability. The rocker sole allows for a smooth roll throughout the gait pattern.

Indications:

- Use with casts and compression bandaging of the foot and ankle
- Surgery of the midfoot/forefoot

	Size	Shoe Size
4870-010	X-Small	33.5 - 37
4870-020	Small	37.5 - 39.5
4870-030	Medium	40 - 41.5
4870-040	Large	42 - 44
4870-050	X-Large	44.5 - 47



3

DARCO

1

DARCO

**1 DARCO™ MedSurg™ Shoe**

The fully customisable insole is double-padded and removable to accommodate the Peg-Assist™ off-loading insole. The square toe design acts as a bumper to provide extra protection and facilitates better left/right fit. MetaShank™ protection provides more rigid control under the metatarsal heads. The stapless closure eliminates buckle pressure on the forefoot and can expand to accommodate dressing up to 17 inches in circumference. Rocker Sole reduces plantar pressure on the heel and forefoot by over 25%. Fully compatible with DARCO's Peg-Assist™ off-loading insole.

Indications:

- After foot surgery or when K-wires are present
- When large bandages or dressing are required
- As a platform for the Peg-Assist™ insole when off-loading wounds

	Size	Colour	Shoe Size
4830-020	Women's Small	Black	34 - 36.5
4830-030	Women's Medium	Black	37 - 38.5
4830-040	Women's Large	Black	39 - 41
4831-020	Men's Small	Black	39 - 41
4831-030	Men's Medium	Black	41.5 - 43
4831-040	Men's Large	Black	43.5 - 45
4831-050	Men's X-Large	Black	from 45

2

DARCO

**2 DARCO™ OrthoWedge™**

Clinically proven to reduce weight bearing pressure on the forefoot which promotes faster healing after surgery, trauma or when forefoot wounds or ulcerations are present. The 15° Wedge Sole effectively shifts body weight to the midfoot and heel. Reduces forefoot pressure by as much as 57%. The square toe design acts as a bumper to protect the toes when k-wires are present and provides better Left/Right fit. The ankle strap seats foot firmly in shoe to reduce heel slippage and eliminate friction. The removable forefoot closure provides security while eliminating buckle pressure. The Zoned Outsole has an aggressive tread under the mid-foot where traction is needed most. Removable Insole features twice the padding of standard insoles and can be modified as needed. Insole can be totally removed to accommodate DARCO's Peg Assist™ off-loading insole.

Indications

- Post Surgical healing
- Forefoot trauma
- Wounds or ulcerations present under metatarsal heads and toes.
- Any situation that requires a pressure off-load of the forefoot.

	Size	Shoe Size
4960-010	X-Small	33.5 - 37
4960-020	Small	37.5 - 39.5
4960-030	Medium	40 - 41.5
4960-040	Large	42 - 44
4960-050	X-Large	44.5 - 47

3

DARCO

**3 DARCO™ HeelWedge™**

Clinically proven to off-load pressure from the heel by shifting weight to the mid and forefoot to promote faster healing after surgery, trauma or when wounds or ulcerations are present on the heel. Reduces Heel pressure by over 26%. The square toe design acts as a bumper to protect the toes and provides better universal Left/Right fit. The ankle strap seats foot firmly in shoe to reduce heel slippage and eliminate friction. Removable Forefoot Closure provides security while eliminating buckle pressure. Zoned Outsole has an aggressive tread under the mid-foot where traction is needed most. Removable Insole features twice the padding of standard insoles and can be modified as needed. Insole can be totally removed to accommodate DARCO's Peg Assist™ off-loading insole.

Indications

- Rearfoot trauma.
- Wounds or ulcerations present on the heel area.
- Post Surgical healing for either soft tissue or bony structure of the heel

	Size	Shoe Size
4970-010	X-Small	33.5 - 37
4970-020	Small	37.5 - 39.5
4970-030	Medium	40 - 41.5
4970-040	Large	42 - 44
4970-050	X-Large	44.5 - 47

1 Jobst™ Pre-Sized Glove

Can be used for immediate treatment of oedema or hypertrophic scarring. Provides gradient pressure to all portions of the hand. Fits right or left hand. For sizing information, request 'How to Fit Guide', via mail or fax. Sold individually.

Regular	Long		
A7971	A7972	Small	Each
A7973	A7974	Medium	Each
A7975	A7976	Large	Each



2 Bio-Form Pressure Glove

Helps control oedema and hypertrophic scarring. Smooth elastic for a comfortable fit. Open finger tips for sensory feedback and monitoring vascular changes. Fits right or left hand. Sold individually. Latex Free. To size, measure MCP circumference.

09 117 3582	Small	15-17cm
09 117 3590	Medium	17-19.5cm
09 117 3608	Large	19.5-23cm
09 117 3616	X-Large	Over 23cm



3 Sammons Preston Compression Gloves

Gentle compression to control oedema. (To wear gloves with seams away from the skin, use a left glove for the right hand and a right glove for the left hand.) Washable Lycra® and spandex. Latex free. Available in 3/4" finger or full finger length. Sold individually.

3/4" Finger Compression Gloves

Left	Right		
09 142 3797	09 142 3805	Small	20.3cm (8")
09 142 3813	09 142 3821	Medium	22.9cm (9")
09 142 3839	09 142 3847	Large	25.4cm (10")

Full Finger Compression Gloves

Left	Right		
09 142 3854	09 142 3862	Small	20.3cm (8")
09 142 3870	09 142 3888	Medium	22.9cm (9")
09 142 3896	09 142 3904	Large	25.4cm (10")





Oedema Gloves

Comfortable, economical gloves provide gentle compression to help control oedema. Made from an easy to care for blend of Lycra and spandex. Sold individually. To determine size, measure circumference of hand through the thumb web space. X-Small 17.8cm. Small 20.3cm. Medium 22.9cm. Large 25.4cm.

1 Full-Finger Glove

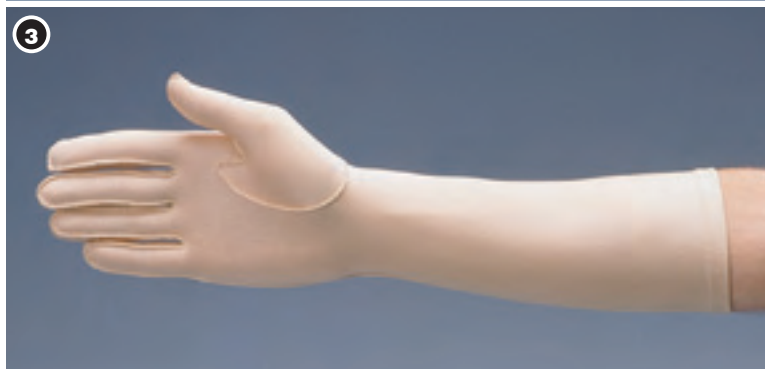
Left	Right		
A571221	A571220	X-Small	Each
A571223	A571222	Small	Each
A571225	A571224	Medium	Each
A571227	A571226	Large	Each



2 Open-Finger Glove

Exposes finger tips for function and to monitor swelling.

Left	Right		
A571201	A571200	X-Small	Each
A571203	A571202	Small	Each
A571205	A571204	Medium	Each
A571207	A571206	Large	Each



3 Full-Finger Forearm

Forearm length 36cm. One size fits most adults.

09 118 4431	Left
09 118 4449	Right



4 Full-Finger Full Arm

Length to shoulder 71cm.

Left	
09 118 4456	Small 20.3cm
09 118 4464	Medium 22.9cm
09 118 4472	Large 25.4cm
Right	
09 118 4480	Small 20.3cm
09 118 4498	Medium 22.9cm
09 118 4506	Large 25.4cm



5 Open-Finger Full Arm

Length to shoulder 71cm.

Left	
09 118 4514	Small 20.3cm
09 118 4522	Medium 22.9cm
09 118 4530	Large 25.4cm
Right	
09 118 4548	Small 20.3cm
09 118 4555	Medium 22.9cm
09 118 4571	Large 25.4cm

1 Ready-to-Wear Arm Sleeve

Lightweight, non-pill knitted nylon-spandex material makes this sleeve both comfortable and easy-to-fit. Graded compression of 20-30 mmHg, with less at wrist and axilla. Designed for mild-to-moderate oedema, scar hypertrophy, and other conditions requiring compression following trauma, surgery or radiation therapy. Hand washable. Beige. Latex free. Ready to Wear Gauntlet. Designed to be used alone or with the Ready-to-Wear Arm Sleeve. Latex free.

Sleeve		Wrist	Forearm	Biceps
09 116 6750	Small	14-20 cm	18-23 cm	22-40 cm
92743902	Medium	16-22 cm	23-29 cm	27-45 cm
92743903	Large	18-24 cm	29-34 cm	33-51 cm
Gauntlet	Size	Palm	Wrist	
929795	Small	15-18.9 cm	13.5-19.5 cm	
929796	Medium	19-22 cm	15-21.5 cm	
929797	Large	22-26 cm	17.5-23.5 cm	



2 Digi Finger Sleeve

Helps control oedema and hypertrophic scarring. Fabric is smooth with a super stretch panel for excellent conformity and maximum comfort. 46cm length provides sleeves for 6 to 9 fingers. To fit, measure the largest circumference of the finger (usually at the PIP). Length 46 and 140cm.

46cm Length

A8681	Petite	3.2-4.4 cm
A8682	Small	4.1-5.4 cm
A8683	Medium	4.8-6.7 cm
A8684	Large	6-7.3 cm
A8685	X-Large	7-8.3 cm
A868101	XX-Large	Over 7.6 cm

140cm Length

A8687	Small	4.1-5.4 cm
A8688	Medium	4.8-6.7 cm
A8689	Large	6-7.3 cm
A86810	X-Large	7-8.3 cm
A868102	XX-Large	Over 7.6 cm





1 Vinyl-Coated Arm Support Rolyan

Easily cleaned with soap and water or a surface disinfectant; ideal for multiple patient use. Also beneficial when providing treatment for patients with excessive wound drainage or who require application of medication. Can be used with terry cloth cover (see below) to maximise patient comfort. 47 x 14 x 14cm.

A18610

2 Contoured Arm Support Rolyan

Designed for use in reducing upper extremity oedema. Fits on hemi-lapboard, table or bed without slipping. Arm can be placed in supination, and support can be used as an exercise block. Terry cloth cover (sold below) can be used over arm support for additional comfort. 47 x 14 x 14cm.

A1861

3 Terry Cloth Cover for Arm Support Rolyan

For Rolyan Arm Supports A1861 and A18610. Easy to apply and remove. Durable and washable for long term use.

A186C



4 Functional Foam Arm Elevator Rolyan

Combines a splint and an elevating support into one positioner. Anatomically correct foam positioning splint helps reduce oedema. Positions the hand in a resting position, with the wrist in 30° of extension, the MCPs in 60° of flexion, and the IPs slightly flexed. For use in bed or on a half or full lap tray or arm trough. Open cell foam support can be modified with an electric knife for a custom fit.

A1863 Left

A1864 Right



5 Post-Surgical Arm Support Rolyan

The support eliminates the need to suspend the arm from an IV pole or to continually reposition the arm on pillows. The support has open areas on the sides to allow observation of the extremity for correct arm position, vascular changes or drainage. 38 x 23 x 23cm.

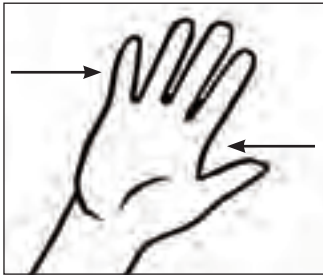
A1862

6 Leg Elevator Rolyan

Foam elevator for reducing lower extremity oedema. Gradual incline and tapering allows knee flexion. Larger height used whilst supine and for oedema control treatment. 20cm elevator.

6186

Helpful tips for finding the proper support size for your patient



MCPs or MP width (across hand).

If possible, place the hand, palm down on a piece of paper. Put a dot on that paper at each side of the MCPs (index finger/pinkie finger). Remove hand and measure the distance between those two dots.



MCPs or MP circumference.

Loosely measure with a tape measurement around the MCPs (knuckles of index finger to pinkie finger).



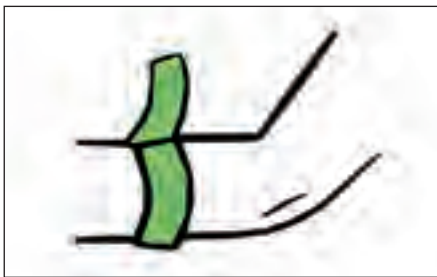
Palm circumference or circumference of hand through web space.

This is similar to the MCP circumference, except it is below the MCPs, follow the palmar crease. It does not include the thumb.



Wrist circumference.

Loose measurement taken around the wrist joint.



Forearm circumference.

Taken at specific distance from the elbow joint or at the largest part of the forearm. Measure loosely around the forearm.



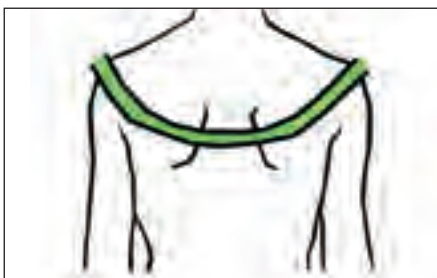
Bicep, mid-humerus or 4" above elbow circumference.

Measure around the largest part of the upper arm.



Shoulder width.

The width from the edge of shoulder to edge of shoulder across the back.



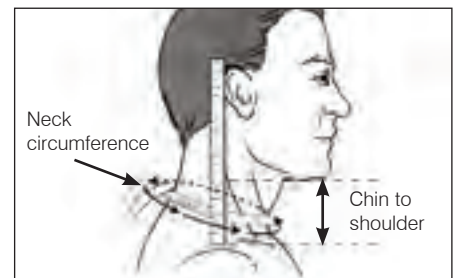
Acromion to acromion.

Across mid-point of capula is the acromion; from to bump of the inside (lateral) ends of the shoulder blade to acromion drop down the measuring tape to go over the middle of the shoulder blades.



Chin to jaw.

Take a measurement with a ruler from the centre of the chin, in a straight line to the 'corner' of the jaw. This measurement is referred to as 'A' (see the photo above).



Chin to shoulder (neck height).

Takes a little creativity to take without having the person turn their head. Often a therapist will use two rulers. Place the first ruler under the chin and angle it so it is over the shoulder. Then with the second ruler measure from the first ruler to shoulder, following the chin to shoulder measurement in the picture.

Neck circumference.

Measure loosely around the neck.

***NOTE: Loose measurement means that the tape measure rests on the skin and does not indent the skin.**

Helpful tips for finding the proper support size for your patient



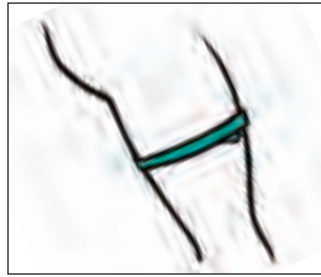
Waist circumference.

Measure around the middle of the waist.



Hip circumference.

Measure around the largest part of the hips.



Thigh circumference.

Measure around the middle of the thigh muscle, or the widest part of the thigh.



Knee circumference.

Measure around the knee. Instructions might state with knee slightly bent.



Knee above and below measurements.

The top tape represents 5 1/2" above mid-knee and the lower tape represents 4 1/2" below mid-knee. *Please note the distance above and below may differ by style of brace and instructions will specify where to take the measurements. You then measure around that portion to obtain the proper circumference.



Calf and ankle circumference.

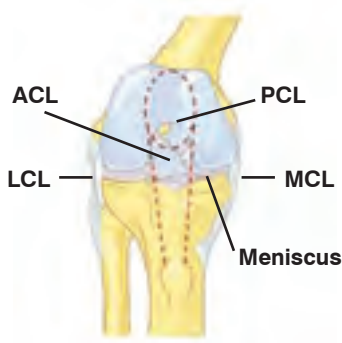
Top measurement is the calf circumference and the bottom measurement is the calf circumference.



Ankle joint circumference.

Measure around the joint from top of the ankle to under the heel.

The Knee Joint



Cruciate ligaments

Stabilises the femur on the tibia.

- Anterior Cruciate Ligament (ACL) prevents the tibia from rotating and sliding forward.
- Posterior Cruciate Ligament (PCL) prevents the tibia from rotating and sliding to the rear.

Collateral ligaments

Support the medical (MCL) and lateral (LCL) sides of the knee joint.

Patellar ligament (dotted lines)

Connects the knee cap to the tibia. In jumper's nee, this ligament is partially ruptured).

Meniscus

Cartilage of the knee joint located between the femur and the tibia. Medical meniscus lies on the medial plateau and the lateral meniscus lies on the tibial plateau.

Movement of the Foot and Ankle Joint



Footcare Appliances

188 - 195 Appliances

196 Socks





Silipos gels cushion and protect specific parts of the body against impact, pressure, and shear forces, while simultaneously releasing moisture-rich mineral oil that gently hydrates, softens, and conditions the skin without the use of additional creams or lotions. Visco-elastic properties enable our gels to move synergistically with the skin which prevents abrasion and discomfort. Our user-friendly products easily adapt to a wide range of body types and moulds to ensure high patient compliance.

All of our gels are clear, non-toxic, and hypoallergenic. Technologically advanced manufacturing capabilities allow Silipos to create a vast assortment of gels for a variety of uses. Additives such as vitamins and minerals, antioxidants, moisturisers, and fragrances can be applied to our gels to address specific concerns across numerous markets. Silipos gels are washable and reusable, and with proper care will continue to release skin-beneficial mineral oils throughout the life of the product.

Washable and Reusable



**WASHABLE
& REUSABLE**

All of the Silipos products are washable and reusable yet retain all of their unique benefits. In fact, proper cleaning and care of our products will actually help to extend the life of the item.

Cushions and Protects



**CUSHIONS
& PROTECTS**

Because of their visco-elastic or fluid-like nature, our gels 'flow' to provide relief when subjected to impact, shear forces, pressure, shock and vibration.

Conforms



CONFORMS

Our user friendly gel products have the ability to conform to whatever shape or surface contour they come in contact with, adapting to the person rather than the person adapting to the product, to ensure high patient compliance.

1



1 Silipos Digital Care Kit

- A convenient and economical way to store, display, and dispense our most popular digital care products.
- Special compartments for each product allows you to easily select the best solution for the condition you are treating.

Kit includes:

Digital Caps

- (6) S/M

Gel Toe Separators

- (6) Mini
- (4) Large

Digital Pads

- (4) Mini
- (4) S/M
- (4) L/XL

09 126 1809

Gel Toe Spreaders

- (4) Medium

- (4) Large

Mesh Tubing

- (2) 2cm x 15cm

2



2 Silipos All Gel Care Kit

- Offers an assortment of our most popular gel foot care products in a compact kit for easy dispensing.
- An excellent complement to the original Digital Care Kit.

Kit includes:

All Gel Digital Caps

- (4) S/M
- (4) L/XL

Gel Toe Separators

- (6) Small
- (6) Large

Gel Metatarsal Pad w/Toe Spreader

- (Pair) S/M
- (Pair) L/XL

Gel Toe Spreaders

- (4) Medium
- (4) Large

09 132 2155



1 Silipos Digital Pad™

Protects toes and fingers from friction and abrasion. Helps to alleviate footwear pressure from toes. Use where corns, calluses, and hammer toes cause discomfort.

09 126 1585 Mini Pack of 12

09 126 1593 Small / Medium Pack of 12

09 126 1684 Large / X-Large Pack of 12

2 Silipos Digital Pad on a Strip™

Mineral oil gel pads on a continuous strip. Elastic tube is easy to cut to preferred size. Once cut, product is turned inside out so gel can be applied to skin. Provides a more cost effective alternative to Digital Pads. (2 strips per pack).

09 126 1445 Mini Strip of 17

09 126 1452 Small / Medium Strip of 16

09 126 1494 Large / X-Large Strip of 14

3 Silipos Gel Corn Pads

Helps to relieve painful corns. Gel pad allows for custom placement. Pack of 100.

09 132 2171 Narrow Pack of 100

09 126 1817 Medium Pack of 100

09 132 2197 Wide Pack of 100

4 Silipos Digistrip™

Half coated with mineral oil gel. Elastic tubing is easy to cut to preferred size. Once cut, product is turned inside out so gel can be applied to skin. Provides a more cost effective alternative to our corn pads. Approx 20 toe protectors per strip.

09 126 1783 Narrow 60cm Pack of 2

09 126 1775 Medium 60cm Pack of 2

09 126 1791 Wide 60cm Pack of 2

5 Silipos Digital Caps™

Fully lined with Silipos polymer gel for all round digital protection. Helps protect against pain caused by pressure and friction. Can be used to help treat nail or skin problems due to dryness. Helps reduce discomfort caused by corns, blisters, and ingrown nails. Fits toes or fingers (average cap length is 2.5"/6.5cm) and can be cut to size.

AA942406 Mesh One Size Pack of 8

AA942407 Ribbed Mini Pack of 6

AA942408 Ribbed Small / Medium Pack of 6

AA942409 Ribbed Large / X-Large Pack of 6

6 Silipos Gel Tubing™

Fully lined with Silipos polymer gel. Provides all round digital protection. Not as bulky as conventional foam tubing. Durable and will not bottom out as foam materials do. May help reduce scar tissue. Can be cut to size required for toes.

AA942410 Mesh Narrow 2 x 15cm Pack of 3

AA942411 Mesh Wide 7.6 x 25.4cm Pack of 1

AA942412 Ribbed Narrow 2 x 15cm Pack of 2

AA942413 Ribbed Wide 2.5 x 15cm Pack of 2

7 Silipos All Gel Digital Caps

Made with new longer lasting thermoplastic elastomer. Helps protect against pain caused by pressure and friction. Can be used to help treat nail or skin problems due to dryness. Helps reduce discomfort caused by corns, blisters, and ingrown nails. Wear with sandals or open-toe shoes.

09 126 1114 Small / Medium Pack of 2

09 126 1148 Large / X-Large Pack of 2

8 Silipos Cushion Digital Cap

Cushioning protection for toes or fingers. Helps reduce discomfort caused by corns, blisters, and ingrown nails. Pack of 4.

09 132 2221 S/M Pack of 4

09 132 2239 L/XL Pack of 4





1 Silipos Gel Toe Separator™

09 126 1379	Small	Pack of 15
09 126 1437	Large	Pack of 15
09 126 1825	Small	Pack of 100
09 126 1833	Large	Pack of 100

2 Silipos Gel Toe Spreader™

Conforms and comfortably fits between toes. Larger in size compared to the Gel Toe Separators. Use as an inter-digital wedge for bunion deformity, overlapping toes, or toe drift.

09 126 1189	Small	Pack of 4
09 126 1171	Medium	Pack of 4
09 126 1197	Large	Pack of 4
09 126 1858	Small	Pack of 100
09 126 1841	Medium	Pack of 100
09 126 1866	Large	Pack of 100

3 Silipos Cushion Toe Separators

Relieves pressure and friction between toes. Helps correct overlapping toes. Pack of 6 (2 small, 2 medium, 2 large).

09 132 2247	Small	Pack of 6
09 132 2254	Medium	Pack of 6
09 132 2262	Large	Pack of 6

4 Silipos Cushion Toe Comb

Separates and cushions toes. Helps relieve discomfort caused by crooked or overlapping toes.

09 132 2270	One size	Pack of 6
-------------	----------	-----------

5 Silipos Digital Cap with Toe Spreader

Traditional digital cap with added benefit of built-in gel toe spreader.

09 132 2213	One size L/XL	Pack of 2
-------------	---------------	-----------

6 Silipos Gel Toe Crest

Helps relieve pressure and pain caused by hammer, claw, and mallet toes. Silicone gel designed to absorb shock and provide even pressure distribution. Reinforced toe loop to ensure proper fit. Will not bottom out like foam products.

09 126 1247	Small Left	Pack of 3
09 126 1262	Small Right	Pack of 3
09 126 1239	Large Left	Pack of 3
09 126 1254	Large Right	Pack of 3

7 Otoform K2 Kit

A mouldable putty with the addition of a curing agent which hardens to form a permanent rubbery appliance.

09 126 0546	170g
09 126 0637	800g
09 126 0488	Hardener 20g

8 Silipos Gel Dots

Self-adhesive backing allows for use with most materials (not skin). May be used to reduce abrasion, friction and pressure points in splints, casts, braces, or footwear. Can be fabricated with insoles and placed under individual metatarsal heads.

AA9421	3mm thick x 3cm diameter	Pack of 15
--------	--------------------------	------------

9 Silipos Gel Squares™

Versatile solution for discomfort related to pressure and friction. Can be trimmed to customised size. Mineral oil gel moisturises and conditions skin. Can be used as an interface between the skin and a brace. 10 x 10cm, 3mm thick.

09 126 1304	Adhesive	Pack of 2
09 126 1338	Non-Adhesive	Pack of 2

10 Silipos Body Discs

Multi-purpose discs of mineral oil gel. Apply to parts of the body suffering from discomfort caused by pressure and friction. Can be trimmed to customised size with scissors.

09 126 2724	6.3cm Diameter	Pack of 2
-------------	----------------	-----------



1 Silipos Ball of Foot Cushion Pad

Absorbs shock and pressure on the ball-of-foot gently massages the bottom of the foot. Helps prevent calluses by reducing friction. One size, pack of 2.

09 132 2320

2 Silipos Ball of Foot Gel Cushion

Thin fabric-covered gel pad (2mm) to protect against abrasion, friction, and pressure. Excellent for relieving the burning sensation under the metatarsal heads. May be used as a soft tissue supplement for metatarsalgia. Ideal for calluses and small neuromas. Thin enough to fit in any shoe type.

09 126 1163 One Size Pair

3 Silipos Gel Metatarsal Pad

Absorbs shock, impact and provides even distribution of pressure in the foot area. Silipos Gel Metatarsal Pad helps reduce the burning sensation on the metatarsal heads. Made of 100% silicone with a reinforced toe loop for increased durability and is anatomically designed for comfort and support.

09 126 1205 One Size Pair

4 Silipos Gel Metatarsal Pad with Toe Spreader

Anatomically designed for comfort and protection of metatarsal heads. Helps reduce pain and burning sensations under metatarsal heads. Ideal for fat pad atrophy, metatarsalgia, and Morton's neuroma. Made of 100% silicone with built-in toe spreader helps reduce discomfort between toes while securing product in place. Ideal for activities that place stress on toes and metatarsals.

09 126 1221 Small / Medium Pair

09 126 1213 Large / X-Large Pair

5 Met Pad 2/CH

A central pear shaped metatarsal dome, covered in soft chamois leather with a 5cm wide fine weave band. Pair.

09 126 2450 Small

09 126 2443 Medium

09 126 2435 Large

6 Met Pad 6/CH

Full width shaped foam pad, supporting the 5th met covered in chamois leather with a 5cm wide fine weave band. Pair.

09 126 2393 Small

09 126 2500 Medium

09 126 2492 Large

09 126 2252 X-Large

7 Met Pad 4/CH

A wide, shaped foam pad, under full width rubber base, covered in chamois leather with a 5cm wide fine weave band. Pair.

09 126 2484 Small

09 126 2476 Medium

09 126 2468 Large

8 Met Pad 11/CH

Kidney shaped foam met pad, covered in leather with 5cm wide fine weave band. Pair.

09 126 2427 Small

09 126 2419 Medium

09 126 2401 Large

9 Mobilis Toe Bolster

Mobilis Toe Bolsters are latex foam moulds covered in chamois leather with elastic loop to fit over toe. The bolsters provide under support to the toes which have a tendency to retract.

	Left	Right
Small	09 126 4340	09 126 4357
Medium	09 126 4316	09 126 4332
Medium Long	09 126 4365	09 126 4324
Large	09 126 4290	09 126 4308





1 Silipos Gel Bunion

Anatomically designed to comfortably conform to the shape of the bunion. Mineral oil gel pad cushions, protects, and reduces pressure on affected area. Helps reduce scarring after surgery.

09 126 1601 One Size Pack of 5

2 Silipos Slim Gel-Fit Bunion Sleeve

Elastic bunion sleeve with the gel pad incorporated inside two layers of a comfortable and conforming fabric. The covered gel pad shields the painful and sensitive body protrusion of the forefoot

09 132 2288 Small Pack of 1

09 132 2296 Medium Pack of 1

3 Silipos Bunion Care Gel Sleeve

Anatomically designed to comfortably conform to the shape of the bunion. Mineral oil gel pad cushions, protects, and reduces pressure on affected area. Helps to reduce scarring after surgery.

09 126 1486 Small / Medium Single

09 126 1536 Large / X-Large Single

4 Silipos Slim Gel-Fit Metatarsal Pad

Elastic gel metatarsal sleeve with the gel pad incorporated inside two layers of a comfortable and conforming fabric. The covered gel pad eases pain under the ball of the foot caused by metatarsalgia, calluses, rheumatism, neuromas, or from long hours on your feet. Great for use with high heels that put extra pressure on the metatarsal heads.

09 132 2304 Small Pair

09 121 9922 Medium Pair

5 Silipos Gel Foot Cover

Thin layer of gel covered with fabric offers complete toe protection. Extends to provide protection and cushioning to the metatarsal heads. Ideal for activities that place stress on toes and metatarsals.

09 126 1288 Small 9.5 x 12.5cm Pair

09 126 1270 Medium 10 x 13.5cm Pair

09 126 1296 Large 11 x 15cm Pair

6 Silipos Universal Gel Strap

Comfortable elastic sleeve with anatomically designed gel pad to cover all five metatarsal heads. Helps reduce pain and discomfort in the forefoot. Serves as a soft tissue supplement for fat pad atrophy.

Gel covered

09 126 1502 Small / Medium Pair

09 126 1551 Large / X-Large Pair

Gel uncovered

09 126 1395 Small / Medium Pair

09 126 1478 Large / X-Large Pair

7 Silipos Arch Supports

Provides gentle compression and comforting support to arch of foot, comfortably lifts and supports the plantar fascia. Helps to relieve heel and arch pain. One size, pack of 2.

09 132 2338

8 Silipos Gel-E-Roll

An elastic bandage coated one side with a layer of Silipos polymer gel. Conforms to the body, but moves with the skin to reduce friction. Ideal to reduce scar tissue, provides compression or for cold therapy. 1 roll per pack.

AA9423



1 Silipos Heel/Elbow Slip over

Versatile mineral oil gel pad can be positioned almost anywhere around the foot and heel. Aids in the healing and skin conditioning of dry cracked heels and elbows. Effective in helping to prevent heel and elbow ulcerations.

09 126 1346 Small / Medium - Single

09 126 1361 Large / X-Large - Single

2 Silipos Soft Skin Heel Sleeve

This gel pad is anatomically moulded to fit the heel. Designed to moisturise and soften dry, cracked skin and help to reduce heel fissures. Beneficial for dermatitis and eczema can be used in conjunction with skin moisturising creams and lotions. Recommended as a non-ambulatory therapy product, not to be worn with shoes.

09 126 1429 One Size - Single

3 Silipos Achilles Heel Pad

Soft conforming gel pad which protects the posterior of the heel from the pressure, impact and friction. Provides gentle compression and dissipation of pressure around inflamed area. Effective in protecting against discomfort caused by ski boots, skates, cleats, other athletic footwear, and shoes or boots. Reduces pain caused by footwear pressure on irregular heel bumps.

09 126 1460 Small / Medium - Single

09 126 1569 Large / X-Large - Single

4 Silipos Malleolar Sleeve

Designed with two discs of gel moulded on both the medial and lateral malleolae. Cushions and protects the ankle against impact, pressure and abrasion. Provides gentle compression to the ankle. Effective in protecting against discomfort caused by ski boots, skates, cleats and other athletic footwear.

09 126 1544 One Size - Single

5 Silipos Boot Bumper

Helps protect the foot and ankle from abrasions without the added bulk. Effective in protecting against discomfort caused by ski boots, skates, cleats and other athletic footwear. Provides light compression to the foot and ankle.

AA92001 Small / Medium - Single

AA92002 Large / X-Large - Single

6 Silipos Lace Bite Protector

Anatomically designed gel pad to protect the dorsal aspect of the foot from pressure, friction and pinching from shoelaces. Effective in protecting against discomfort caused by ski boots, skates, cleats and other athletic footwear. Provides light compression to the foot and ankle.

09 121 9914 One Size - Single



1



2



3



4



5



6



7



8



GelSmart

GelSmart M-Gel products are produced from 100% medical grade visco-elastic compounds and are non-allergenic and dermatologist-tested. All products are washable and reusable and can be trimmed to size.

1 GelSmart Digital Pad

Helps relieve pain from corns, blisters, hammer toes, calluses and digital trauma.

1010M	Mini	15mm	Pair
1011M	Small-Medium	20mm	Pair
1012M	Large-XLarge	25mm	Pair

2 GelSmart Digital Strip

Reduces friction and irritation between toes. Helps relieve pain from soft corns, overlapping toes, nail problems and bunions.

1152M	Mini	15mm	Each
1150M	Small-Medium	20mm	Each
1151M	Large-XLarge	25mm	Each

3 GelSmart Digital Cap

Superior cushioning, protection and relief for corns, calluses, nails and cuticles, hammer toes and partially amputated digits.

1050M	Small-Medium	Pair
1051M	Large-XLarge	Pair
1052M	XXLarge	Pair

4 GelSmart Gel Tubing

Helps relieve pain from corns, calluses, nail problems, dry cuticles, abrasions.

1200M	Ribbed	20mm	Each
1201M	Ribbed	25mm	Each
1202M	Mesh	20mm	Each
1207M	Mesh	25mm	Each

5 GelSmart All Gel Caps

Superior cushioning, protection and relief for corns, calluses, nails and cuticles, hammer toes and partially amputated digits.

1075M	Small-Medium	Pair
1076M	Large-XLarge	Pair
1077M	XXLarge	Pair

6 GelSmart All Gel Tubes

Provides protection and comfort for nail problems, dry or cracked cuticles, corns, hammer toes, kerotic lesions and partially amputated digits.

1027M	Small	Pair
1028M	Medium	Pair
1029M	Large	Pair

7 GelSmart Toe Separators

Helps relieve pain from soft corns, overlapping toes, nail problems and bunions.

1100M	Small	Pair
1102M	Medium-Large	Pair
1103M	Large-XLarge	Pair

8 GelSmart Toe Spreaders

For straightening and aligning toes and relieving pressure from bunions.

1125M	Small	Pair
1126M	Medium	Pair
1127M	Large	Pair



GelSmart M-Gel products are produced from 100% medical grade visco-elastic compounds and are non-allergenic and dermatologist-tested. All products are washable and reusable and can be trimmed to size.

1 GelSmart Toe Spreader with Fabric

Reduces irritation between your toes. Soft fabric tubing is easy to apply to toes.

09 142 0249 Small-Medium Pair

09 142 0256 Large-XLarge Pair

2 GelSmart Toe Crests

To ease discomfort from hammer, claw and mallet toes.

3025M Small Right Each

3026M Small Left Each

3027M Medium Right Each

3028M Medium Left Each

3029M Large Right Each

3030M Large Left Each

3 GelSmart Forefoot Pad

Helps relieve burning sensation under the metatarsal heads and other pain from calluses, Morton neuromas and atrophy of the fat pad.

1275MC Small-Medium Pair

1276MC Large-XLarge Pair

4 GelSmart Metatarsal Pad

Soft gel cushions and supports while effectively absorbing shock and shear forces. Ideal for fat pad atrophy and Metatarsalgia.

3004M Small Right Each

3005M Small Left Each

3006M Large Right Each

3007M Large Left Each

5 GelSmart Universal Met Strap

Relieves burning sensation under the metatarsal heads and other pain from calluses, Morton neuromas and atrophy of the fat pad.

1225MC Small-Medium Right Each

1226MC Small-Medium Left Each

1227MC Large-XLarge Right Each

1228MC Large-XLarge Left Each

6 GelSmart Bunion Relief Sleeve

Soft flexible foot pad for protecting bunions by absorbing shock and shear forces.

1303MC Small Each

1304MC Large Each

7 GelSmart Adhesive Sheet

For use anywhere on the body for relief from friction and spot pressure on contact. 2mm thick with soft 4-way stretch anti-microbial fabric cover on one side. Self-adhesive silicone surface will adhere to delicate skin. Can be easily removed, washed and reapplied.

3075S 63x76mm Each

3080S 102x152mm Each

8 GelSmart Toe Bunion Guard

Ideal for protection of the hallux bunion from friction and pressure.

1316M One size Each



1



1 Silipos Gel Therapy Socks

- Mineral oil gel comfortably conforms to the feet to continuously moisturise and condition the skin
- Beneficial for skin conditions such as eczema, psoriasis and dermatitis
- Designed with non-restrictive cuff
- Can be used as warming socks for arthritic conditions
- Gel is hypoallergenic and does not contain any additives, fragrances or latex
- Outer fabric is made of 90% Cotton, 10% Spandex
- Socks can be worn at night for intensive treatment (products are non-ambulatory)

09 126 2872 One Size Pair Oatmeal

2



2 Silipos Arthritic & Diabetic Sock

- Single layer sock with 1/16" (2mm) of gel throughout the sole
- Helps prevent foot ulcerations
- Non-restrictive cuff
- Can be used with or without diabetic shoes
- Provides optimum protection for the neuropathic foot
- Helps reduce friction, abrasion, and shear forces while preventing callus formation
- Serves as a soft tissue supplement for fat pad atrophy

Black	White		UK Size
09 126 2864	09 126 2831	Small	up to 6
09 126 2815	09 126 2849	Medium	6 to 9
09 126 2823	09 126 2856	Large	9 and above

Household

198 - 199	RevoReach™
200 - 205	Reachers
206	GripSure Grab Rails
207 - 209	Plastic Grab Rails
210 - 212	Steel Grab Rails
213 - 214	Suction Grab Rails
215	Steps & Stools
216	TapTurner
217 - 219	Gripping & Turning Aids
220 - 222	Non-Slip Products
223	Home Accessories
224 - 226	Magnifiers
227	Reading Aids
228	Writing Aids
229	Scissors
230	Leisure Equipment
231	Medication Aids





Revolutionary Design

Sleek and modern, the RevoReach™ has been designed with the user in mind. The contemporary design is robust and uses ergonomic principles, making the product range as comfortable to use as possible.

Revolving Jaw

The revolving jaw head allows objects to be picked up from a variety of angles. It can be locked in position at 30° angles for increased flexibility.

Lightweight & Well Balanced

The correct balance of a reaching aid can be a significant factor when it comes to providing optimum control and a secure grip. For this reason the weight is distributed towards the handle making the reacher easier to control and less "top-heavy".

Key Features

- Ergonomic handle design reduces finger and wrist strain
- Attractive slip-resistant handle provides a more secure grip
- Robust construction for security and durability
- Slip-resistant ridged jaws provide additional grip when picking up objects
- Adjustable rotating jaw head operated by a pull and twist action offers flexibility - Adjustable in 30° increments
- Two models available to suit user requirements





1 RevoReach™ Xcel

Homecraft

This robust reacher benefits from an ergonomically designed handle with a trigger that requires minimal finger extension and allows the use of all fingers for a more powerful grip. The short trigger design is ideal for anyone with arthritic fingers or a weak grip.

		Length	Weight
09 120 4825	Standard	660mm (26")	210g
09 120 4833	Long	810mm (32")	230g



2 RevoReach™ GripLock

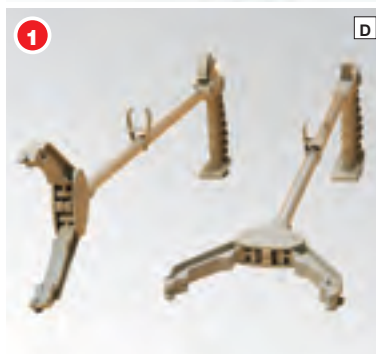
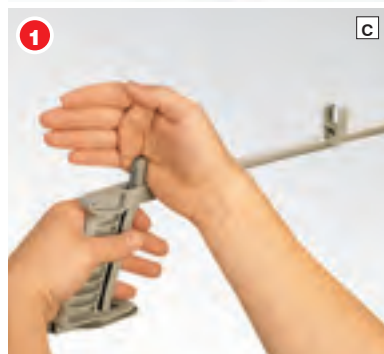
Homecraft

This unique reacher has additional features, making it as easy to use as possible. The GripLock benefits from an innovative locking mechanism that allows the jaws to be locked in place once an item is gripped, enabling the user to concentrate their efforts on moving the object, rather than maintaining their grip of the item. There are three main functions of the lock:

- **Standard Lock** - The standard locking feature allows the lock to be engaged using either the thumb or hand to turn the locking catch. This allows the user to grip an object then engage the lock once they have achieved a secure hold
- **Grip & Hold** - This innovative function allows the lock to be set so that as the trigger is squeezed, the jaws automatically lock. This is ideal for anyone who lacks the dexterity to use the lock catch when gripping an item, and is also very useful for gaining a tighter hold on an item that has already been gripped
- **Fine Tune Grip** - a useful feature that allows the jaws to be locked half way so they have a smaller range of movement. This is a useful function when picking up smaller objects as it allows a more precise grip and allows the reacher to retrieve items from tight spaces

		Length	Weight
09 120 4791	Standard	660mm (26")	220g
09 120 4809	Long	810mm (32")	240g

Pick-Up Reacher



1 Pick-Up Reacher Homecraft

A unique lightweight, robust and wear resistant reacher. Ideal for retrieving or reaching a wide variety of items in the home, garden or out shopping. Available in four lengths, with or without optional extras.

Features

A Twin Gripping Jaws

The jaws have sculptured liners which give an excellent grip. The Pick-Up is operated by a wire not a cord eliminating fraying or stretching.

B Magnetic Head

There is a magnet attached to the jaw which allows easy retrieval of pins, paper clips and other small ferrous items.

C Trigger Design

The trigger is designed for comfort and is large and roomy to allow use of all fingers. The short trigger distance is ideal for stiff, arthritic fingers. The trigger projects through the top of the handle to allow it to be squeezed in the conventional manner, or pushed using the palm of the hand.

D Rotatable Head/Stick Clip

The head can easily rotate to suit individual tasks. The Pick-Up is supplied with a removable stick clip, allowing it to be clipped on to wheelchairs and walking frames etc.

Specifications	Length	Weight
Short	340mm (13½")	170g
Standard	600mm (24")	215g
Long	750mm (30")	235g
Extra long	900mm (35½")	250g

AA8070 Short Pick Up Reacher

AA8060Y Standard Retail Packed

AA8060W Standard Non Retail

AA8061 Standard with Lock and Forearm Support

AA8062 Standard Pick Up with Lock

AA8063Y Long Retail Packed

AA8063W Long Non Retail

AA8064 Long with Lock and Forearm Support

AA8073 Extra Long Retail Packed

2 Litter Picker Homecraft

No more bending or reaching into awkward spaces.

This is a litter picking version of the Standard Pick-Up (above), that is hygienic and effective for the user.

	Length	Weight
AA8066	750mm (30")	235g

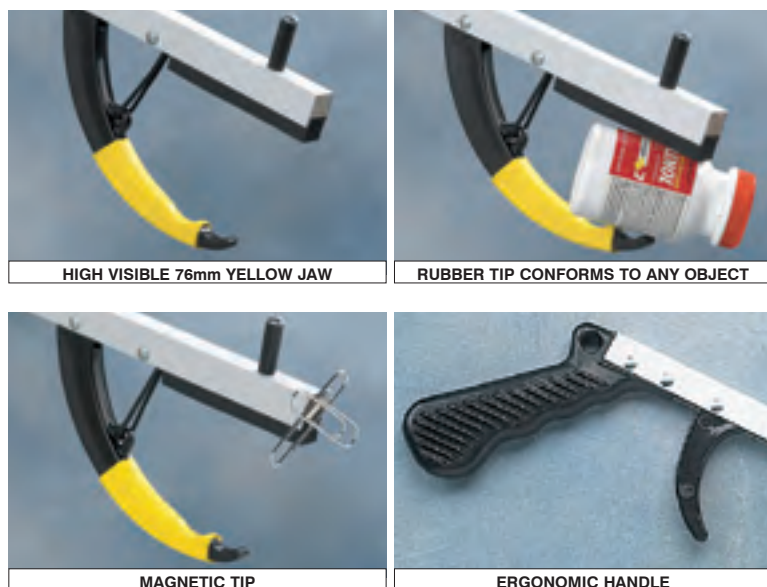
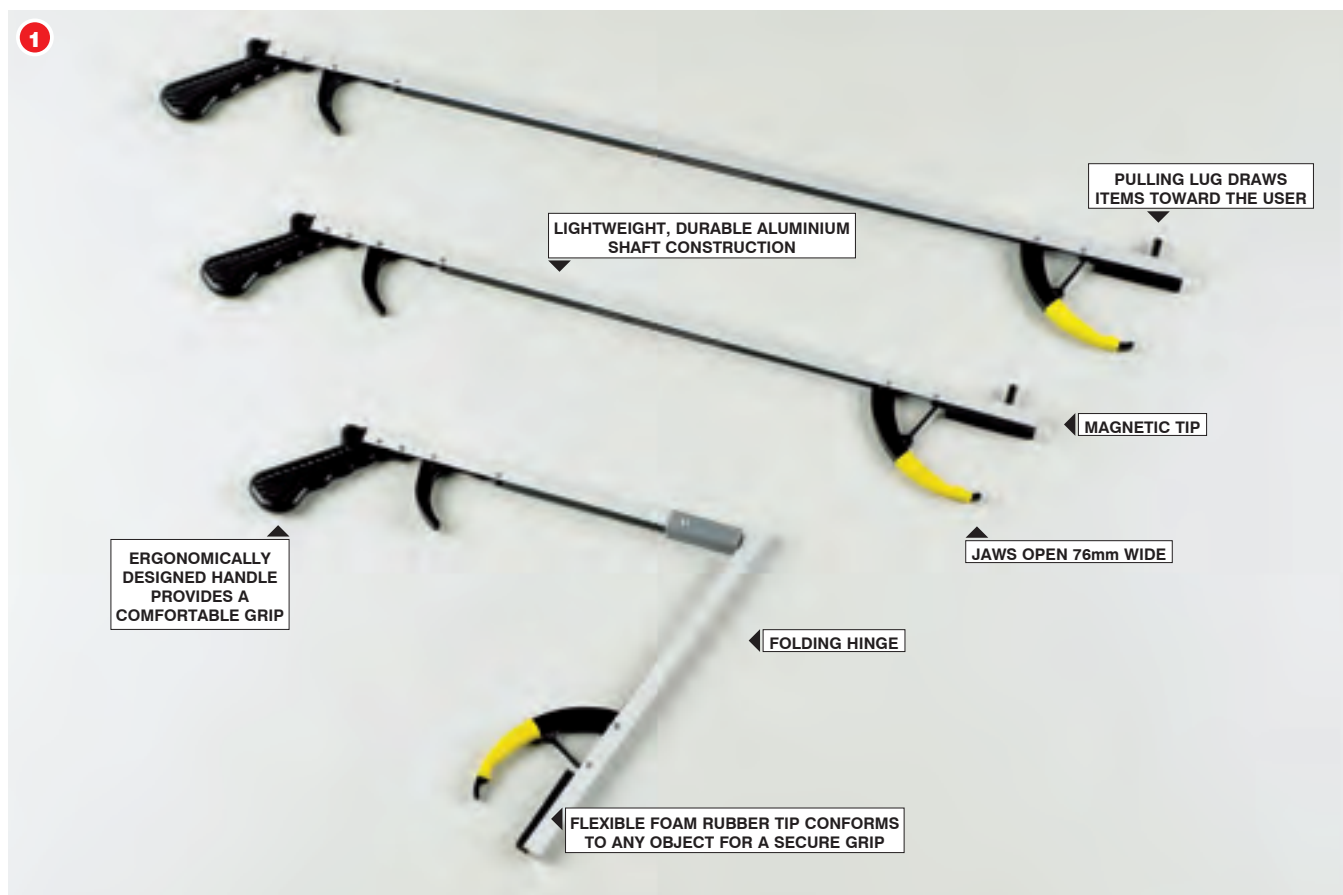
BEST
SELLER

1 Handi-Reacher™ Homecraft

An ultra lightweight, robust reacher that will assist those with restricted reach and/or mobility problems. Features a single moving jaw operated with a trigger action from the handle. The head is complete with a magnet for picking up small metal objects eg. pins, and a hook to aid dressing. The jaw may be rotated 360° to avoid the need to rotate the wrist which may be painful to certain users. The trigger, operated by four fingers instead of the usual two is easy to grip and operate.

		Length	Weight
AA8054Y	Standard Retail	610mm (24")	180g
AA8054W	Standard	610mm (24")	180g
AA8056Y	Long Retail	760mm (30")	200g
AA8056W	Long	760mm (30")	200g
AA8058Y	X-Long Retail	900mm (36")	220g
AA8058W	X-Long	900mm (36")	220g





1 Lightweight Reachers Sammons Preston

A high quality, durable aluminium reacher that is extremely lightweight and ergonomically designed for comfort. Designed for picking up objects, the reacher's serrated high visibility yellow jaw and flexible foam rubber tip conform to the contours of any object, working together to ensure a firm, secure grip. Hands remain comfortable on the ergonomically designed trigger action handle. Available as a standard model in 660mm (26") and 810mm (32") lengths or a folding model, 660mm (26") long for easier transportation. The jaw opens to 76mm (3").

	Length	Weight
4107	Long 810mm (32")	225g
4108	Folding 660mm (26")	196g
4109	Standard 660mm (26")	168g



1 Easireach II

Homecraft

Made from lightweight aluminium, this reacher is designed for people with limited reach and/or mobility. The jaw opening is highly visible and features a slip resistant surface for a secure hold on the object. Available in standard or folding versions. Constructed with a cord running through the tube, which operates the plastic jaw. This cord style allows the reacher to be folded in the centre for ease of storage and transportation. All models include a magnet tip, a hook for dressing, a rubber lined jaw and a device that allows the reacher to be clipped to a stick or walker.

	Length	Weight
AA8040	Standard 380mm (15")	147g
AA8041	Standard 530mm (21")	172g
AA8042	Standard 660mm (26")	198g
AA8043	Standard 810mm (32")	227g
AA8044	Folding 660mm (26")	198g
AA8045	Folding 810mm (32")	227g



2 Suction Top Reacher

Aluminium reacher with circular rubber tips that provides a powerful, secure grip. The large trigger can be operated by using the palm of the hand, making it easier for people with limited finger strength. The suckers operate by being pulled together by two metal strips rather than by a cord that can stretch or break. This gives a stronger, more secure and durable grip. Two lengths available.

AA8084	508mm (20")
AA8085	762mm (30")





1 Ergo Reach™ Reacher Sammons Preston

This reacher only requires 227g (8oz) of pressure at the trigger to close the interlocking-tip jaws. An ergonomic trigger and handle allow the reacher to be gripped easily and places the hand and fingers in a natural grip position. The soft slip resistant moulding over the claw provides greater grip power. It also has a magnetic pulling post, which can be used to pick up small metal objects. The clip in the middle of the arm allows the user to attach the reacher to wheelchair arms, walking frames or walking sticks.

		Length	Weight
09 117 1362	Standard	660mm (26")	198g (7oz)
09 117 1370	Long	810mm (32")	227g (8oz)
09 117 1388	Standard Folding	660mm (26")	204g (7.2oz)
09 117 1396	Long Folding	810mm (32")	232g (8.2oz)



2 TeleStik™ Portable Reacher

TeleStik™ allows people to retrieve hard-to-reach items without requiring significant grip strength or dexterity. It uses a clever adhesive pad that picks up objects weighing up to 0.5kg so requires minimal hand strength to operate, with no trigger squeezing or strong gripping. The adhesive pad grips the item you want to pick up when mild pressure is applied for 2 seconds. Its sleek design and sticking mechanisms allow the TeleStik to get into tighter places than other reachers. Ideal for people who suffer from arthritis, carpal tunnel syndrome, or any other condition that makes it difficult to operate a traditional reacher. The TeleStik is also available with both an adhesive pad and a magnet hook. The optional Accessory Strap attaches the users hand to the handle to offer additional support.

- 09 117 9449 TeleStik with Adhesive Pad
Compact Size 184mm (7 1/4").
Extended Length 864mm (34").
Grip Size 13mm (1/2"). Weight 65g.
- 09 117 9464 TeleStik with Magnet & Adhesive
Compact Size 203mm (8").
Extended Length 864mm (34").
Grip Size 38mm (1 1/2"). Weight 153g.
- 09 117 9472 Attachment Strap
- 09 117 9480 Replacement Adhesive Pads (Pair)



1 Sure-Lock Reacher

Sammons Preston

A range of lightweight aluminium reachers with circular rubber tips. Provides a secure grip with delicate sensitivity to handle objects of various sizes and shapes. The wire driven jaw construction eliminates the string that can stretch and break. Easy-to-pull plastic handles have a pistol-grip action for comfort in holding and operating. Sure-Lock reachers have an automatic locking mechanism that holds jaws securely around the object being retrieved, and releases with a simple flip of the thumb. 76mm jaw opening. Latex free.

09 132 9275 510mm (20") Reacher

09 132 9283 660mm (26") Reacher

09 132 9291 810mm (32") Reacher

09 132 9309 810mm (32") Folding Reacher



2 Etac Aktiv Reacher

Aktiv reachers give people with impaired hand and arm function the ability to grip due to the gripping jaws, rubber grip areas and the magnet on the end. The reachers are available in different versions to suit different needs. The standard Aktiv reachers, which are available in two lengths 450mm (18") and 700mm (27½"), have angled handles in order to best utilise the strength of

the hand. The handles have support for the index finger that improves precision. The jaws are adjustable in two positions so that the reachers can be used both vertically and horizontally without having to rotate the arm. The Aktiv reacher with power grip and hook has an angled handle that makes it easier to use even for people with limited grip and hand function.

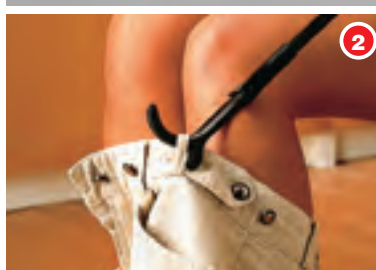
An adjustable lower arm support relieves unnecessary loading on the wrist. The Aktiv reacher with hook has a combination of functions that make it particularly suitable for use when dressing and undressing. The jaw is designed to make it easy to push or pull clothing. It is only 450mm (18") making it small and versatile. The handles, push buttons and jaws are made of plastic and the tubes are made of aluminium.

AA8080 Aktiv Reacher 700mm (27½")

AA8081 Aktiv Reacher 450mm (18")

AA8082 Aktiv Reacher with Hook 450mm (18")

AA8083 Aktiv Reacher with Power Grip and Hook 600mm (24")





AVAILABLE IN RETAIL PACKAGING

GripSure

1 GripSure™ Grab Rail

Homecraft

GripSure grab rails have soft, ribbed mouldings to provide additional grip in wet areas. They are warm to the touch and the subtle, stylish design makes the rails suitable for use in a variety of areas around the home. The ergonomic elliptical rail is easy to grip and can be mounted horizontally, vertically or diagonally. The oval shaped fixing plates have an attractive covering that clips easily into place. Diameter of rails 37mm. Distance from wall 37mm. Rail length measurements are from the centre of the fixing plate. No electrical earthing required.

Non Retail Packed

09 118 7822	300mm (12")
09 118 7830	400mm (16")
09 118 8077	450mm (18")
09 118 8093	600mm (24")

Retail Packed

09 118 8119	300mm (12")
09 118 8424	400mm (16")
09 118 8440	450mm (18")
09 118 8473	600mm (24")

1 Moulded Fluted Grab Rails Homecraft

This cost effective range of plastic grab rails is made from white PVC tubes with moulded end fittings. They have circular fixing plates which have a covering disc supplied that clips into place, hiding the screw heads. The tubes are fluted along their length to provide better grip for wet hands. Diameter of tubes 38mm (1½"). Distance from wall 50mm (2⅓"). Disc diameter 91mm (3⅘"). No electrical earthing required. The covering disc is available as a spare, making this product suitable for refurbishment.

	Length	Weight
AA6061F	305mm (12")	295g
AA6062F	381mm (15")	370g
AA6063F	410mm (16")	395g
AA6064F	457mm (18")	440g
AA6065F	610mm (24")	595g
AA6066F	914mm (36")	885g
AA6061F01	Spare Covering Disc	



COVERING DISC



FLUTED TUBE

2 Moulded Fluted Grab Rail System Homecraft

This high quality grab rail system has been designed around the popular moulded fluted grab rails. The bars can easily be cut to any length and then slotted into a choice of fittings. Most runs can be accommodated using the T-Pieces and 90° elbows. The rail can be completed with end caps in T-Pieces or standard end brackets as used with the standard fluted rails. All of these can be purchased separately. As the fluted bars fit into ribbed sections, the bars will not twist in a users grip. We recommend that a standard solvent adhesive be used at all of the joints between the various parts. No electrical earthing is required.

AA6071	A T-Piece - Pack of 2
AA6073	B 90° Elbow
AA6076	End Caps - Pack of 2
AA6077	C 800mm Bar
AA607101	D End Bracket



Plastic Grab Rails



1 System Hand Rail

Homecraft

This white plastic rail is part of a modular system for creating a strong attractive grab bar or a continuous length of rail. Short rails can also be used end to end at different angles or to go around a corner. It can be purchased in complete kit form with two brackets and two end caps. The rail can be easily sawn to an exact length, and is usable indoors or outside. Diameter of rail 32mm (1 1/4"). A longer version of the rail is available with an inner steel sleeve for additional strength. This wall fixing bracket connects to the end of the rails or the end cap. It locks the rails in place to prevent them twisting around. Effective width 70mm (2 3/4"). Weight 100g.

SHORT		Length	Weight
AA6070	Rail	400mm (15 3/4")	120g
AA6078	Kit	616mm (24 1/4")	344g
LONG			
AA6072	Rail	800mm (31 1/2")	700g
AA6079	Kit	1016mm (40")	924g
AA6074	Brackets	Width 70mm (2 3/4")	100g
AA6075	End Caps - Pair		



2 Plastic Grab Rail

These plastic grab rails have an ergonomically designed handle. Unique to this design is a flexible soft feel undergrip to provide the user with added grip and stability (even in wet conditions). The oval plastic extrusion has shapen brackets and concealed screw covers. No electrical earthing is required. Maximum width of profile is 40mm. Available in three lengths, 305mm (12"), 457mm (18") and 610mm (24"), all with a depth from rail to wall of 80mm (3 1/4").

AA6046	305mm (12")
AA6047	457mm (18")
AA6048	610mm (24")

For 305 and 457mm Rails

For 610mm Rails

Maximum user weight **190 kg** **30 st**

Maximum user weight **160 kg** **25 st**



3 Ashby Grab Handle

An angled plastic handle, designed for hand and forearm. The flat ends can be butted together with another rail to form a longer zig zag rail. Length 320mm (13"). Diameter of grip 35mm (1 1/3"). Weight 350g.

AA6053

Maximum user weight **115 kg** **18 st**



MAXIMUM USER WEIGHT

The maximum user weight/load given for these products is dependent upon the correct choice of fixings for the mounting surface. For this reason, all rails should be installed by a person who has suitable qualifications and/or experience in installing this type of product, ensuring the fixtures are appropriate for the specific installation.

1 Prima Grab Rails

An innovation in safety grab rail design. The Prima grab rails feature special soft grip mouldings around the bar to reduce the risk of slipping, even with wet soapy hands. The bars are strong, one-piece moulded plastic with the super reinforced strength of an internal non-rust aluminium tube. The ergonomic grip is comfortable and never cold to touch. The straight bars can be mounted horizontally, vertically or diagonally. The two specially designed angled rails are ideal for the toilet, helping the users with weak hand strength to rise from the seat. Available in a range of six different lengths and angles to suit most locations.

Mint	White	Length
AA6096A	09 115 8732	300mm (12")
AA6096B	09 115 8740	400mm (16")
AA6096C	09 115 8757	450mm (18")
AA6096D	09 115 8765	600mm (24")
AA6097A	09 115 8773	Angled 325mm (13")
AA6097B	09 115 8781	Angled 400mm (16")

Maximum
user weight



2 Prima Outdoor Grab Rail

The Prima Outdoor Grab Rail has been designed to assist in entering and exiting the home. The subtle colour allows the bar to blend into its surroundings and be more discreet when positioned on brickwork or a darker background. The bar gives superior grip and strength due to the slip resisting rings and the aluminium inner core.

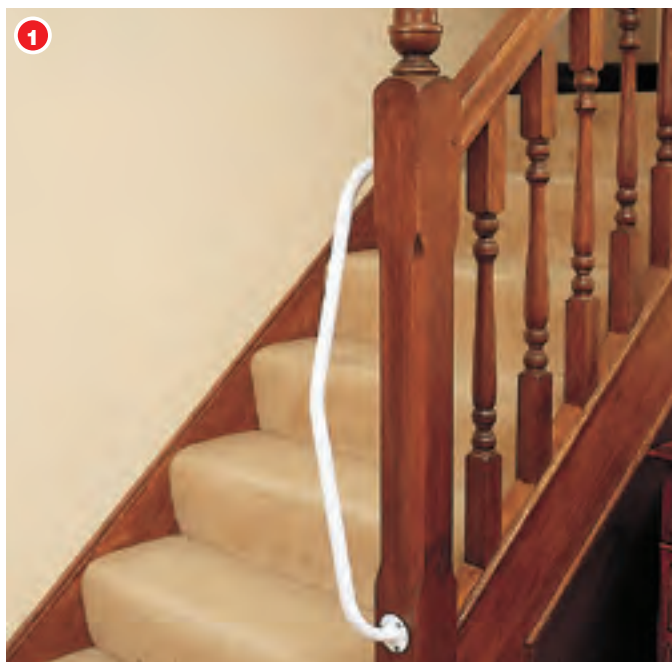
	Length
09 115 8658	450mm (18")

Maximum
user weight



MAXIMUM USER WEIGHT

The maximum user weight/load given for these products is dependent upon the correct choice of fixings for the mounting surface. For this reason, all rails should be installed by a person who has suitable qualifications and/or experience in installing this type of product, ensuring the fixtures are appropriate for the specific installation.

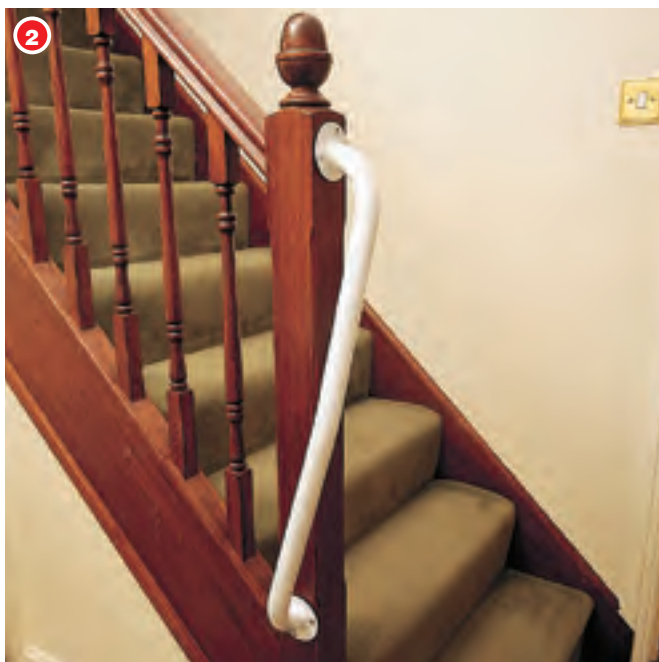


1 Steel Newel Rail

Homecraft

White, epoxy coated steel rail turns 90° around the newel post, avoiding the need to let go. There is a left and right handed version, as viewed looking up the stairs (AA6040R pictured). Length 673mm (26 1/2"). Diameter 25mm (1") coated steel tube. Weight 720g.

AA6040L Left
AA6040R Right



2 Ringwood Newel Rail

Homecraft

Similar to the Steel Newel Rail but this rail has a larger diameter making it easier and more comfortable to grip. (AA6044L pictured.) Length 673mm (26 1/2"). Diameter 32mm (1 1/4") coated steel tube. Weight 1.04kg.

AA6044L Left
AA6044R Right



3 Ringwood Rails

Homecraft

This range is made in larger diameter steel tubing for greater comfort and easier grip. Available in either epoxy or chrome finish. Made from 32mm (1 1/4") diameter steel tube.

White Epoxy Coated

	Length	Weight
AA6010	305mm (12")	440g
AA6012	457mm (18")	660g
AA6014	610mm (24")	880g
AA6016	914mm (36")	1.3kg

	Length	Weight
AA6011	305mm (12")	410g
AA6013	457mm (18")	630g
AA6015	610mm (24")	850g
AA6017	914mm (36")	1kg



4 Ringwood Wall to Floor Grab Rail

Homecraft

Based on the popular Ringwood range of grab rails. This Wall to Floor Grab Rail is made in larger diameter steel tubing for greater comfort and easier grip. The rail has a diameter of 32mm (1 1/4") and a white epoxy coating that makes it suitable for indoor or outdoor use. The rail fixes to the floor and wall measuring 760mm (30") from the floor and 780mm (30 3/4") from the wall. For easy storage and transportation the rail comes in two pieces and is self assembly (by a simple but extremely strong bullet catch mechanism).

AA6018

5 Plastic Coated Angled Grab Rail

This grab rail has a 90 degree angled design to give additional leverage when raising or lowering. It is made from plastic coated steel tube with pre-drilled fixing holes in the flanges Diameter 25mm (1"), length 300mm (12"), width 300mm (12").

09 135 1592



INFORMATION

Rail length measurements are from the centre of the fixing plate. The maximum user weight/load given for these products is dependent upon the correct choice of fixings for the mounting surface. For this reason, all rails should be installed by a person who has suitable qualifications and/or experience in installing this type of product, ensuring the fixtures are appropriate for the specific installation.

Homecraft Rails are suitable for both indoor and outdoor use.

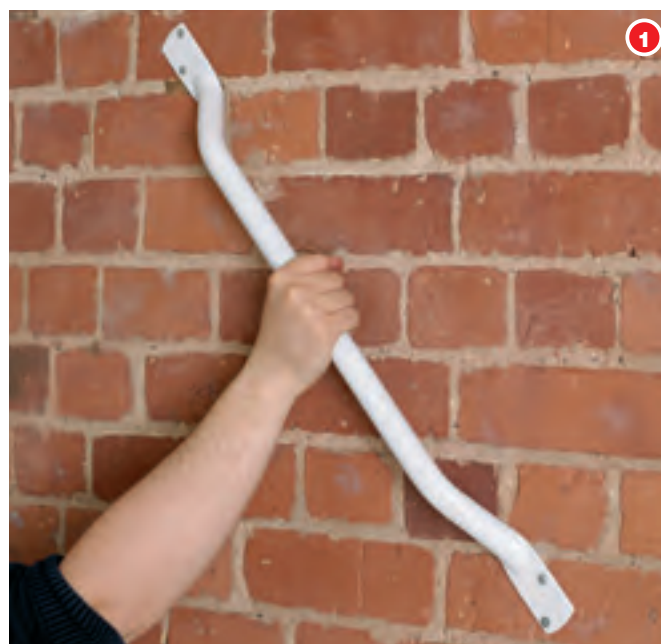
1 Steel Grab Rails

Homecraft

These steel grab rails are available plastic coated or epoxy coated. They are all made of 25mm (1") steel tubing.

Plastic Coated

	Length	Weight	Colour
AA6000	445mm (17½")	455g	White
AA6006	890mm (36")	865g	White
AA6008	1200mm (48")	1kg	White



2 Angled Steel Grab Rails

Homecraft

This is an offset, angled version of the standard steel grab rail. Used where hand access may be difficult, for example, near a door jamb. Available in white, epoxy-coated steel.

	Length	Weight
AA6002	445mm (17½")	455g
AA6005	715mm (28")	705g



MAXIMUM USER WEIGHT

The maximum user weight/load given for these products is dependent upon the correct choice of fixings for the mounting surface. For this reason, all rails should be installed by a person who has suitable qualifications and/or experience in installing this type of product, ensuring the fixtures are appropriate for the specific installation.



1 Chrome Rail

These chrome plated steel rails are both durable and practical. They have a patterned, indented grip to help prevent hands slipping on them. The tubing is a comfortable 25mm (1") in diameter and they stand off from the wall by 38mm (1½"). Available in five sizes.

AA6049	305mm (12")
AA60491	406mm (16")
AA6050	450mm (18")
AA6051	610mm (24")
AA60511	812mm (32")



2 Steel Grab Rails

These white coated rails offer exceptional value for money, without compromising quality or durability. Made from 25mm (1") tubing, they stand approximately 89mm (3½") from the wall. Supplied with two rubber gaskets for mounting between the wall and rail.

AA6054	305mm (12")
AA6055	410mm (16")



3 Wooden Grab Rail

These highly durable wooden grab rails have been designed to match the furniture in the user's home. The wood makes these grab rails warm to the touch. The rails have a water resistant finish making them ideal for use in the bathroom but because of their attractive design, they would not look out of place in any room in the house. Made of beech with metal brackets at the end, this grab rail comes in three sizes. The underside of the rail is contoured and the whole rail is slightly squared to aid grip.

AA6034	300mm (11¾")
AA6035	450mm (17¾")
AA6036	600mm (23½")



INFORMATION

Rail length measurements are from the centre of the fixing plate. The maximum user weight/load given for these products is dependent upon the correct choice of fixings for the mounting surface. For this reason, all rails should be installed by a person who has suitable qualifications and/or experience in installing this type of product, ensuring the fixtures are appropriate for the specific installation.

Mobeli® Suction Grab Rails

All Mobeli grab handles can be conveniently installed without any tools and just as easily for travelling. The quick release coupling is made from stainless steel, as are all metal parts of the Mobeli system.

Quick Locking Vacuum Pads

The 120mm vacuum pads are made of unique rubber and are even suitable for slightly structured bathroom and tiled surfaces.

1 Mobeli® Safety Indicator Rails

The first grab handle that permanently measures the vacuum state – and thus its own adhesive strength. The Mobeli safety rocker continuously examines the vacuum. If the warning rocker is sunk flat into the lever, the adhesive strength is correct and the grip is able to take its full load. If the warning rocker rises and the red edge of the rocker becomes visible, the Mobeli suction head needs to be released and fastened again.

Fixed Length **Handle Length** **Total Length** **Nominal Load**

09 142 8192 210mm 435mm 75kg

09 142 8200 350mm 575mm 70kg

09 142 8218 650mm 875mm 70kg

Telescopic

09 142 8242 220 - 345mm 445 - 570mm 65kg

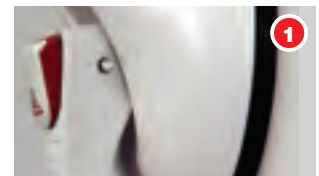
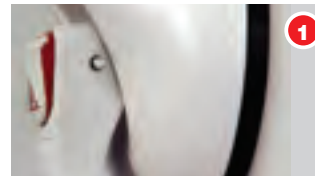
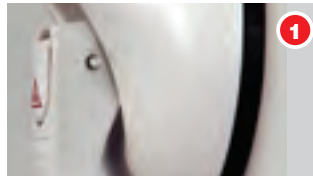
09 142 8259 340 - 465mm 565 - 690mm 65kg

09 142 8267 440 - 565mm 665 - 790mm 65kg

09 142 8275 665 - 790mm 890 - 1015mm 65kg



TELESCOPIC RAILS PICTURED



2 Mobeli® Quattro Plus

The QuattroPlus mobile vacuum grab handle can be fastened at the wall and across a corner. The integrated angle joints make the QuattroPlus extremely flexible, and its four suction pads increase the maximum load to up to 125kg.

The integrated angle joint allows the QuattroPlus to be attached across a corner allowing the user to pull themselves safely into the shower when entering and hold on to it while showering.

	Handle Length	Total Length	Nominal Load
09 142 2799	200 - 325mm	425 - 575mm	125kg
09 142 2807	320 - 445mm	545 - 670mm	125kg
09 142 2815	420 - 545mm	645 - 770mm	110kg



Suction Grab Rails



A

1 Stick 'n' Stay Grab Rail

This high quality grab rail has locking suction cups to secure the rail on any non-porous tiled, enamel or fibreglass surface. The vacuum seal is operated using the two pressure levers on either end of the rail. The unique green/red indicator shows the adhesion status to offer extra safety and peace of mind. Available in two sizes. The 400mm (150mm hand grip length) rail has a textured surface to provide additional grip and The 500mm rail (300mm hand grip length) has a soft rubber undergrip to reduce the risk of slipping. Suction cups measure 93mm diameter.

Hand Grip Length Total Length

09 117 3277	A	150mm (6")	400mm (15 ³ / ₄ "
09 117 3285	B	300mm (12")	500mm (19 ¹ / ₂ "

B



2

2 Deluxe Suction Safety Handle

The deluxe, safety handles lock into place without the need for fixings. Simply place in position and flip the tabs down to lock solid. The safety indicator will turn from red to green signaling the handle is locked and ready for use. The quick locking system makes the deluxe, safety handles ideal for taking on holiday or when staying with family. Attaches to any fibreglass, enamel or tiled surface, vertically or horizontally. Measures 85 x 120 x 300mm.

09 120 4718

1 Step Stool

A simple, sturdy stool consisting of a chrome plated steel frame with a non-slip rubber mat. The rubber ferrules provide a good grip on slippery surfaces. Top area 279 x 356mm (11 x 14"). Base area 305 x 406mm (12 x 16"). Height 225mm (9").

AA6551 **A** With Rail

AA6550 **B** Without Rail

Maximum
user weight



2 Derby Half Step

The Derby Half-Step halves the door step rise for those with limited mobility. The large platform allows the user to become steady before attempting the actual step.

The plastic construction ensures that the step is tough yet will not rust. It comes complete with a slip resistant rubber mat. The four feet are adjustable to ensure that the step can be levelled for use. Step length 400mm (15 3/4"). Width 740mm (29"). Height 110mm (4 1/4").

AA6552

Maximum
user weight





1 Tapturn Turners

Homecraft

These strong moulded turners simply hook over the top of a X type tap, to make it easy to turn. They are supplied as a Red and Blue pair for hot and cold taps. Length 140mm (5½"). Weight 65g.

AA6200Y Retail Packed - Pair

AA6200W Non Retail - Pair



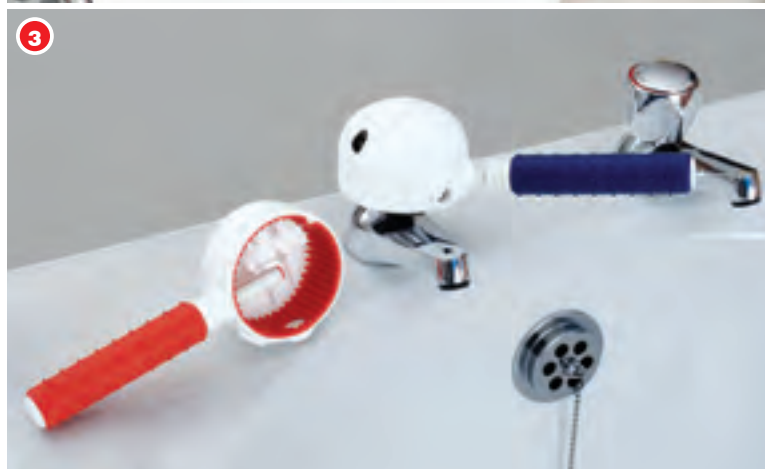
2 Crystal Tap Turner

Homecraft

This ingenious device clamps around the top of cylindrical tap tops, and provides the leverage to turn them easily. The barrel of the handle is spring loaded to allow the jaws to clamp down on the tap, which is gripped by soft non-slip rubber linings in the jaws. The jaws can also be locked in position. The handle is comfortable and easy to grip. For use with taps up to 60mm (2½") in diameter. Closed length 190mm (7½"). Weight 112g.

AA6210Y Retail Packed

AA6210W Non Retail



3 Derby Tap Turners

Attractive, easy to use tap turners that can be used on crosshead and crystal taps. The soft textured handles provide a comfortable and secure grip whilst in use. There is no installation required due to the screw handle that tightens the grip on the tap. Colour coded so that those with limited vision can identify the required tap. Length 180mm (7⅓"). Width 70mm (2¾"). Height 45mm (1¾").

AA6215



4 Medeci Tap Turners

Designed for strength and versatility, these turners are easy to fit and adjust to suit almost any size of a crystal or crosshead tap. The long, shaped handle offers great leverage and is pivoted for ease of use. A symbol embossed onto the cap of the red turner helps the user to differentiate between the two turners. Supplied as a pair. Overall length 200mm (8"). Width 75mm (3"). Height 40mm (1½"). Weight 130g.

AA6218

1 Three Key Turner Homecraft

This simple product has curved built in handles for three yale or mortice type door keys providing an easy grip and good leverage for turning. It has a locking lever attached to the brass fittings, to enable the keys to be positioned separately or locked back into the body of the handle. Weight 60g.

AA6241



2 Two Key Turner Homecraft

Similar to the Three Key Turner but designed to hold two keys only. When not in use, the key folds into the handle. Weight 57g.

AA6242Y Retail Packed

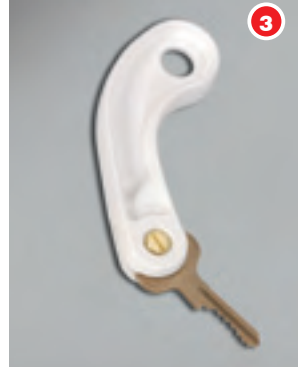
AA6242W Non Retail



3 One Key Turner Homecraft

Similar to the Two and Three Key Turner but designed to hold one key only. Weight 40g.

AA6240



4 Etac Uni Universal Turner

The Uni Turner is designed to make it easier to turn knobs and switches. The large handle is angled so that either hand can be used to carry out the turning action with minimal discomfort. The hexagonal rods provide excellent grip on most switches that have contours. Made from ABS plastic. Weight 87g.

AA6232



5 Contour Turner Homecraft

This device is used to give good leverage for turning small difficult items eg. gas or radiator taps. The head has a bed of sprung stainless steel rods, which when pressed around an object, retract, conform around its shape, and provide a purchase around it when the handle is turned. The handle is a black plastic T-piece, which is easy to grip. It is small enough to be carried around in a pocket or hand bag. Head size 95mm (3¾") wide, 50mm (2") deep. Weight 130g.

AA6230





1 Plastazote Foam Tubing

Closed cell foam tubing, available in various sizes to provide a built up handle for easier gripping e.g. cutlery, pens etc. It is non-absorbent, non-sticky, washable and dishwasher safe. Supplied in one metre (39") lengths, it may be cut to size. Exact lengths may vary plus or minus 50mm. External Diameter 31mm (1 1/4")

	Colour	Int. dia.	Weight
AA6104A	White	6mm	55g
AA6104M	Grey	6mm	55g
AA6106A	White	9mm	60g
AA6106M	Grey	9mm	60g
AA6108A	White	12mm	65g
AA6108M	Grey	12mm	65g

External Diameter 19mm (3/4")

AA6100A	White	6mm	30g
---------	-------	-----	-----

2 Closed Cell Foam Tubing

Use for building up tool and utensil handles to give greater control to people who lack coordination, strength or gripping ability. Tubing has a slip resistant outer layer and is dishwasher safe. The tubing is 300mm (12") long and can be cut to the required length. Comes in packs of six. An assortment (two of each) is available for adults and children. The paediatric assortment comes in bright colours (Yellow, Orange and Blue). This is also suitable for the visually impaired.

625101	Tan	Inner diameter 6mm (1/4") Outer diameter 22mm (7/8")
625102	Red	Inner diameter 10mm (3/8") Outer diameter 28mm (1 1/8")
625103	Blue	Inner diameter 16mm (5/8") Outer diameter 28mm (1 1/8")
AA6111	Adult Assortment (2 of each)	
AA6110	Paediatric Assortment (2 of each)	



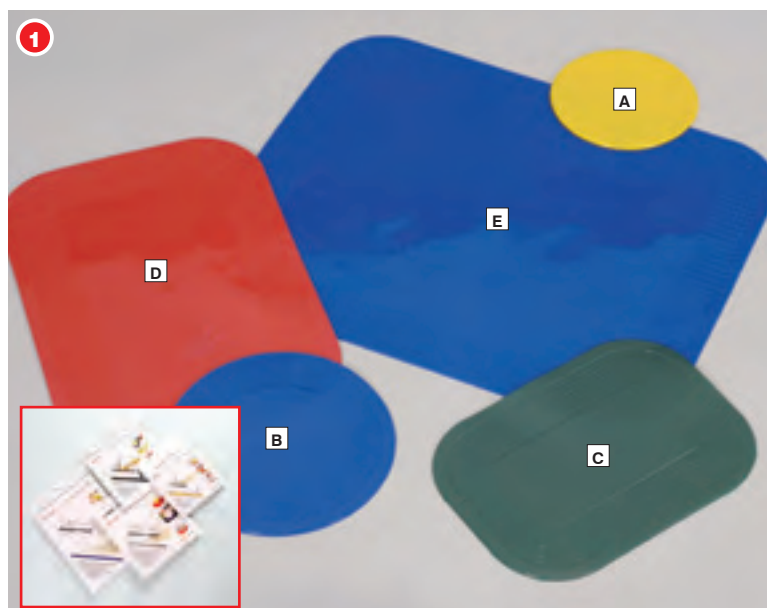
3 The Functional Hand Splint

Designed by therapists, the Functional Hand Splint has several uses. Its design maintains soft tissue length in the fingers and wrists and allows for functional activity of the arm, whilst maintaining good joint alignment in the hand. The unique design of the core allows it to be used with a wide range of implements and tools as part of a wider therapeutic programme eg. pens, pencils, cutlery, hairbrushes etc whilst maintaining the hand in the correct therapeutic position. Objects can be placed in either the narrower or wider end of the splint increasing the independence of the user. The Functional Hand Splint is suitable for users of all ages and conditions experiencing decreased functionality in their hands. Available in three sizes, Small, Medium and Large to suit all hand sizes.

- AA6146A** Small
- AA6146B** Medium
- AA6146C** Large



DISHWASHER SAFE
This product is suitable for use in a dishwasher.

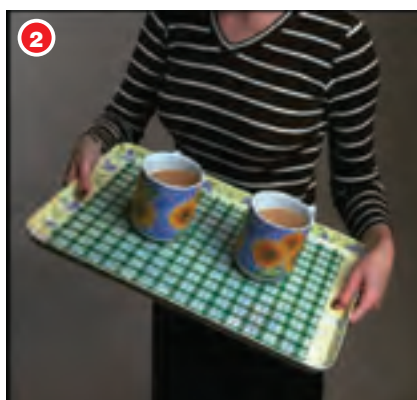


Dycem has been developed to produce the most effective non-slip material available. It is not sticky, but it grips dry, slippery surfaces e.g. worktops, trays, floors and tables to prevent movement. It may also be used to enhance grip on jars, handles, etc. It can be cleaned in soft, soapy water to retain its properties but is not effective when wet.



1 Dycem Anchorpads

Size	Weight	Blue	Red	Green	Yellow	Silver	
A Round 140mm (5½")	74g	AA6810B	AA6810F	AA6810G	AA6810I	AA6810S	
B Round 190mm (7½")	140g	AA6812B	AA6812F	AA6812G	AA6812I	AA6812S	
C Rectangular 250 x 180mm (10 x 7½")	134g	AA6814B	AA6814F	AA6814G	AA6814I	AA6814S	
D Rectangular 350 x 250mm (14 x 10")	248g	AA6816B	AA6816F	AA6816G	AA6816I		
E Rectangular 380 x 450mm (15 x 18")	434g	AA6818B	AA6818F	AA6818G	AA6818I		



2 Dycem® Tray Mats

Ideal for covering trays or large flat surfaces. Available in a choice of designs. Measures 375 x 275mm (15 x 11").

AA6826G Green and White Check
AA6826C Clear



3 Dycem® Grippimat

Grippimats are cut from Dycem reels and are thinner and more flexible than the moulded ones, therefore they can be wrapped around items e.g. jar tops. Available in Blue (B) and Red (F), and supplied in packs of 3. Round are 190mm (7½") diameter. Rectangular size 240 x 190mm (9½ x 7½"). Weight 66g.

AA6820B Round - Blue
AA6820F Round - Red
AA6822B Rectangular - Blue
AA6822F Rectangular - Red

Dycem coloured reels are made from a non-woven fabric coated with non-slip properties. They can be used to cover large areas or cut to shape and are especially suitable for moulding or wrapping around an object. The clear and check reels are made from a polythene base and are of a stiffer construction. They are more suitable for flat surfaces or when extra firmness is required.



1 Dycem® Reels

Length x Width	Weight	White	Blue	Red	Green	Yellow	Check	Clear	Silver	
1m x 200mm (3'3" x 8")	220g	AA6854A	AA6854B	AA6854F	AA6854G	AA6854I	AA6842A	AA6858A	AA6854S	
1m x 400mm (3'3" x 16")	410g	AA6856A	AA6856B	AA6856F	AA6856G	AA6856I	AA6842B	AA6859A	AA6856S	
2m x 200mm (6'6" x 8")	344g	AA6830A	AA6830B	AA6830F	AA6830G	AA6830I	AA6842C	AA6858B	AA6830S	
2m x 400mm (6'6" x 16")	592g	AA6840A	AA6840B	AA6840F	AA6840G	AA6840I	AA6842G	AA6859B	AA6840S	
9m x 200mm (10yds x 8")	990g	AA6834A	AA6834B	AA6834F	AA6834G	AA6834I	AA6842D	AA6858C	AA6834S	
9m x 400mm (10yds x 16")	2.1kg	AA6844A	AA6844B	AA6844F	AA6844G	AA6844I	AA6842E	AA6859C	AA6844S	

2 Dycem® Comfort Foam

Soft and springy, the Dycem Comfort range has been developed for the times when extra cushioning is required, as well as grip and stability. The soft 1.1mm foam texture can help make therapy sessions more relaxed and comfortable. Available in three reel sizes and also in strips (each 57mm wide x 400mm long).

The Comfort Foam range is available in Blue only.

AA6874B Reel 200mm x 1m (8" x 3'3")

AA6875B Reel 200mm x 2m (8" x 6'6")

AA6876B Reel 200mm x 5m (8" x 16'3")

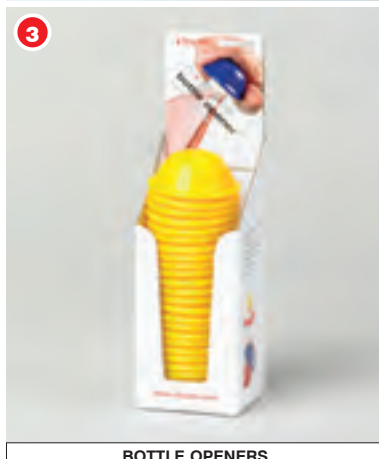




PICTURED WITH AA6810S ANCHORPAD



JAR OPENERS



BOTTLE OPENERS



ANCHOR PADS



1 Dycem® Bottle Opener

Place this handy sized bottle opener on top of stubborn bottle tops and twist to open. The non-slip Dycem properties also provide a vice like grip to ensure a good seal when closing bottles.

AA5005 Yellow
09 118 4118 Blue
09 120 2605 Silver

2 Dycem® Jar Opener

This Dycem opener helps those with a poor grip to open and close jars. The non-slip properties provide a good strong grip to make opening easier and to help make a good seal when closing.

AA5004 Blue
09 118 4100 Yellow
09 120 2613 Silver

3 Dycem® Counter Top Display Units

These retail friendly product dispensers are ideal for sitting on the counter at the point of purchase. The units are available for the Dycem Jar and Bottle openers, and 14cm Anchorpads. All dispensers are supplied with 25 products stocked in them, ready to be put on display immediately.

09 118 2260 Jar Opener Dispenser
09 118 2278 Bottle Opener Dispenser
09 118 2286 Anchorpad Dispenser

4 Dycem® Non-slip Netting

This pliable sheet of non-slip netting is laid between two surfaces to stop them slipping in relation to each other, e.g. on a chair to stop the user slipping downwards, or between the floor and a rug. Size 600mm x 2m (24 x 78"). Weight 432g.

AA6880

5 Dycem® Non-slip Floor Mat

Manufactured from Dycem's unique non-slip material, these floor mats create a safe and effective surface for those with limited dexterity or reduced mobility.

They measure 450 x 600mm (17³/₄ x 23³/₄") and are available in Blue or Grey.

AA6808B Blue
AA6808T Grey

1 Long Handled Dustpan and Brush

Plastic dustpan and soft bristled brush with long plastic stems and handles. This prevents the need for bending down when sweeping. The brush handle clips on to the dustpan stem for storage. The dustpan has a flat bottom with shaped lip for efficient dust collection. Length 970mm. Weight 550g.

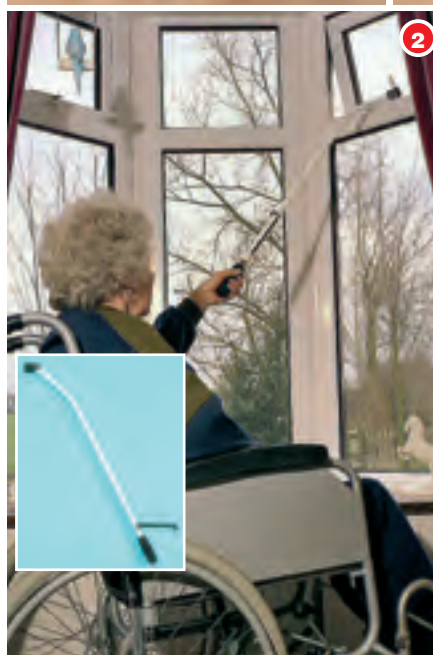
AA6900 Retail Packed

**2 Window Pull**

Open and close hard to reach PVCu windows with the Window Pull. Specially designed to reach windows without the need to climb or stretch. The self-adjusting anti-slip collar clips over the window's fastening handle, and can be turned and pushed or pulled to open or close. A fold away lever helps those who may have difficulty when manipulating window fastening handles. Available in two lengths.

AA6969 610mm (24")

AA6970 915mm (36")

**3 Telescopic Duster**

A lightweight telescopic duster with a fine, electrostatic dust collecting head. The pole extends from 825mm to 1.17m (33 to 46"). The extension is also flexible to allow easy dusting under beds, beneath the window ledge or on top of the cupboards. Weight 336g.

AA6978





1 Magnifier with Light

This has a glass lens mounted in a frame with a large plastic handle, and a battery powered light for easier reading. It has a high magnification central area for close work. It requires 2 x C batteries (not included). Magnification x 2.75. Lens diameter 75mm (3"). Weight 200g.

AA7260



2 Classic Magnifying Glass

A classically shaped, black magnifying glass. Available with 75mm (3") or 90mm (3 1/2") Magnification x 3.

AA7247 75mm diameter

09 117 0067 90mm diameter



3 Full Page Magnifier

This full page flexible magnifier has a 'soft-touch' frame for positioning and comfort. Ideal for magnifying text, small print, maps and documents. Viewing area 250 x 180mm (9 3/4 x 7") with approximately 2x magnification.

09 117 0091



4 Folding LED Rectangular Magnifier

This stylish rectangular magnifier has an extra-bright, long-lasting LED illumination. It improves the contrast of lettering against the page thereby making reading more comfortable. Handle folds flat into body for compact storage. Lens size: 50 x 75mm (2" x 3"), 3x magnification. Supplied in gift box with protective pouch and button cell batteries giving up to 100,000 hours of bulb life.

09 118 7004

1 Magnifying Viewer with Neck Cord

This magnifier hangs from a neck cord and has a moulded plastic frame that fits against the body to position the viewer without using the hands. It is ideal for craftwork with a high central magnification area for close work.

Magnification x 3. Lens diameter 100mm (4"). Weight 186g.

AA7246Y

2 Illuminated Chest Magnifier with Neck Cord

This stylish, chest magnifier has an adjustable neck cord and battery powered light for hands free reading, sewing and knitting. The lightweight 125mm (5") diameter acrylic lens offers magnification x 2. Requires 3 x AAA batteries (not included).

09 117 0075

3 Rimless Magnifier

This stylish magnifier has a 2x power acrylic rimless lens with a 10x power magnification inset for close work. It benefits from an ergonomic soft-grip rubber handle to give the user a more comfortable grip.

09 117 0018

4 Illuminated Rimless Magnifier

This rimless magnifier has soft easy to grip rubber handle and a battery powered light to allow easier reading. It has a magnification of x 2.

09 117 0026

5 Hands Free Magnifier with Light

Can be used as a hand held or a hands free magnifier when used with the neck cord supplied. Ideal for reading, sewing or other hobbies. The lens face has a diameter of 105mm (4 1/4") and a large magnification area of x 2. A small central magnification area of x 4 makes it suitable for close work. With a built in light, this magnifier can also be used in the dark. The cord can be stored away neatly within the handle. Length 250mm (10").

Width 120mm (4 4/5"). Depth 20mm (4/5"). Weight 200g.

Requires 2 x AAA batteries (not included).

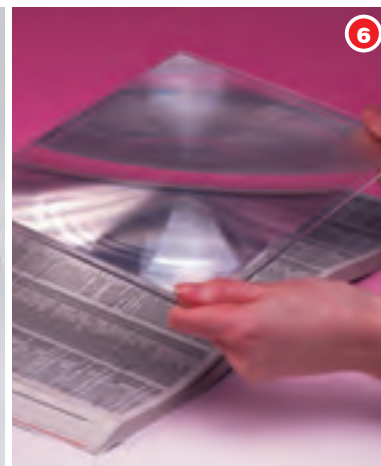
AA7236

6 Sheet Magnifier

This rigid plastic sheet gives a convenient and inexpensive way of reading large areas of print. Sold as a pair. Magnification x 2. Size 255 x 182mm (10 x 7"). Weight 85g.

AA7250 Pair

AA7255 Folding Magnifier and Stand





1 Standing Page Magnifier

This magnifier stands at the perfect distance for reading writing or any close work. Legs fold up conveniently for travel and storage. Magnification x3. Measures 267 x 190 x 114mm (10½ x 7½ x 4½")

09 117 0109



2 Desk Top Magnifier

This unique hands-free magnifying stand has a fresnel-type swivel lens, which revolves 360 degrees. Generous 160 x 110mm (6¼ x 4¼") lens (2x) makes light work of everyday or occasional inspection and magnification tasks. Lightweight plastic construction.

09 117 0133



3 Gimble™ Book Holder

Keeps paperback books open for hands free reading, allowing the user to relax, eat or drink. The clip holds both sides of the book and allows easy turning of the pages. Two sizes are supplied to fit books from 175mm (7") to 195mm (7¾"). The Gimble can also be used as a bookmark when the book is not in use. Lightweight and compact.

AA7287 Pack of 2



4 Bookchair® Deluxe

The original award-winning Bookchair helps to alleviate neck and back problems when reading by helping to position text at eye level for optimum ergonomic comfort. It is also good for many other conditions including arthritic hands, where holding a book for long periods may be uncomfortable. The Bookchair adjusts to three different angles and holds the pages in place with unobtrusive pegs, which extend outwards for extra thick books. Folds flat when not in use.

09 122 4666

1 Folding Book and Magazine Stand Homecraft

This stand holds books or magazines open and upright for reading without using the hands, and can also be placed over the knees. Supplied with a book clip which is used to hold pages open, follow text or as a bookmark. It folds flat for storage. Size folded 305 x 229mm (12 x 9"). Weight 670g.

AA7280

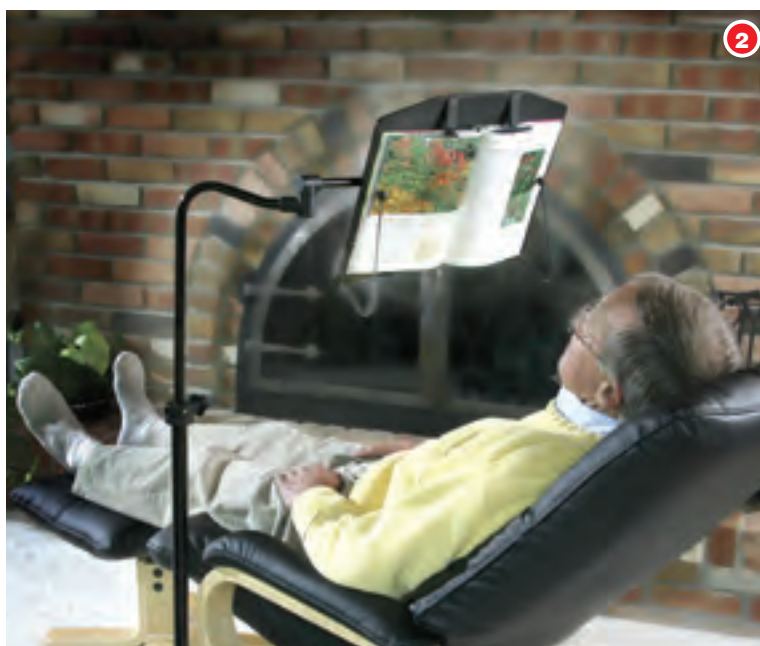


1

2 Book Holder Stand

The Book Holder Stand enables individuals with limited upper extremity function to read hands-free and without neck strain while sitting, standing or lying supine. The page holder's spring action and soft rubber ends make turning pages easy, even with one hand. The stand is height adjustable from 790mm (31") to 1300mm (51") and tilts and rotates around the horizontal axis.

4073



2

3 Booklift™ Copyholder

This easel-style book holder has nine height adjustments, which enables an individual to read from any size book at various viewing angles. Two adjustable clips hold reading materials open and in place. It folds flat for storage and portability. Measures 300 x 240 x 45mm (11¾ x 9¾ x 1⅞") with a 38mm (1½") lip when open.

4065



3



1 Pen and Pencil Holder

This soft PVC moulding slides on to normal sized pens and pencils to make them easier to grip and control writing. Internal diameter 8mm. Available in packs of three. Weight 22g.

AA7200SY Mixed - Retail Packed

AA7200SW Mixed - Non Retail



2 Grippit

The Grippit's simple design enables those with poor grip to control and hold a range of implements. Suitable for both left or right handed use, the design ensures that it is impossible for the user to drop the implement. Supplied in packs of three.

AA7204A Small - Children

AA7204B Medium - Ladies

AA7204C Large - Gents

3 Contour Rheumatic Pen

This built-up contoured pen is easy to grip, and virtually no pressure is required when writing. It can be weighted with sand for those with tremor. Length 150mm (6"). Diameter 18mm (3/4"). Weight 27g. Parker replacement refills are available at any good stationers.

AA7217

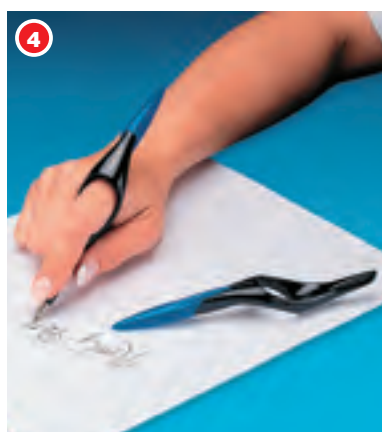
4 Ring Pen

Takes most of the tremor and muscle pain out of handling a pen. One finger goes through the ring creating a solid grip and the ergonomically designed barrel provides a natural resting place for the writing finger. The barrel fits snugly between two other fingers so there is no pressure and no pain. Includes two refills. Blue ink.

AA7111 Single Pen

09 139 8742 Pack of 3 with 2 Refills (Black) **NEW**

AA711101 Replacement Refills



5 The Pencil Grip

Encourages writing with full hand/arm action. Pear-shaped design promotes correct gripping and prevents finger cramping and user discomfort. Fits any standard pencil or pen. For right or left-handed users.

4026 Pack of 3

402601 Pack of 12



ADULT MODEL



PAEDIATRIC MODEL

6 Weighted Universal Holders

These helpful holders have plastic contoured handles for improved grasp and control. They securely hold most round or irregularly shaped items by means of three adjustable set screws.

Adult Model

- 31mm diameter, 127mm long

- Accommodates items 3mm to 12mm in diameter

- Comes with pencil, sharpener, Allen key and 3 extra long screws for smaller objects. Weight 220g.

Paediatric Model

- 22mm diameter, 89mm long

- Holds items 7mm in diameter

- Comes with pencil and Allen key. Weight 110g.

402101 Adult Model

402102 Paediatric Model

1 Easi-Grip Chiropodist Scissors

The long loop handles allow the whole hand to be used for controlling the scissors, which is ideal for those with a weak grip. The extended shank helps users who have difficulty bending and the angled blades give a good cutting position, with the top blade being slightly serrated to stop it slipping. The blades are made of stainless steel. Overall length 200mm. Blade length 30mm. Weight 55g.

AA6766Y Retail Packed

2 Easi-Grip Scissors

Easi-Grip Scissors are extremely lightweight with plastic handles and stainless steel blades. The continuous loop handle automatically reopens the scissors when pressure is released. As they require only a gentle squeeze to operate them, they can be used between fingers and thumb or fingers and the palm of the hand. They are supplied with a blade guard for safe storage and are available with round or pointed blades in both right and left handed versions. The Mini Easi-Grip Scissors can be used either right or left handed and are ideal for both young children and those with restricted growth, plus for use cutting threads, wool and fine craft work.

	Blade Length	Blade Style	Hand	Weight
AA6710	45mm	Round End	Right	30g
09 118 2617	45mm	Round End	Left	30g
AA6714	45mm	Pointed	Right	30g
AA6716	75mm	Pointed	Right	46g
09 118 2625	75mm	Pointed	Left	46g

Mini Easi-Grip Scissors

AA6711	24mm	Round End	Both	16g
---------------	------	-----------	------	-----

3 Self-Opening Scissors

Self-Opening Scissors look like conventional style scissors but have been fitted with a spring so that they automatically reopen after pressure is released. They are supplied with a blade guard and are available in either left handed (Green handles) or right handed (Blue handles) styles. Blades are round ended, stainless steel. Blade length 45mm. Weight 30g.

AA6740R Right Handed

AA6740L Left Handed

4 Peta Self-Opening Scissors

These easy to use kitchen scissors feature a large ergonomic handle that is comfortable to use. The spring loaded self-opening mechanism automatically re-opens the scissors after the cutting action is completed, making them ideal for use by those with limited strength. They have strong stainless steel multi-purpose blades and a safety lock to keep them closed when not in use.

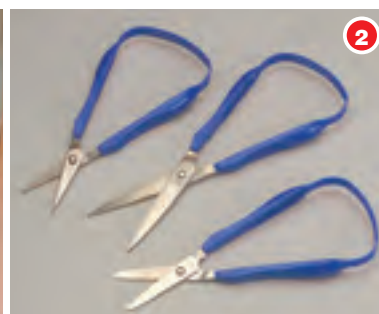
09 131 6967

5 Mounted Table Top Scissors

This device has scissors mounted on a plastic base, with rubber non-slip feet. The scissors are operated by depressing the "T" shaped handle and the spring will automatically reopen the blades once the pressure is released. Suitable for use by those with only one functional hand.

09 116 3542 45mm Round Ended Blade

09 116 3559 75mm Pointed Blade



MINI EASI-GRIP SCISSORS





1 Playing Card Holder

Designed for people with limited use of their hands. Cards can be easily added and removed. The front is extended to hold pencils or small coins. Height 35mm (1³/₈"). Length 250mm (10"). Width 50mm (2").

AA7311



2 Card Player™ Card Holder

This attractive, fan shaped playing card holder is perfect for anyone with limited finger strength and dexterity. It provides a clear view of cards, which will not fall out if the holder is tilted. Can be held comfortably by weak hands or stand onto non-slip legs. Moulded from durable rigid plastic. Height 100mm (4"). Length 200mm (8").

AA7310



3 Giant Print Playing Cards

These normal sized, plastic-coated playing cards have very large numbers on them, for those with limited vision. Number height 40mm (1¹/₂"). Weight 100g.

AA7300Y



4 Needle Threader

This simple plastic device makes threading needles easy, even with poor eyesight or shaky hands. Different sizes of needles can be threaded at the two ends. Two needles are included, although all standard needles may be used. Weight 40g.

AA7110Y Retail Packed

1 Opticare® Eye Drop Dispenser

Suitable for the majority of people who struggle with eye drops, this eye drop dispenser boosts confidence and supports independence. Simple to use and durable, Opticare accurately and safely targets the eye and helps you to squeeze the bottle. The grip sized design makes it ideal for elderly or arthritic hands. Each dispenser is now supplied with a simple adaptor making it compatible with many non standard bottles.

AA9951 Single

09 118 2773 Retail Display 10 pack

**2 Poppet Pill Remover**

A quick and easy way to remove and organise pills for everyday use. Removes pills from most packs and collects them in the handle, enabling the user to place the correct pill in an organiser. Takes away the need to handle small and awkward pills. Compact and lightweight for transportation.

AA9944

**3 Pill Crusher and Dispenser**

Homecraft

Uses a screw action to crush uncoated pills into a powder ideal for mixing in a drink or putting in food. The upper section can be used as a drinking cup or for medication storage. Ideal for children or for those with difficulty swallowing. Weight 32g.

AA9934

4 Tablet Splitter and Pill Crusher

A convenient way to split or crush uncoated medication and vitamins. Especially designed for those with limited strength or mobility in their hands. It is small enough to be carried in a pocket or purse and is easily cleaned. Weight 40g.

AA9936

**5 Tablet Splitter**

Homecraft

A blade within a holder allows uncoated tablets to be divided in two. Tablets can be stored in the front of the tray. Weight 38g.

AA9930Y



Kitchen & Dining

234 - 236	Jar & Bottle Openers
237 - 238	Bottle & Tin Openers
239	Graters, Peelers & Slicers
240 - 244	Food Preparation
245	Homecraft Kitchen Utensils
246 - 247	Newstead Cutlery
248	Queens Cutlery
249	Lightweight Foam Handled Cutlery
250	Etac Light Cutlery
251 - 253	Kings Modular Cutlery
254 - 258	Cutlery
259	Paediatric Cutlery
260 - 261	Cutlery Aids
262	Plate Surrounds & Plates
263 - 266	Plates & Dishes
267 - 274	Cups & Mugs
275	Cups & Straws
276	Feeding Evaluation Kits
277	Kettles, Tippers & Holders
278 - 279	Trays
280	Perching Stools
281 - 283	Trolleys



Jar & Bottle Openers



1 Mighty Lever Jar and Bottle Opener

The flexible stainless steel band is fitted around a lid, and then clamped tight using the screw at the end of the handle. The handle can then be used as a lever. Suitable for tops 20 to 110mm (3/4 to 4 1/2") diameter. Weight 88g.

AA5020



2 Ultimate Jar Opener

This sturdy jar opener is useful for anyone who has limited hand or wrist strength. The product will tighten or loosen jar lids to open or close.

09 118 2583



3 Baby Boa

A versatile device that can be used to assist with turning or opening in hundreds of instances, inside or out. Gives an excellent grip on any item from 10 to 100mm (1/2 to 4") in diameter. Simply place the loop over the item, pull the tail until tight and then turn in the direction of the arrow. Weight 72g.

AA5001



4 One Touch Jar Opener

This useful gadget allows jar lids to be opened with ease. It simply aligns over the lids then when the button is pressed it removes the lid. Safe enough to use on any jar yet powerful enough to deal with the toughest jars. Perfect for anyone who suffers from problems with their arms, wrists or hands. Fully automatic and works with 2x AA batteries (included). Suitable for left and right handed people.

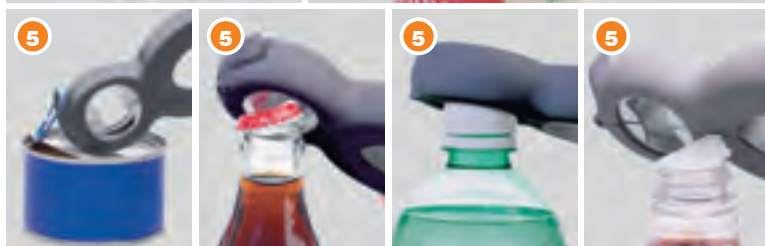
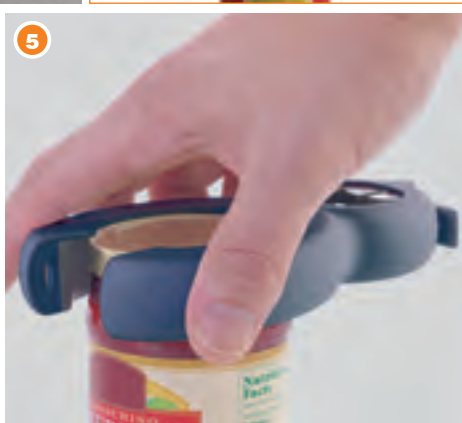
09 118 4290



5 6-in-1 Multi Opener

This Multi Opener has a durable and comfortable grip and opens six different types of seals and lids with ease. The unique tool removes hard-to-grasp safety seals, opens metal bottle caps, can ring pulls, and stubborn jar lids or bottle tops. The unique enclosed blade feature cleanly slices open tightly sealed bags. Weight 99g.

09 116 8699



1 Undo-It Jar and Bottle Opener

Homecraft

A V-shaped coated metal opener with non-slip lining that is screwed underneath a shelf or cupboard. The jar is slid into the V until the lid wedges. It is then twisted to remove the lid. Suitable for tops 25 to 75mm (1 to 3") diameter.

Measures 140 x 100mm. Fixings not included. Weight 145g.

AA5010Y Retail Packed



2 Hand Held Undo-It Opener

A V-shaped metal opener with non-slip lining and comfortable built up handle. Slide the V onto the jar lid until it wedges in place, then simply turn the handles to remove the jar lid.

Suitable for lids 15 to 95mm (1 1/2 to 3 3/4"). Weight 125g.

AA5006



3 JarKey™

JarKey is a plastic opener that takes little effort to use. Gently levering the Jarkey against the rim of a lid releases the vacuum inside the jar, making it easier to open the lid. It works on lids with diameters up to 100mm (4"). Overall length 140mm (5 1/2"). Colours may vary.

AA5012



4 Multi-Opener

A handy, multi-functional opener for bottle caps, screw tops and ring pulls. The handle provides great leverage for opening screw-on bottle tops. Ring pull seals are easily broken by inserting the ring into the end of the opener and lifting. On the same end is a bottle cap opener. The notch on the underside of the opener can be used to break the seal on twist off jar lids to make opening easier. The coloured parts of the opener are a non-slip material to prevent the users grip on the handle from slipping and to secure the opener onto the bottle top. Weight 42g.

AA5021





1 Twister Jar Opener

Homecraft

A cone shaped rubber moulding with fluted finger grips on the outside, and ribbing on the inside to give a good grip for opening twist-off jar lids. Suitable for tops 20 to 85mm ($\frac{3}{4}$ to $3\frac{1}{2}$ " diameter. Weight 100g.

AA5000Y Retail Packed

AA5000W Non Retail



PICTURED WITH AA6810B ANCHOR PAD

2 Bottle Opener and Knob Turner

Homecraft

Flexible rubber moulding for an easy, firm grip on small tops e.g. drink bottles or medicine containers. Also excellent for turning knobs. Suitable for tops up to 35mm ($1\frac{1}{2}$ " diameter. Weight 85g.

AA5070Y Retail Packed

3 Dycem® Grippimat

Grippimats are cut from Dycem reels and are thinner and more flexible than the moulded ones, therefore they can be wrapped around items e.g. jar tops. Available in Blue (B) and Red (F), and supplied in packs of 3. Round are 190mm ($7\frac{1}{2}$ " diameter. Rectangular size 240 x 190mm ($9\frac{1}{2}$ x $7\frac{1}{2}$ "). Weight 66g.

AA6820B Round - Blue

AA6820F Round - Red

AA6822B Rectangular - Blue

AA6822F Rectangular - Red



4 Dycem® Jar Opener

This Dycem opener helps those with a poor grip to open and close jars. The non-slip properties provide a good strong grip to make opening easier and to help make a good seal when closing.

AA5004 Blue

09 118 4100 Yellow

09 120 2613 Silver

5 Dycem® Bottle Opener

Place this handy sized bottle opener on top of stubborn bottle tops and twist to open. The non-slip Dycem properties also provide a vice like grip to ensure a good seal when closing bottles.

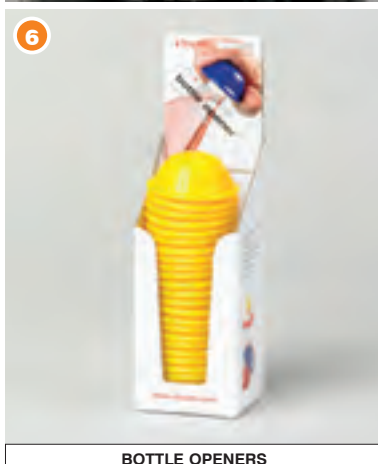
09 118 4118 Blue

AA5005 Yellow

09 120 2605 Silver



JAR OPENERS



BOTTLE OPENERS

6 Dycem® Counter Top Display Units

These retail friendly product dispensers are ideal for sitting on the counter at the point of purchase. The units are available for the Dycem Jar and Bottle openers, and 14cm Anchorpads. All dispensers are supplied with 25 products stocked in them, ready to be put on display immediately.

09 118 2260 Jar Opener Dispenser

09 118 2278 Bottle Opener Dispenser

09 118 2286 Anchorpad Dispenser

1 Spillnot Jar and Bottle Opener

This jar and bottle opener has three sunken cones of different sizes, lined with a non-slip material. When a jar or bottle is pressed in the appropriate cone, it is gripped, leaving both hands free to twist the lid. Can be used in conjunction with certain openers. Fitted with four non-slip feet. Suitable for tops 44 to 108mm (1³/₄ to 4¹/₄" diameter. Base measures 250 x 170 x 100mm. Weight 540g.

AA5080



2 Belliclamp Jar and Bottle Holder

Homecraft

This device hooks over the edge of a worktop and the jar or bottle is then placed in the V. The object is clamped by the ram, which can be pushed with the stomach or hip, leaving hands free to twist the top. The device is made of moulded plastic with non-slip feet and rubber lining. Can be used with most jar or bottle openers. Suitable for items up to 120mm (4³/₄" diameter. Measures 330 x 190 x 90mm. Weight 580g.

AA5090



3 Ring Pull Tin Opener

A plastic ring puller that provides excellent leverage and has a large broad surface for grip. The flat end fits easily under the tab to break the seal prior to levering the lid off with the hook end. Length 160mm (6¹/₄"). Weight 18g.

AA5193



4 Canpull™ Featuring Sodasnap

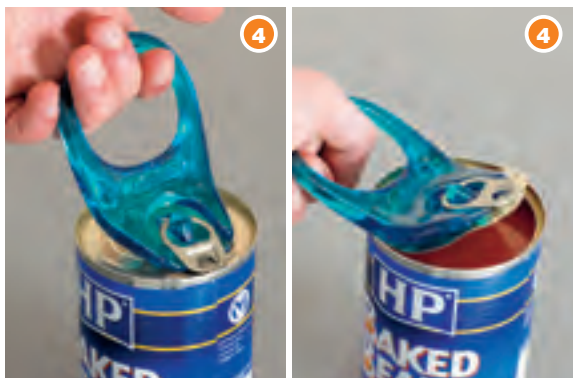
The Canpull is a durable device especially designed for opening ring pull cans. Extremely easy to use, just hook the end under the ring, fold forwards and then roll back. Suitable for users either with arthritis or with a weak grip. Stores easily on a hook or in the cutlery drawer. Also features a sodasnap, which has been designed specifically for opening the ring pulls on cans of drink.

AA5194

5 Baby Boa Canpull™ Pack

A handy pack containing the Baby Boa jar and bottle opener and the Canpull. The Baby Boa is a versatile device that gives an excellent grip on any jar or bottle from 10 to 100mm (1¹/₂ to 4¹/₂" in diameter. The Canpull assists with the opening of ring pull cans.

AA5007





1 One Touch Tin Opener

This unique product automatically opens cans with one touch allowing them to be opened hands free. It is ideal for those with limited hand mobility and incorporates a magnet that allows the lid to be removed and disposed of easily with minimal mess. Battery operated (2 x AA batteries included). Opens tins with diameters of 67 to 100mm (2 1/2 to 4"). Rechargeable version also available.

09 116 8707



2 Croydon Tin Opener and Stand

Homecraft

This wall mounted opener supports the tin and holds it tightly against the blade, so that it can be used one handed. The keyhole fittings on the back plate enable it to be easily removed for cleaning. The tin is wound up on a stand to engage the opener, which clips on to the top of the plate. Suitable for tins up to 115mm (4 1/2") diameter and 155mm (6") high. Measures 250 x 140 x 190mm. Weight 1.1kg.

AA5140



3 One Handed Electric Tin Opener

A powerful yet simple tin opener designed to be safe and comfortable to use. It features a magnetic holder that secures it to the lid of the tin when opening and an ergonomically shaped handle making it easy to use. The tin opener is mains operated to give extra power and efficiency with a simple to use on and off switch on the handle, which allows it to be operated using one hand. The cutting lever, magnetic holder and blade are all removable to allow easy cleaning.

Measures 100 x 850 x 220mm (8 3/4 x 3 1/2 x 4"). Weight 850g.

AA5107



DISHWASHER SAFE

This product is suitable for use in a dishwasher.

1 One Touch Power Grater

With the touch of a button, this automatic hands-free or handheld gadget grates a wide variety of food and cheese into the container provided, or directly over a dish. Includes 2 blades for coarse or fine grating.

09 131 3659



2 Garnish Peeler

An efficient and easy to use garnish peeler that performs a variety of functions. The horizontal blade allows peeling without cocking the wrist and the lightweight, ergonomically designed handle makes it easy to hold and use. The peeler also has two scoops on either side of the peeling blade to remove potato eyes. A corer also folds out making apple coring simple. The peeler blade has a protective guard for safety.

Measures 150 x 58 x 34 (6 x 2 1/4 x 1 3/8"). Weight 30g.

AA5203



3 Gordon Peeler and Clamp

Homecraft

This handy device clamps to a table or worktop and enables fruit and vegetables to be peeled using only one hand. Clamped to the work surface by a sliding mechanism, the hardened, swivelling blade is slotted into the top. It is operated by holding the vegetable and pushing it over the blade, away from the user. The peelings then drop onto a plate placed behind the peeler. Suitable for work surfaces 12 to 55mm (1/2 to 2 1/4") thick. Measures 260 x 190 x 170mm. Weight 510g.

AA5208



4 Rex Peeler

An efficient and easy to use peeler with a metal frame and a hardened swivelling blade fitted across the jaws at the end. It is lightweight and the shape allows it to nestle comfortably in the hand. The horizontal blade allows peeling without cocking the wrist. A scoop at one end of the blade can be used for removal of potato eyes etc. Weight 45g.

AA5200





1 Stainless Steel Cooking Basket

Homecraft

This stainless steel basket allows vegetables to be cooked and strained without ever lifting a pan full of boiling water. The large flame retardant moulded nylon handle is easy to grip and provides heat insulation. Diameter 165mm (6½") at the top, tapering to 120mm (4½") at the bottom. Depth 90mm (3½"). Weight 245g. Also available in a 205mm (8") diameter version.

AA5351Y 165mm (6½") Retail Packed

09 117 7625 205mm (8") Non Retail



2 Pan Handle Holder

Prevents a pan from turning while stirring with one hand. The wide spread suction cup base creates greater stability and keeps the suction cups further from the heat than narrower based models. Overall dimensions 410 x 110mm (16 x 4½").

AA5305

3 Folding Pan Handle Holder

Prevents a pan from turning whilst stirring with one hand. One leg folds in for easy storage. The pan holder is made from plated steel and has three rubber suction feet to firmly hold it in place. It can accommodate pans with handles up to 27mm wide. Length is 203mm (8").

3010



4 Buckingham Coolhand

An innovative device designed by Chris Clarke, an Occupational Therapist, that aids the carrying of warm plates. The Coolhand grips and releases the plate as simply as using your hand but avoids the risk of burnt fingers. It is ideal for transferring plates direct from the microwave to a working surface. It uses the power of leverage so that the entire hand takes the weight of the plate making it ideal for those with arthritis and limited hand dexterity. Suitable for use with plates with a rim thickness of up to 8mm. Should not be used for transferring plates from conventional ovens where plates can reach a very high temperature. Dishwasher safe to 65°C. Width 95mm (3¾"). Length 200mm (7⅞"). Depth 25mm (1"). Weight 100g.

AA5306



5 Doctor Cook Ergonomic Saucepan Set

This set of ergonomic pans from the award winning Doctor Cook consists of a 12cm milk pan, a 16cm pan and lid and a 20cm frying pan supplied as a boxed set. Each product is manufactured from high grade 0.6mm stainless steel 304mm deep body, 5mm encapsulated base, ergonomic silicone coated, easy grip handle and knob and stainless steel lid.

This unique product applies basic ergonomics and bends the handle instead of the hand allowing the user to hold a hot and heavy pan in a strong, neutral wrist position whereby the muscles and tendons in the arm are able to benefit from maximum performance. This product is designed to significantly reduce the risk of a user scalding or burning themselves whilst transferring the contents of the pans.

09 118 7186



DISHWASHER SAFE
This product is suitable for use in a dishwasher.

1 Clyde Grater, Scraper and Spike

Homecraft

The white epoxy coated steel frame has a grating unit fitted to it with a plated metal mesh blade, for peeling or grating. The top section is easily detached for cleaning. A stainless steel spike attachment is included for holding vegetables while peeling them with a manual peeler.

Measures 200 x 230 x 70mm. Weight 534g.

AA5214



2 Kitchen Workstation

Homecraft

This multi-function food preparation unit is designed to provide assistance with many day-to-day kitchen tasks.

Based around a tough, durable chopping board measuring 500 x 300mm (19³/₄ x 11³/₄" the workstation also features:

- A removable grater and slicer (with a protective cover) that collects the food with a minimum of mess and waste.
- A raised L shaped corner measuring 130 x 95mm (5¹/₄ x 3³/₄" which can be used to hold bread and toast in place whilst it is being spread.
- Removable stainless steel spikes that secure bread, fruit or vegetables in place whilst being sliced, chopped or peeled.
- A removeable clamp that can open up to 110mm (4¹/₄" wide and hold any object in place such as a bowl, a tin, bread, vegetables etc. The clamp has a reversible edge, allowing it to be either flat or contoured.

The workstation has four non-slip suction pads that firmly anchor it in place. Dishwasher safe.

AA5272



3 Etac Food Preparation System

This durable cutting board is ideal for those who have difficulty in gripping, or only have the use of one hand. The clamp can fix items such as tins or bowls, and the stainless steel spikes keep vegetables still when peeling or cutting.

It has four non-slip rubber feet to prevent the board from moving. Suction pads are also provided for use on wet surfaces.

Size 315 x 295mm (12²/₅ x 11³/₅"). Weight 1.66kg.

AA5276



DISHWASHER SAFE

This product is suitable for use in a dishwasher.

etac



1 Chopping Board

A white polypropylene chopping board, 300 x 300mm (12 x 12"). Stainless steel spikes hold food in place for peeling or slicing. 12mm (1/2") high corner guards prevent bread from moving when having butter or margarine spread on it. Four suction cups anchor the board securely to the work surface.

AA5277



2 Combination Chopping Board

A white polypropylene chopping board, 400 x 300mm (16 x 12") with a chef's knife attached. The knife has a 185mm (7 1/4") stainless steel blade and a black plastic handle. It can be removed for cleaning and sharpening. Three stainless steel spikes secure objects for peeling or slicing. 12mm (1/2") high corner guards prevent bread from moving when having butter or margarine spread on it.

AA5279



DISHWASHER SAFE
This product is suitable for use in a dishwasher.

1 Bread Board**Homecraft**

This hardwood board is fitted with non-slip feet and six stainless steel spikes to grip bread or vegetables, when cutting one handed. It also has an L-shaped lip in one corner to allow one handed spreading of the cut slices.

Size 325 x 175mm (12³/₄ x 7"). Weight 972g.

AA5274 Retail Packed

**2 Plastic Spread Board****Homecraft**

A durable one-piece moulded board with raised L-shape in one corner. This allows bread to be spread using one hand.

Size 181 x 256mm (7¹/₈ x 10¹/₈"). Weight 190g.

AA5284

**3 Plastic Spread Board with Spikes****Homecraft**

This durable one-piece moulded board has a raised L-shape in one corner. This allows bread to be spread using one hand.

It also features a set of six stainless steel spikes that can be inserted into the board. The spikes are designed to hold produce, such as bread or vegetables, firmly in place whilst they are being sliced or chopped.

Size 181 x 256mm (7¹/₈ x 10¹/₈"). Weight 190g.

AA528401

AA528402 Spare Set of Spikes

**4 Derby Food Preparation Board**

One-handed food preparation board with patterned surface and raised edges keeps food from slipping. 222mm square board has non-skid feet and anchors to a table or counter with a unique curved lip.

AA5282





1 Dycem® Non-Slip Anchopads

Dycem has been developed to produce the most effective non-slip material available. It is not sticky, but it grips dry, slippery surfaces e.g. worktops, trays, floors and tables to prevent movement. It may also be used to enhance grip on jars, handles, etc. It can be cleaned in soft, soapy water to retain its properties but is not effective when wet.

Dycem Non-Slip Anchopads provide a secure surface that anchors items effectively in place. They are ideal for use in the home, especially when preparing food in the kitchen. They are ideal for stabilizing objects such as mixing bowls, chopping boards or plates whilst eating. The yellow Dycem range is also endorsed for the visually impaired by the RNIB. Colour contrast is important for many partially sighted, elderly people as it helps to make items easier to see against work surfaces. Placing a white bowl on a brightly coloured Dycem mat will help make it easier to see as well as making the bowl more stable. The Dycem range of Anchopads is available in a variety of shapes, sizes and colours.

Dycem Anchopads

Size	Weight	Blue	Red	Green	Yellow	Silver	
A Round 140mm (5½")	74g	AA6810B	AA6810F	AA6810G	AA6810I	AA6810S	
B Round 190mm (7½")	140g	AA6812B	AA6812F	AA6812G	AA6812I	AA6812S	
C Rectangular 250 x 180mm (10 x 7½")	134g	AA6814B	AA6814F	AA6814G	AA6814I	AA6814S	
D Rectangular 350 x 250mm (14 x 10")	248g	AA6816B	AA6816F	AA6816G	AA6816I		
E Rectangular 380 x 450mm (15 x 18")	434g	AA6818B	AA6818F	AA6818G	AA6818I		



2 Etac® Relieve Angled Knives

These knives are intended mainly for people with weakened joints. The angled handle means the hand joints are not loaded incorrectly or painfully. A straight wrist, and hence a power grip, can be used. The knives are available in three versions: one standard size, one for small or children's hands and one folding knife that is easy to carry.

		Weight
09 116 8756	Standard	72g
09 116 8764	Small	37g
09 116 8772	Folding	72g



3 Self-Opening Kitchen Scissors

These easy to use kitchen scissors feature a large ergonomic handle that is comfortable to use. The spring loaded self-opening mechanism automatically re-opens the scissors after the cutting action is completed, making them ideal for use by those with limited strength. They have strong stainless steel multi-purpose blades and a safety lock to keep them closed when not in use.

09 131 6967



DISHWASHER SAFE
This product is suitable for use in a dishwasher.

1 Reflex Comfort Grip Utensils Homecraft

This range of Reflex Comfort Grip Kitchen Utensils has been designed with a soft-touch overmoulded handle to provide a more comfortable slip resistant grip. The handle is set at an angle to minimise wrist movement when using the product and the grip is slightly larger than the standard range to reduce the amount of finger movement required to grip the handle. The utensils are available with the same stainless steel blades as in the standard Reflex range. Dishwasher safe.

A Reflex Comfort Grip Chef's Knife Homecraft

This high quality stainless steel blade with a smooth sharp edge which is useful for cutting or chopping food. Blade length 205mm (8"). Weight 214g.

09 120 7810

B Reflex Comfort Grip Carving Knife Homecraft

This high quality stainless steel blade with a scalloped rather than a smooth blade which will stay permanently sharp. Blade length 205mm (8"). Weight 198g.

09 120 7802

C Reflex Comfort Grip Slicing Knife Homecraft

A high quality stainless steel blade that is long and narrow. Ideal for slicing bread. Blade length 254mm (10"). Weight 192g.

09 120 7828

D Reflex Comfort Grip Preparation Knife Homecraft

This knife has a scalloped edge and is useful for cutting and preparing food. The blade will not require sharpening. Blade length 127mm (5"). Weight 176g.

09 120 7794

2 Reflex Kitchen Utensils Homecraft

The Reflex range of kitchen utensils has an easy to grip contoured closed handle with the utensil set at an angle to minimise wrist movement for the user. The handle has been designed to counter balance the weight of the utensil whilst also being aesthetically pleasing. All the utensils are made from stainless steel and are all dishwasher safe.



DISHWASHER SAFE
All products on this page are suitable for use in a dishwasher.

A Reflex Carving Fork Homecraft

A two pronged fork designed to aid with carving. The prongs are made from stainless steel and are 156mm (6") in length. Weight 140g.

AA5248Y

B Reflex Slicing Knife Homecraft

Blade length 254mm (10"). Weight 125g.

AA5246Y

C Reflex Carving Knife Homecraft

Blade length 203mm (8"). Weight 155g.

AA5244Y

D Reflex Chef's Knife Homecraft

Blade length 203mm (8"). Weight 165g.

AA5245Y

E Reflex Preparation Knife Homecraft

Blade length 127mm (5"). Weight 140g.

AA5240Y



Newstead Cutlery



The Newstead Cutlery range has been specially designed to give a soft, non-slip grip. The ergonomically designed handles are cushioned to allow the user to hold the utensil firmly but comfortably, even in wet conditions. The handles are made from tough plastic with a soft, flexible overmoulding that provides comfort whilst allowing the handle to adapt to the user's grip. All the utensils are made from stainless steel. The handle's rounded shape allows it to fit naturally into the palm of a hand and is ideal for conditions such as arthritis, Parkinson's disease, neurological impairments or any condition that can cause poor grip. The entire range is latex free and dishwasher safe.

1 Newstead Cutlery Homecraft

The standard Newstead Cutlery range is available to purchase either individually or as a retail packed set of four.

		Weight
AA55200	Knife	80g
AA55201	Fork	80g
AA55202	Spoon	80g
AA55203	Teaspoon	80g
AA55204	Set - Retail Packed	320g



2 Newstead Angled Cutlery Homecraft

The Newstead Angled Cutlery is particularly suitable for those with limited wrist or arm movement. Based on the standard Newstead Cutlery range. The knife can be used without cocking the wrist. The fork and spoon are available as right or left handed versions. The forks and spoons are set at 40° but may be bent to a more suitable angle.

		Weight
AA55205	Right Handed Fork	80g
AA55206	Right Handed Spoon	80g
AA55207	Left Handed Fork	80g
AA55208	Left Handed Spoon	80g
AA55209	Angled Knife	80g



DISHWASHER SAFE
This product is suitable for use in a dishwasher.

1 Newstead Weighted Cutlery **Homecraft**

These weighted versions of the Newstead Cutlery range feature a heavier handle that is particularly suitable for users who suffer from conditions such as hand tremors. The Weighted Cutlery is available to purchase individually or as a set of four.

		Weight
AA55210	Weighted Knife	130g
AA55211	Weighted Fork	130g
AA55212	Weighted Spoon	130g
AA55213	Weighted Teaspoon	130g
AA55214	Set	520g



1

2 Newstead One Handed Cutlery **Homecraft**

The Splayed Fork and the Nelson Knife are designed for one handed eating. The Splayed Fork combines a spoon and a fork into one handed utensil. It is a pronged fork with edges designed for cutting food and a deep rounded body which functions like a spoon. The Nelson Knife is a knife with a cutting edge that ends as a curved pronged fork, enabling food to be picked up.

		Weight
AA55215	Splayed Fork	80g
AA55216	Nelson Knife	80g



2

3 Newstead Coated Spoons **Homecraft**

These spoons have been dipped in soft, food quality PVC and are particularly beneficial for those with sensitive mouths and gums or bite reflex problems. Due to the type of use to which these items are subjected, they are only guaranteed for 3 months.

		Weight
AA55219	Coated Spoon	80g
AA55220	Coated Teaspoon	80g



3

4 Newstead Rocker Knives **Homecraft**

The Small Rocker Knife is designed to cut food with a small amount of rocking movement and requires minimal arm strength for cutting. The blade width is 60mm. The Large Rocker Knife has a broad semi-circular blade that is ideal for preparing larger food without cocking the wrist. The blade width is 120mm.

		Weight
AA55221	Small Rocker Knife	80g
AA55222	Large Rocker Knife	80g



4

**DISHWASHER SAFE**

This product is suitable for use in a dishwasher.



1 Queens Cutlery Homecraft

These stainless steel utensils are mounted into a built-up plastic handle for those with weak or restricted grip. The handle is cylindrical to assist with gripping. The items are hygienically sealed, easy to clean and are dishwasher safe. Length of handle 98mm (3⁵/₈"). Diameter of handle 30mm (1¹/₄").

		Weight
AA5500A	Knife	45g
AA5501A	Fork	45g
AA5502A	Spoon	45g
AA5503A	Junior Spoon	45g
AA5504A	Teaspoon	45g
AA5517Y	Retail Packed Set Including Knife, Fork, Spoon, and Junior Spoon	



2 Queens Soft Coated Built-Up Spoons Homecraft

These spoons have been dipped in soft, food quality PVC and then mounted into a built-up plastic handle for those with a weak or restricted grip. They may be beneficial for users with a bite reflex problem or a sensitive mouth. Due to the type of use to which these items are subjected, they are only guaranteed for 3 months. The utensils are hygienically sealed, easy to clean and are dishwasher safe. Length of handle 100mm (4"), diameter of handle 30mm (1¹/₄").

		Weight
AA5506A	Soft Coated Spoon	45g
AA5505A	Soft Coated Teaspoon	50g



3 Queens One Handed Built-Up Cutlery Homecraft

These stainless steel utensils, mounted in the Queens built-up handle, can be used for one-handed eating by combining cutlery functions. The splayed fork is a pronged fork with edges designed for cutting food and a deep rounded body, which functions like a spoon. The Nelson Knife is a knife with a cutting edge, which ends as a curved pronged fork, to enable food to be picked up. Length of handle 98mm (3⁵/₈"). Diameter of handle 30mm (1¹/₄").

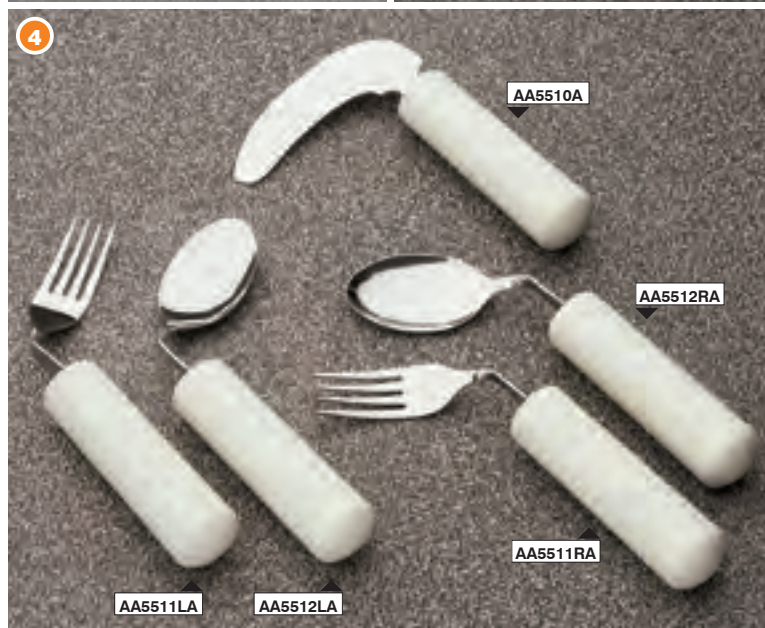
		Weight
AA5507A	Splayed Fork	45g
AA5508A	Nelson Knife	55g



4 Queens Angled Built-Up Cutlery Homecraft

A range of stainless steel utensils with an angled head mounted in the Queens built-up handle, enabling those with limited wrist movement to eat more easily. The knife has a blade bent at an angle to the handle and can be used with a rocker action. The fork and spoon are available as right or left handed versions. Specifications as for standard Queens range. Length of handle 98mm (3⁵/₈"). Diameter of handle 30mm (1¹/₄").

		Weight
AA5510A	Knife	45g
AA5511LA	Left Handed Fork	55g
AA5511RA	Right Handed Fork	45g
AA5512LA	Left Handed Spoon	55g
AA5512RA	Right Handed Spoon	55g



DISHWASHER SAFE
This product is suitable for use in a dishwasher.

1 Lightweight Foam Handled Cutlery Homecraft

These stainless steel utensils are mounted on plastic stems and sealed into light grey foam handles, to give help for those with weak or painful grip. The foam is comfortable to hold and washable, (not recommended for dishwasher use). Diameter 28mm (1 1/4"). Handle length 115mm (4 1/2").

		Weight
AA5550	Knife	45g
AA5551	Fork	34g
AA5552	Spoon	42g
AA5553	Teaspoon	30g
AA5554	Retail Packed Set - 1 of each	151g



2 Lightweight Soft Coated Foam Handled Spoons Homecraft

These spoons have been dipped in soft, food quality PVC and mounted on plastic stems and sealed into light grey foam handles. The foam is comfortable to hold and washable (although not recommended for dishwashers). These spoons may be beneficial for users with bite reflex problems or a sensitive mouth. Due to the type of use to which these items are subjected, they are only guaranteed for three months. Handle length 115mm (4 1/2") and diameter 28mm (1 1/4").

		Weight
AA55521	Soft Coated Spoon	47g
AA55522	Soft Coated Teaspoon	35g



3 Lightweight Foam Handled One Handed Cutlery Homecraft

These stainless steel utensils, mounted into our Lightweight Foam handle, can be used for one handed eating by combining cutlery functions. The splayed fork is a pronged fork with edges designed for cutting food and a deep rounded body which functions like a spoon. The Nelson Knife is a knife with a cutting edge, which ends as a curved pronged fork, to enable food to be picked up. The foam is comfortable to hold and washable (although not recommended for dishwashers). Handle length 115mm (4 1/2") and diameter 28mm (1 1/4").

		Weight
AA55511	Splayed Fork	40g
AA55501	Nelson Knife	45g



4 Lightweight Foam Angled Cutlery Homecraft

Angled versions of the Lightweight Foam range for those with limited wrist or arm movement. The knife can be used without cocking the wrist and the fork and spoon are available as right (R) or left (L) handed versions. Knife blade at 90° angle. Fork and spoon at 40° angles. Stainless steel utensils with closed cell foam handles.

		Weight
AA5555	Knife	45g
AA5556L	Left Handed Fork	40g
AA5556R	Right Handed Fork	40g
AA5557L	Left Handed Spoon	46g
AA5557R	Right Handed Spoon	46g



1 Etac® Light Cutlery with Thick Handles

These stainless steel utensils have an ergonomically designed ABS plastic handle and are intended for people with joint problems such as arthritis. The thick, light handles are easy to grip making the cutlery kind to the joints and relieve the strain on the fingers. The knife has a sharp curved blade to aid with cutting and the spoon has a deep bowl to reduce spillage.

		Length	Weight
09 115 7379	Fork	180mm	27g
09 115 7387	Knife	210mm	23g
09 115 7395	Teaspoon	180mm	30g
09 115 7403	Spoon	220mm	37g



2 Etac® Light Cutlery with Long Handles

This cutlery has been specially developed for people who need support for their hands and forearms when they eat, and who usually use cutlery in the pencil grip. The cutlery is light, with relatively long handles. This gives good pressure distribution, minimal movement and a "between the fingers" grip. The underside of the handle is softly rounded to avoid edge or point pressure.

		Length	Weight
09 115 7411	Fork	210mm	24g
09 115 7429	Knife	220mm	21g
09 115 7437	Teaspoon	200mm	26g
09 115 7445	Spoon	210mm	34g



3 Etac® Light Combination Cutlery

The combination cutlery range comprises a Knife/fork and Knife/spoon, which is available in right and left handed versions. The cutlery is suitable for people who can use only one hand and offers a firm grip, which makes cutting easy. A wide support area on the side of the handle gives a firm grip when cutting and the rounded underside can be gripped comfortably between the thumb and forefinger.

		Weight
09 116 8806	Spoon/Knife	35g
09 116 8814	Right Handed Knife/Fork	25g
09 116 8822	Left Handed Knife/Fork	25g

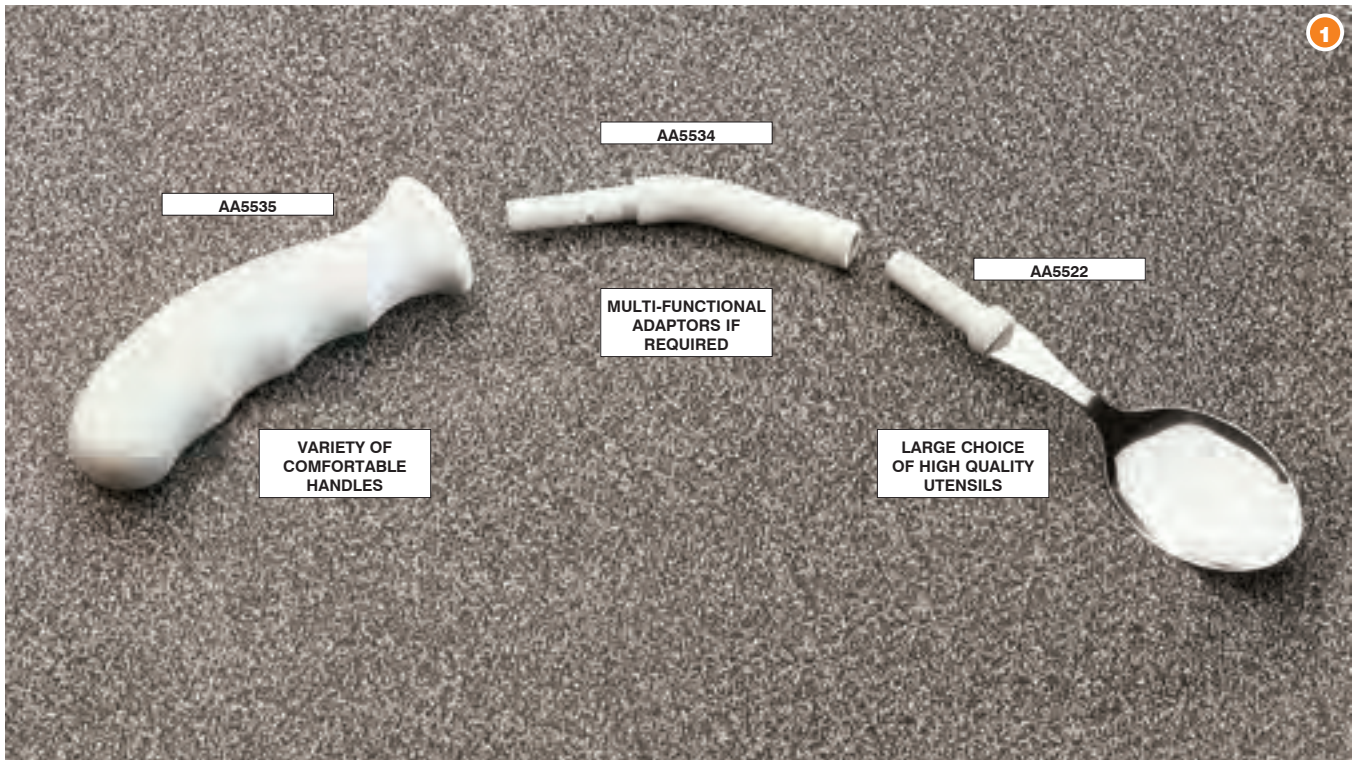


4 Etac® Light Angled Spoons

The angled spoons are intended for people with impaired arm and hand mobility, minimising wrist movement. Weight 35g.

09 116 8848	Right Handed
09 116 8855	Left Handed





This attractive and comprehensive range allows a large amount of bespoke cutlery items to be made from 33 modular pieces.

It caters for virtually all needs - economically, visually, aesthetically and functionally. The range covers: standard, angled and specialised utensils; built up, slim, contoured, lightweight and heavyweight handles; and a unique double ended feature to create special utensils for one handed eating or to provide an inconspicuous hand strap. All items are hygienic, non-corroding and dishwasher safe.

See following pages for the selection of utensils, handles and accessories available in the range.



Assembly of Kings Range

Homecraft

To assemble a cutlery utensil and a handle, you simply push the utensil spigot into the hole in the handle. If the handle needs to be built up further, sleeves can be added. These must be fitted over the slim handle (AA5543) first, and then the handle attached to the utensil spigot in the manner described above. If a double ended utensil is required, handles with a hole in both ends are available. The utensils can be rotated to the position required. When using the strap, it is placed between the handle and cutlery spigot or end piece.

1 Kings Assessment Kit 33 Pieces

Homecraft

This kit contains one of each utensil, handle and sleeve, plus the Kings Button Hook. Ideal for assessing individual patient needs. Supplied in an attractive case with a specific place for each item.

AA5548



DISHWASHER SAFE
This product is suitable for use in a dishwasher.

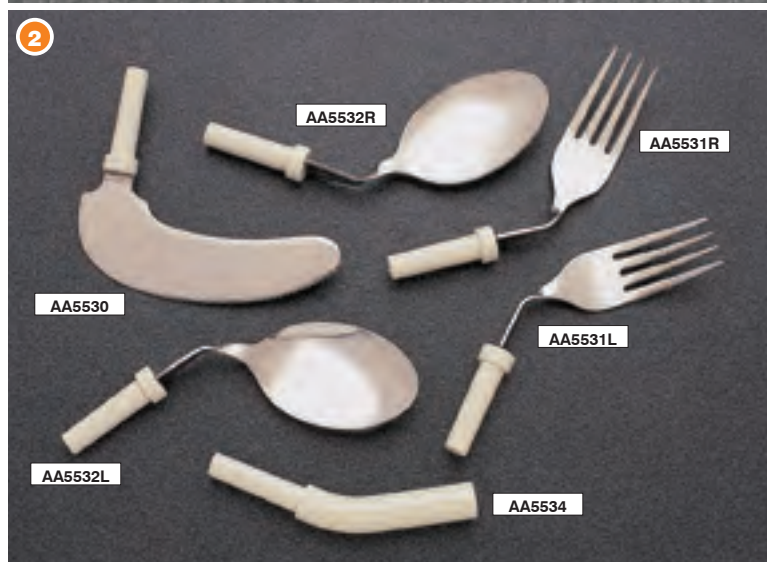


1 Kings Standard Cutlery Utensils

Homecraft

These standard utensils are mounted in plastic spigots that fit tightly into the chosen handle, but allow the blade to be angled as desired.

		Length	Weight
AA5520	Knife	112mm	17g
AA5521	Fork	104mm	21g
AA5522	Standard Spoon	97mm	23g
AA5523	Junior Spoon	91mm	21g
AA5524	Teaspoon	84mm	17g
AA5526	Soup Spoon	80mm	21g



2 Kings Angled Cutlery Utensils

Homecraft

A range similar to the standard utensils but with angled blades for those with limited wrist or arm movement. The knife is at 90° and can also be used as the second utensil in the double ended handles. Forks and spoons have left and right handed versions at 40° angles. The angled adaptor adds extra length and a 30° angle to any utensil. Knife is 52mm with 80mm offset at 90° angle.

		Length	Weight
AA5530	Knife	132mm	20g
AA5531L	Left Handed Fork	82mm	21g
AA5531R	Right Handed Fork	82mm	21g
AA5532L	Left Handed Spoon	82mm	23g
AA5532R	Right Handed Spoon	82mm	23g
AA5534	Adaptor - Pack of 3	60mm	10g



3 Kings Specialised Cutlery Utensils

Homecraft

The Splayed Fork (AA5527) is a combined fork and spoon and the Nelson Knife is a combined knife and fork. Both are designed to help with one-handed eating. The Small Rocker Knife is for cutting food with minimal rocking movement and can be used in the double-ended cutlery handles to make one utensil more versatile. The Large Rocker Knife has a broad semi-circular blade which is ideal for preparing larger food without cocking the wrist.

		Length	Weight
AA5527	Splayed Fork	82mm	22g
AA5528	Nelson Knife	110mm	25g
AA5529	Small Rocker	35mm	19g
AA5533	Large Rocker	Max. width of blade 121mm	45g



4 Kings Soft Coated Spoons

Homecraft

These spoons have been dipped in soft, food quality PVC. They may be beneficial for users with bite reflex problem when eating. Due to the type of use to which these items are subjected, they are only guaranteed for three months.

		Length	Weight
AA5518	Spoon	100mm	32g
AA5519	Teaspoon	80mm	25g



1 Kings Standard Built-Up Handle

Homecraft

The Standard Handle has a hollow cylindrical body. The Slim has an oval cross section and this handle is also used as the core for the built-up sleeves. The Contoured has a curved shape and finger contours. The Mushroom is a round hollow doorknob type handle which is easy to grip for those with weak or painful joints. The Heavyweight Handle is similar to the standard, but the core is filled with a metal bar to make it heavier. The Customised is custom made by means of a metal inner core and pack of modelling material to make a unique personal shape.

		Width	Weight
AA5536	Standard	25mm	30g
AA5543	Slim	14-19mm	29g
AA5535	Contoured	22-30mm	85g
AA5544	Mushroom	65mm	52g
AA5542	Customised	As required	65g
AA5539	Heavy Handle	25mm	156g



2 Kings Built-Up Sleeves

Homecraft

Contoured PVC sleeves that fit over the slim handle AA5543.

		Width	Weight
AA5545	Oval Sleeve	23-30mm	24g
AA5546	Small Contoured	22mm	19g
AA5547	Large Contoured	29-35mm	38g

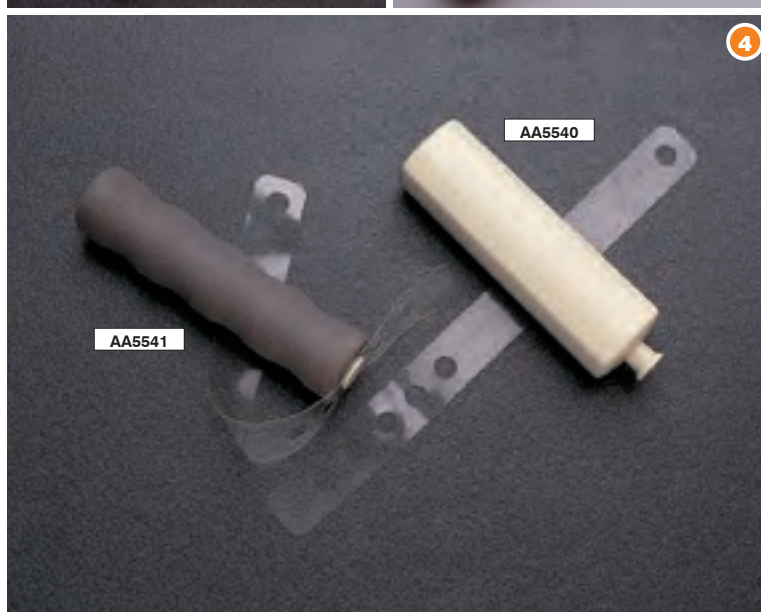


3 Kings Lightweight Foam Handles

Homecraft

Made from grey sculptured closed cell foam for those unable to cope with the weight of standard built up handles. Washable.

		Width	Weight
AA5538	Small	20mm	10g
AA5537	Large	28mm	12g



4 Kings Double Ended Handles with Strap

Homecraft

These are versions of the Standard Built-Up and Lightweight Foam Handles with utensil apertures in both ends. They are supplied with a transparent adjustable strap and a fixing spigot that fits in the second hole. A second utensil can be used e.g. the Rocker Knife AA5529 or Angled Knife AA5530 with or without the strap, to create versatile one handed cutlery. Strap 210 x 20mm (8 x 4/5").

		Width	Weight
AA5540	Standard Double	25mm	30g
AA5541	Lightweight Double	28mm	12g
AA554001	Spare Straps - Pack of 10		



DISHWASHER SAFE
This product is suitable for use in a dishwasher.



1 Nelson Knife

Homecraft

A stainless steel knife designed for one handed eating. The stainless steel knife blade can be used with a rocker action and the pronged end used as a fork. A built up sleeve from the Kings Modular cutlery range may be added to the handle. Handle length 100mm (4"). Weight 54g.

AA5597Y Retail Packed



2 Amefa Angled Contoured Cutlery

These items have shaped handles to assist those with restricted wrist or finger movement. The knife has a straight built up handle with angled blade that allows cutting with a rocker action. The forks and spoons have curved built up handles that are comfortable to grip and require little wrist movement. The stainless steel utensils are easy to clean and dishwasher safe. Length of handles 114mm (4 1/2").

		Weight
AA5580	Knife	75g
AA5584	Angled Knife	78g
AA5585L	Left Fork	48g
AA5585R	Right Fork	48g
AA5586L	Left Spoon	54g
AA5586R	Right Spoon	54g



DISHWASHER SAFE

This product is suitable for use in a dishwasher.

1 Caring Cutlery

Homecraft

The Caring Cutlery range is a set of stainless steel utensils moulded into contoured, ivory coloured plastic handles with built up ends. These are of value to those with a weak grip and restricted wrist or finger movement. The knives and forks have a shaped indent on the top for the index finger, to help with directional control. The knives also have a serrated blade to assist with cutting. The knife, fork, spoon and teaspoon are available as a set. Within the range there is an angled knife and left and right-angled forks and spoons that are designed to minimise wrist movement. The cutlery range is hygienically sealed, easy to clean and dishwasher safe. Length of handles 127mm (5").

		Weight
AA5570	Knife	50g
AA5571	Fork	50g
AA5572	Spoon	60g
AA55721	Teaspoon	45g
AA55700Y	Retail Packed Set	215g

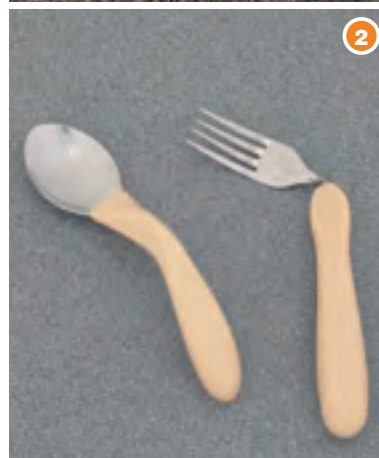


2 Angled Caring Cutlery

Homecraft

These angled versions of the Caring fork and spoon are designed to minimise wrist movement. The utensils are hygienically sealed, easy to clean and dishwasher safe. Length of handles 127mm (5").

		Weight
AA5573R	Right Handed Spoon	60g
AA5574R	Right Handed Fork	50g
AA5574L	Left Handed Fork	50g



3 Soft Coated Caring Cutlery

Homecraft

These soft coated spoons have been dipped in soft, food quality PVC. They may be beneficial for users with bite reflex problems or a sensitive mouth. Due to the type of use to which these items are subjected, they are only guaranteed for three months. The spoons are hygienically sealed into the contoured Caring Cutlery handles, are easy to clean and dishwasher safe. Length of handles 127mm (5").

		Weight
AA55731	Soft Coated Spoon	65g
AA55732	Soft Coated Teaspoon	55g



4 Junior Caring Cutlery

Homecraft

A range of knife, fork and spoon similar in concept to the Caring Cutlery range, but smaller in size. Designed primarily for children, they are easy to clean and dishwasher safe. Stainless steel cutlery. Length of handle 102mm (4").

		Weight
AA5575	Knife	24g
AA5576	Fork	22g
AA5577	Spoon	24g



DISHWASHER SAFE
This product is suitable for use in a dishwasher.



1 Flexible Cutlery

These versatile utensils may be angled or positioned in a variety of directions and wrap easily around the hand and/or wrist to secure in the position required. The foam handle is 25mm (1") in diameter. Includes a 250mm (10") Velcro brand hook and loop strap that can be used to further secure the utensil on the hand. Each utensil weighs only 113g and measures 356mm (14") long. Dishwasher safe to 50°C (120°F).

109001	Fork
109002	Teaspoon
109003	Tablespoon
109004	Plastisol Coated Teaspoon



2 Easy-Hold Utensils

The handle design of this cutlery makes gripping it as effortless as could be. The blade of the knife will cut in both slicing and rocking motions. The offset spoons and sporks are ideal for those with decreased upper extremity control. Dishwasher safe up to 80°C (180°F).

1438	Knife
1439	Fork
1440	Right Handed Spoon
1441	Left Handed Spoon
1442	Right Handed Spork
1443	Left Handed Spork



3 Weight Adjustable Utensils

Increase or reduce the weight of the utensil with the adjustable washer mechanism. Weight can range from 56 to 226g. Easy to grip due to the shaped handle. Dishwasher safe up to 80°C (180°F). Handle is 38mm (1 1/2") diameter.

110101	Teaspoon
110102	Tablespoon
110103	Fork
110104	Knife
110105	Soup Spoon



4 Knork™ Knife & Fork Combination

The Knork™ is a stylish fork with wide, rounded and bevelled outer tines that will safely cut food like a knife, without a sharp edge to cut the mouth of the user. It slices through food with a rocking motion which is facilitated by a finger platform on both sides of the handle. As it is symmetrical it can be used by both left and right handed users.

09 117 7856

5 Rocking T Knife

This rocker knife has a large, 100mm (4") handle with a stainless-steel, single-edged blade. Because pressure is applied directly above the food to be cut, less strength and dexterity is needed by the user. Dishwasher safe up to 105°C (220°F).

920359

1 Sure Grip Cutlery

These stainless steel utensils have comfortable ribbed built up handles to assist people with a weak grasp. The rubber handles are 38mm (1½") wide and 102mm (4") long.

- A703203** Knife
- A703202** Fork
- A703201** Tablespoon
- A703200** Teaspoon
- A703204** Set - one of each

**2 Sure Grip Bendable Cutlery**

The spoons and forks in this range feature a twist in the metal shaft to allow them to be bent to the desired angle. The utensils can be bent to either the right or left to the position that is the most comfortable for the user. The knife has a curved rocker blade to allow the user to cut with minimal effort. The comfortable 38mm (1½") wide built up ribbed rubber handles provide an improved grip.

- A703208** Rocker Knife
- A703207** Fork
- A703206** Tablespoon
- A703205** Teaspoon
- A703209** Set - one of each

**3 Good Grips Cutlery**

These stainless steel utensils feature a 35mm (1⅜") diameter built up handle. The forks and spoons have a special twist built into the metal shaft that allows them to be bent in any angle for either left or right handed use. The Paediatric spoon has a smaller handle and bowl. Handle length 165mm (16½").

- 09 120 5202** Rocker Knife
- 09 120 5228** Serrated Rocker Knife
- 09 120 5244** Fork
- 09 120 5269** Spoon
- 09 120 5285** Tablespoon
- 09 120 5301** Teaspoon
- 09 120 5319** Paediatric Spoon

Weighted utensils are available with 170g of extra weight in the built up handle to provide more control for people with a tremor or limited hand control.

- 09 120 5947** Weighted Rocker Knife
- 09 120 6028** Weighted Fork
- 09 120 5996** Weighted Spoon
- 09 120 6002** Weighted Teaspoon
- 09 120 6010** Weighted Tablespoon



DISHWASHER SAFE
This product is suitable for use in a dishwasher.



1 Unbreakable Utensils

Tough nylon material that is kind to lips and teeth - durable enough to be used by individuals with strong bite reflexes. The utensils can be customised for the user's need by cutting to shape with scissors and smoothing with an emery board. Can be cleaned in a dishwasher up to 80°C (180°F) and sterilised. Pack of 10.

- 1078** Teaspoons
- 1079** Soup Spoons



2 Plastisol™ Coated Spoons

Plastic coated spoons that provide protection for teeth and lips from utensil edges and temperature sensitivity. Not recommended for those with heavy biting reflexes. Dishwasher safe up to 80°C (180°F). Cold water washing prolongs life of the utensil.

- 1066** A Long Teaspoon
- 1064** B Tablespoon
- 1072** C Teaspoon



3 Adjustable Angle Spoon

This spoon is useful for people who require multiple angles when self-feeding, for example a left or right handed angle. The flexible ball and socket joint allows the spoon to be rotated through 360° to achieve the angle desired. Stainless steel spoon mounted into a large plastic handle.

AA5565



4 Clip-On Utensils

Large handled cutlery designed for those with a poor grip. The stainless steel utensils have a vinyl covering over the handles. The handles are flexible so they can be customised to the individual user. Dishwasher safe.

- AA55014** Clip-On Fork
- AA55015** Clip-On Spoon



DISHWASHER SAFE
This product is suitable for use in a dishwasher.

1 Paediatric Weighted Utensils

Child-size utensils that are weighted to stabilise the hand. Shaped red plastic vinyl handles. Stainless steel utensils. Handles are 22mm in diameter and 82mm long. Dishwasher safe up to 80°C (180°F). Each weighs approximately 110g.

- 110201** Youth Fork
110202 Youth Teaspoon

2 Flexible Paediatric Cutlery

These versatile utensils wrap easily around the hand and/or wrist to secure in the position required. The foam handle is 19mm in diameter and 250mm long. It may be customised to fit a user's grip. Includes a 250mm hook and loop strap that further secures the utensil. Handwash with warm, soapy water. Weight 50g.

- 109501** Flexible Fork
109502 Flexible Spoon

3 EasiEaters™ Curved Utensils

Lightweight and easy to grip plastic utensils that are angled to promote greater success with hand to mouth feeding. Built up handles make them easier to hold and the safety shield prevents utensils from entering the mouth too deeply. Set includes fork and spoon. Dishwasher safe, colours may vary. Handle length 76mm (3").

- 1447** Right Handed Utensils
144701 Left Handed Utensils
920686 Right Handed with Shield
920687 Left Handed with Shield

4 Paediatric Easigrip Cutlery

Curved spoons and forks give children a more natural grip on the handles. Moulded of sturdy plastic. Two options available, two sets (two forks, two spoons) in one package or one fork and one spoon with built up handles in the other.

- AA75504** Two Sets
AA75505 Built Up Set

5 Etac® Feed Angled Spoon

The angled spoons make it easier to move the hand from the plate to mouth and are suitable for children and adults with small hands. The bowl is adjustable and the handle has a combined support and stop peg. The spoon is suitable for a child's or small hand allowing the spoon to be held near the bowl head. The strap offers additional support for children with poor gripping ability. The handles are 160mm long. Weight 40g. Dishwasher safe.

- 09 116 1983** Right Hand
09 116 1991 Left Hand

6 Etac® Feeding Cutlery

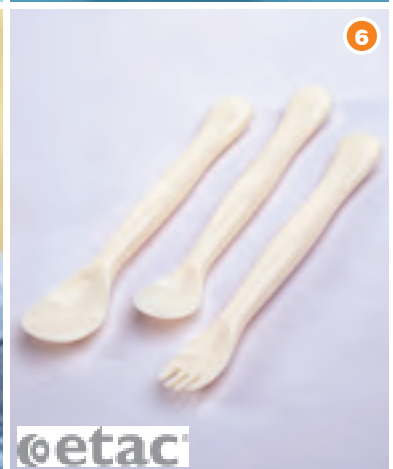
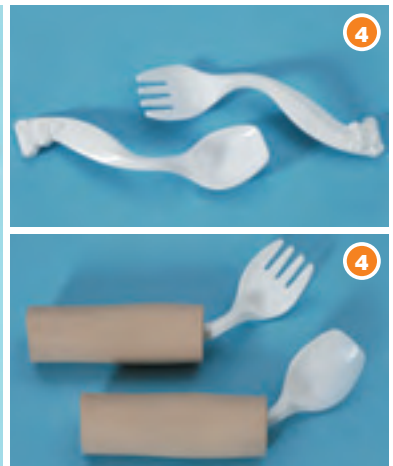
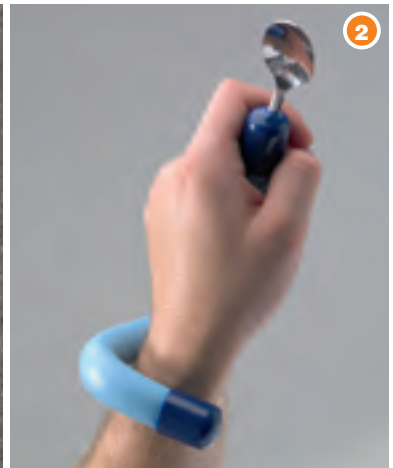
The feeding cutlery has soft round edges for a comfortable feel in the mouth, and the long handle means the person being fed can also hold the cutlery. The spoon and fork are 220mm long and the small spoon is 200mm long. Dishwasher safe.

- 09 116 1959** Feeding Spoon - Large
09 116 1967 Feeding Spoon - Small
09 116 1975 Feeding Fork

7 Maroon Spoon

A narrow, shallow bowl makes it ideal for feeding therapy. Tough and break resistant (do not use with clients with severe bite reflex). Dishwasher safe, no heated drying. Supplied in packs of 10.

- 920273** Small 146 x 25mm
920274 Large 152 x 32mm



Cutlery Aids



1 Cylindrical Foam Padding

This closed cell foam padding can be cut as required to build up items of cutlery. Supplied as a continuous length of foam padding (915mm). Dishwasher safe up to 180°C. Latex free.

	Colour	Internal Diameter	Outer Diameter
6247	Light Blue	6mm (1/4")	19mm (3/4")
09 116 6693	Blue	10mm (3/8")	35mm (1 3/8")



2 Multi-Holder

Homecraft

Comfortable, easily adjustable, strap handle that provides a secure grasp on a variety of handle shapes and sizes. Made from a soft, stretchy fabric, this utensil securely holds a range of items such as cutlery, pens, pencils, brushes and combs. Useful for people with limited hand function or a weak grip. One size fits all. For left or right handed use. Colours may vary.

AA5587



3 Weighted Utensil Holder

Easy to grasp utensil holder with a plastic cone shaped base that fits snugly into the palm of the hand. Designed to angle the utensil away from the palm to make eating easier. The hook and loop fastening enables the holder to be adjusted to fit most hands. The additional 226g weight within the base helps give stability for people with tremors.

1372



4 Built-Up Utensil Holder

For those with poor hand function or a weak grip, this utensil holder has a half cone shaped plastic base, which angles the utensil away from the palm to make eating easier. May be used with cutlery, pens, etc. The hook and loop fastening enables the holder to be adjusted to fit most hands.

1373



5 Paediatric Plastic Base Utensil Holder

This utensil holder has a half-cone shaped base that angles the utensil away from the palm to make eating easier. A strap is attached to offer additional support for children who have difficulty gripping. The base is made from plastic and the strap from washable nylon.

1371

1 Plastazote Foam Tubing

Closed cell foam tubing, available in various sizes to provide a built up handle for easier gripping e.g. cutlery, pens etc. It is non-absorbent, non-sticky, washable and dishwasher safe. Supplied in one metre (39") lengths, it may be cut to size. Exact lengths may vary plus or minus 50mm. External Diameter 31mm (1 1/4").

	Colour	Int. dia.	Weight
AA6104A	White	6mm	55g
AA6104M	Grey	6mm	55g
AA6106A	White	9mm	60g
AA6106M	Grey	9mm	60g
AA6108A	White	12mm	65g
AA6108M	Grey	12mm	65g
External Diameter 19mm (3/4")			
AA6100A	White	6mm	30g

2 Closed Cell Foam Tubing

Used for building up tool and utensil handles to give greater control to people who lack co-ordination, strength or gripping ability. Tubing has a slip resistant outer layer and is dishwasher safe. The tubing is 300mm (12") long and can be cut to the required length. Comes in packs of six. An assortment (two of each) is available for adults and children. The paediatric assortment comes in bright colours (Yellow, Orange and Blue). This is also suitable for the visually impaired.

625101	Tan	Inner diameter 6mm (1/4") Outer diameter 22mm (7/8")
625102	Red	Inner diameter 10mm (3/8") Outer diameter 28mm (1 1/8")
625103	Blue	Inner diameter 16mm (5/8") Outer diameter 28mm (1 1/8")
AA6111	Adult Assortment - 2 of each	
AA6110	Paediatric Assortment - 2 of each	

3 Elastack™ Tapes

Elastack material is so soft, it seals out air on contact to form a suction bond. Adherence releases easily and is never sticky, making Elastack™ tapes ideal to prevent sliding and enhance grips. The ultra soft grade is the most adherent, transparent, and softest, but is not intended for use above room temperature. Medium grade is firmer, translucent, and durable at elevated temperature (dishwasher safe to 220°F/104°C). Tape is 20mm (4/5") wide and 3.6m (12') long. Latex free.

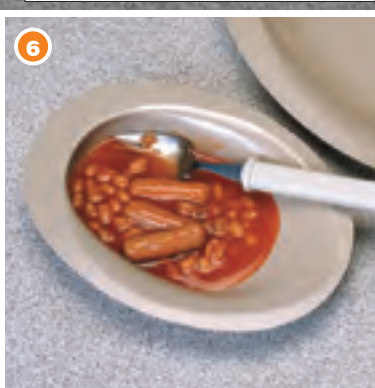
920798	Ultra Soft Tape
920476	Medium Soft Tape

4 Cuff Weights

These colour coded cuff weights contour to the wrist and can help to reduce shaking or tremors whilst eating. The securing system includes 36cm hook and loop strap with a double safety closure to assure easy adjustment and secure fit. Sold as singles.

	Colour	Weight
AA9896A	Beige	0.5kg
AA9896B	Yellow	1kg
AA9896C	Red	1.5kg
AA9896D	Green	2kg





1 Incurve Plate Surround Homecraft

This flexible guard can be fitted to ordinary plates to assist with one handed eating. Three clips attach it to the rim and create a high inward sloping face to help with food collection and prevent spillage. Plate size 190 to 254mm (7½ to 10") external diameter. Microwave and dishwasher safe. Weight 45g.

AA5662Y Retail Packed

AA5662W Non Retail

2 Invisible™ Plate Surround

This sturdy plastic ring is formed to snap easily onto a plate. The clear plastic is easy to keep clean. Dishwasher safe up to 50°C (125°F). Guard is 30mm (1¼") high. Large size fits plates 215 to 250mm (8½ to 10") external diameter. Small size fits plates 150 to 190mm (6 to 7½") external diameter.

1114 Small

1115 Large

3 Scoop Plate Homecraft

This tough polycarbonate scoop plate has near vertical sides to push against for easier eating, especially with one hand. It also has a wide contoured rim for better gripping. Height 4cm (1½"), external diameter 26cm (10¼"). Weighs 143g. Microwave and dishwasher safe. A lid with clips is available to make the plate anti-spill. A suction seal is also available to create stability and reduce mess.

09 142 9315 Scoop Plate

09 142 9331 Lid

09 142 9349 Suction Seal

4 High Sided Plate Homecraft

This tough polycarbonate high sided plate is ideal for those with one good hand. The high sides make it easier for the user to scoop up food without spilling it over the side. A wide contoured rim allows for better gripping. Height 4½cm, (1¾"), external diameter 26cm (10¼"). Weighs 147g. Microwave and dishwasher safe. A lid with clips is available to make the plate anti-spill. A suction seal is also available to create stability and reduce mess.

09 142 9323 High Sided Plate

09 142 9331 Lid

09 142 9349 Suction Seal

5 Medeci Plates

A deep dished plate to assist with picking up food. Made from tough plastic. The large contoured rim makes the plate easier to grip. It is lightweight, stackable and dishwasher safe. External diameter 241mm (9½"). Weight 180g.

AA5620H Ivory

AA5620B Blue

6 Manoy Contoured Plates

These melamine plates are designed to help those with one good hand or who have difficulty picking up food with utensils. They are oval in shape with a sloping bottom and high sided end to help scoop up food without spilling it over the side. Not suitable for microwave ovens, but dishwasher safe.

Size **Weight**

AA5610 Small 227 x 159mm (8½ x 6¼") 200g

AA5612 Large 279 x 197mm (11 x 7¾") 440g



DISHWASHER SAFE
All products on this page are suitable for use in a dishwasher.

1 Suction Scoop Dish

Features three suction cups fixed on the base for maximum stability. Just moisten the suction cups and press to smooth, flat surface. Off white melamine with a heavy duty reinforced 229mm (9") rim and base. Provides stable, non-slip eating surface. Dishwasher safe up to 80°C (180°F). Not recommended for use with microwaves.

1434

**2 Scooper Plate**

This flat bottom plate has a high rim with a reverse curve on one side that helps in scooping food onto a spoon or fork without spilling over the side. Made from blue, heat resistant plastic, it has a non-slip detachable suction ring. Once the suction ring has been removed, the plate is dishwasher safe. Diameter 165mm (6½").

AA5607

**3 Suction Scooper Bowl**

This 110mm (4½") dish has a suction base attached. The curved rim guides food onto the spoon whilst the slip-resistant base helps keep the bowl firmly in place. Once the suction ring has been removed, the bowl is dishwasher safe. Colours may vary.

1548

**4 Partitioned Scoop Dish with Lid**

This dish has three compartments, each 38mm (1½") deep, to keep food separated. The two smaller sections hold up to 200ml, while the larger one has a 375ml capacity. The high walls of each compartment can be used to help push food onto forks and spoons. Supplied with a clear plastic lid for easier transporting and storing of food. Dishwasher and microwave safe. Diameter 200mm (8¼").

A684403

**5 Partitioned Scoop Dish**

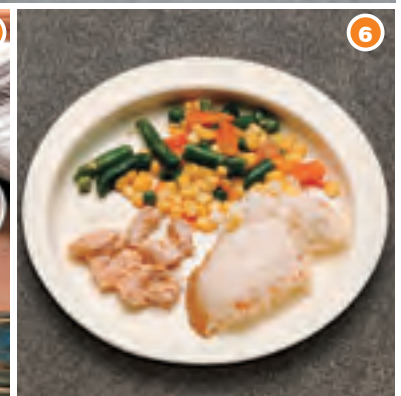
White melamine dinner plate with 19mm (¾") high dividers and near vertical sides. 222mm (8¾") in diameter. Not recommended for microwave or heavy institutional usage. Dishwasher safe up to 80°C (180°F).

1388

**6 Round-Up™ Plate**

For children and adults with limited muscle control and co-ordination. A high inner wall around the circumference helps prevent food from spilling or sliding off the plate. Dishwasher safe. Height 19mm (¾"). Diameter 203mm (8").

AA5606

**DISHWASHER SAFE**

All products on this page are suitable for use in a dishwasher.



1 Plate with Inside Edge

The curved inside edge keeps food from sliding off the plate to make self-feeding easier for children or adults. Plate is 230mm (9") in diameter with a 25mm (1") rim and a 13mm (1/2") edge. Dishwasher safe up to 80°C (180°F) and microwave safe. Made from polypropylene.

1425



2 Round Scoop Dish

Moulded low at the front and high at the back, this unbreakable, round scoop dish is especially useful for those eating with just one hand. Non-slip, rubber padded bottom provides control when using the scoop feature. 200mm (8") diameter. Washes in top shelf of domestic dishwashers. Not recommended for microwave use.

1546 Yellow

154601 Ivory

555597 Red



3 Scoop Plate

Ideal for the one-handed user. The vertical wall guides food onto utensils. This lightweight polypropylene plate has a non-slip rubber-coated base to prevent sliding. Entry wall is 13mm (1/2") high and steadily increases upward to 38mm (1 1/2"). 230mm (9") diameter provides plenty of space for any size meal. This microwaveable plate has a 19mm (3/4") rim for easy handling. Dishwasher safe.

AA5608 White

AA5608B Blue



DISHWASHER SAFE

This product is suitable for use in a dishwasher.



INFORMATION

Differences between melamine and polypropylene:

Melamine

- Heavier weight plastic
- Break resistant
- Scratch resistant
- Stain resistant
- Not microwavable
- Dishwasher safe up to 80°C (180°F)

Polypropylene

- Lightweight plastic
- Unbreakable
- Can scratch
- Can stain
- Microwavable
- Dishwasher safe up to 80°C (180°F)

1 Hi-Lo Dish

Users can push food onto cutlery against the vertical wall that surrounds half of this plate. The entry wall is at the lowest point and gradually slopes upward. Constructed of white melamine with non-slip feet on base. Dishwasher safe up to 80°C (180°F). 195mm (7¾") diameter. 13mm (½") to 45mm (1¾") lip height.

1429

**2 Keep Warm Dish**

Simply unlock the plug and fill the chamber with hot water to keep food warm for extended periods. Plastic funnel included. Top-rack dishwasher safe, but not suitable for the microwave. Measures 50mm (2") high x 200mm (8") diameter. 650ml capacity. Weight 900g. Comes with Lid.

09 143 8365 Adult Dish

**3 Egg Cup**

This egg cup has a suction disc to keep it in place even if you're eating with one hand.

09 143 8423



1



NEW

**Dignity by Wade Crockery Range**

Innovative crockery range designed by Wade Ceramics Ltd, healthcare professionals, and Stirling University to make eating and drinking easier. Made from high quality vitrified earthenware which can be used in dishwashers, microwaves and freezers.

1 Dignity Wide Rim Bowl

This deep bowl is ideal for cereal and soups. Its wide rim allows the bowl to be gripped, making eating and scooping food easier. Capacity 425ml (15fl.oz).

09 131 3683 White
09 131 3691 Green
09 131 3709 Yellow



2



NEW

2 Dignity Plate

This plate has an extended rim allowing it to be gripped when eating. Its vertical sides make scooping food easier, without spillages. Diameter 230mm (9").

09 131 3741 White
09 131 3758 Green
09 131 3766 Yellow



3



NEW

3 Dignity Two Handled Mug

This two handled mug makes drinking easier for those with a weak grip or tremor. Capacity 250ml (9fl.oz).

09 131 3717 White
09 131 3725 Green
09 131 3733 Yellow



4



NEW

4 Dignity Two Handled Feeder Cup

This two handled feeder cup ensures ease of grip without the risk of spillages. The 1/2" spout controls the liquid flow allowing easier drinking. Capacity 250ml (9fl.oz).

09 131 3774 White
09 131 3782 Green
09 131 3790 Yellow

**DISHWASHER SAFE**

This product is suitable for use in a dishwasher.

1 Sure Grip Mug

This feeding cup is designed with an angled spout to facilitate ease of use. Grooves in the cup ensure a better grip and the unique lid enables flow control and prevents spills if the cup is tipped over. Microwave and dishwasher safe up to 130°C degrees. Supplied with either a lid with a small aperture for liquids, or a large aperture for semi solids. A choice of colours is also available. Capacity 200ml (7fl.oz.).

	Colour	Lid Aperture
AA5723	Clear	Small
AA5723A	Clear	Large
AA5723B	Blue	Small
AA5723I	Yellow	Small
AA5723E	Green	Small
AA5723F	Pink	Small
AA572301	Spare Lid	Small
AA572302	Spare Lid	Large

**2 Cup with Temperature Regulated Lid**

This version of the Sure Grip mug above has a lid that changes colour when the contents are hotter than body temperature. If liquids hotter than 37½°C (96°F) are put into the beaker the lid will change colour from blue to pink, alerting the user to be careful when drinking. The lid is safe and easy to use and can also be used with a straw. Do not leave lid in direct sunlight.

AA5769

**3 Feeding Cup with Adjustable Spout**

A feeding cup with a spout that can be vertical or clicked over to an angled position for drinking when less tilt is required. Available with 4mm or 8mm spout hole. Sold in pairs. Capacity 250ml (9fl.oz.).

		Weight
AA5754	4mm Pair	60g
AA5756	8mm Pair	100g



DISHWASHER SAFE
This product is suitable for use in a dishwasher.



Cups & Mugs



1 Transparent Mug with Two Handles

This mug has clear, high strength plastic with dual handles for a secure grip, and the wide base helps prevent tipping. Supplied with a white spouted lid. A weighted version of the transparent mug is available. This is ideal for those with hand tremors or need something heavier to hold onto. Capacity 285ml (10fl.oz). Dishwasher safe up to 50°C (125°F).

AA5761	Standard Mug	Weight
AA576101	Weighted Mug	115g
AA576102	Spare Lid	430g



2 Independence Drinkware with Interchangeable Lids

Each container is made of durable, translucent polypropylene (or clear polycarbonate, where noted) to allow the monitoring of hot and cold liquid intake. The lids are interchangeable among all beverage containers providing maximum versatility and practicality. All Independence Drinkware items are microwave safe and dishwasher safe to 109°C (228°F) and all are latex free.

A INDEPENDENCE MUG

Measures 70 x 76mm and has a 225ml capacity. Supplied with a spouted lid and an anti-splash lid.

1451

B INDEPENDENCE TWO-HANDED CLEAR MUG

Measures 90 x 100mm and has a 285ml capacity. It features visible markers on the side to measure the amount of liquid in the mug. The two large handles and wide base make it especially useful for those who have a limited grasp. Supplied with a spouted lid and an anti-splash lid. Made from unbreakable clear polycarbonate.

1251

C INDEPENDENCE TWO-HANDED CUP

Measures 70 x 76mm and has a 225ml capacity. The two large handles make it especially useful for those with limited grasp. Supplied with a spouted lid and an anti-splash lid.

1453

D INDEPENDENCE TWO-HANDED NOSEY CUP

Measures 114 x 76mm and has a 225ml capacity. It is particularly suited for those with swallowing problems. Supplied with one nosey attachment.

1460

E INTERCHANGEABLE LIDS

Spare Lids

The lids are suitable for all of the Independence Drinkware range.

Spouted Lids

Enables the user to control the flow of the liquid by placing a finger over the hole. It can be used with a standard straw.

145401 Pack of 6

Anti-Splash Lids

Two sets of holes provide greater control of flow of liquid.

145402 Pack of 6

Flow Lids

Enables a user to drink in a semi-reclined position. It features a rubber button that releases small amounts of liquid for controlled drinking.

145403 Pack of 6

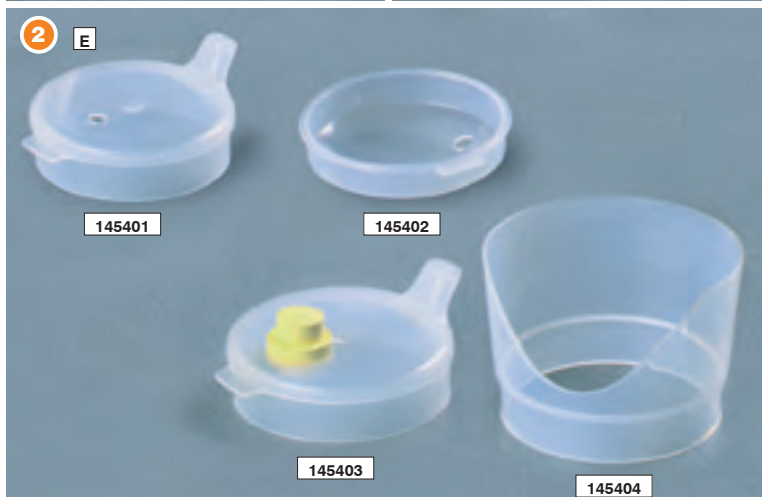
Nosey Lids

Allows the user to maintain a proper head and neck position when swallowing.

145404 Pack of 6



DISHWASHER SAFE
This product is suitable for use in a dishwasher.



1 Caring Mug**Homecraft**

This mug has a wide stable base with two large contoured and angled handles, which enables it to be held in the correct position for drinking. The lid has a well designed spout, and matches the Caring Cutlery range. It is useful for those with tremor or who cannot sit upright. The mug is suitable for use in a microwave oven but not recommended for dishwashers. Supplied with either a small aperture for liquids, or a large aperture for semi solids. Capacity 300ml (11fl.oz). Weight 176g.

Aperture Size

AA5710Y	Retail Packed	Small
AA5710W	Non Retail	Small
09 116 5422	Non Retail	Large
AA571001	Spare Lid	Small
09 116 5430	Spare Lid	Large

**2 Caring Mug with Adjustable Handles****Homecraft**

This variation of the Caring Mug, can be customised to meet an individual's needs. One handle is adjustable and can be positioned anywhere around the mug to give the most comfortable grip for the user. The locking device on the handles is simple and easy to use allowing the handle position to be changed quickly and easily. Ideal for people with a tremor or who cannot sit upright. Supplied with either a small lid for liquids, or a lid with a large aperture for thickened liquids. Suitable for use in a microwave and dishwasher. Capacity 300ml (11fl.oz). Weight 176g.

Aperture Size

09 116 5406	Retail Packed	Small
09 116 5398	Non Retail	Small
09 116 5414	Non Retail	Large
AA571001	Spare Lid	Small
09 116 5430	Spare Lid	Large

**DISHWASHER SAFE**

This product is suitable for use in a dishwasher.





1 Shatterproof Mug

Homecraft

Tough, shatterproof material prevents accidental breakage. Liquid consumption is easily measured by the marked gradations. The mug is supplied with a choice of lids. A spout lid helps drinking. A recessed spill-proof lid avoids splashes. Lids from the Independence range also fit. The mug is dishwasher safe and microwaveable, but not the lids.

AA5700



2 Medeci System Cup

Available in five colours (suitable for the visually impaired) and able to be customised to individual needs. The handles can be inserted into fluted slots on the cup in the positions best suited to the user. Made from tough ABS plastic, the cups are microwaveable, dishwasher safe, stackable, hardwearing and versatile. Choose between a spout or anti-spill lid. Capacity 340ml. (12fl.oz). Weight 170g.

AA5724B Transparent Blue

AA5724F Transparent Red

AA5724I Yellow

AA5724H Ivory

Accessories

AA572401 Spout Top

AA572402 Anti-Spill Top



3 Two Handled Mug and Lids

Homecraft

A new, improved design of this popular mug has larger handles and shaped finger holds for ease of use. Gradations in the translucent material allow liquid consumption to be measured. The mug has a larger 270ml (9fl. oz) capacity and is supplied with interchangeable lids that also fit the AA5700 polycarbonate mug and the Independence range. Supplied as a pair in translucent cream with two lids - one spout lid and one splash lid. The mug is dishwasher safe, but lids should be cleaned in warm soapy water only. A bulk pack consisting of 20pc of the mugs with lids is also available.

AA5720 Pair Retail Packed

09 142 1064 Bulk - 20 Mugs and 40 Lids



DISHWASHER SAFE

This product is suitable for use in a dishwasher.

1 The Hydrant Drinking System

The award-winning Hydrant assists in the prevention of dehydration, which is a big problem within healthcare, and in turn can create other health problems, e.g. constipation, urinary tract infections, dizziness, bed sores and blood pressure problems. Where people are bed bound or have limited mobility, the risk of dehydration is increased, as they are dependent on someone else to help them access fluids. The Hydrant eliminates this problem, with its ability to hook, clip or hang onto beds, wheelchairs, chairs, belts, and with its long drinking tube to assist the user.

With its integrated cap and hanging bracket, the Hydrant has a drinking tube with a bite valve and a small clip to attach the tube to clothing if required. When the bottle is hung from a bed, chair, or wheelchair, the user simply takes hold of the tube, inserts the bite valve between their lips, then bites and sucks it to access the fluid. This ensures there are no leaks, spills or drips. If hung above head height, the tube works as a siphon, helping those with limited sucking ability, as fluid gently flows when the valve is activated. It has an ergonomic handle and indentations for easy holding, even for users with a poor grip, Parkinson's, MS, arthritis, etc. It also has graduations on the side to monitor fluid intake.

The 'Sports' version provides instant access to fluids for those who do not need to use the drinking tube on the original Hydrant. The Hydrant has become standard issue equipment in some hospitals and rehabilitation units.

Dishwasher safe.

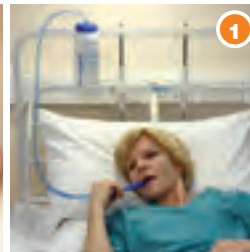
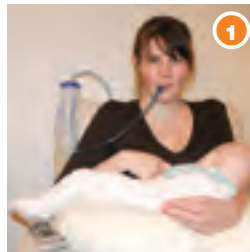
09 118 4084 Hydrant 1 litre Bottle with Tube

09 118 7236 'Sports' Hydrant 500ml

09 119 0339 'Sports' Hydrant 750ml

09 118 7251 Cleaning Kit

09 120 3199 Spare Tube



2 Dysphagia Mug

The design of this cup helps prevent liquids from escaping at the lips and directs the liquid to the centre of the mouth. It provides sufficient nose clearance to empty the cup without tilting the head back. The extended handle accommodates gripping by the entire hand or by the thumb only. Dishwasher safe to 80°C (180°F). Not recommended for microwave use.

A779100 Almond

A779101 Green



**1 Wing Handled Beaker****Homecraft**

These beakers have been designed to assist those with poor grip. Large wing handles allow the beaker to be gripped in a comfortable position. Raised ridges prevent the mug slipping. Consumption can be easily measured from the gradations on the side. The beakers are supplied as a pair with a narrow spout for liquids and wide spout for semi-solids. Beakers are dishwasher safe. Wash lids in warm water only.

09 142 1007**2 Weighted Cup with Lid**

This mug has an extra 225g (8oz) of weight to make it easier for clients with tremors and athetosis to control movement while drinking. Insulates hot or cold liquids. Features easy-to-grasp handle and stable, wide base. Not recommended for dishwasher or microwave use. Capacity 340ml (12fl.oz).

110801**3 Feeding Cups****Homecraft**

A clear plastic beaker, designed for easy gripping, which has a vented lid with a drinking spout. Available with 4mm or 8mm spout hole. Supplied in pairs. Capacity 200ml (7fl.oz). Dishwasher safe up to 135°C (275°F).

	Weight	
AA5750Y	4mm Pair	80g
AA5752	8mm Pair	100g

**4 Beaker Holder****Homecraft**

This beaker holder is made from toughened ABS plastic for extra strength. It fits the AA5750Y, AA5752, AA5754 and AA5756 style of beakers. The beakers simply slot into the holder and are gripped in place. The wide rim base prevents beakers being easily knocked over. The large double handle allows users with poor grip to hold the beaker with ease. The holder is dishwasher safe. Each beaker is supplied with two mugs and two lids (4mm and 8mm spout). A bulk pack containing 20pc of the beaker holders (no mugs) is also available.

09 142 1015 Beaker Holder & 2 Mugs Retail Packed
09 142 1023 20pc Beaker Holders (No Mugs)

**5 Etac® Clear Beaker and Holder**

A clear, insulated beaker, which has a lid and spout to reduce spillage when drinking. The holder has a large handle and a supporting lip so that it can be held firmly using both hands. Dishwasher safe. Capacity 400ml (14fl.oz). Weight: Beaker 54g, holder 56g, lid with spout 13g.

AA5702

1 Nosey Cutout Cup

Designed for use by people who have difficulty tipping their head back. The cup is notched to allow room for the nose when cup is tipped. Dishwasher safe. Capacity 237ml (8fl.oz). Weight 40g. **A7796**

2 Ergonomic Nosey Cup

This ergonomic Nosey Cup provides a steadier grip with its contoured shape and a slightly textured surface. A special cutout for the nose area allows users to drink easily without tipping the head back. Translucent plastic lets the carer monitor liquid intake easily. Dishwasher safe up to 80°C (180°F). **1159**

3 Nosey Cutout Tumblers

These cups are designed for added comfort and convenience. A special cutout helps to maintain the proper head and neck positioning when swallowing, making drinking even easier. Each tumbler is transparent which enables monitoring of liquid intake. Durable polypropylene makes these tumblers dishwasher safe up to 109°C (228°F).

1149	115ml (4fl.oz)
1145	236ml (8fl.oz)
1146	340ml (12fl.oz)

4 Elegant Nosey Cup

The Elegant Nosey Cup with a cut away rim is designed for those who cannot tilt their head back to empty a cup's contents. It is perfect for bedridden patients, those with wheelchair headrests, neck fusions, severe kyphosis, and swallowing disorders. Clear rigid plastic allows monitoring of liquid flow. A wide base prevents spills, and pedestal allows for easy grasp, even with limited hand function. The rounded bottom of bowl facilitates complete emptying. Microwave and dishwasher safe. **AA5705**

5 Flexi Cups

These flexible cups with cut outs can be gently squeezed to change the shape of the cup lid. Liquid is visible through the plastic to aid with feeding. The green cup is stiffer and designed to be used independently. Dishwasher safe and latex free.

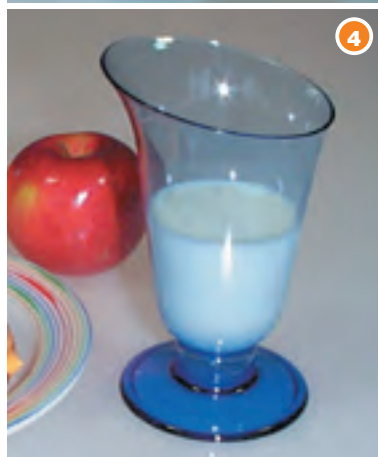
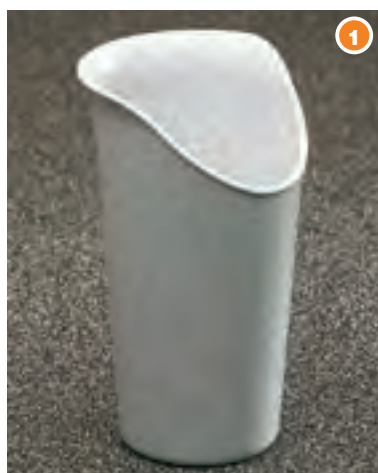
920270	Pink Flexi Cups 30ml (1fl.oz.) - Set of 5
920271	Blue Flexi Cups 59ml (2fl.oz.) - Set of 5
920272	Green Flexi Cups 207ml (7fl.oz.) - Set of 5

6 Doidy Cup

This unique training cup is specially designed to encourage children to drink from a rim rather than a spout. Babies as young as 6 months find the two handled cup easy to hold and to drink from as the natural action used is the same as in breast feeding. Helps prevent tooth decay and speech problems associated with weaning from the bottle. Dishwasher safe. Colours may vary. **AA75506** 192ml (6½fl.oz) Capacity

**DISHWASHER SAFE**

All products on this page are suitable for use in a dishwasher.





1 Two Handled Cup and Saucer

This attractively designed cup and saucer is made from lightweight bone china. The cup has two handles, to assist those with shaky or frail hands. Colour of pattern may vary.

AA5729



2 Easi 2 Drink Tumbler

This unique product aids those who have difficulty in drinking without spilling. It is particularly suitable for those who suffer from hand tremors, Parkinson's Disease and Multiple Sclerosis amongst other conditions. The plastic insert sits inside the tumbler and restricts the wave motion of the liquid helping reduce the possibility of spills. The inserts are made from food quality plastic and are dishwasher safe. The inserts can be easily removed for cleaning purposes. A stainless steel extractor for the insert is included.

AA570701 Easi 2 Drink Tumbler

AA570702 Spare Insert

3 Novo Cup

The Novo Cup is ideal for those who are in bed, lying down or have restricted head and neck movement. The 250ml cup is dishwasher and microwave safe. It is suitable for both hot and cold liquids. Once the lid is placed firmly on the cup and the stopper is in place, the cup becomes spill proof after the first sip.

AA5703



4 Provale™ Cup

Created to preserve the dignity of those who suffer from dysphagia or disorders associated with difficulty swallowing. The Provale Cup can be filled at the beginning of the meal and the diner can drink at will, on their own. The cup delivers a measured amount of liquid (5ml or 10ml) to the drinker to prevent choking. The cup also allows cleanup to be limited to one piece of dinnerware rather than the several parts of other feeders. Optional one or two easy-grip handle or no handle design. Dishwasher safe.

551845 5ml Dispenser Blue

551846 10ml Dispenser Brown



5 Handy Cup

This two handled transparent cup has an extra wide base that provides stability, reducing the possibility of accidental spills. The angled design allows a person to drink without having to tip their head back to drain the cup. It can also be tipped beyond the point where a normal cup would touch the bridge of the nose. The user requires little (or no) neck movement to be able to use the cup. Holds 237ml and weighs 112g. Dishwasher and microwave safe.

AA5701

1 Kennedy™ Cup

This spill-proof cup is perfect when sitting or reclining. The easy-to-grip handle can be picked up by weaker hands and is suitable for right or left handed people. The lid screws on tightly to prevent leaks and accepts any standard disposable straw. This lightweight, durable cup holds 200ml (7fl.oz) of warm or cold liquid. Dishwasher safe to 80°C (180°F).

1249

**2 Sip-Tip Drinking Cup**

The Sip-Tip valve helps straws stay full of fluid, reducing the amount of air ingested and effort required. The one-way valve can be trimmed at designated areas, giving the user selective flow restriction. Valve and lid are compatible with most brands of disposable flex straws. The spill-resistant tumbler has a graduated scale to monitor intake. Not recommended for carbonated beverages. An optional mouthpiece ensures proper placement, assists with lip closure and can be shortened to aid oral motor development. Microwave and dishwasher safe to 82°C (180°F).

920691 Sip-Tip Drinking Cup with Lid, One-way Valve and 10 Straws

557168 Optional Mouthpiece - Pack of 6

**3 One-Way Straw and Straw Beri Straw Holder**

These useful straws have a one-way valve, which means that the straw stays filled with liquid even when the straw is removed from the user's lips. This reduces the risk of sucking in too much air while drinking. The pack of straws is supplied with the innovative Straw Beri straw holder to attach the straw to the side of a glass. Each package includes 10 one-way straws and one Straw Beri.

09 117 3301

**4 Re-Usable Drinking Straws**

These 457mm (18") straws come in two varieties: flexible and rigid. The 3mm (1/8") and 6mm (1/4") diameter, rigid straws can be heated with a heat gun and reshaped as desired. The larger rigid straw is ideal for soups. The flexible polyethylene straw comes with a 5mm (3/16") diameter hole.

	Type	Diameter	Pack Size
1130	Rigid	3mm	10
1133	Flexible	5mm	10
1136	Rigid	6mm	5



DISHWASHER SAFE
This product is suitable for use in a dishwasher.



Feeding Evaluation Kits



1 Adult Feeding Evaluation Kit Homecraft

This kit contains a variety of special eating utensils selected to help explore and solve the problems that delay or prevent self-feeding. The 30 items included represent most areas of need. The kit is in a handy carry case for convenience and includes:

AA5570	Caring Cutlery Knife
AA5571	Caring Cutlery Fork
A703206	Homecraft Bendable Tablespoon
A703208	Homecraft Bendable Rocker Knife
AA5550	Lightweight Foam Handle Knife
AA5556L	Lightweight Foam Handle Left Fork
AA5557R	Lightweight Foam Handle Right Spoon
AA5507A	Queens Splayed Fork
AA5508A	Queens Nelson Knife
AA5587	Multi-Holder
109003	Flexible Handled Tablespoon
1000F	Sure Hand Fork
1004	Sure Hand Strap
110105	Adjustable Weighted Soup Spoon
1014	Swivel Soup Spoon
AA5565	Adjustable Angled Spoon
920359	Rocking T-Knife
AA6111	Closed Cell Foam Tubing - Adult pack
AA5662W	Incurve Plate Surround
1546	Round Scoop Dish
1548	Scoop Bowl
AA5612	Manoy Contoured Plate
1425	Plate with Inside Edge
AA5700	Shatterproof Mug with Two Lids
AA5767	Flo-Trol Vacuum Feeding Cup
AA5710W	Caring Mug - Bulk Pack
AA5723	Non-Spill Cup
1145	Nosey Cutout Tumbler - 236ml
AA6812B	Dycem Anchorpad - 190mm Blue
AA6830B	Dycem Grippistrip - 2m Blue
AA5675	Adult Feeding Evaluation Kit



2 Paediatric Feeding Evaluation Kit Homecraft

Specifically designed for paediatrics, this kit contains a variety of special eating utensils selected to help explore and solve the problems that delay or prevent self feeding. The 30 items included represent most areas of need. The kit is packed in a handy carry case for convenient use and includes:

AA5575	Junior Caring Cutlery Knife
AA5576	Junior Caring Cutlery Fork
AA5550	Lightweight Foam Handle Knife
AA5556L	Lightweight Foam Handle Left Fork
AA5557R	Lightweight Foam Handle Right Spoon
AA5597Y	Nelson Knife
AA5595	Splayed with Slim Handle
1371	Paediatric Utensil Holder
AA75501B	Flexible Tablespoon
AA75504	Paediatric Easigrip Cutlery - 1 set
AA75505	Paediatric Easigrip Cutlery (built up)
1002	Child's Feeding Spoon
110101	Adjustable Weighted Teaspoon
920359	Rocking T-Knife
AA6110	Closed Cell Foam Tubing - Paed pack
AA5662W	Incurve Plate Surround
1548	Suction Scooper Bowl
AA5610	Manoy Plate
1351	Paediatric Suction Bowl
AA75506	Doidy Cup
AA5720	Two Handed Mug and Lids
AA5710W	Caring Mug - bulk pack
AA5723	Non Spill Cup
1145	Nosey Cutout Cup - 115ml
AA5759	Teapot Feeder
AA6812F	Dycem Anchorpad - 190mm diameter - Red
AA6830B	Dycem Grippistrip - 2m
A684403	Portioned Scoop Dish with Lid
AA75503	Paediatric Feeding Evaluation Kit

1 Justy Adjustable Carton Holder

The Justy carton holder performs several functions to help with opening, lifting and pouring milk and juice cartons. The device is adjustable, enabling it to fit over a range of carton sizes. When it is pushed down over the carton, the opener pierces the top of the carton to provide an easy to pour lid. Measures 137 x 68 x 144mm (5½ x 2¾ x 5¾"). Weight 143g.

AA5384

**2 Jug Kettle Tipper**

Homecraft

A coated wire cradle that holds most styles of jug kettle, and pivots on a raised wire frame by gentle pressure on the handle to assist with pouring. The kettle sits in the cradle and is secured by an elasticated strap. The frame has a built in stop for positioning the mug and a back stop to prevent spillage if the kettle is accidentally released during pouring. The frame has non-slip feet. Not suitable for cordless or mini jug kettles. Weight 602g.

AA5774

**3 Standard Kettle Tipper**

Homecraft

A raised tilting platform, designed to assist with pouring from any standard kettle with virtually no effort or risk of spilling boiling water. When the handle is pushed gently forward, the platform pivots on its white coated wire frame, which has non-slip feet. It cannot drop forward accidentally or fall back past the horizontal. The frame is high enough to pour safely into a teapot, mug or cup. Not suitable for cordless kettles. Platform height 93mm (3⅝"). Weight 1kg.

AA5770Y Retail Packed

**4 Cordless Kettle Tipper**

Homecraft

This innovative kettle tipper will suit most cordless kettles. There is a metal plate that secures the base of the cordless kettle and a frame with a hook and loop strap to keep the upper part of the kettle in place. A cut out at the foot of the tipper allows cups to be positioned as close to the kettle as required. The frame has a built in back stop to prevent spillage if the kettle is accidentally released during use. Weight 1kg.

AA5771





NEW

Ergolipse® Range

Many people suffer from back pain during their lives, which is often a result of poor posture, or sitting for prolonged periods of time. The award-winning Ergolipse® range of products has been developed in consultation with occupational therapists and physiotherapists, to alleviate back pain and encourage better posture. When in position, the Ergolipse® encircles the waist while the forearms are supported by the armrests at very comfortable right angles to the body. The resultant ergonomic position maintains a straight back, preventing spine distortion. The range features three different designs which are elegantly finished, providing a flat, solid surface strong enough to take up to 8 kg of weight under normal use, making them ideal for everyday activities such as working, eating meals or using a laptop. The products are light and easy to handle, being made from high quality, high density, flame retardant foam, covered with PVC, which can be cleaned using warm soapy water. There are no sharp edges on any of the products, meaning they are ideal in environments with self-harm issues, and all are mould and mildew resistant, suitable for use in hospital environments.



NEW

1 Ergolipse® Standard

The Ergolipse® Standard is designed to be used when sitting on a sofa or in bed, to provide the user with optimal comfort when working or relaxing. It is ideal for carrying out a wide range of activities while seated for long periods.

09 142 8937

2 Ergolipse® Relax

The Ergolipse® Relax is designed to be used with armchairs, and will fit all upright chairs with armrests and a 540mm (21") wide seat. It also features wide armrests, which offer support to the forearms.

09 142 8945

3 Ergolipse® Mobile

The Ergolipse® Mobile is designed for use with a manually-propelled wheelchair fitted with side armrests, as well as with shellchairs. It has a strap to secure it around the back of the chair if necessary. The good sized armrests are both soft and relaxing, offering full support for the forearms.

09 142 8952

4 Adjustable Wooden Bed Tray

Homecraft

Attractive, practical wooden frame bed tray. Adjustable to five different angles for reading, writing, etc. The legs fold out to allow the tray to be placed comfortably across the lap.

The tray is laminated to allow easy cleaning.

Height 235mm (9 1/4"). Width 540mm (21 1/4"). Depth 310mm (12 1/4"). Adjustable to 445mm (17 1/2") at the rear.

AA5852



NEW



1 Bed Mate

Homecraft

This portable table is ideal for eating, reading, or hobbies, while comfortably lying in bed. It is lightweight yet sturdy, can be adjusted to different angles and folds for storage or transportation. The table top has a lip to prevent items from rolling off, and is easy to clean. The top measures 36 x 47 (14 x 18½").

09 142 3961



2 Stay Tray with Bean Bag

Homecraft

This tray has a bean bag attached underneath to allow it to sit comfortably on the knees in a very stable position. It is supplied with a Dycem non-slip mat to prevent items from sliding. The detachable bean bag has an attractive washable cover. Ideal for use when sitting in a chair or bed.

Tray size 445 x 330mm (17½ x 13"). Weight 675g.

AA5820



3 Lap Tray with Non-Slip Mat

This lap tray provides a level, steady worktop for reading, writing or eating a meal. It has a detachable, washable bean bag that moulds itself to the contours of the knees to provide a very stable surface. It is supplied with a 457 x 356mm (18 x 14") non-slip mat to prevent items from sliding on the tray. The tray size is 457 x 356mm (18 x 14"). Fabric pattern may vary.

09 118 0306



4 Freehand Tray with Non-Slip Mat

Homecraft

This tray has a moulded handle that clips onto the hand holes in the tray to give a large carrying handle. This allows the tray to be carried one-handed and be well balanced. It is provided with a Dycem non-slip mat which prevents items sliding around. Size 445 x 330mm (17½ x 13"). Weight 705g.

AA5810Y

5 One Hand Tray with Fold Down Handle

Carry this tray and its contents with just one hand. The extra low centre of gravity and patterned surface reduce the risk of spillage. Made from a tough wipe-clean white plastic. The handle is folded away for easy storage. Maximum recommended load 4kg. Size when folded 520 x 325 x 45mm (20½ x 12¾ x 1¾"). Weight 750g.

AA5815 Tray

AA6826C Optional Non-Slip Mat





1 Sherwood Perching Stools Homecraft

These sturdy, stable stools have luxury padded seats for comfort and support. The frames are lower at the front to allow the seat to slope. The legs are widely spaced for stability, and have large rubber feet to prevent slipping and spread the weight load. Available as fixed or adjustable heights, with or without back and arms. Seat size 355 x 295mm (14 x 11½"). Width between arms 415mm (16¼").

A Fixed Height

Base footprint 430 x 475mm (17 x 18¾").

		Seat Height	Weight
AA5402	Standard	610mm (24")	3.6kg

B Adjustable Height

Leg height is adjusted easily over 150mm (6") without tools. Seat height 500 to 645mm (19¾ to 25½"). Base footprint 430 x 418mm (17 x 16½") at lowest setting. Weight 5.9kg.

AA5422

C Luxury with Back and Arms

A luxury version, adjustable in height with padded back and armrests. Weight 5.9kg.

AA5436

D Adjustable with Back and Arms

Adjustable height of legs with back and side arm frame to provide additional support. Weight 5.4kg.

AA5434

Maximum
user weight



2 Blue Sherwood Stools Homecraft

Manufactured to the same specification as the existing Sherwood stool range, but with an attractive dark grey paint finish and padded blue vinyl seats. Specifications as for the comparable products in beige and brown.

AA1522B	Adjustable Height
AA1534B	Adjustable with Back and Arms
AA1536B	Luxury with Back and Arms
AA1524B	Adjustable with Arms

Maximum
user weight



1 Sherwood Folding Perching Stools Homecraft

This attractive stool has a folding frame, enabling it to be easily stored away when not in use. The height-adjustable seat ensures it can be set to the correct height for the user. Made from steel, it has cushioned vinyl pads, and is available with or without a cushioned backrest. Seat width 470mm (18 1/2"), depth 330mm (13"). Backrest size 300 x 130mm (11 3/4"). Height adjustable from 535mm to 624mm (21 to 24 1/2").

09 143 3697 Standard Stool 8.7kg
09 143 3705 Standard Stool with Back 10kg

Maximum
load weight

150
kg

23 1/2
st

**2 Newstead Standard Trolley Homecraft**

These trolleys are made with an attractive beech finish with two cream coloured shelves. The lower shelf is cut away at the handle end to make walking with the trolley easier and safer. The far ends of the shelves are left without a lip to facilitate the transfer of items on or off the trolley. It has four swivel castors with the rear two being lockable. Available with either small 31mm (1 1/4") or large 102mm (4") castors. Height to handle 960mm (37 3/4"). Length 550mm (22"). Width 400mm (16"). Weight 8.3kg.

AA5922 Small Castors

09 115 8476 Small Castors - Flat Packed

AA5923 Large Castors

Maximum
load weight

15
kg

33
lbs

**3 Newstead Compact Trolley Homecraft**

Similar to Newstead Standard Trolley but with shorter shelves. It has four swivel castors with the rear two being lockable. Available with either small 31mm (1 1/4") or large 102mm (4") castors. Height to handle 960mm (37 3/4"). Length 400mm (14"). Width 400mm (14"). Weight 7.3kg.

AA5912 Small Castors - Assembled

09 115 8468 Small Castors - Flat Packed

AA5913 Large Castors - Assembled

Maximum
load weight

15
kg

33
lbs

**4 Newstead Dining Trolley Homecraft**

A version of the Standard Trolley, which can also be used as a table. The top shelf has no lip on one side to make it easier to slide plates and dishes on or off, and the lower shelf is cut away on the same side to make more space for the legs, when sitting. Available with either small 31mm (1 1/4") or large 102mm (4") castors. Height to handle 890mm (35"). Length 550mm (22"). Width 400mm (16"). Weight 5.8kg.

AA5930 Small Castors

09 115 8484 Small Castors - Flat Packed

AA5931 Large Castors

Maximum
load weight

15
kg

33
lbs



1 Economy Stacking Trolley Homecraft

This trolley has a steel frame with angled handles to give improved grip and stability. The fold down trays allow the trolley to be stacked for easy storage and transportation. It has large 102mm (4") locking castors for greater manoeuvrability. It is supplied either flat packed for easy assembly or fully assembled. The trolley is height adjustable between 946mm (37¹/₄") and 1015mm (40") with four height settings. Width 544mm (21¹/₂"). Upper tray height 795mm to 870mm (31¹/₄ to 34¹/₄"). Top shelf measures 446mm (17¹/₂ x 12¹/₂"). Bottom shelf measures 440mm x 294mm (17¹/₄ x 11¹/₂"). Weight 8.8kg.

AA5992B Assembled



2 Adjustable Diner Trolley Homecraft

This trolley has small castors, allowing easy movement yet ensuring the front will fit under a bed or chair. It has a large plastic tray which slides off the frame for use on a table or for cleaning. The rubber handles and tray are adjustable in height for maximum versatility and easier food transfer from different surface levels. It is supplied flat packed, but easily assembled with pin clips. Height to handle 750 to 975mm (29 to 37"). Tray height 538 to 800mm (21¹/₂ to 31¹/₂"). Tray size 525 x 388mm (21 x 15¹/₂"). Weight 5.5kg.

AA5986



3 Gemini Trolley

A trolley with height adjustable hooped handles. The 'kick back' rear legs ensure stability. The shelves are tough plastic with a slight lip to avoid spillage. Handle height adjusts from 850 to 980mm (33¹/₄ to 38¹/₃"). Height of shelves 730mm (28¹/₂") and 400mm (15¹/₂"). Internal width 360mm (14"). External width 432mm (17"). Weight 5.8kg.

AA5972

1 Folding Walsall Trolley**Homecraft**

With a sturdy steel frame and moulded plastic trays, this trolley can be quickly and easily folded away for transport or storage. The handles are angled to give improved grip and stability and are height adjustable between 875 and 1060mm (34½ and 41¾"). External width 480mm (18¾"). External depth 470mm (18½"). Size when folded 480 x 185mm (18¾ x 7½"). Length depends on how high it has been set. Weight 7kg.

AA5975**2 Economy Walsall Trolley****Homecraft**

This trolley has a steel frame with angled handles to give improved grip and stability. The shelves have open sides for easy transfer of plates and dishes, and rubber castors give control on any floor surface. This model is available as standard or height adjustable and with 64mm (2½") or 102mm (4") castors. Height standard 888mm (35½"). Adjustable upper tray height 564 to 736mm (22¼ to 29").

		Weight
AA5960	Standard Castor	8kg
AA5961	Large Castor	8.5kg
AA5966	Adj. Standard Castor	8.5kg
AA5967	Adj. Large castor	9kg

Maximum load.

**3 Standard Walsall Trolley****Homecraft**

A cream steel frame with white coated shelves for easy cleaning. The lower shelf is cut away and one end of each tray has been left without a lip to facilitate food transfer. The angled side rails create comfortable hand grips. Available with 51mm (2") or 102mm (4") castors. Height to handle 920mm (36"). Shelves are 445 x 305mm (17½ x 12").

		Weight
AA5962	Standard Castor	9kg
AA5963	Large Castor	9.5kg

Maximum load.

**4 Adjustable Walsall Trolley****Homecraft**

This trolley has the advantage of being adjustable to suit individual requirements. Both the handle and tray heights are adjustable to suit a wide range of user heights. It is supplied flat packed but is easily assembled without the use of tools. Large 102mm (4") castors for greater manoeuvrability. Height to handle 889 to 1025mm (35 to 41"). Upper tray height 679 to 838mm (26¾ to 33"). Weight 9.5kg.

AA5969

Comfort & Dressing

285 - 289 Sock & Stocking Aids

290 - 291 Dressing Aids

292 Grooming Aids

293 Shoehorns

294 Laces

295 Posture Care

296 Pillows





1 Compression Stocking Aid Rolyan

A stocking aid which will apply support hosiery quickly and evenly. Grooves catch the compression stocking and prevent it from popping off. Works like a traditional sock aid - just pull the stocking over the shell, insert the foot and pull the cord to bring the hose up onto the leg. Suitable for Class 1 and 2 stockings. Recommended for below knee stockings but may still be suitable for some above knee models.

Small: 130mm wide x 140mm high (5¹/₄ x 5¹/₂").

Large: 150mm wide x 145mm high (6 x 5³/₄").

Weight

A75440	Small	960g
A75441	Large	980g

2 Ezy-As™ Compression Stocking/Garment Applicator

The Ezy-As reduces the effort and pain when applying compression garments to both arms and legs. Designed to be used by patients independently or by carers of patients who are unable to apply their own stockings. The lightweight and robust Ezy-As doesn't disturb dressings or pull on fragile skin for a more comfortable feel for the user. Easy to use on a variety of different sorts of stockings. The optional handle attachment is able to help clients who have poor balance and difficulties reaching their feet. Available in three different sizes.

Size (circumference)

09 131 8021	Small	280 to 350mm (11 to 13 ³ / ₄ "
09 131 8039	Medium	320 to 400mm (12 ¹ / ₂ to 15 ³ / ₄ "
09 131 8047	Large	380 to 470mm (15 to 18 ¹ / ₂ "
09 131 8054	Optional handle	

3 Sock and Stocking Aid with Comfy Foam Handles

Comfy and simple to use device that helps individuals pull on socks or stockings. Just place the garment over the flexible plastic core, insert foot and pull the cord's two soft, foam handles to bring the garment over the heel and up the leg. For one-handed use, use the continuous loop cord with foam handle. Four versions available. Core length 240mm (9¹/₂"). Cord length 600mm (24"). Width 100mm (4").

2083

208302	Continuous Loop
208303	Continuous Loop with Notch
208304	Continuous Loop Wide Style

4 Sock Aid Rolyan

So easy to use, simply pull the sock over the aid, insert the foot and pull the straps to bring the sock up over the foot. The cord style helps apply shorter socks whilst the wide style helps apply socks for people with larger feet. The wide style also features a flat design, preventing the sock aid rolling whilst the sock is being applied.

Cord style: Length 255mm (10"). Width 100mm (4").

Wide style: Length 255mm (10"). Width 127mm (5").

A75420	Cord Style
A7545	Wide Style



small



medium



large



1 Dorking Stocking Aid

Homecraft

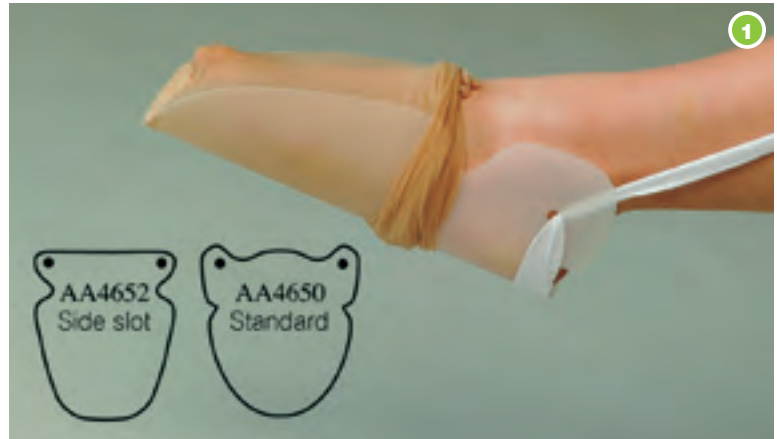
A simple, inexpensive device to assist with putting on a stocking or sock especially if bending and reaching to the foot is difficult. It consists of a strong, shaped, flexible plastic gutter with long cotton tapes attached to the top. The stocking or sock is fed on to the plastic and held in place with the side notches. The foot is put in the open end of the stocking, which is then pulled over the foot and up the leg using the tapes. Cord length 920mm (36"). Gutter length 229mm (9"). Weight 55g.

AA4650Y Standard - Retail Packed

AA4650W Standard - Non Retail

AA4652Y Side Slot - Retail Packed

AA4652W Side Slot - Non Retail



2 Dorking Tights Aid

Homecraft

This works on the same principle as the stocking aid above, but has a double gutter to enable it to be used for tights. Cord length 920mm (36"). Gutter Length 229mm (9"). Weight 106g.

AA4654Y Retail Packed

AA4654W Non Retail



3 Etac Socky Short Stocking Aid

Designed for those with reduced movement in the back, hip or knee joints. The stocking or sock is placed over the fabric sock aid and via the use of ties the stocking is pulled up the leg. The sleeve is small and light so can be easily transported. Available in light green only. Cord length 650mm (25 1/2"). Length 400mm (15 3/4"). Weight 96g.

AA4656



4 Etac Socky Long Stocking Aid

The Socky long stocking aid makes it easy to put on short or long stockings, socks or even tights. Two combined Socky longs are used for application or removal of tights. Users with impaired hand function can also use Socky long due to the stockings easily sliding over the nylon fabric. Length 600mm (23 1/2"). Weight 146g.

09 117 1172



5 Etac Socky Support and Compression Stocking Aid

This stocking aid is designed for putting on support stockings of various lengths and types. The large handles make it easier for others to assist the user in application. It can also be used with only one hand. Length 1m (40"). Width 200mm (8"). Weight 90g.

AA4662





1 Brevetti Sock and Stocking Aid Homcraft

Designed to help those with restricted mobility, enabling the user to successfully apply socks. The Brevetti is also very effective used with stockings. It consists of a plastic collar or gutter for holding the garment at one end, and a plastic shoehorn with a notch for easy sock removal at the other. A coated steel tube connects the two. Length 737mm (29"). Weight 386g.

AA4666



2 Batty Sock and Stocking Aid Homcraft

This device which helps the user apply socks and stockings is made up from four moulded plastic parts, ideal for easy storage and transportation.

Each part has a specific use

- The collar or gutter holds the garment
- An extension piece for the middle section
- A handle with a hole to hang the item up by
- A shoehorn with a notch to help with sock or stocking removal

The collar and extension piece interlock and fit onto either the handle or the shoehorn. Length assembled 610mm (24"). Length disassembled 267mm (10"). Weight 348g.

AA4664



3 Terry Cloth Sock Aid Homcraft

Sock application is made easy with this flexible, plastic sock aid. Slits in the plastic core allow it to bend around the heel.

The inside is lined with nylon to reduce friction.

The outside is lined with terry cloth to hold the sock firmly until it is on the foot. Two pulling tabs with loop handles permit one-handed application. Hand wash only. Length 230mm (9"). Weight 73g.

A7273



4 Terry Cloth Tights Aid Homcraft

Similar to the Sock aid above, but for application of tights.

The terry cloth holds the tights firmly in position. The pulling tabs have large looped handles for easier control over the tights aid.

09 118 4308



1 Dorking Stocking Donner Homecraft

Compact in design, the Dorking Stocking Donner is both stylish and sturdy. Extendable handles enable easy application of stockings and socks for those with limited reach. The hold down handles rotate 90°, creating a more comfortable position for the user whilst applying the stockings. The central column, that holds the stocking, has a small ridge that prevents movement during application. The column also widens at the top, allowing room for the larger calf. Epoxy coated for a smoother surface that reduces the risk of snagging.

Size 310mm (12 1/4") high, 205mm (8") wide, column height 205mm (8"), column width 125mm (5"), column depth 85mm (3 1/2"). Height with handles 560mm (22").

AA4653



2 Dorking Tights Donner Homecraft

Similar to the Dorking Stocking Donner, but with twin columns designed for use with tights. The lightweight frame enables those with less strength in the upper body to apply the tights with ease. Width 380mm (15"), height with handle 560mm (22"), depth 130mm (5").

AA4651



3 Jobst® Stocking Donner

Designed to help individuals with limited strength and mobility pull on vascular stockings. Comfy foam grip handles make it easy to pull and a durable epoxy finish provides a smooth, no-snap surface. Compact in size and lightweight. Measures 343mm (13 1/2") high, 178mm (7") wide between handles and 114mm (4 1/4") wide at foot insert.

2092



4 Heel Guide™ Compression Stocking Aid

Unique indented channel on the inside of the centre cone acts as a feel guide and keeps the foot in the perfect position while effortlessly pulling on the compression stocking. The extra wide cone is ideal for people with oedema or larger feet. High sturdy handles reduce the need for bending or stretching. The handles also feature 3 gripping levels to accommodate different heights and hand sizes. Tested on compression hose up to 30-40 mmHg. Easy to assemble and can be taken apart for travelling or storage. Height 425mm (17"). Width 30mm (12"). Depth 200mm (8").

AA4665





1 Dressing Stick Homecraft

This wooden stick with rubber tip at one end, and special double wire hook at the other, is used to pull on or push off garments that cannot be reached easily e.g. socks. Length 520mm (21"). Weight 236g.

AA4680

2 Deluxe Dressing Stick

This wooden handle dressing stick has a large dressing hook at one end and a smaller looped hook at the other end, enabling it to be used for a number of dressing tasks.

May be used for pulling shirts or jackets on, raising socks, skirts or trousers and operating zips.

A6983 Length 650mm (26") with end hook

A698400 Length 910mm (36")

3 EZ Dressing Stick

Combines two functions in one aid - a dressing stick and a shoehorn. One end has a strong plastic, push-pull S-hook that retrieves clothing or other items. The other end is a long-handled shoehorn. The thick, easy-to-hold shaft has a foam covering to improve grip. 610mm (24") long. Weight 142g.

2102

4 Buckingham Bra-Angel

Occupational Therapist Chris Clarke has designed the unique Buckingham Bra-Angel specifically to assist those with mild to moderate upper limb restrictions or limited hand dexterity. The Bra-Angel holds one end of the brassiere securely whilst the other end is brought round the body and attached together. It even enables those who only have the use of one arm to be able to put on their brassiere independently. The Bra-Angel is a stylish, feminine and attractive dressing aid combining innovation and simplicity. It is versatile and designed to fit most brassiere types and easily adjusts to a wide variety of sizes. The telescopic action allows the Bra-Angel to be compacted and easy to carry. Latex free. Length 400mm (16"). Width 40mm (1 1/2"). Weight 100g.

AA4674

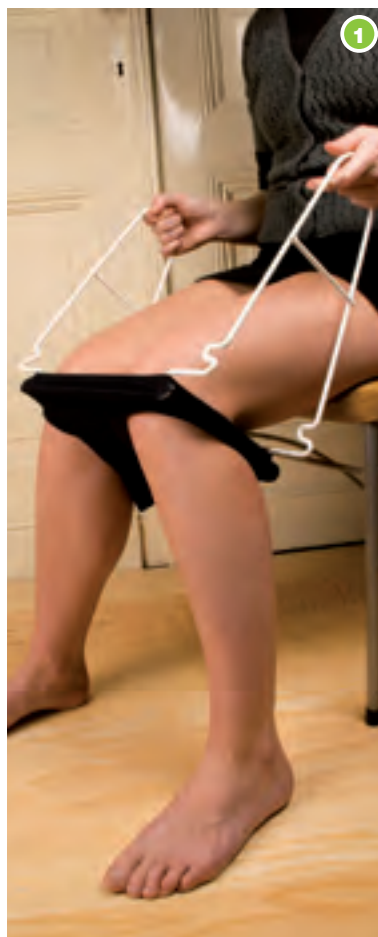


1 SlipLift Pants Aid

Unique and simple device that assists in applying underwear, independently. The SlipLift enables those that have difficulty reaching to the floor, gather the underwear up to the knees. Lightweight and easy to use. Standard: width 375mm (15"), height 350mm (14"), Depth 120mm (8"). Large: width 460mm (18"), height 350mm (14"), depth 220mm (8 1/2").

09 118 1395 Standard

09 120 3603 Large

**2 Kings Button Hook****Homecraft**

A shaped stainless steel wire which assists one handed dressing by passing through the button hole and over the button to grip the thread. It is pulled through with a twisting motion.

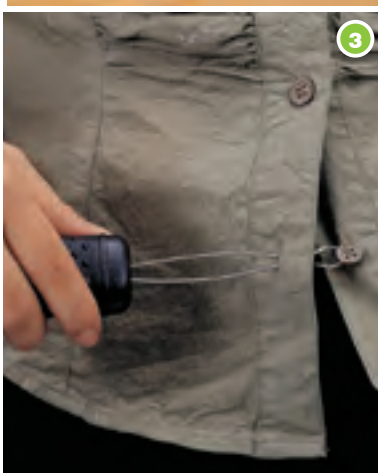
Length: Wire 97mm (3 3/4"), Handle 120mm (4 3/4"). Weight 75g.

AA4677

**3 Button Hook with Built-Up Handle**

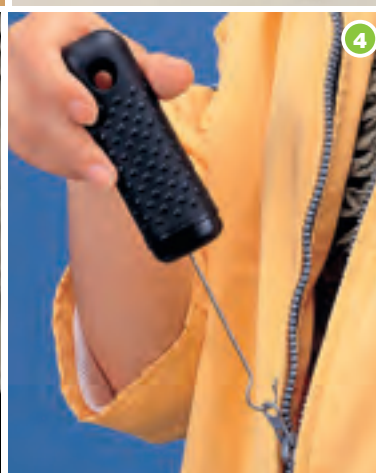
Ideal for people who lack fine motor co-ordination or have use of only one hand, this button hook has a large, built up handle for improved grip. Length 215mm (8 1/2"). Handle width 38mm (1 1/2"). Weight 110g.

AA4671

**4 Zip Puller with Built-Up Handle**

For people who lack fine motor co-ordination or have a weak grip, this zip puller has a large, built up handle and can help users to raise or lower awkward zips. Length 203mm (8"). Handle width 38mm (1 1/2"). Weight 120g.

AA4672

**5 Button Hook and Zip Puller**

Exceptional value for money, this useful tool combines two products for the price of one. With a button hook on one end and a zip puller on the other end, this device helps with a number of dressing tasks. Length 235mm (9 1/4"). Handle width 19mm (3/4").

AA4673





1 Etac Beauty Grooming Range

The beauty body care range is ergonomically designed and carefully balanced to provide maximum power with minimal effort and strain. Each product has a unique shape that makes it easier to reach further. Both the comb and the brush are shaped to follow the curve of the head, allowing the handle to be held close to the body without losing power or reach.

For more products within this range see the bathing accessories section within the catalogue.

		Length	Weight
AA4720	Brush	290mm (11½")	102g
AA4721	Brush Long	370mm (14½")	112g
AA4722	Comb	300mm (12")	80g
AA4723	Comb Long	370mm (14½")	90g

2 Long Handled Combs and Brushes Homecraft

These utensils assist those who cannot raise their arm or reach behind their head to comb their hair. They consist of a lightweight moulded plastic handle with a push-on extension piece, and a hinged end piece which holds the comb or brush and has two different angled positions. When not in use, the comb or brush folds back into the handle and the extension can be taken off to give a pocket sized item. Length: With extension 460mm (18"); With handle 320mm (12½"). Length folded 235mm (9¼").

		Weight
AA4710W	Fine Comb	120g
AA4712	Style Comb	114g
AA4714	Brush	128g



3 Hands Free Hairdryer Stand

A convenient stand that holds the hairdryer steady for one handed styling or drying. The hairdryer nestles securely in a foam padded clamp on top of a flexible neck that can be adjusted to any angle from its tabletop base. Useful for hemiplegics, arthritics and others with limited upper extremity range of motion, strength or co-ordination. This simple, but essential piece of equipment increases independence for user or carer.

6475

4 Reacher Backscratcher

Designed for those with limited range of motion. With a bendable handle this backscratcher can reach the lower or upper part of the back with minimal effort. Length 650mm (26").

927721



5 Nail Care Combination Set

This two-in-one aid for fingernail care is designed for people who cannot grasp or use small hand-held implements. Mounted onto a plastic base with non-slip feet, the stainless steel trimmer clips nails with a simple push of the lever. An emery board is held rigidly in a spring clip for one-handed filing. Two emery boards included. Size 75 x 100mm (3 x 4"). Weight 100g.

AA4737





1 Extra Long Plastic Shoehorn Homecraft

An extra long shoehorn that eliminates bending and stooping whilst applying footwear. The hanging loop attached enables the shoehorn to be located in an easy to reach location. Length 560mm (22"). Maximum width 45mm (1³/₄").

09 131 8062 Retail Packed

09 131 8070 Non Retail



2 Plastic Shoehorn Homecraft

An inexpensive plastic moulded shoehorn. A long handle gives excellent reach. It also has a hanging loop attached to the handle. Length 430mm (17"). Weight 37g.

AA4600Y Retail Packed

AA4600W Non Retail



3 Metal Shoehorn Homecraft

A sturdy long white epoxy coated steel shoehorn for easier reaching. The soft PVC handgrip is hook-shaped for hanging and hooking. Length 600mm (24"). Weight 233g.

AA4606Y Retail Packed

AA4606W Non Retail



4 Chromed Shoehorn Homecraft

A luxury, chromed metal, long stemmed shoehorn. The shoehorn blade is mounted on a spring to allow it to bend in relation to the handle when levering on shoes. The comfy plastic handle is easier for the user to grip and has a hanging loop. Length 600mm (23³/₄"). Weight 115g.

AA4608 Retail Packed





1 Coiler Shoe Laces

Homecraft

These elastic based laces do not require tying. Lace the shoes up and release the laces at the required pressure and the lace will coil to keep in place. Ideal for those who find it painful to bend and tie traditional laces. Weight 20g. Supplied in pairs.

AA4618A	White
AA4618G	Black
AA4618C	Brown
AA4618B	Blue
AA4618D	Denim



2 Soesi Elastic Laces

Homecraft

These look like normal shoe laces with crimped ends, but are elasticated and effectively convert lace-up shoes into slip-on shoes, for those who have trouble reaching or tying shoe laces.

	Length	Colour	Qty	Weight
AA4612C	450mm (18")	Brown	3 pairs	14g
AA4612GW	450mm (18")	Black	3 pairs	14g
AA4616C	610mm (24")	Brown	2 pairs	10g
AA4616G	610mm (24")	Black	2 pairs	10g



3 Elastic Shoe Laces

Shoes can be pre-laced and tied, allowing them to be slipped on or off without tying each time. Feature flat style laces that stay securely tied. 610mm (24") laces, supplied in three pairs per pack. 650mm (26") laces, supplied in two pairs per pack.

	Length	Width	Colour
A77802	610mm (24")	5mm (3/16")	White
A77811	610mm (24")	5mm (3/16")	Black
A77813	610mm (24")	5mm (3/16")	Brown
606601	650mm (26")	3mm (1/8")	White
6066	650mm (26")	3mm (1/8")	Black
606609	650mm (26")	3mm (1/8")	Brown

1 Flexible Adjustable Back Brace

A deep, elasticated lumbar support belt with spine support pressure pad. The pad gently applies pressure to the lower back and supports the abdomen and spine to reduce minor back pain. It adjusts via two hook and loop panels and fits comfortably and discreetly under normal clothing. Width of belt 228mm (9"). Weight approx. 220g.

Hip Size

AA4274A	660-863mm (26-34")
AA4274B	863-1016mm (34-40")
AA4274C	1016-1220mm (40-48")

2 Hernia Trunks

Undetectable, comfortable hernia trunks which provide good abdominal support with additional strength from adjustable side panels. They are washable and lightweight. Made from mesh nylon reinforced with Lycra. Weight approx 130g.

Size Waist

AA4280B	Medium	790-890mm (31-35")
AA4280C	Large	910-1020mm (36-40")

3 Neck Support Cushion

A must for anyone travelling, reading or watching television. Made from pure new wool pile, it is extremely comfortable. It may be beneficial for people with neck problems. Optional cover available.

Size 320 x 320 x 100mm (12½ x 12½ x 4"). Weight 550g.

AA4008

AA4008A White Cushion Cover

4 Inflatable Neck Cushion

A lightweight, easily inflated, crescent shaped cushion that sits around the neck to support the head whilst sitting. Finished in a suede feel PVC, it folds to pocket size and can be stored in the matching bag supplied. Ideal for use when travelling.

Size 460 x 267mm (18 x 10½"). Weight 110g.

AA4001

5 66FIT Multi-Purpose Travel Cushion

Improve and transform old, sagging car seats by filling in the hollow at the base of the seat with this car seat leveller. Helps to lift the pelvis and place the spine in a more natural 'S' position by encouraging the driver to sit upright. Makes for a healthier and more comfortable driving position and may help to reduce fatigue and stress. Size 360mm (14") wide and 310mm (12") deep by 80mm (3") high. Weight 450g.

AA4105

6 Chiro Cushion

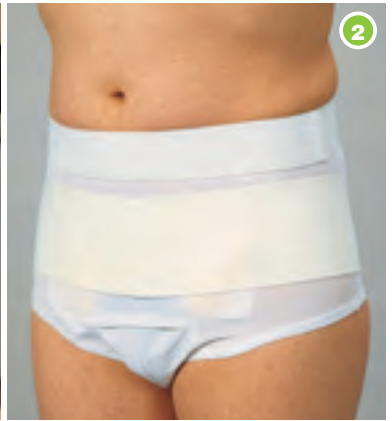
This wedged shaped cushion alleviates pressure on the coccyx thus relieving lower back pain. Ideal for anyone spending any length of time sitting down. Size 356 x 432mm (14 x 17"). 89mm (3½") high at the back, tapering to 19mm (¾") at the front. Weight 400g.

AA4102

7 66FIT Elite Coccyx Cushion

This quality cushion has an orthopaedically shaped cut-out to prevent direct seating pressure on the coccyx area. Made from a high quality foam with an attractive, hard wearing cover it is suitable for use in the home, at the office and the convenient handle makes it ideal when travelling. Size 380 x 380mm (15 x 15"). 60mm (2¼") high at the back, tapering to 25mm (1") at the front. Weight 550g.

AA4104





1 V-Shaped Back Support Pillow

A large V-shaped washable pillow, filled with Dacron fibres, for supporting the body in bed or armchair. Length 787mm (31"). Arm diameter 356mm (14"). Weight 1.3kg. **AA4070**



2 Prop-Up Bed Wedge

This foam wedge will prop you up in bed comfortably and offers you support at two different angles. Removable cover supplied. Length 559mm (22"). Width 571mm (22½"). Depth 254mm (10"). Weight 1.73kg. **AA4082**



3 Easy Cushion Support

A versatile U-shaped cushion that can be used to give support and comfort to various parts of the body. It can be used on the floor or in a bed to lift the head and neck when reading or it can be wrapped round the waist when sitting to give the back support. Alternatively, it can be used between legs to help keep hips in alignment, or to help keep the user in a particular position, eg. the recovery position. Also useful in bed to keep the body stable and provide comfort. Optional washable blue cover.

AA4005 Easy Cushion white
AA4005A Easy Cushion Cover blue



Bedroom Equipment

298 - 299 Bed & Chair Tables

300 - 302 Bed & Chair Raisers





1 Kidney Over Chair Table

Based on the concept of the curved office desk, this over chair table is designed to provide maximum armchair comfort. The "kidney" shaped table top provides the user with a comfortable resting position whilst having a large usable work surface. The ergonomically designed height adjustment levers are easy to use, ideal for arthritic hands. This table is the ultimate in both comfort and visual appeal with the beech effect top having a cream retaining edge to match the hard wearing nylon powder coated frame. Fitted with four locking castors for added security and stability. Supplied flat packed. Height adjustable 650 to 800mm (25½ to 31½"). Internal width 690mm (27¼"). Table top width 950mm (37½"). Depth 590mm (23¼"). Table top depth 350mm (14").

09 117 1321



2 Over Armchair Table

Days

This armchair table has a modern, curved laminated teak table top that is easily adjusted in height and angle, enabling the user to read etc. For additional comfort, it comes with a stylish side table to accommodate refreshments, which can be fitted to either the left or right hand side of the table. Maximum load 10kg. Table top 1090 x 410mm (43 x 16"). Side table top 200 x 200mm (8 x 8"). Overall width 1310mm (51½"). Height adjustable 750 to 915mm (29½ to 36"). Internal width 890mm (35½").

09 117 0000



3 Fully Adjustable Bed and Chair Table

Attractive, laminated top table that can be fully adjusted to use over a bed or a chair. The table is adjustable in height, width and angle to fit a wide range of users and furniture. Comes with a reversible side table for right or left hand use. Fitted with four locking castors, adding stability and reassurance. An added feature to this table is the safety locking mechanism that avoids over extension. Overall table width 720 to 1220mm (28¼ to 48"). Height adjustable from 700 to 910mm (27½ to 35¾"). Table depth 490mm (19¼"). Table width 900mm (35½"). Weight 12.5kg. Maximum weight capacity 15kg.

09 116 2981

1 Tea Time Bed and Chair Table

This tea time table incorporates two table tops that work independently to enable the user to place a drink on the small table and a book or newspaper on the large table. Both are adjustable in height to suit the users' different requirements. A high quality table that provides the ultimate in versatility, by being suitable for use over a bed or chair. Retaining edges prevent items slipping off the large table top. Large top size 610 x 458mm (24 x 18"). Small top size 458 x 150mm (18 x 6"). Height adjustable from 580 to 900mm (22¹/₄ to 35¹/₂").

09 121 4279 Cream



2 Dual Action Over Table

With a large tilting section and a small fixed section for items that need to be kept level, this table is useful in a number of situations. The wood effect, laminated tabletop has an edging strip at the front and the back of the tilting section to prevent items falling off. The small fixed section measures 203 x 381mm (8 x 15") and the larger tilting section is 610 x 381mm (24 x 15"). Easily height adjustable with a single clamp between 711 and 1118mm (28 and 44"). Weight 9.3kg.

AA3742

3 Overbed Table with Tilt Top

This useful trolley table can be used with a bed or a chair. Easily height adjustable with a single clamp between 711 and 1118mm (28 and 44"). The laminated light grey table top has a lip around all edges and is 600 x 400mm (23¹/₂ x 15³/₄"). 102mm (4") underbed clearance required. Weight 7.2kg.

AA3740



4 Deluxe Bed or Chair Table

An elegant cantilever style table, adjustable in height and tilt. The top is laminated plastic with a lip to prevent items from sliding off. The table top tilts up to 90° either side and the whole frame can be folded flat for storage. The upright post may be adjusted to 80° to allow the table to be positioned closer to the user. Supplied with four castors, two of which are lockable. Available in two colour ways: white frame with white table top; black frame with walnut style table top. Height 610 x 940mm (24 x 37"). Table top 600 x 400mm (23¹/₂ x 15³/₄"). Weight 9kg.

AA3750A White

AA3750B Walnut



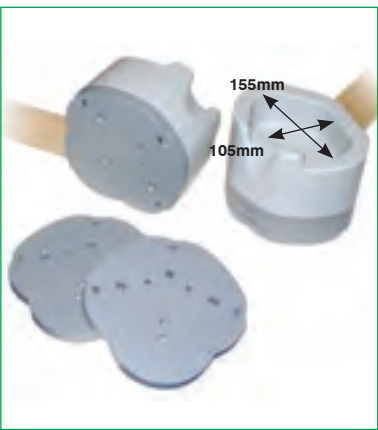
Bed & Chair Raisers



1 Langham Multi-Purpose Raiser

Unique in design and versatility, this modular raiser has been carefully developed using feedback received from Occupational Therapists. Designed to raise chairs, settees and beds equally well. Discreet when used under furniture, but has maximum support giving security and reassurance. Each support pivots on the link bars to ensure a snug fit to the side of the furniture either at the corner or as a central support along the side of the bed supported. The whole unit is height adjustable with simple to use clip on sections, each 20mm (3/4"), giving a wide range of heights. Height without adjusters is 80mm (3 1/4"). Supplied as individual sections to ensure you have the parts you need to customise the raiser for the job required. For example, to raise an armchair by 115mm (4 3/4"), you would require two raiser packs, one pack of spreader bars and one pack of height adjusters, leaving you with five spreader bars and four height adjusters for the next chair or bed. See below reference charts for further assistance.

- AA3373 Multi-Purpose Raiser - Pack of 2 Linked
- AA3373A Spreader Bar - Pack of 6
- AA3373B Height Adjusters - Pack of 12



Maximum total load **500 kg** **78 st**

Raising Chairs			
	Quantities		
Raise Required	MPR Unit	Spreader Link Bar	Clip-on Height Section
75mm (3")	2	1	0
95mm (3 3/4")	2	1	4
115mm (4 1/2")	2	1	8
135mm (5 1/4")	2	1	12
155mm (6")	2	1	16

Raising a Settee (3 Seater)			
	Quantities		
Raise Required	MPR Unit	Spreader Link Bar	Clip-on Height Section
75mm (3")	3	0	0
95mm (3 3/4")	3	0	6
115mm (4 1/2")	3	0	12
135mm (5 1/4")	3	0	18
155mm (6")	3	0	24

Raising Single Beds			
	Quantities		
Raise Required	MPR Unit	Spreader Link Bar	Clip-on Height Section
75mm (3")	2	0	0
95mm (3 3/4")	2	0	4
115mm (4 1/2")	2	0	8
135mm (5 1/4")	2	0	12
155mm (6")	2	0	16

Raising Double Beds			
	Quantities		
Raise Required	MPR Unit	Spreader Link Bar	Clip-on Height Section
75mm (3")	3	3	0
95mm (3 3/4")	3	3	6
115mm (4 1/2")	3	3	12
135mm (5 1/4")	3	3	18
155mm (6")	3	3	24

1 Wooden Chair Raisers Homecraft

A hardwood cube with three 16mm ($\frac{5}{8}$ ") recesses of different diameters, to suit different leg widths. Cube height 111mm ($4\frac{3}{8}$ "). Height raise 75mm (3"). Maximum diameter of leg 30, 50 or 75mm ($1\frac{1}{4}$, 2 or 3"). Weight 425g each. Supplied as set of four.

AA3306

Maximum
total load

380
kg

60
st



2 Stackable Cone Raisers Homecraft

Lightweight but extremely strong moulded cones with a broad base and a recess for the chair or bed leg. They have anti-slip pads to hold castors still. Sold in sets of four.

		Height	Weight
AA3300Y	Chair	90mm ($3\frac{1}{2}$ ")	105g each
AA3300W	Chair	90mm ($3\frac{1}{2}$ ")	105g each
AA3302	Bed	140mm ($5\frac{1}{2}$ ")	145g each

Maximum
total load

222
kg

35
st



3 Elephants Feet

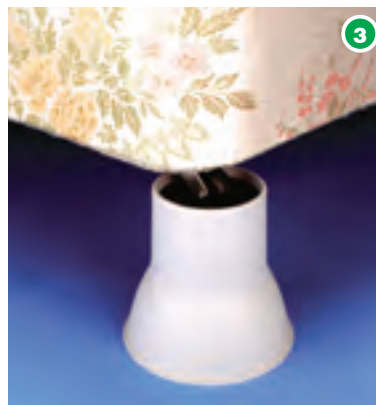
By simply placing these feet under the chair or bed, the height will be increased by 90mm ($3\frac{1}{2}$ ") or 140mm ($5\frac{1}{2}$ "). This additional height will provide a more comfortable entrance or exit for the user. Extra wide top will support most types of furniture leg. Supplied as a set of 4.

	Height
09 143 9249	90mm ($3\frac{1}{2}$ ")
09 143 9272	140mm ($5\frac{1}{2}$ ")

Maximum
total load

380
kg

60
st



4 Wooden Bed Raisers Homecraft

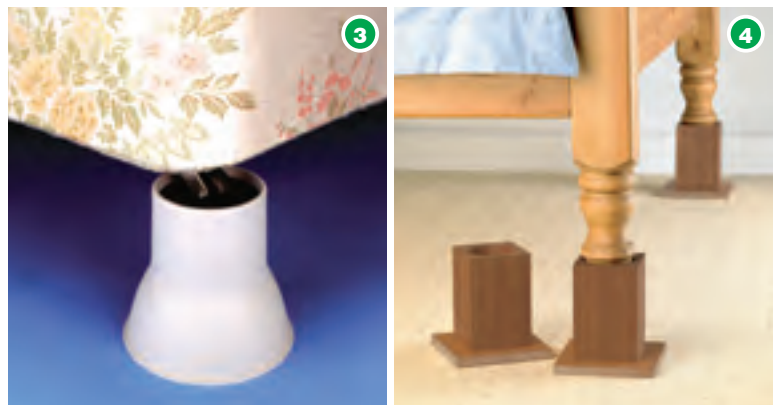
A hardwood cube, with one recess in the top and an additional wooden base for greater stability. Designed specifically for beds. Cube height 178mm (7"). Raise 130mm (5"). Maximum leg diameter 75mm (3"). Base 152mm (6") square. Weight 750g each. Supplied as set of four.

AA3308

Maximum
total load

380
kg

60
st



5 St. Helier Plastic Bed Raisers Homecraft

Strong lightweight plastic raisers with large top diameter, giving extra stability and strong steel inserts. Fits between bed and an existing castor with either screw-in or clip-in fixings. Supplied as a set of four.

			Weight
AA3342	Screw-In	75mm (3")	290g
AA3343	Screw-In	113mm ($4\frac{1}{2}$ ")	390g
AA3352	Clip-In	75mm (3")	290g
AA3353	Clip-In	113mm ($4\frac{1}{2}$ ")	390g

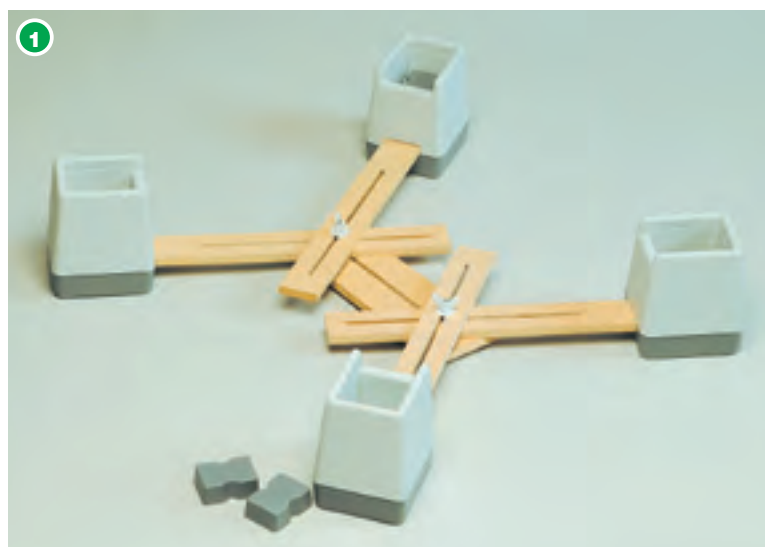
Maximum
total load

318
kg

50
st



Bed & Chair Raisers



1 Langham Linked Chair Raiser

A set of four moulded blocks, linked together by slotted wooden straps for added security. The system is clamped in position with two wing nuts and the height is adjusted by inserting the blocks supplied. Height raise 75, 95 or 114mm (3, 3³/₄ or 4¹/₂"). Maximum width of leg 70mm (2³/₄") diameter. Overall width adjustment 432 x 330mm (17 x 13"). Weight 2.5kg.

AA3364

Maximum
total load

500
kg

78
st



2 Langham Linked Bed Raiser

Similar to the AA3364, this has two sets of two moulded blocks linked together for use with a bed. The blocks have a broad base for stability, and are adjustable in height, using the inserts supplied. Once adjusted, the units are secured with a wing nut. Height raise 64 to 121mm (2¹/₂ to 4³/₄") in 19mm (3/4") increments. Maximum width of leg 70mm (2³/₄") diameter. Overall width adjustment 965 to 1422mm (38 to 56"). Weight 3.4kg.

AA3370

Maximum
total load

500
kg

78
st



3 Etac Step Furniture Risers

Step furniture risers are used to raise the height of beds, chairs or tables. The height is adjusted by use of detachable blocks. They fit most furniture legs and are easily mounted without the need for any tools. Step is made of oak which makes it a very durable furniture riser and looks nice in any environment. Available in two models: Step is suitable for rising tables and chairs with thin legs. Step II is more suitable for beds with legs up to a width of 100mm (4") and has a track for bedsteads. Height raise 50, 75, 100 or 125mm (2, 3, 4, or 5").

	Inside Width	Weight
A 09 117 1883	Step 60 x 60mm (2 ¹ / ₄ x 2 ¹ / ₄ ")	800g
B 09 117 1891	Step II 100 x 100mm (4 x 4")	1.2kg

Maximum
total load

175
kg

27¹/₂
st

Toileting

304 - 305	Incontinence
306	Waterproof Bedding
307 - 309	Devon Support Rails
310 - 311	Support Rails
312 - 316	Raised Toilet Seats
317 - 318	Toilet Seat with Arms
319 - 321	Commodes
322 - 323	Personal Care
324 - 325	Toileting Accessoires
326	Bed Pans
327 - 329	Urinals





1 Reusable Seat Protector

These re-usable seat pads have been specially designed to look and feel like a normal seat cover to preserve user dignity. Manufactured from a superior absorbent, stay dry material with a slip resistant backing, the pads protect both user and seating. Can be used on an armchair, small dining chair, a wheelchair or even in the car when travelling. Designed for light to moderate incontinence, these pads are machine washable.

	Size	Absorbency
AA2702	500 x 700mm (20 x 27½")	1.3 litres
AA2704	500 x 450mm (20 x 17¾")	850ml



2 Re-Usable Seat Pad

This machine washable seat pad can be used on a chair, car seat or wheelchair. The stay dry, brushed polyester top cover and quilted absorbent layer means this pad offers a high degree of dryness and comfort. The waterproof backing prevents any spillages and protects the seat. Size 470 x 585mm (18½ x 23"). Absorbency 1 litre.

AA2700B	Blue
AA2700T	Tartan
09 120 2662	Floral
09 120 3397	Pink
09 120 3512	Wine



3 Mattress Deodoriser Spray

Mattresses cannot be effectively washed yet we spend years of our life sleeping on them, creating odours and mites, mould, fungus and unpleasant bacteria. With just a quick spray of this mattress deodoriser effectively kills dust mites and their eggs, destroys unpleasant odours and bacteria instantly, leaving the mattress clean and fresh smelling. Tested and recommended, this Swiss formula is used in hotels, clinics and homes, is 98% bio-degradable and is safe for both people and animals. Contains 125ml.

09 132 4714

1 Lilbed Disposable Furniture Protectors

These disposable pads can be used on a chair or bed to protect the furniture and keep the user comfortable and dry from any leaks. Any liquid diffuses quickly throughout the pad, but the waterproof backing ensures leakage protection.

		Size	Pack Size	Absorbency
AA2733A	Extra	600 x 400mm (24 x 18")	35	770mls
09 119 1907	Extra	600 x 600mm (24 x 24")	35	990mls
09 120 3488	Super	600 x 600mm (24 x 24")	30	1170mls
09 119 7326	Extra	600 x 750mm (24 x 30")	35	1280mls
09 119 1915	Extra	600 x 900mm (24 x 36")	35	1430mls
09 132 2148	Super	600 x 900mm (24 x 36")	30	1760mls
AA2723A	Maxi	600 x 900mm (24 x 36")	25	2090mls

2 Reusable Bed Protector

A specially designed, reusable, washable underpad that looks and feels like normal bedding protection. Both patient and bed are kept dry with the stay dry layer and waterproof backing. Supplied with fabric wings to help secure the pad into place. Suitable for light to moderate incontinence.

Pad size 1000 x 1000mm (39¹/₄ x 39¹/₄"). Absorbency 3.5 litres.

AA2703

3 Community Bed Pad

This bed pad is warm and comfortable but highly absorbent. It keeps the sleeper dry, reduces bed changes and helps prevent soreness and infection. Quilted with highly absorbent fibres for faster dispersal of liquid and durable waterproof backing. Machine washable. Size 700 x 850mm (27¹/₂ x 33¹/₂"). Absorbency 2 litres.

AA2734

4 Abso Re-Usable Bed Pad

This lightweight machine washable and re-usable bed pad contains five layers of material that quickly absorbs and locks liquid inside. The top layer keeps the user dry and the lower layer is waterproof to protect the furniture. Available in two absorbency levels - 1.8 litres and 3 litres. Colour may vary.

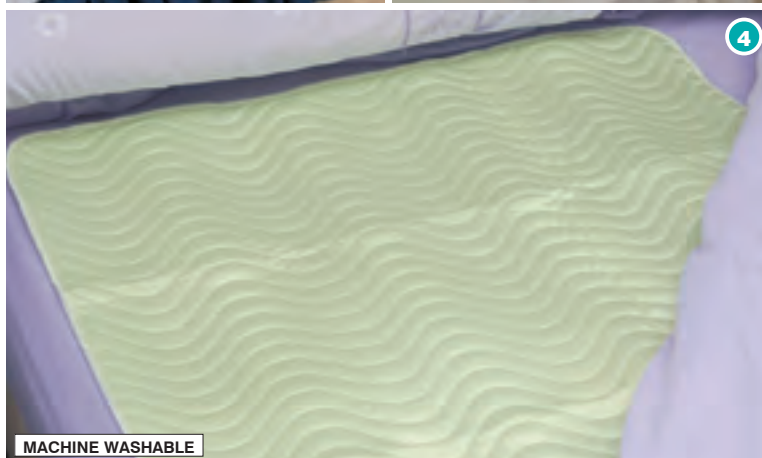
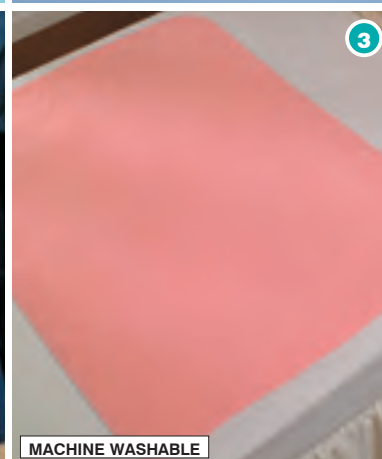
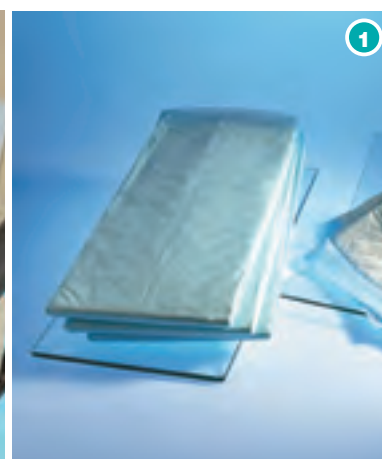
	Size	Absorbency
AA2735A	750 x 900mm (30 x 36")	1.8 litres
AA2735B	900 x 900mm (36 x 36")	1.8 litres
09 116 9523	750 x 900mm (30 x 36")	3 litres
09 116 9531	900 x 900mm (36 x 36")	3 litres

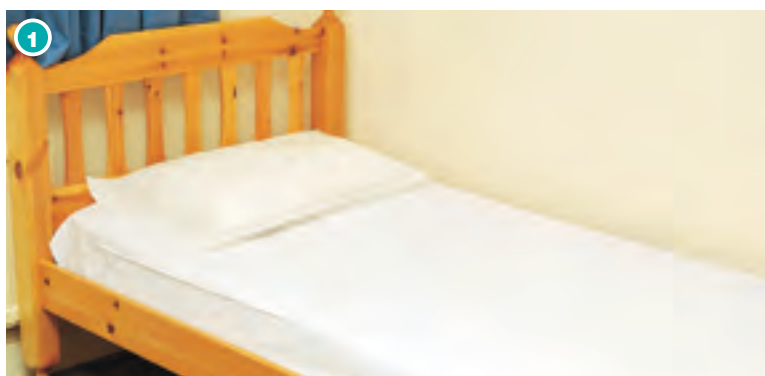
5 Economy Super Bed Pad

This specially designed super absorbency pad has tuck-in flaps to keep the pad securely on the bed. Features a waterproof backing for extra protection and a quilted top for faster dispersal of urine. Washable at 95°C. Available in light blue only.

Size 860 x 900mm (34²/₅ x 36"). Absorbency approximately 3 litres.

09 116 1140





1 Economy Waterproof Mattress Protector

These fitted, clear waterproof mattress and pillow protectors are made from soft PVC. Designed to offer protection to the mattress and pillow from incontinence. With elasticised corners, to fit securely to the bed. Available in single or double.

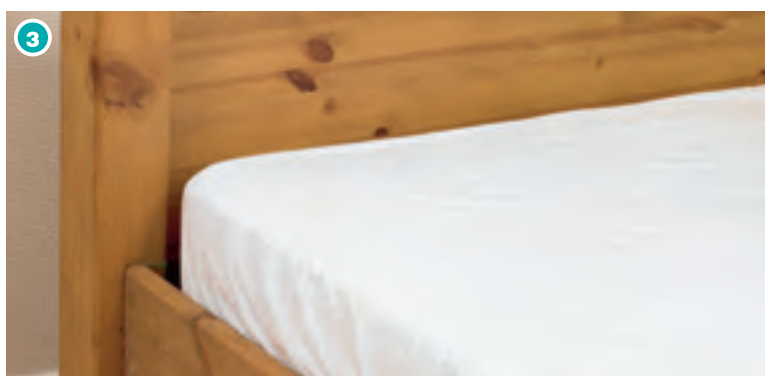
	Cover	Size
AA2710Y	Single	900 x 1900mm (35 ¹ / ₂ x 75")
AA2712Y	Double	1400 x 2000mm (55 x 78 ³ / ₄ ")
AA2716	Pillowcase	



2 Waterproof Mattress Protector

Hypo-allergenic waterproof mattress, duvet and pillow covers that will protect the mattress and duvet from spillages. The protectors also protect the user from dust mites etc. Made from flame retardant polypropylene, they are washable and require no ironing.

	Cover	Size
AA2714	Mattress Single	900 x 1900mm (35 ¹ / ₂ x 75")
AA2715	Mattress Double	1400 x 2000mm (55 x 78 ³ / ₄ ")
09 118 0884	Mattress King	1500 x 2000mm (59 x 78 ³ / ₄ ")
09 131 4319	Mattress Super King	1800 x 2000mm (72 x 78 ³ / ₄ ")
AA2718A	Duvet Single	1362 x 1950mm (53 ¹ / ₂ x 76 ³ / ₄ ")
AA2718B	Duvet Double	1950 x 2000mm (76 ³ / ₄ x 78 ³ / ₄ ")
AA2718C	Duvet King	2225 x 2225mm (88 ¹ / ₂ x 88 ¹ / ₂ ")
AA2717	Pillowcase (Pair)	



3 Deluxe Teflon Waterproof Mattress Protector

These terry cloth style, waterproof protectors are coated in Teflon to provide added protection for the mattress and comfort for the user. Available in single, double or king.

	Cover	Size
09 117 4374	Mattress Single	900 x 1900mm (35 ¹ / ₂ x 75")
09 117 4382	Mattress Double	1400 x 2000mm (55 x 78 ³ / ₄ ")
09 117 4416	Mattress King	1550 x 2000mm (61 x 78 ³ / ₄ ")
09 117 4432	Pillowcase	



4 Caress Waterproof Bedding

Caress waterproof bedding consists of a terry towelling sheet moulded onto a breathable shield that is waterproof, anti-bacterial and anti-allergic. Suitable for use as a fitted sheet with no top sheet required, this bedding is both practical and comfortable.

	Size
AA2707A Single	900 x 1900mm (35 ¹ / ₂ x 75")
AA2707B Double	1400 x 1900mm (55 x 75")
AA2707C Pillowcase	700 x 480mm (27 ¹ / ₂ x 19")

1 Devon Folding Support Rail Homecraft

A sturdy folding rail, projecting at right angles to the wall. The rail is held in the upright position by a spring loaded cam, and is easily folded down. Rail is 25mm (1") diameter. Backplate is 300 x 125mm (11³/₄ x 5").

		Rail Length	Weight
AA2002	Standard	760mm (30")	3.0kg

AA2000	Short	550mm (21 ¹ / ₂ ")	2.6kg
--------	-------	--	-------

Maximum load weight **67 kg** **10¹/₂ st**



2 Devon MKII Folding Support Rail Homecraft

A deluxe version of the Devon rail above with a larger diameter rail for easier gripping, and a spring mechanism to hold it in the up position. Optional toilet roll holder available (see AA2028). Rail is 32mm (1¹/₄") diameter.

		Rail Length	Weight
AA2012	Standard	760mm (30")	4.1kg

AA2010	Short	550mm (21 ¹ / ₂ ")	3.4kg
--------	-------	--	-------

Maximum load weight **84 kg** **13¹/₄ st**



3 Devon Rail with Folding Leg Homecraft

Similar to the Devon MKII folding rail but with a support leg to give strength and stability during lowering and raising, lessening the strain on the wall. The leg is adjustable in height and has a large non-slip ferrule. Height adjustment 790mm to 985mm (31 to 38¹/₂"). Rail length 760mm (30"). Weight 5kg.

AA2018

Maximum load weight **67 kg** **10¹/₂ st**



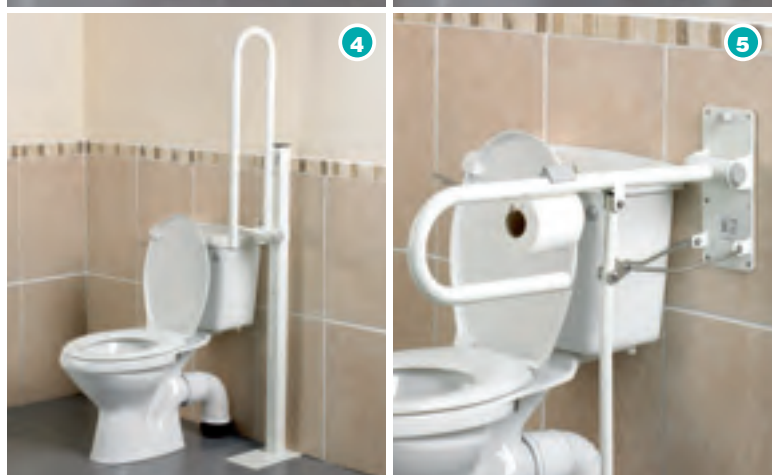
4 Devon Floor Mounted Folding Rail Homecraft

An adjustable height version of the Devon MKII rail, which is mounted on a floor fixing post for versatility in positioning. The rail is mounted on a post with a clamping arrangement for height adjustment. Floor plate is 250 x 150mm (10 x 6"). Floor post height 1110mm (44").

		Rail Length	Weight
AA2026	Standard	760mm (30")	8.4kg

AA2024	Short	550mm (21 ¹ / ₂ ")	7.7kg
--------	-------	--	-------

Maximum load weight **127 kg** **20 st**



5 Devon Toilet Roll Holder Homecraft

A wire holder that attaches to the tube, of the MKII Devon rails (AA2010 to AA2026). Weight 110g.

AA2028

MAXIMUM LOAD
The maximum user weight/load given for these products is dependent upon the correct choice of fixings for the mounting surface. For this reason, all rails should be installed by a person who has suitable qualifications and/or experience in installing this type of product, ensuring the fixtures are appropriate for the specific installation.



Devon Elite Folding Support Rails Homecraft

The Devon Elite folding support rail has been designed to offer superb support providing the user with greater confidence, security and independence in the bathroom.

Manufactured from light yet strong aluminium, the elliptical arms provide the user with the ultimate comfort and grip, whilst lowering to or rising from the toilet. The support arms can be raised and will remain in the vertical position with the locking mechanism securing it in place. The arms are then easily lifted to release from the lock, which activates the spring mechanism that supports the weight of the rails as it lowers smoothly to the horizontal position. Rail width 43³/₄mm (1³/₄"). Rail depth 25mm (1").

Maximum
load weight

127 kg	20 st
-----------	----------



MAXIMUM LOAD

The maximum user weight/load given for these products is dependent upon the correct choice of fixings for the mounting surface. For this reason, all rails should be installed by a person who has suitable qualifications and/or experience in installing this type of product, ensuring the fixtures are appropriate for the specific installation.



1 Folding Support Rail

Mounted on a back plate, fixed to the wall. Back plate 225 x 120mm (9 x 4⁴/₅"). Projection when folded 175mm (7").

Rail Length

09 116 5695	Standard	690mm (27 ¹ / ₄ ")
09 117 3509	Short	550mm (21 ³ / ₄ ")

Maximum load weight **127 kg** **20 st**



2 Folding Support Rail with Adjustable Leg

Mounted on a back plate, fixed to the wall with a height adjustable leg. Back plate 225 x 120mm (9 x 4⁴/₅"). Height from floor to top of the arm 680 to 830mm (26³/₄ to 32³/₄").

Rail Length

09 117 3145	Standard	690mm (27 ¹ / ₄ ")
09 117 3517	Short	550mm (21 ³ / ₄ ")

Maximum load weight **127 kg** **20 st**



3 Height Adjustable Folding Support Rail

Back post wall mounted. Clamp and black knob secures the rail at the required height. Height adjustment 240mm (9¹/₂") in 60mm increments.

Rail Length

09 117 3152	Standard	690mm (27 ¹ / ₄ ")
09 117 3525	Short	550mm (21 ³ / ₄ ")

Maximum load weight **127 kg** **20 st**



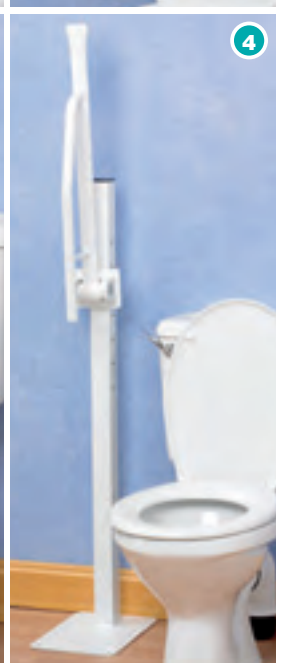
4 Floor Mounted Folding Support Rail

Mounted on the floor. Clamp and black knob secures the rail at the required height. Height from floor to top of the arm 625mm to 985mm (24¹/₂ to 38³/₄"). Floor plate 320 x 220mm (12¹/₂ x 8 ³/₄").

Rail Length

09 117 3160	Standard	690mm (27 ¹ / ₄ ")
09 117 3533	Short	550mm (21 ³ / ₄ ")

Maximum load weight **127 kg** **20 st**



MAXIMUM LOAD

The maximum user weight/load given for these products is dependent upon the correct choice of fixings for the mounting surface. For this reason, all rails should be installed by a person who has suitable qualifications and/or experience in installing this type of product, ensuring the fixtures are appropriate for the specific installation.

1



1 Hinged Arm Support Rail

This uniquely designed, hinged support rail provides the user with stable assistance when lowering or rising from the toilet. The support rail locks automatically in the upright position when raised. The tube is manufactured from coated steel. Available in four lengths: 600mm (23¹/₂"), 700mm (27¹/₂"), 800mm (31¹/₂") and 900mm (35¹/₂"). Distance from the wall when upright 215mm (8¹/₂"). Wall plate 250 x 115mm (9⁴/₅ x 4¹/₃").

Rail Length

09 117 8094	600mm (23 ¹ / ₂ ")
09 117 8102	700mm (27 ¹ / ₂ ")
09 117 8110	800mm (31 ¹ / ₂ ")
09 120 3959	900mm (35 ¹ / ₂ ")

Maximum
load weight

150
kg

23¹/₂
St

1



2



2 Toilet Roll Holder

This toilet roll holder makes it possible to change, unroll and tear the toilet paper with one hand. Fits any Linido hinged arm support or Ergogrip grab rail. Only available in white.

09 118 4167

3



4



3 Support Leg

For extra strength and confidence, the support leg can be used with all Linido hinged arm support rails. The leg is hinged and moves up and down with the arm support. Consists of an adjustable leg support, clamps and distance stay bar. The leg can be easily adjusted in height from 700 to 850mm (27¹/₂ to 33¹/₂"). The hinged arm support is sold separately; please see above.

09 120 8826

Maximum
load weight

150
kg

23¹/₂
St

4 Floor Console

Wall mounted support rails may sometimes not be best practise or desired; the floor console offers an alternative solution. Once mounted, the Linido hinged arm support can be adjusted in height to a maximum of 860mm (34"). Consists of a floor plate and aluminium clamps for attaching the hinged arm support. The hinged arm support is sold separately, please see above. Height of floor console 1000mm (39¹/₄") . Maximum height 860mm (34") to the top of the support rail. Base footprint 200 x 100mm (8 x 4").

09 120 8834

Maximum
load weight

150
kg

23¹/₂
St



MAXIMUM LOAD

The maximum user weight/load given for these products is dependent upon the correct choice of fixings for the mounting surface. For this reason, all rails should be installed by a person who has suitable qualifications and/or experience in installing this type of product, ensuring the fixtures are appropriate for the specific installation.

1 Drop Down Rail

A high quality, steel grab rail with several innovative features. The main rail is manufactured from oval section tube, making it comfortable to grasp and giving a broad area for support. The secondary under-slung arm combines with the main rail to give ultimate strength. Folding against the wall when not in use, the rail is held in the upright position with positive location. Length of rail 700mm (27½"). Mounting bracket 260 x 100mm (10¼ x 4"). Distance from wall when upright 145mm (7¾"). Weight 2.7kg.

AA2043Maximum
user weight**2 Drop Down Rail with Supporting Leg**

As the Drop Down Rail above but with a height adjustable supporting leg. Length of rail 700mm (27½"). Mounting bracket 260 x 100mm (10¼ x 4"). Distance from wall when upright 100mm (4"). Leg height adjustable from 690 to 780mm (27¼ to 30¾"). Weight 2.9kg.

AA2044Maximum
user weight**3 Etac OptimaL Toilet Armrest**

OptimaL is a functional toilet armrest with a modern design. It folds up easily and is folded down by gripping the grey handle. The small wall attachment facilitates mounting and only requires a very small space of the wall. The supporting leg ensures stability and durability. The armrest has a round finishing that provides the user with support and comfort when standing up or sitting down. The rail can be folded in the upright position when not in use. Length 735mm (29"). Back plate 104 x 110mm (4 x 4½"). Height 800mm (31½"). Weight 3.1 kg.

09 117 2246Maximum
user weight**4 Fold Away Grab Rail**

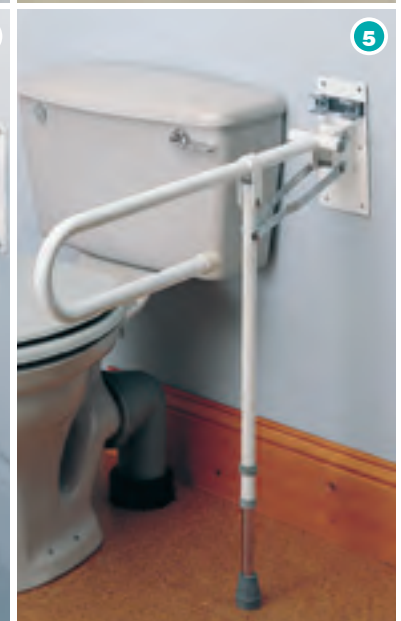
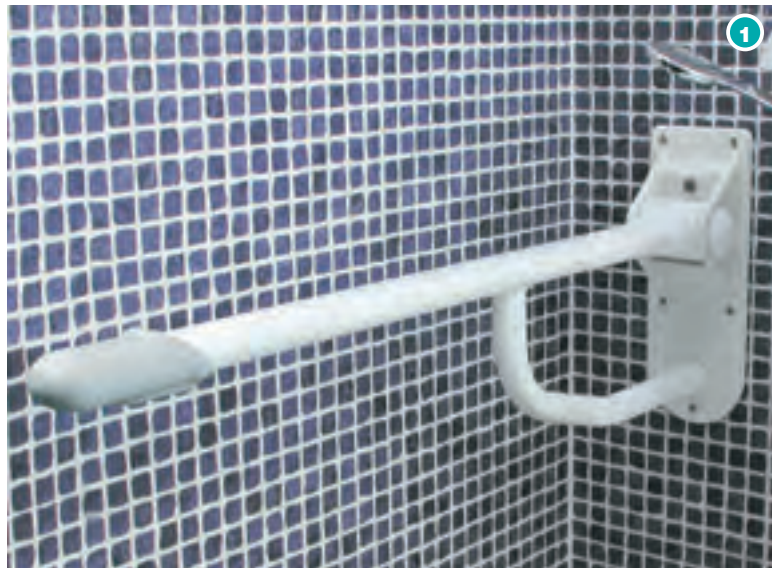
A powder coated steel supportive rail designed for use next to a toilet to assist and increase safety when lowering and raising. The rail is held in the upright position when not in use and easily lowered when required. Dimensions of the wall bracket 230 x 100mm (9 x 4").

Rail Length**09 135 7029** 750mm (29½")Maximum
load weight**5 Fold Away Grab Rail with Supporting Leg**

This height adjustable supportive rail designed for use next to a toilet to assist and increase safety when lowering and raising. The supporting leg offers additional weight capacity. The rail can be locked in the upright position when not in use. Non-marking rubber tips are slip resistant for added safety. Height adjustable 720 to 920mm (28¼ to 36¼"). Dimensions of the wall bracket 230 x 105mm (9 x 4¼").

Rail Length**09 135 7037** 740mm (29")Maximum
load weight**MAXIMUM LOAD**

The maximum user weight/load given for these products is dependent upon the correct choice of fixings for the mounting surface. For this reason, all rails should be installed by a person who has suitable qualifications and/or experience in installing this type of product, ensuring the fixtures are appropriate for the specific installation.



Raised Toilet Seats



1 Ashby Easyfit Raised Toilet Seat

The Ashby Easyfit raised toilet seat is available in 50mm, 100mm or 150mm heights. Made from polyethylene and moulded as a one piece seat to reduce any hygiene issues. To further reduce cross infection, the seat has permanent anti-bacterial qualities and is resistant to stains and odour. Simple to remove and fit, as the seat attaches to the toilet using two adjustable fixing brackets. The two adjustable fixing brackets also provides the user with a secure seating position. Length 390mm (15½"). Width 370mm (14¾"). Aperture 250 x 225mm (10 x 9").

	Height	Weight
09 120 3561	50mm (2")	1.75kg
09 120 3579	100mm (4")	2.1kg
09 120 3587	150mm (6")	2.8kg

Maximum
user weight



2 Taunton Raised Toilet Seat

Homecraft

This seat is gently contoured for comfort. The aperture is elongated compared to most seats and has a front cut-away for personal hygiene. The seat slopes slightly forward to assist with lowering and raising, and sits on moulded bumpers for stability. The seat is fully sealed and easy to clean. Three plastic moulded brackets allow external adjustment to fit most toilets. Aperture 310 x 220mm (12½ x 8½").

	Height	Weight
AA2122	50mm (2")	1kg
AA2124	100mm (4")	1.5kg
AA2126	150mm (6")	1.8kg

Maximum
user weight



3 Savannah® Raised Toilet Seat Blue

Homecraft

Manufactured to the same quality and specification as the original Savannah raised toilet seat. Produced in a light blue to suit different décors. See above for specifications.

	Height	Weight
09 115 6710	50mm (2")	785g
09 115 6728	50mm (2") with lid	1.2kg
09 115 6736	100mm (4")	965g
09 115 6744	100mm (4") with lid	1.4kg

Maximum
user weight



Savanah

1 Savanah® Raised Toilet Seat Homecraft

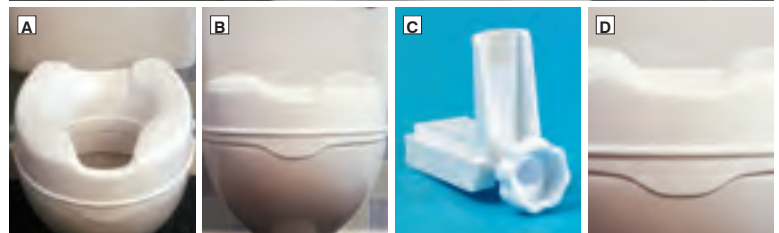
Lightweight, all plastic construction, for strength and durability, the Savanah has a gently contoured surface for extra comfort. The seat slopes downwards slightly from back to front, so as to allow easier lowering and raising, and has a deep splash guard to minimise soiling. Resistant to stains and odours, it is fully sealed and easy to clean.

- The large rear cut-out on the Savanah **A** gives clearance for the coccyx and, combined with the gentle downward slope of the seat, makes rear personal hygiene possible.
- The wide front cut-out **B** also allows easier access for personal cleansing.
- The two L-shaped moulded plastic brackets **C**, on the Savanah have bonded rubber non-slip buffers to keep the toilet seat firmly in position. These brackets can be easily adjusted to fit on most sizes and shapes of toilets, by the use of two large, fluted turning knobs. This makes fitting and removal of the seat very quick and easy.
- The Savanah has no front bracket, or front turning knob, to avoid snagging skin or clothes. The front is secured by a lip. **D**

Overall length 400mm (15³/₄"). Overall width with brackets 410mm (16¹/₄"). Aperture 270 x 210mm (10¹/₂ x 8¹/₄").

	Height	Weight
AA2112	50mm (2")	785g
AA2114Y	100mm (4")	965g
AA2116	132mm (5 ¹ / ₄ ")	1.15kg

Maximum user weight **190 kg** **30 st**



2 Savanah® Raised Toilet Seat with Lid Homecraft

Savanah raised toilet seat with the added refinement of a moulded plastic lid to create a more pleasing appearance. It retains the same features as the standard Savanah raised toilet seat. Made of plastic to be lightweight, strong and durable. It is steam resistant and easy to clean. The seat is gently contoured for comfort. The large front and rear cutouts aid personal cleansing. Secured to the toilet bowl with L-shaped moulded plastic brackets, and a front lip, it is easy to fit and remove. The brackets are adjusted using large fluted knobs. Length 400mm (15³/₄"). Width 410mm (16¹/₄").

	Height	Weight
AA2112L	50mm (2")	1.2kg
AA2114L	100mm (4")	1.4kg
AA2116L	132mm (5 ¹ / ₄ ")	2kg

Maximum user weight **190 kg** **30 st**





1 Nuvo Toilet Seat Raiser

The Nuvo toilet seat raiser is an innovative and inclusive solution to achieving a 50mm (2") raise for toileting. Unique horseshoe profile is designed to fit the widest range of standard toilets. Non slip pads are included on the underside for added security. A cost effective and secure solution, the Nuvo Toilet Seat Raiser is discreet and allows the user to retain use of their own toilet seat, together with the facility to raise and lower the seat and lid. Length 400mm (15³/₄"). Width 345mm (13¹/₂"). Height 50mm (2").

09 132 2999

Maximum
user weight



2 Novelle Clip-on Raised Toilet Seat

Easy to fit 100mm (4") clip-on raised toilet seat. Having no brackets, the Novelle can be fitted securely to the seat rather than the bowl making it convenient and ideal for travel purposes. Simply squeeze together the open "horseshoe" section, locate the front clip underneath the existing seat, push down and release the open section. To remove, simply reverse the process releasing the rear clip first. Height 100mm (4").

09 132 3005

Maximum
user weight



3 Cosby Raised Toilet Seat with Lid

The white Cosby toilet seat has a high quality finish which will blend into any bathroom or toilet setting. This 100mm (4") raised seat has been designed to provide a comfortable seating position for user, offering a width of 420mm (16¹/₂"). The sturdy seat has 3 adjustable brackets, with 2 of the brackets possessing 180° bumpers, allowing the seat to be fitted easily and safely to most toilets. The front bracket is adjusted using the supplied plastic Allen key. Length 420mm (16¹/₂").

Height

Weight

09 117 6130 100mm (4") with Lid

1.4kg

Maximum
user weight

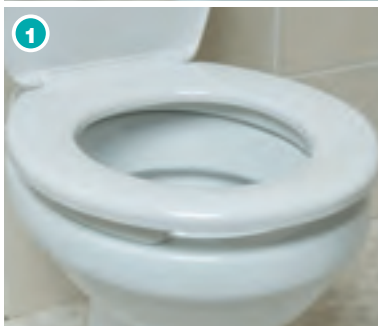


4 Ashby Wide-Access Raised Toilet Seat

For people who have difficulty with personal cleansing the Ashby Wide-Access seat offers the widest cut-aways, both front and rear. Cleaning access problems by the user or by a carer are greatly reduced by the special design of the seat. The one piece seat has a built in anti-bacterial action. Secured in place with four adjustable fixing brackets. Seat height 100mm (4"). Weight 2.2kg.

AA2127

Maximum
user weight



1 Raised Toilet Seat

Days

A polypropylene raised toilet seat, ideal for use as a permanent toilet seat. This 100mm (4") raised toilet seat has many contours to provide a natural and comfy seating position for the user. Comes with two fixing brackets for a secure and easy fit. Available with a lid for that extra luxury and discreetness. Seat height 100mm (4").

09 135 7573 Without a Lid

09 135 7581 With a Lid

Maximum
user weight

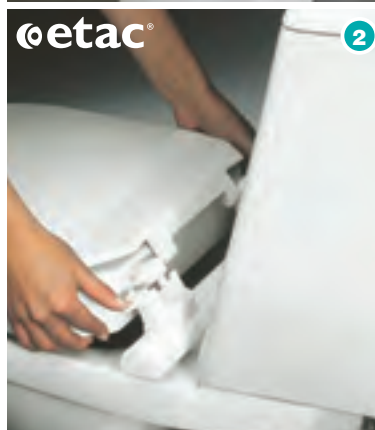


2 Etac Hi-Loo Fixed Raised Toilet Seat

Hi-Loo raised toilet seat is ideal for users who need a toilet seat that is securely located. Secured at the rear of the toilet bowl, the snap on mechanism enables the seat to be easily removed for cleaning or to change to another seat height. Supplied with a lid. Width 360mm (14 1/4"). Depth 390mm (15 1/4"). Aperture 200 x 270mm (7 3/4 x 10 3/4").

	Height	Weight
AA2181	60mm (2 1/4")	2.4kg
AA2183	100mm (4")	3.0kg

Maximum
user weight



3 Prima Raised Toilet Seat

Easy to use and comfortable, the Prima Raised Toilet Seat makes rising and lowering easier for people with stiff or painful joints. The hygienic white seat fixes securely to the toilet bowl with two side adjusters and is contoured to facilitate personal cleansing.

	Height	Weight
AA2153	100mm (4")	800g
AA2155	Overlay	

Maximum
user weight

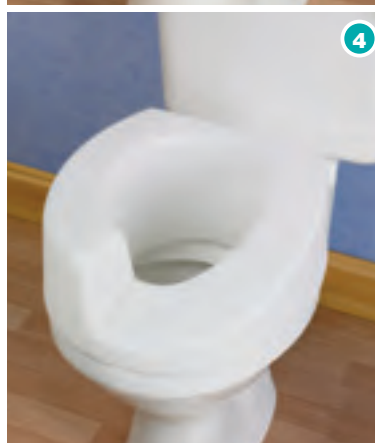


4 Arthro™ Tall-ette™ Raised Toilet Seat

Designed with a cut-away on one side for people with a leg or knee injury who require an extended leg position. Supplied with a Slip-in Lok-in-el bracket. Seat height 140mm (5 1/2"). Weight 1.6kg.

AA2101L	Left Side Cut-Away
AA2101R	Right Side Cut-Away

Maximum
user weight



5 Raised Toilet Seat Carry Bag

This carry bag provides a convenient, discreet way of transporting a raised toilet seat. The simple, zip up nylon bag is extremely durable, lightweight and folds up easily when not in use. It will carry standard raised toilet seats up to 150mm (6") depth. Also suitable for carrying bed pans. Length 440mm (17 1/2"). Width 410mm (16"). Depth 180mm (7"). Weight 110g.

AA2150



1 Comfyfoam Raised Toilet Seat

This raised toilet seat is extremely comfortable because it is made from foam, which is soft and forgiving. It is very easy to fit and requires no screw fixings but push fits securely over most standard toilet bowls. Available with or without a lid. Height 110mm (4 $\frac{1}{2}$ "). Width 380mm (15"). Length 410mm (16"). Aperture 200 x 250mm (8 x 10").

		Weight
AA2136	Without Lid	1.9kg
AA2136L	With Lid	2.2kg

Maximum user weight



2 Soft Raised Toilet Seat

All the convenience of a standard toilet seat with the added comfort of a padded seat and lid. Made from soft polyurethane foam with a sealed vinyl covering. Plastic hinges make this seat easy to install and keep clean. Seat height 50mm (2"). Weight 1.2kg.

AA2117

Maximum user weight



3 Padded Raised Toilet Seat

A soft cushion that attaches to the existing toilet seat to provide extra comfort and to raise the effective seat height. The cushion simply attaches with four hook and loop straps. The white vinyl covering protects the cushion and is easily cleaned. Width 360mm (14"). Length 410mm (16").

	Height	Weight
AA2137A	50mm (2")	270g
AA2137B	100mm (4")	384g



4 Dania Toilet Seat

An ergonomically designed seat that is well suited to most people. Sideways transfer is easy, as the seat is almost flat. The lid is comfortable to sit on, and when set upright provides support to the back. Length 400mm (16"). Width 370mm (15"). Aperture length 290mm (11 $\frac{1}{2}$ "). Aperture width 222mm (9").

		Weight
AA2107	Without Lid	2kg
AA2107L	With Lid	3.5kg
AA2108	Raised 50mm (2") with Lid	3.9kg

Maximum user weight



5 Support Arms for Toilet

These support arms can be mounted quickly and easily onto the toilet. The individually folding arms give excellent support and the moulded handles are comfortable for hands and arms. Either arm can be raised and folded away individually. Supplied as arms only or with a Dania Toilet Seat and lid. Width between arms 535mm (21"). External width 705mm (27 $\frac{3}{4}$ "). Arm height from seat 235mm (9 $\frac{1}{4}$ ").

		Weight
AA2167	Arms only	3.9kg
AA2168	With Dania Seat	8.1kg

Maximum user weight



6 Bariatric Toilet Seat

Ideal for those that require a larger seating area when using the toilet. The luxurious contoured seat provides the user with comfort, whilst being stylish and ergonomic in its design. Easily fitted and secured to the toilet frame. Fits to most toilet frames. Seat size 482 x 482mm (19 x 19"). Aperture size 292 x 222mm (11 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 8 $\frac{3}{4}$ "). Weight 3.5kg.

09 116 9903

Maximum user weight





1 Etac Cloo Height Adjustable Raised Toilet Seat

The Cloo toilet seat riser can be adjusted to give the user a seat height of 60, 100 or 140mm (2 1/4, 4 or 5 1/2"). To achieve the highest position of 140mm (5 1/2"), the extra height adjusters need to be purchased separately. Fits easily onto the toilet frame, using the seat attachment with quick release nuts. The Cloo seat then simply clicks into place on the attachment. Comfy, ergonomic seat and detachable armrests offer a relaxing support, whilst seated for long periods of time. The seat can be lifted and left in the upright position for easier cleaning. Seat width 400mm (15 3/4"). Total width 600mm (23 1/2"). Width between armrests 490mm (19 1/4"). Height of armrests from the seat 210mm (8 1/4").

09 116 4219 Without Armrests

09 116 4227 With Armrests

09 116 5588 Height Adjusters 140mm (5 1/2")

Maximum
user weight



2 Etac Hi-Loo II Fixed Raised Toilet Seat with Armrests

The Hi-Loo raised toilet seat is fixed through the rear of the toilet pan and has a snap on mechanism that enables the seat to be quickly and easily removed from the toilet for cleaning. With a recess at both the front and rear, the Hi-Loo enables easier personal hygiene. Supplied with armrests that can be folded up and locked into position. Choice of two fixed height models or an angled version that is easier for people with impaired hip or knee mobility to rise from. Height of armrests above top of seat 230mm (9"). Width between armrests 490mm (19 1/4"). External width 600mm (23 1/2").

	Height	Weight
AA2129A	60mm (2 1/2")	4.9kg
AA2129B	100mm (4")	5.8kg
AA2129C	Angled	5.3kg

Maximum
user weight



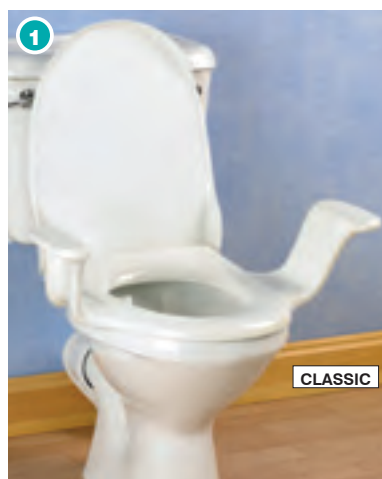
3 Etac Supporter Toilet Seat with Armrests

The Supporter toilet seat with lid has armrests which offer extra support to the user. The arms can be raised or removed for when side transferring is required. The armrests are mounted directly on to the toilet to make it ideal for narrow spaces or to avoid drilling in walls or floors. The adjustable armrests have three different height settings and two widths. These armrests can therefore be adapted to suit both adults and children. Length of seat 410mm (16 1/8"). Width of seat 370mm (14 1/2"). Maximum width between arms 525mm (21"). Maximum external width 625mm (25"). Fixed armrest height: 250mm (10"). Adjustable armrest height: 207mm (8 1/4"), 275mm (11") or 342mm (13 1/2").

		Weight
AA2192	Fixed Armrests	5kg
09 120 3934	Adjustable Armrests	5.8kg

Maximum
user weight





1 Nobi Toilet Seat with Arms

This modern and stylish toilet seat offers a number of benefits to the user. Constructed from strong ABS with stainless steel brackets that provides stability and security. The raised toilet seat provides help to those who require assistance whilst using the toilet. Both the raised and family seats are supplied with a lid. The family seat is also supplied with a seat reducer, which provides safety and comfort whilst a child is using the toilet. All three seats come complete with integral armrests. Width between armrests 440mm (17½"). Height of armrests from seat 140mm (5½").

09 118 4126 Classic

09 118 4134 High Rise 80mm (3")

09 118 4142 Nobi Family

Maximum
user weight



2 Enterprise Raised Toilet Seat

A raised toilet seat with integral moulded arm rests giving stability and security to the user. The unique installation system allows the seat to be used without the need for the original toilet seat to be removed. External width 580mm (23").

Overall height 310mm (12¼"). Seat height 100mm (4").

Seat width 420mm (16½"). Seat depth 390mm (15¼").

Width between arms 500mm (20"). Weight 4.2kg.

AA2160

Maximum
user weight



3 Raised Toilet Seat with Arms

A moulded raised toilet seat with built in arms. The seat has a large front cutaway for ease of personal cleansing. Easily fitted to the toilet bowl via three adjustable brackets. The arms are covered with soft foam padding for comfort and grip, and may be removed from the seat if no longer required.

Height 100mm (4"). Aperture size 210 x 255mm (8¼ x 10").

Width between armrests 445mm (17½"). Height of armrest

above seat 190mm (7½"). Weight 7.5kg.

AA2169

Maximum
user weight



1 Etac Swift Commode

Design based upon the awarding winning Swift shower stool and chair, converted to an attractive commode chair for use around any location in the home or institution. The commode is constructed from aluminium and plastic that provides stability for the user and flexibility to adapt to uneven floors. The legs are adjustable in height to find the ideal seating position. Comes complete with lightweight armrests that can be easily removed for side transfers. Seat height adjustable from 420 to 570mm (16½ to 22½"). Width between armrests 450mm (17¾"). Weight 4.7kg.

09 116 2288

Maximum
user weight



2 Economy Drop Arm Commode

Attractive, sturdy commode chair that has drop down arms to allow side transfer. The height adjustable legs allow the seat to be raised from 475 to 550mm (19 to 23"). For additional comfort, the armrests are padded. Supplied with a toilet seat and commode pan. Width between arms 500 (20"). Footprint 600 x 420mm (24 x 16¾").

AA2321

Maximum
user weight



3 Economy Commode

This height adjustable, value for money commode comes complete with a toilet seat, pan and lid. Manufactured from powder coated steel with a moulded plastic seat, it is easy to wipe clean. Seat height adjustable from 406 to 558mm (16 to 22"). Width between arms 425mm (17"). Footprint 610 x 420mm (24 x 16¾"). Weight 6.25kg.

AA2328

Maximum
user weight



4 Adjustable Commode Chair and Stool

This attractive commode chair has a metal frame that is easily adjusted in height to suit the user. The removable seat contains a plastic commode pan and lid with carrying handle. Backrest height 710mm (28"). Seat height 450 to 575mm (17¾ to 22½"). Width 450mm (17¾"). Depth 400mm (15¾").

Weight

AA2351 Stool 5.5kg

AA2353 Chair 7kg

Maximum
user weight



5 Uplift Commode Assist with Frame

The Uplift Commode Assist comes with an integral height adjustable frame, re-shaped toilet seat and commode pan. An air powered arm provides the lifting action that supports up to 80% of the users weight. It is adjustable for weight ranges between 36 and 136kg (6 and 21½ stone). The seat can be removed for cleaning. Frame width 650mm (25¾"). Frame depth 520mm (20½"). Seat 420 x 420mm (16½ x 16½"). Seat height 420 to 580mm (17 to 23"). Weight 9.5kg.

AA2185

Maximum
user weight





1 Adjustable Height Stacking Commode Days

Modern, attractive commode that offers comfort and stability within any home or institutional environment. The padded blue seat cover and clip-on black toilet seat are easily removed for cleaning. The deluxe version has a padded blue toilet seat that provides the option of additional comfort. The commode pan with handle is simple to remove for waste disposal. The height adjustment allows the commode to be tailored to the required position for the user. Available with or without removable armrests.

Technical Specification

Overall height: 830 to 980mm (32³/₄ to 38¹/₂"")
 Overall width: 550mm (21¹/₂"")
 Overall depth: 550mm (21¹/₂"")
 Seat height (padded): 485 to 635mm (19 to 25")
 Seat height (classic): 450 to 600mm (17³/₄ to 23¹/₂"")
 Seat width: 450mm (17³/₄"")
 Seat depth: 430mm (17")
 Height to top of armrest: 640mm: (25¹/₄"")

- 09 130 9798** Fixed armrests
- 09 132 5828** Removable armrests
- 09 143 8993** Padded toilet seat
- 09 132 5760** Spare commode pan

Maximum
user weight



2 Blue Comfort Commode

This sturdy, stackable, metal commode has a padded vinyl toilet seat for comfort and support. The seat cover, back pad and armrests are also padded and covered in the same attractive blue vinyl, making this commode both practical and easy to clean. Supplied with a commode pan and a splash chute for use over a toilet. Available as fixed or adjustable height versions. Footprint 580 x 500mm (23³/₄ x 19³/₄""). Seat size 457 x 457mm (18 x 18").

	Height	Weight
AA2331	470mm (18 ¹ / ₂ "")	8.5kg
AA2335	520-622mm (20 ¹ / ₂ -24 ¹ / ₂ "")	9kg

Maximum
user weight



1 Uni-Frame Folding Commode Homecraft

This folding commode is height adjustable and has a metal framed seat that clips on to create a sturdy commode. The legs have a pin clip system to provide adjustment, and moulded non-slip feet. It has a padded, vinyl covered backrest and toilet seat to provide greater comfort than most commode seats. Matching padded lift off seat. Rail height 620 to 745mm (24½ to 29½"). Seat height 445 to 570mm (17½ to 22½"). Width 500mm (19½"). Depth 420mm (16½"). Weight 5.1kg.

AA2334

Maximum
user weight

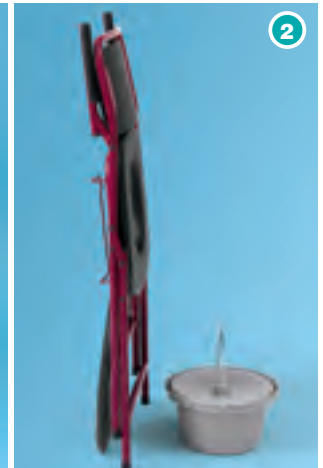


2 Deluxe Folding Commode

This robust commode is made from epoxy-coated steel and folds easily for storage and transportation. The backrest and toilet seat are upholstered to provide additional comfort for the user. Both seat and pan come complete with lids for hygiene. Seat height 480mm (19"). Seat width 460mm (18"). Seat depth 450mm (17¾"). External width 510mm (20"). External height 900mm (35½"). Width between arms 460mm (18"). Weight 7kg.

AA2346

Maximum
user weight



3 Voyager Folding Commode Seat

Manufactured from aluminium, this commode is lightweight, non-rusting and folds neatly for storage or transportation. It has a broad, comfortable plastic seat. The back of the frame forms a backrest when in use and a handle when folded. An optional carrying bag is also available. Seat height 450 to 573mm (17¼ to 22½"). Backrest height 265mm (10½") above seat. Footprint at maximum height 520 x 530mm (20½ x 20¾"). Seat size 410 x 425mm (16 x 16¾"). Weight 4.8kg.

AA2344 Commode with Pan
AA2384 Commode Pan - Only

Maximum
user weight



4 Folding Commode and Toilet Surround Days

This lightweight, aluminium folding commode can also be used over the toilet, as a toilet surround. The toilet surround provides extra support and safety when lowering and raising, eliminating the need for a grab rail. The clip-on toilet seat is easily removed for cleaning. Seat height adjustable 460 to 560mm (18 to 22"). Seat Width 345mm (14"). Seat Depth 370mm (14½"). Width between arms 460mm (18"). Overall Height 670 to 770mm (26½ to 30½"). Overall Width 550mm (21¾"). Overall Depth 490mm (19¼").

09 143 9348

Maximum
user weight





1 Standard Portable Bidet Homecraft

A strong plastic bowl that has a soap dish at the front and fits inside most toilet bowls to create a bidet. Autoclavable to 135°C. Width 335mm (13¹/₄"). Length 352mm (13³/₄"). Depth 120mm (4³/₄"). Weight 325g.

AA2612Y

2 Bidet for Savanah Raised Toilet Seat

A white plastic bowl that fits snugly into the Savanah raised toilet seat to create a bidet. Incorporates a front lip to hold the soap. Width 215mm (8¹/₂"). Length 360mm (14¹/₄"). Depth 90mm (3¹/₂").

09 116 9549

3 Bottom Buddy

The answer to personal hygiene when reaching is difficult. A soft, flexible head grips any tissue or pre-moistened wipe securely and releases the paper with the push of a button on the easy-to-use handle. This unique, patented design is comfortable, effective and simple. Length 260mm (10¹/₄"). Weight 160g.

555400

4 SelfWipe® Toilet Aid

For those with difficulties cleaning themselves after toileting. The unique finger-shaped tip allows pressure to be applied in precise locations, and the SelfWipe features an easy to-use release button, which releases used tissue into the toilet. Includes a roller handle for toilet tissue for complete one-handed use. The SelfWipe toilet aid is autoclaveable. Handle length 250mm (10"). Clamp length 125mm (5"). Weight 200g.

557435

5 Freedom Wand

Designed as a personal hygiene aid for toileting, applying lotion and bathing. Ideal for those with limited mobility due to spinal injuries and shoulder limitations, etc. The four extendable fingers can grip toilet paper, a bath sponge or even be used as a limited reacher. Comes complete with one extension handle, grip attachment and storage bag. Length 350mm (13³/₄"). Length with extension handle 525mm (20³/₄").

09 120 4007

1 Buckingham Easywipe

The Buckingham Easywipe has been specially designed by Occupational Therapist Chris Clarke. This totally new and innovative design overcomes the drawbacks of existing devices and ensures personal hygiene for those who find reaching difficult. The Easywipe has a research-led ergonomic shape, helping those with limited dexterity. The rounded soft and smooth design has a simple, uncomplicated mechanism, which grips the toilet tissue firmly and releases it cleanly without the need to touch the tissue after wiping. Suitable for use with either toilet tissue or wet wipes. The smooth design is easy to use and keep clean. Supplied with a carry case. Latex Free. Length 375mm (14³/₄"). Weight 116g.

AA2651



2 Buckingham Compact Easywipe

Following the success of the Easywipe, Buckingham Healthcare have developed a compact Easywipe that folds easily into a discreet travel case. The compact Easywipe features the same benefits for personal cleansing as the standard Easywipe. Folded away in a travel case, the device can be discreetly hidden away in a handbag or pocket. Length 375mm (14³/₄").

09 118 4415

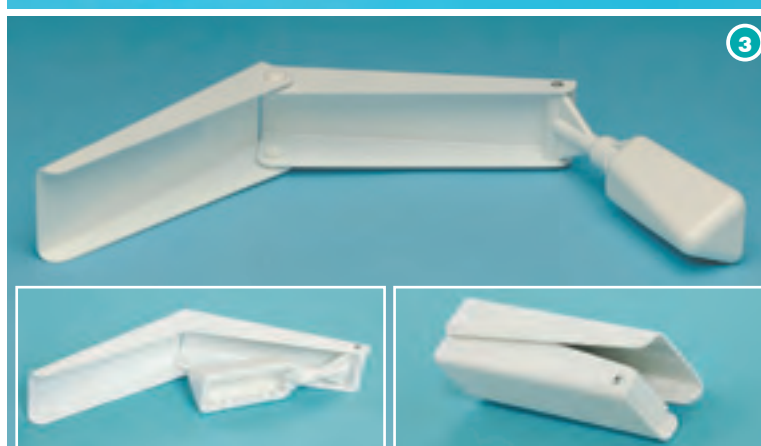


3 Folding Bottom Wiper

Homecraft

A folding bottom wiper with a moulded plastic head that has recessed serrations to grip the paper. Folds into three for easier storage. Designed to be used from the front. Length 265mm (10¹/₂"), folds down to 120mm (4³/₄") long. Weight 80g.

AA2652



4 Bottom Wiper

Homecraft

Designed by the Bath Institute for Medical Engineering, this bottom wiper has a moulded plastic head with recessed serrations to grip the paper. Mounted on a long, lightweight curved handle that assists in reaching areas where wiping is difficult. The paper is easily removed after use. Length 265mm (10¹/₂"). Weight 70g.

AA2650





1 Savannah® Splash Sentry

Homecraft

Simple to fit, the Savannah Splash Sentry clips to a toilet bowl, a raised toilet seat or a toilet frame with a peg-like action. Prevents embarrassing and unhygienic accidents that can happen, for example, when gentlemen sit down to use the toilet. From a seated position the guard deflects urine down into the toilet. Simple to remove for cleaning and for getting on and off the toilet.

AA2602



2 Derby P-Guard

The P-Guard prevents embarrassing and unhygienic accidents that can happen when gentlemen sit down to use the toilet. It fixes with self-adhesive pads to any porcelain toilet or with screws to any raised toilet seat. The soft flexible cup detaches easily, making it easy to clean and the jointed links allow variable positioning. From a seated position the cup deflects urine down into the toilet. Weight 60g.

AA2600



3 Family Toilet Seat

A durable white toilet seat made from tough polypropylene plastic. It combines a standard adult toilet seat with a fold down child size toilet seat to reduce the toilet seat size and provide secure seating for the child. It is designed to help to train children to use the toilet and is very easy to use. Fits easily onto most standard toilets, replacing the existing seat. Hygienic and easy to clean. Aperture size of child seat is 170 x 215mm (6 1/2 x 8 1/2").

09 115 6256

Maximum
user weight



4 Padded Toilet Seat Reducer

This contoured seat has a lifted back which reduces the chance of the user sliding. A recessed slot allows the splash guard (89mm) to smoothly slide on and off the seat. The padded seat is vinyl covered and fits standard and elongated seats. Inner bowl 170 x 190mm (6 1/2 x 7 1/2") diameter. Overall 370 x 390mm (14 1/2 x 15 1/2").

09 116 0498

1 Commode Pressure Gel Cushion

Designed to fit most commodes to provide pressure relief for those at medium risk of developing pressure sores. It is made of a heavy duty vinyl filled with a special gel mixture and welded to create small sections. In use, it conforms to the body contours, significantly reducing the pressure that can cause sores or slow down their healing. Size 410 x 430mm (16 x 17"). Weight 6.5kg.

AA2390

Maximum
user weight



2 Commode Ring

This ring shaped cushion can be used on most commodes or toilet seats to provide comfort. It is covered in a pale blue waterproofed cotton and has a soft, flame retardant filling. External diameter 406mm (16"). Internal diameter 270mm (10 1/2"). Weight 425g.

AA2394

3 'U' Shaped Commode Cushion

Manufactured with a permeable wipe clean cover and filled with fibre, this commode cushion is extremely comfortable and can fit the majority of commodes. The cushion is held in place on the commode with hook and loop ties. Size 450 x 450 x 50mm (17 3/4 x 17 3/4 x 2"). Weight 400g.

09 116 1405

4 Commode Cushion

Clinically proven commode cushion that provides better pressure relief and distribution than visco-elastic and some leading air cushions. Washable at 40°C, the cushion can be used on its own or with an optional autoclavable cover as illustrated. Size 500 x 500 x 100mm (20 x 20 x 4"). Weight 600g.

AA2391

Cushion

AA2392

Cover Only

Maximum
user weight



5 Gel Toilet Pads

These two curved gel pads provide additional comfort and pressure relief when seated on the toilet for long periods. Gel will not leak even if the pads are cut or punctured. Supplied with removable anti-slip covers that are machine washable. Latex free.

AA2629

6 Horseshoe Gel Cushion

This unique, high viscosity gel filled cushion provides additional comfort to people who need to sit on the toilet for long periods of time. The sectioned design keeps the gel located in high pressure areas, whilst the soft and supple polyurethane outer is gentle on the skin. The flow-able gel helps to prevent shearing of the skin. Four hook and loop straps secure the cushion to the toilet seat. Latex free.

557611

Maximum
user weight



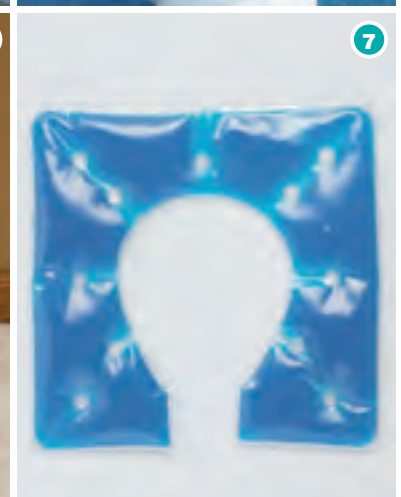
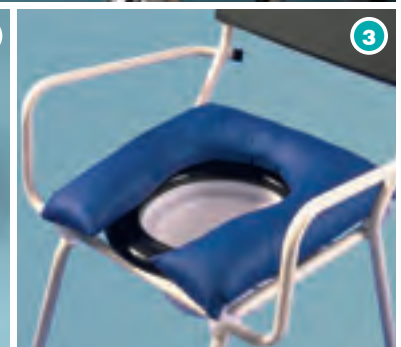
7 Commode Gel Cushion

This 20mm (3/4") thick gel-filled cushion with cut out provides additional comfort for those needing to sit on the toilet, commode or shower chair for long periods. The gel pack is baffled to keep the gel located in bony areas. The supple polyurethane material is soft and gentle on skin. Aperture size 200 x 250mm (8 x 10").

Size

555357 400 x 400mm

Maximum
user weight





1 General Purpose Bed Pan

General purpose bed pan made from polypropylene. It can be cleaned by steam, boiling water or chemicals. Capacity 1 litre (1³/₄ pints). Width 300mm (11³/₄"). Length 380mm (15"). Depth 100mm (4"). Weight 1.1kg.

AA2643W



2 Selina Slipper Pan

This high quality slipper bed pan is manufactured from polypropylene, making it light to handle and comes in an attractive green colour and is supplied complete with lid. Width 245mm (9¹/₂"). Length 335mm (13¹/₄"). Height 50mm (2") rising to 80mm (3¹/₄"). Weight 325g.

AA2661



3 Fracture Pan

High quality fracture pan available with or without lid. The low profile, side and end handles make it easy and comfortable to use. Made from polypropylene, it is autoclavable to 137°C. Width 310mm (12¹/₄"). Length 450mm (17³/₄"). Depth 100mm (4").

		Weight
AA2658	White without Lid	400g
AA2659	White with Lid	600g
AA2658G	Green with Lid	600g

Maximum user weight **160 kg** **25 st**



4 Economy Bed Pan

This general purpose bed pan is made from white plastic and has a handle and moulded indents for easy transportation. It is easy to clean using steam, water or chemicals. Length 390mm (15¹/₄"). Depth 45mm (1³/₄"). Weight 405g.

AA2639

Maximum user weight **150 kg** **23¹/₂ st**

1 Topper Male Urinal **Homecraft**

A clear polypropylene bottle with a handle, snap-on lid and calibrated for output recording. A low spill adaptor is also available. Capacity 1 litre.

		Weight
AA2632Y	Urinal - Retail Packed	190g
AA2632W	Urinal - Non Retail	190g
AA2633	Adaptor	109g

**2 Spillproof Urinal**

This urinal is designed to ensure no leakage. No matter what position it is placed in, the contents will not escape. The anti-reflux design means that no cover is required, ensuring the urinal is always ready to use. It can even be left in the bed, making it instantly available to the user. Emptied easily at the back using a choice of two caps supplied, standard twist cap, or a childproof cap preventing any unintended opening. The neck is angled, making it easy to use and the removable handle allows easy cleaning and emptying. Capacity 1 litre, which should not be exceeded. Graduated to allow easy measuring of contents. May be autoclaved up to 130°C. Available as a male urinal with an optional female attachment, or as a female urinal.

		Weight
AA2637	Male Urinal	210g
AA2637F	Female Attachment for Male Urinal	25g
AA2638	Female Urinal	235g



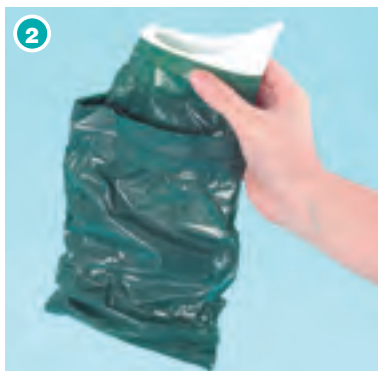


1 Uriwell Unisex Urinal

The unique design of the Uriwell allows the device to be used by both men and women. The hermetically sealed lid minimises odours and spilling. The size of a can, the Uriwell expands when necessary with a capacity of 750ml and collapsible to fit neatly into a handbag, bag or glove compartment. Easy to use, the Uriwell bends easily in any direction so that it can be used in any position - standing, lying or sitting with no spilling. Ideal for wheelchair users, those with incontinence and travelling.

Compact size: 150 x 70mm (6 x 2³/₄"). Extended size 350 x 70mm (13³/₄ x 2³/₄").

09 120 8883



2 Mini Potti

Discreet, portable pouch ideal for any situation where access to toilet facilities is limited. Suitable for men, women and children, it turns up to 600ml of liquid into gel. Leakproof and odourless. May be used until full. Supplied as a pack of 3.

AA2615



3 UriBag®

The UriBag is a convenient solution for wheelchair users, men who are incontinent and those needing to urinate where there are no facilities. The compact storage tube, efficient shape and Latex construction ensure the urinal is lightweight and durable. The snap-lock seal does not leak, allowing it to be discreetly used, sealed, then stored for emptying and washing later. Available whenever needed, the UriBag can be carried in a pocket and requires only minimal privacy for use. Capacity 1.1 litres.

09 115 9607

4 Economy Male Urinal

Moulded from clear plastic, this urinal has a snap on lid and handle. The long neck ensures this urinal is easy to use. Capacity 1 litre. Weight 105g.

AA2665



5 Male Urinal Bottle

Homecraft

This graduated urinal is simple to use and has a snap-on cap to prevent spillages. Calibrated for output recording. Capacity 1 litre. Weight 130g.

AA2668



6 Urinal Holder

A coated wire holder to keep urinals close to hand, making them quick and easy to use when needed. Suitable for AA2632Y, AA2632W and AA2668.

AA2667



1 Slipper Urinal

A white plastic urinal with rubber end cap for emptying. Suitable for bed or wheelchair use. Weight 230g. Capacity 1 litre.
AA2636

**2 Cygnet Female Urinal****Homecraft**

A clear polypropylene moulded bottle with integral handle, anatomically shaped at the opening. Calibrated for output recording. Weight 160g. Capacity 1 litre.
AA2630Y

**3 Economy Female Urinal**

This female urinal has a handle for ease of use. Anatomically designed to enable use when sitting, standing or lying. Capacity 800ml, with graduations for output. Weight 110g.
AA2666

**4 UriBag® Female**

Similar to the UriBag, but designed to fit the female form. Requiring only minimal privacy, it may be used whilst either sitting or standing. An aid to personal freedom, the UriBag F can be stored in a purse or handbag. The UriBag F is an ultramodern, discrete alternative to bulky plastic urinals. Capacity 1.1 litres.

09 115 9615

Bathing

332 - 334 Bath Boards

335 Bath Boards & Bath Seats

336 - 338 Bath Seats

339 - 345 Shower Stools

346 - 347 The Ocean Range

348 Shower Stools & Chairs

349 Etac Clean Wheeled Shower Commode Chairs

350 - 358 Bathing Accessoires

359 Bath Steps





1 Alton Bath Board

Homecraft

A perforated steel construction coated in tough white, easy to clean plastic. Extra wide, high strength and quick draining design, also ideal when showering. The adjustable metal brackets enable this bath board to fit a wide variety of bath styles. Bracket adjustment inside bath 380 to 605mm (15 to 23³/₄"). Length 680mm (26³/₄"). Width 298mm (11³/₄"). Weight 4.8kg.

AA1080

Maximum user weight



2 Moulded Bath Board with Handle

Constructed from lightweight moulded plastic, this bath board is both sturdy and durable. The board has holes to assist with water drainage and a built in dish for storing soap. Supplied complete with a handle to give the user support and assistance when getting onto or off of the board. Length 711mm (28"). Width 318mm (12¹/₂"). Internal width adjustment 406 to 660mm (16 to 26"). Weight 2.5kg.

09 132 5844

Maximum user weight



3 Etac® Fresh Bath Board with Handle

For ease of transfer and added security, this moulded plastic bath board is supplied complete with handle. Providing a comfortable contoured seating area for sitting whilst bathing, it has well spaced holes for improved drainage. The width adjustable brackets have anti-slip rubber pads to give a stable platform and protect the bathtub surface. Width at narrowest point 275mm (11").

		Length	Weight
AA1018A	Retail	690mm (27 ¹ / ₄ ")	1.5kg
AA1018B	Non-Retail	740mm (29 ¹ / ₄ ")	1.6kg

Maximum user weight



1 Savanah™ Slatted Bath Board Homecraft

Made with smooth, reinforced plastic slats, the Savanah bath board provides a strong comfortable, quick draining design. The slats are fully sealed against the ingress of water and all fittings are stainless steel, giving a corrosion resistant bath board. The brackets include a serrated face and rubber buffers to help secure the board in place. The bracket may also be angled to position the board further back into the bath. Rubber pads under the slats help prevent the bath board slipping on the rim of the bath. Width 232mm (9 1/4").

	Length	Weight
AA10914	610mm (24")	1.8kg
AA10915	635mm (25")	1.9kg
AA1091A	660mm (26")	2.0kg
AA1091D	686mm (27")	2.1kg
AA1091B	711mm (28")	2.2kg
AA1091C	762mm (30")	2.3kg

Maximum
user weight

**2 Savanah™ Slatted Shower Board Homecraft**

Similar in function and appearance to the Savanah slatted bath board but supplied with two additional slats to provide extra comfort and support. The extra width gives more confidence to users when transferring and gives a larger surface area, and therefore more comfort, for users who need to shower on the board. Consisting of the same features as the bath board and made from the same high quality, durable materials, it may also be used with the Savanah bath board handle. Width 356mm (14").

	Length	Weight
AA1093A	660mm (26")	2.8kg
AA1093	686mm (27")	3.0kg
AA1093B	711mm (28")	3.2kg
AA1093C	762mm (30")	3.5kg

Maximum
user weight

**3 Savanah™ Slatted Bath Board Handle Homecraft**

For ease of transfer and added user security, an optional handle is available for the Savanah slatted bath board or shower board. To improve grip on the handle, the moulding is covered with a comfortable, soft feel sleeve. Fitting the handle may remove the need for a wall mounted grab rail in many circumstances. Weight 0.2kg.

AA1092





1 Plastic Covered Bath Board Homecraft

Covered in tough, grey vinyl for easy cleaning.

	Length	Width	Weight	Brackets
AA1001	670mm (26 ¹ / ₄ "	215mm (8 ¹ / ₂ "	1.9kg	Metal
AA1004	730mm (28 ³ / ₄ "	215mm (8 ¹ / ₂ "	2.0kg	Metal
AA1007	690mm (27"	305mm (12"	2.4kg	Metal

Maximum user weight **127 kg** **20 st**



2 Padded Bath Board Homecraft

Covered in grey PVC over thick foam giving excellent comfort. Rounded corners add to the luxury finish, and welded seams prevent ingress of water. Supplied with plastic brackets. Board width 235mm (9¹/₄"

	Length	Weight
AA1050	673mm (26 ¹ / ₂ "	1.9kg
AA1053	730mm (28 ³ / ₄ "	2.1kg

Maximum user weight **127 kg** **20 st**



3 Derby Bath Bench

For safety when bathing, the Derby bath bench has a grab handle that is securely fixed to the wall. The bath bench hooks under the handle, hinges down across the bath and is kept securely in place against the bath rim by two brackets. It is easily removed when not required. As the bench is secured to the wall, it is able to extend outside the bath making side transfer easier. Built-in anti-bacterial action. Length 840mm (33"). Width 400mm (15³/₄". Weight 3.5kg.

AA1065

Maximum user weight **150 kg** **23¹/₂ st**

1 Farnham Bath Seat**Homecraft**

This seat hangs from the rim of the bath and wedges firmly into the sides as the bather sits on it. The strong white contoured seat is mounted on a steel frame with hinged sides. The seat is adjustable in width for different sizes of bath.

The tips of the frame are covered in soft end caps to protect the bath and improve grip. Width 445 to 595mm (17½ to 23½") in 13mm (½") increments. Seat height 140mm (5½") below rim. Seat size 400 x 225mm (15¾ x 8¾"). Weight 3.1kg.

AA1240

Maximum user weight

**2 Farnham Padded Bath Seat****Homecraft**

This version of the Farnham has a padded seat for additional comfort. The seat has rounded corners and the seams are welded to prevent ingress of water. Specifications as for AA1240 above. Weight 3.6kg.

AA1254

Maximum user weight

**3 Lightweight Suspended Bath Seat**

Constructed from aluminium with a plastic seat, this bath seat is both corrosion resistant and extremely lightweight. There is no assembly or adjustment necessary, the bath seat is simply positioned where required. Soft caps on the arms both protect the edge of the bath and prevent the seat from moving. Seat size 410 x 230mm (16 x 9"). Overall width 730mm (28¾"). Fits baths with an internal measurement of 585 to 670mm (23 to 26¾"). Weight 1.2kg.

09 117 0737

Maximum user weight





1 Rentwood Bath Seat

Homecraft

As the user sits on this seat, it wedges firmly between the sides of the bath, giving an extremely stable platform. The strong white contoured plastic seat is mounted on a coated steel frame, to which are bolted two hinged side paddles. These are adjustable in width using wing nuts. The paddles, which are tipped with soft protective end caps, are reversible giving two different height options. For plastic baths we recommend the use of paddle caps (see AA1230 below). This seat as supplied is suitable for metal or ceramic baths. Width 425 to 490mm (16³/₄ to 19¹/₄" in 16mm (5/8") increments. Height 150mm (6") or 200mm (8"). Seat size 400 x 220mm (15¹/₄ x 8³/₄"). Weight 2.8kg.

AA1200

Maximum user weight



2 Rentwood Padded Bath Seat

Homecraft

This version of the Rentwood bath seat is padded for additional comfort. Seat size 400 x 220mm (15³/₄ x 8³/₄"). Other specifications as for AA1200 above. Weight 3.3kg.

AA1214

Maximum user weight



3 Rentwood Universal Paddle Cap

A tough moulding, which, when put on to the lower end of the Rentwood paddle (instead of the standard end cap), enables the seat to be used in plastic baths. Supplied in a pack of 4. Weight 340g.

AA1230



4 Slatted Bath Seat

Available in three heights, this bath seat has reinforced plastic slats that enable fast drainage of water. The four large sucker feet spread the weight evenly and give a secure slip-resistant fitting. Width 457mm (18"). Depth 280mm (11").

	Height	Weight
09 135 7441	152mm (6")	2.3kg
09 135 7458	203mm (8")	2.5kg
09 143 8621	305mm (12")	3kg

Maximum user weight



5 Medeci Adjustable Height Bath Seat

The Medeci Adjustable Height Bath Seat has been designed as a one-product solution to most bath seat requirements. Height adjusts to either 150 or 200mm (6 or 8") and an optional extension kit is available allowing the seat height to be set at 255, 305 or 355mm (10, 12 and 14"). In addition to the range of height adjustment, the Medeci Adjustable Bath Seat also has lateral stabilisers, to ensure the seat is firmly secured inside the bath before client transfer. The lateral stabilisers can accommodate an internal bath dimension of up to 685mm (27"). Seat width 440mm (17"). Seat depth 290mm (11¹/₂").

09 131 1638 Bath Seat

09 131 1646 Bath Seat Extension Kit

Maximum user weight



Static bath seats are used, often in conjunction with bath boards, to enable the user to sit safely in the bath without having to raise or lower themselves through that last difficult distance at the bottom of the bath. They can also be used with bath or wall rails for additional support and bath mats to avoid the possibility of slipping.

1 Savanah™ Slatted Bath Seat Homecraft

The Savanah bath seat provides a strong, comfortable, quick draining seat that is suitable for both bathing and showering. The slats are fully sealed against the ingress of water and fittings are either stainless steel or plastic giving a corrosion resistant seat. Four strong suckers hold the bath seat securely in position. Seat size 457 x 290mm (18 x 11 1/4"). Footprint 345 x 300mm (13 1/2 x 12").

	Height	Weight
AA1155A	152mm (6")	2.2kg
AA1155B	203mm (8")	2.5kg
AA1155C	305mm (12")	3.2kg

Maximum user weight



2 Savanah™ Moulded Bath Seat Homecraft

A tough white moulded plastic stool type seat with advanced sucker design for maximum security in water. The seat has holes for drainage and a partial cutaway for easier personal cleaning. The seat is contoured for comfort and is available in two heights, using leg extensions. It can be purchased as a fixed height assembled product, or in easy-to-assemble kit form to give either height. Seat size 400 x 240mm (15 3/4 x 9 1/2").

	Height	Weight
AA1110Y	Low 150mm (6")	790g
AA1112	High 200mm (8")	865g
AA1114Y	150/200mm (6/8") Kit	900g

Maximum user weight



3 Derby Bath Seat

A white stool type seat moulded in tough plastic. Leg positions are adjustable to give optimum stability with different bath widths and are fitted with large rubber suckers to give a firm grip. Available in two heights. Seat size 400 x 202mm (15 3/4 x 8").

	Height	Weight
AA1130	Low 150mm (6")	1.6kg
AA1132	High 200mm (8")	1.8kg

Maximum user weight



4 Medeci Bath Seat

A stool style bath seat that fits securely into the bath by means of rubber feet and an adjustable width mechanism. Manufactured from high quality white plastic with stainless steel fixings, the seat is easy to wipe clean. Width 480 to 610mm (19 to 24").

	Height	Weight
AA1180A	150mm (6")	1.8kg
AA1180B	200mm (8")	2.0kg
AA1180C	306mm (12")	2.3kg

Maximum user weight





1 Ascot Combined Board and Seat System

Homecraft

A luxury product combining a bath board with a bath seat, ensuring correct alignment with no possibility of movement between them. The frame is adjustable to allow for variations in bath depth. Both seat and board are padded for maximum comfort. Available with either standard or front cut-away seat for easier personal cleansing. Seat height 153mm (6"). Seat size 360 x 305mm (14 x 12"). Board width 235mm (9 1/4"). Board length 670mm (26 1/2"). Weight 7.6kg.

Seat Style

AA1100 Standard

AA1104 Cut-away

Maximum
user weight



2 Savanah™ Combined Bath Board and Seat System

Homecraft

Combining the Savanah slatted bath board with the bath seat, this product ensures correct alignment and eliminates movement between the seat and board. Gives additional confidence and security for users that would normally use a separate bath board and seat together. The frame is adjustable to allow for variations in bath depth and has a backrest for additional comfort and support whilst bathing.

Seat height 203mm (8"). Seat size 457 x 290mm (18 x 11 1/4").

Board width 232mm (9 1/4"). Board length 686mm (27").

Weight 6.4kg.

AA1094

Maximum
user weight



1



1 Sherwood Perching Stools Homecraft

These sturdy, stable stools have luxury padded seats for comfort and support. The frames are lower at the front to allow the seat to slope. The legs are widely spaced for stability, and have large rubber feet to prevent slipping and spread the weight load in a shower. Available as fixed or adjustable heights, with or without back and arms. Seat size 355 x 295mm (14 x 11½"). Width between arms 415mm (16¼").

Maximum user weight **153 kg** **24 st**

A FIXED HEIGHT

Base footprint 430 x 475mm (17 x 18¾"). Height 610mm (24"). Weight 3.6kg.

AA1502

B ADJUSTABLE HEIGHT

Leg height is adjusted easily over 150mm (6") without tools. Seat height 500 to 645mm (19¾ to 25½") in 25mm (1") increments. Base footprint: 430 x 418mm (17 x 16½") at lowest; 508 x 470mm (20 x 18½") at highest. Weight 4kg.

AA1522

C ADJUSTABLE WITH ARMS

This height adjustable stool has padded arms, but no back rest. It is particularly useful for discouraging users from leaning backward. Weight 4.8kg.

AA1524

D ADJUSTABLE WITH BACK AND ARMS

Adjustable height legs with back and side arm frame to provide additional support. Weight 5.4kg.

AA1534

E LUXURY WITH BACK AND ARMS

A luxury version, adjustable in height with padded back and arm rests. Weight 5.9kg.

AA1536

2



2 Blue Sherwood Perching Stools Homecraft

Manufactured to the same specification as the Sherwood stool range, but with an attractive dark grey paint finish and padded blue vinyl seats. Seat height 500 to 645mm (19¾ to 25½"). Seat size 355 x 295mm (14 x 11½"). Width between arms 415mm (16¼"). Base footprint: 430 x 418mm (17 x 16½") at lowest; 508 x 470mm (20 x 18½") at highest.

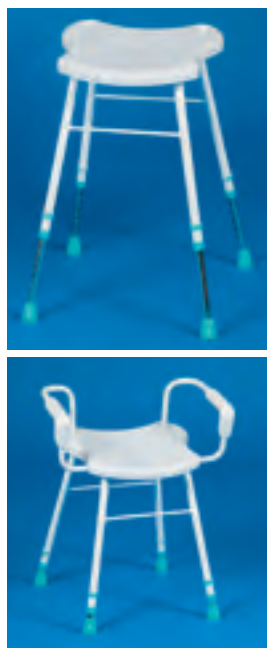
AA1522B Adjustable Height

AA1524B Adjustable with Arms

AA1534B Adjustable with Back and Arms

AA1536B Luxury with Back and Arms

Maximum user weight **153 kg** **24 st**



1 Prima Modular Perching Stool

- Attractive modern design
- Comfortable and hard wearing
- Versatile and functional
- Height adjustable

The Prima Modular Perching Stool has been designed to be attractive and practical, having applications throughout the home. The tilt design has a front that is 50mm (1") lower than the back, reducing the effort required to sit and stand. As a result, household tasks can be completed more easily and with more comfort. The modular design makes this stool versatile and minimises storage space. The arms and backrest give it the flexibility to be a basic perching stool, a stool with arms or one with arms and back. The cranked feet allow the ferrules to have full contact with the floor and the plastic seat cleans with ease. Front height 500mm to 620mm (20 to 24½"). Back height 550mm to 670mm (22½ to 27"). Seat width 400mm (16"). Width between arms (when fitted) 450mm (18").

09 115 8377 With Arms and Back

Maximum
user weight



2 Prima Aluminium Shower Stools

Similar in design to the Prima Modular Perching Stools above, these modern aluminium shower stools are a stylish addition to any bathroom. Lightweight, yet hardwearing, they are available as standard shower stools or as perching stools. The shower stools have horizontal seats, whilst the perching stools have a seat which is angled forward slightly to assist with rising. Seat size 400 x 430mm (16 x 17").

Shower Stool

Seat height 420 to 570mm (16½ to 23"). Footprint at highest setting 450 x 480mm (18 x 19"). Weight 2kg.

09 116 7394 Shower Stool with Arms and Back

Perching Stool

Seat height at front 480 to 630mm (19 to 25"). Footprint at highest setting 440 x 520mm (17½ x 20½"). Weight 2.7kg.

09 116 7378 Perching Stool with Arms and Back

Maximum
user weight



3 Lightweight Perching Stool

This perching stool weighs just 1.7kg making it extremely portable. The aluminium frame and moulded plastic seat ensure corrosion resistance and durability. Seat height is adjustable from 510mm (20") to 640mm (25¼") in 10mm (½") increments. Seat width 375mm (17¼"). Seat depth 280mm (11"). Width between handles 490mm (19¼"). Footprint at lowest height 450 x 350mm (17¾ x 13¾"). Weight 1.7kg

09 142 7368

Maximum
user weight



1 Sherwood Folding Perching Stools Homecraft

This attractive shower stool has a folding frame, enabling it to be easily stored away when not in use. The height adjustable seat ensures it can be set to the correct height for the user. Available as standard versions that are constructed from steel and have cushioned vinyl pads, or as deluxe versions constructed from lightweight aluminium with PU pads. Both versions are available with or without a back. Seat width 470mm (18½"). Seat depth 330mm (13"). Backrest size 300 x 130mm (11¾"). Height adjustable from 535 to 624mm (21 to 24½").

Weight

09 131 0846	Standard Stool	8.7kg
09 131 0853	Standard Stool with Back	10kg
09 131 0861	Deluxe Stool	6.8kg
09 131 0879	Deluxe Stool with Back	8kg

Maximum
user weight



2 Chester Shower Stool with Cut-Out Homecraft

These sturdy showering stools have a padded seat and front cut-out to aid personal cleansing. The legs have large rubber feet to prevent slipping and to spread the weight load. Seat size 335 x 295mm (13 x 11½"). Base footprint 380mm (15") square.

Seat Height

Weight

AA1580	Adjustable	470-620mm (18½"-24½")	3.9kg
--------	------------	-----------------------	-------

Maximum
user weight



3 Extra Low Perching Stools

This range of low height perching stools allow shorter users to sit at a comfortable height. Ideal for use around the home, in the kitchen, bathroom or shower. The soft, padded seats are slightly angled to enable the user to sit and rise with greater ease. Available with moulded PU foam padding or with vinyl covered foam padding.

Seat width 330mm (13"). Seat depth 280mm (11"). Seat height 400 to 550mm (15 to 21"). Width between arms 445mm (17½"). Footprint at maximum height 565 x 410mm (22¼ x 16¼").

AA1503 Moulded PU Padding

AA1504 Vinyl Padding

Maximum
user weight





1 Adjustable Height Aluminium Shower Stools

These neat shower stools have a moulded plastic seat with a sturdy but lightweight frame. The adjustable aluminium legs are finished with rubber ferrules to prevent movement of the stools. Seat diameter 343mm (13½").

	Height	Weight
AA1590	406 to 508mm (16 to 20")	1.5kg
AA1591	508 to 610mm (20 to 24")	1.7kg

Maximum user weight **113 kg** **17¾ st**



2 Flat packed Adjustable Height Aluminium Shower Stool

This height adjustable aluminium shower stool has a neat round seat for comfort and convenience. The aluminium frame ensures corrosion resistance and its compact size enables it to be fitted within virtually any shower cubicle. Supplied flat packed. Seat height adjustable from 330 to 510mm (13 to 20"). Seat diameter 320mm (12½"). Weight 1.8kg.

09 143 8415

Maximum user weight **100 kg** **15¾ st**



3 Flat Packed Adjustable Height Shower Stool

Homecraft

The legs of this useful, height adjustable shower stool are easily removed with an Allen key making storage and transportation simple. Excellent value for money, this sturdy shower stool features a neat plastic seat and height adjustable legs. The aluminium frame is corrosion resistant and the large rubber ferrules prevent movement on the shower floor. Seat diameter 325mm (12¾"). Seat height from 440 to 550mm (17¼ to 21¾"). Footprint 310 x 310mm (12¼ x 12¼"). Weight 1.6kg.

09 118 9240

Maximum user weight **120 kg** **18¾ st**



4 Swivelling Shower Stool

This attractive shower stool has a PU padded rotating seat that enables easy repositioning of the user whilst minimising shearing forces. The seat locks in any one of four 90° angles and releases with a small lever. Constructed from aluminium and plastic it is both lightweight and corrosion resistant. The frame breaks down easily making it ideal for storage or transportation. Seat height 480 to 670mm (18¾ to 26¼"). Diameter of seat 325mm (12¾"). Footprint at maximum height 370 x 370mm (14½ x 14½"). Weight 3.5kg.

09 117 9258

Maximum user weight **120 kg** **18¾ st**

1 Corner Shower Stool Homecraft

This handy tripod seat fits neatly into the corner of the shower. The quadrant shaped seat is covered with padded waterproof vinyl for comfort. With a sturdy, height adjustable frame and non-slip rubber feet, this stool is suitable for virtually any shower tray and gives much more leg room than standard stools. Seat width 405mm (16"). Seat depth 380mm (15"). Height adjustable from 508 to 610mm (20 to 24"). Footprint 450mm (18"). Weight 4.5kg.

AA1568

Maximum
user weight



2 Aluminium Corner Shower Stool Days

The aluminium frame and moulded plastic seat ensure this stool is both lightweight and corrosion resistant. The tripod shaped frame fits neatly into the corner of a shower cubicle, making optimum use of the space available. Flat packed, it is easy to assemble with the tools supplied. Seat height 440 to 540mm (17 1/4" to 21 1/4"). Seat width 525mm (20 1/2"). Seat depth 380mm (15").

Footprint 620 x 520 x 520mm (24 1/2 x 20 1/2 x 20 1/2"). Weight 3.2kg.

09 132 5463

Maximum
user weight



3 Etac® Edge Corner Shower Stool

The Edge is a comfortable, height adjustable triangular shower stool that fits perfectly into a corner, taking up very little space. It features a stable and comfortable seat that can be set with a slight forward angle to facilitate standing. It is possible to turn the stool, offering a variety of positions, with the possibility of alleviating hip pain by sitting in a saddle position. The Edge stands firmly on all three legs thanks to its built-in flexibility and the legs are slightly angled outward to increase the stability. The soft ferrules ensure a stable grip on the floor and prevent slipping. It is lightweight, corrosion resistant and easy to clean. The Edge comes flat-packed and is easy to assemble without tools. It is available in a choice of two heights and two colours, all of which are stackable. Footprint 520mm (20 1/2"). Seat width 450mm (17 3/4"). Weight 2.6kg.

	Seat Height	Colour
09 116 3815	420 to 570mm (16 1/2 to 22 1/2")	Grey
09 142 2096	345 to 420mm (13 1/2 to 16 1/2")	Grey
09 142 2112	420 to 570mm (16 1/2 to 22 1/2")	Blue
09 142 2138	Optional Seat Pad	Grey

Maximum
user weight





Metal Seat



Plastic Seat

1 Belmont Adjustable Shower Stool

An adjustable shower stool with a plastic coated steel frame and side handles to provide additional security for the user. The height adjustable legs have large non-marking rubber feet to provide stability and prevent slipping. Seat height adjustable from 464 to 616mm (18¹/₄ to 24¹/₄"). Handle height adjustable from 546 to 699mm (21¹/₂ to 27¹/₂"). Seat width 394 (15¹/₂"). Seat depth 260mm (10¹/₄"). Footprint at maximum height 546 x 406mm (21¹/₂ x 16"). Width between armrests 445mm (17¹/₂").

AA1528 Plastic Coated Metal Seat

Maximum
user weight



09 117 5223 Plastic Seat

Maximum
user weight



2 Shower Bench with Padded Seat

This height adjustable shower bench has a vinyl padded seat for additional comfort. The powder-coated steel frame is resistant to corrosion and the rubber ferrules help to prevent slipping. Seat size 380 x 290mm (15 x 11¹/₂"). Seat height adjustment 510 to 653mm (20 to 25³/₄"). Handle height adjustment 584 to 725mm (33 to 28¹/₂"). Weight 3kg

09 115 8427

Maximum
user weight



3 Adjustable Shower Stool with Cut-Out

This shower stool has a cut-out at the front to enable easy personal cleansing. The integral handles give the user an increased sense of security. A clip on seat ensures the stool is easy to keep clean. Height adjustable legs with easy-to-fit pin clips. Seat height adjustable from 490 to 641mm (19¹/₄ to 25¹/₄"). Seat width 440mm (17¹/₄"). Seat depth 370mm (14¹/₂"). Arm height above seat 150mm (6"). Width between armrests 562mm (22"). Footprint (front to back) 380mm (15"). Footprint (side to side) 560mm (22").

09 121 3800

Maximum
user weight



1 Adjustable Height Shower Stool

This height adjustable shower stool has a lightweight aluminium frame and a clip-on plastic seat that can be easily removed for cleaning. The handles on the side of the seat provide additional support when rising or lowering. Seat width 370mm (14½"). Seat depth 270mm (10½"). Seat height 460 to 585mm (18 to 23"). Width between arms 500mm (19¾"). External width 550mm (21¾"). External depth 375mm (14¾"). Weight 2.8kg.

09 132 5356

Maximum
user weight



2 Heavy Duty Shower Bench

This heavy duty shower bench has a maximum user weight of 300kg (47st). The sturdy handles are higher than standard shower stools and provide additional support and security to the user. The moulded padded seat has slots to allow drainage and the stainless steel frame is height adjustable. Available in two widths with either two padded seats or three. Seat height adjustment 470 to 610mm (18½ to 24"). Seat depth 406mm (16").

Seat Width

557512 622mm (24½")

Maximum
user weight



3 Aluminium Shower Stools

These stools have moulded plastic seats with built in handles to give additional support to the user and holes to aid water drainage. Aluminium frames ensure they are lightweight and corrosion resistant. The height adjustable legs are finished with non-marking, slip-resistant rubber tips. Seat height 380 to 480mm (15 to 19"). Seat width 485mm (19"). Seat depth 280mm (11").

Weight

09 135 7151	Stool	2.5kg
09 135 7144	Stool with Backrest	3.1kg

Maximum
user weight





1 Shower Stool with Contour Seat

This shower stool has a shaped seat that is designed to fit the body more comfortably. The raised edges of the seat have gripping handles to give the user extra confidence and stability. For additional support the seat is available with a curved backrest. With an aluminium frame and moulded plastic seat, this stool is both lightweight and corrosion resistant. Perforated for drainage, the seat height is adjustable between 406 and 508mm (16 and 20"). Seat dimensions 510 x 320mm (20 x 12 1/2").

Weight

AA1547 Without Backrest 2kg

AA1548 With Backrest 3kg

Maximum
user weight



2 Shower Stool with Ergonomic Seat

A seat designed to minimise any discomfort for the user due to its ergonomically shaped seat. The moulded plastic seat is perforated for easy drainage and is mounted on an aluminium frame, making it lightweight and corrosion resistant. The legs are height adjustable between 406 and 508mm (16 and 20"). Seat dimensions 406 x 330mm (16 x 13"). Available with or without backrest.

Weight

AA1551 Without Backrest 2kg

AA1552 With Backrest 3kg

Maximum
user weight



3 Shower Stool with Cut-Away Seat

This sturdy but lightweight shower stool has a front cut-out for personal cleansing. The moulded plastic seat is shaped for comfort and is supplied with a backrest. The aluminium frame is supplied flat packed and is extremely easy to assemble. Seat height adjustable between 406 and 508mm (16 and 20"). Seat size 406 x 369mm (16 x 14 1/2"). Backrest 406 x 191mm (16 x 7 1/2"). Weight 3kg.

AA1546

Maximum
user weight



4 Heavy Duty Shower Stool

With an extra wide seat for the larger user, this heavy duty stool is both strong and sturdy. The aluminium frame and moulded plastic seat mean this stool is lightweight and corrosion resistant. For safety and support the stool has two armrests and also has handles built into the seat itself. The stool is supplied flat packed and is easy to assemble. The legs are height adjustable between 483 and 585mm (19 and 23") with the armrests situated 127mm (5") higher than the seat. Width between arms 610mm (24"). Seat size 520 x 340mm (20 1/2 x 13 1/4"). Backrest 410 x 195mm (16 x 7 3/4"). Weight 3.8kg.

AA1556

Maximum
user weight



1 Deluxe Foldable Chair with Cut-Away Seat

This deluxe shower chair is easily foldable for storage and transportation using a patented folding mechanism. The blue padded backrest provides comfort and support and the non-skid padded seat has a U-shaped cut out to facilitate personal hygiene. Foam padded armrests offer further support. The height adjustable legs have ferrules to prevent the chair from moving whilst in use. The frame is made from aluminium making the chair both lightweight and corrosion resistant. Seat size 406 x 406mm (16 x 16"). Height adjustable from 483 to 584mm (19 to 23"). Weight 5kg.

AA1543

Maximum
user weight



2 Three in One Shower Chair

This deluxe shower chair has three uses. It can be used on top of a standard toilet with the optional chute, as a commode with the supplied pan and lid or as a shower chair without either. The seat and armrests are padded for comfort. The aluminium frame folds almost flat for transport and storage. Seat height is adjustable from 510 to 590mm (20 to 23 1/4"). Seat size 410 x 410mm (16 x 16"). Width between arms 450mm (17 3/4"). Aperture diameter 160mm (6 1/4"). Backrest width 345mm (13 1/2"). Weight 4.8kg.

AA1576 Chair

AA157601 Optional Chute

Maximum
user weight





SUITABLE AS A SHOWER BENCH

1 Bariatric Shower Bench and Bedside Commode

The Bariatric Shower Bench and Bedside Commode have been designed with a number of features that help provide a comfortable seat for bariatric users. The backrest can be adjusted in depth +/- 60mm (2¹/₄"") and has curved tubing to ensure comfort for any body shape. Having the right height for the user ensures success in getting in and out of the chair and these chairs are adjustable from 420 to 550mm (16¹/₂" to 21¹/₂""). 'Butterfly' armrests ensure the body doesn't get squeezed getting in to and out of the chair whilst providing a good grip for sitting and getting up. The high-tech, lightweight tubing provides the highest strength at the lowest weight and the removable seat pad ensures these items are easy to clean. The Bedside Commode can also be used as a shower chair with a cut-out seat and includes a pan as standard. Seating depth 400 to 520mm (15³/₄" to 20¹/₂""). Available in two seat widths, 610mm (24") and 710mm (28").

Shower

Bench	Seat Width	Overall Width	Weight
09 120 2720	610mm (24")	730mm (28 ³ / ₄ "")	7kg
09 120 2738	710mm (28")	830mm (32 ¹ / ₂ "")	7.7kg

Bedside

Commode	Seat Width	Overall Width	Weight
09 120 2670	610mm (24")	730mm (28 ³ / ₄ "")	7kg
09 120 2688	710mm (28")	830mm (32 ¹ / ₂ "")	7.7kg

Maximum user weight **325 kg** **51 st**



2 Uni-Frame Folding Shower Chair Homecraft

This frame is height adjustable using pin clips and folds for storage when the seat is unclipped. The seat is perforated for easy drainage and has a cut-out for personal cleansing. Base footprint 530mm wide x 438mm deep (20³/₄" x 17"). Seat height 415 to 544mm (16¹/₂" to 21¹/₂""). Seat size 452mm wide x 403mm deep (17³/₄" x 16"). Backrest pad size 127 x 295mm (5 x 11¹/₂""). Folded width 90mm (3¹/₂""). Weight 8.1kg.

AA1614	Shower Chair
AA2082	Screw Down Feet x 4

Maximum user weight **120 kg** **18³/₄ st**



3 Swivel Shower Chair

This shower seat helps to provide user mobility in a confined space. The easy-to-clean plastic seat has holes to improve drainage. The seat rotates through 360° and locks into four positions. Seat height is adjustable from 460 to 535mm (18 to 21"). Footprint at the highest setting is 550 x 550mm (21¹/₂" x 21¹/₂""). Weight 7kg.

AA1616

Maximum user weight **102 kg** **16 st**

1 Etac® Clean Self-Propelled Shower Commode Chair

The Clean shower commode chair is comfortable, secure and easy to use. Every detail has been designed to make things easier in the shower and toilet for both users and carers. Designed for durability, Clean has no welding seams or holes, thus reducing the risk of corrosion. The seat is fully open to the rear instead of the front, facilitating intimate hygiene by the carer or user. The armrests can be removed or swung away and the footrest slides quickly and easily underneath the seat when not in use, making transfers easier and safer. Supplied with large rear wheels for users who can propel themselves. The rear wheels are mounted well back and the brake handles move under the seat edge when applied, leaving plenty of space for safe and easy side transfers. The self-propelled Clean is a well balanced shower chair that is easy to manoeuvre.

A full range of accessories are available, allowing the seat to be tailored to the users requirements (see item 2 below). Seat width 480mm (18¾"). Width between armrests 435mm (17"). Length of armrests 360mm (14¼"). Height between seat and armrests 220mm (8 3/4"). External width 690mm (27¼"). External depth (excluding footrest) 730mm (28¾"). Rear wheels 610mm (24") diameter. Weight 20kg.

AA1622

Maximum user weight



2 Etac® Clean Accessories

The following accessories fit all five Clean models.

AA1626 [A] Green Heat Reflecting Soft Back Pad

AA1625A [B] Green Heat Reflecting Soft Seat Pad

09 142 3201 [C] Grey Heat Reflecting Soft Back Pad

09 142 3193 [D] Grey Heat Reflecting Soft Seat Pad

09 116 3831 [E] Grey Full Seat Cushion

09 142 3219 Grey Comfort Pad (reduces aperture)

AA1625C [F] Pressure Relieving Inflated Cushion

AA1623A [G] Green Commode Pan and Lid

09 142 3078 Grey Commode Pan and Lid

AA1623B Green Pan Holder (for Clean Pan)

09 142 3110 Grey Pan Holder (for Clean Pan)

09 142 3144 Green Bucket Holder

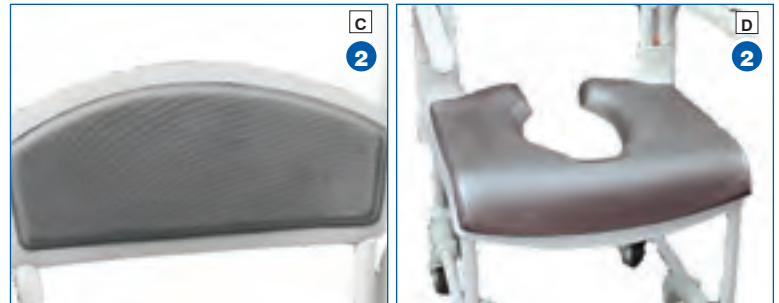
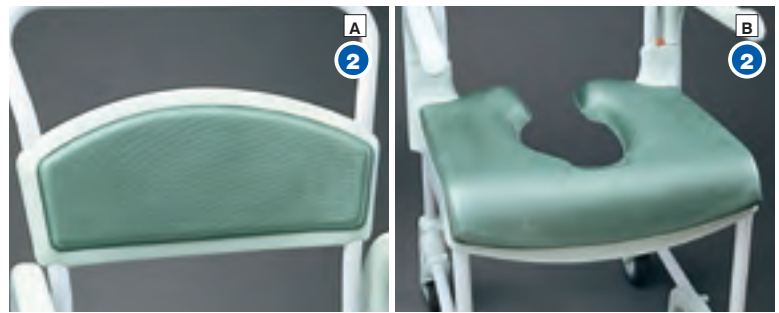
09 142 3151 Grey Bucket Holder

09 142 3177 Green Low Mounting Pan Accessory

09 142 3185 Grey Low Mounting Pan Accessory

AA1624B [H] Safety Cross Bar

AA1624A Safety Belt





1 Bath Safety Strips

These bath safety strips are perfect for all bath shapes and sizes. They are made from soft textured rubber and are adhesive backed for easy installation. Supplied as a pack of 20 strips. Length 216mm (8½").

A830600



2 Everyday Corner Shower Mat

Homecraft

A unique design that fits corner showers to reduce the risk of slipping. The 'basket-weave' pattern is an effective non-slip surface and the mat is held in place with numerous, large suckers. Made from high quality natural rubber, the corners have been sculpted to fit a variety of drain-hole positions. Size 700 x 700mm (27½ x 27½").

09 142 1098

3 Non Skid Shower Slippers

Designed for people at increased risk of falls in the shower or around the bathroom. The latex-free rubber soles provide a non-skid surface in wet bathrooms. The loose knit nylon upper lets water in to help keep feet clean. Supplied in pairs.

		UK Size	EU Size
09 131 0895	Medium	5 to 6½	37½ to 39
09 131 0903	Large	7 to 8½	40 to 43
09 131 0911	X-Large	9 to 11½	44 to 46

4 Bath Shortener

Designed to enable shorter people to bathe in safety and comfort. Rubber suckers are fitted to attach the Bath Shortener to the foot of the bath to prevent it slipping. Does not interfere with water filling or draining. Shortens the bath by approx 255mm (10"). Height 330mm (13"). Width 356mm (14"). Weight 1.8kg.

AA1898

Maximum
user weight



5 Bath Pillow

Inflatable pillow that improves the bathing experience. The PVC pillow is easily inflated to the desired firmness and is covered in a white terry cloth for comfort. Four suction feet on the back of the pillow ensure it remains in the correct position on the bath. Width 533mm (21"). Length 400mm (15¾"). Weight 200g.

AA1823

6 Bath Pillow

A soft, waterproof bathing pillow that can be fixed in place using the multiple suckers on the reverse. The soft inner cradles your head whilst the foam outer provides a warm comfortable surface. Size 290 x 180 x 50mm (11½ x 7 x 2").

09 142 1072



1 Sure Tread Bath and Shower Mats **Homecraft**

Sure Tread non-slip bath and shower mats give you an extra sense of security and total peace of mind. With their raised ridges and unique design, the mats allow you to stand or sit, without slipping, on a wet surface. The mats grip securely and safely due to their high-grade medical rubber content and additional suction cups. Enjoy the ultimate secure experience of bathing with Sure Tread. Machine washable at 40°.

		Dimensions
09 120 4544	Bath Mat	780 x 350mm (30 ³ / ₄ x 13 ³ / ₄ "
AA1794	Shower Mat	555 x 555mm (21 ³ / ₄ x 21 ³ / ₄ "

**2 Everyday Bath and Shower Mats** **Homecraft**

The Everyday mat is a practical solution to bathing security. The 'basket weave' surface reduces the risk of slipping whilst standing or sitting. The mat has excellent grip due to the large number of suckers and the high-grade rubber material. Multiple drainage holes allow water to drain off the surface quickly. Four different sizes allow you to select the correct size of mat for your bath or shower to ensure adequate surface coverage.

Bath Mats	Size	Colour	Dimensions
AA1802AY	Regular	White	570 x 350mm (22 ¹ / ₂ x 13 ³ / ₄ "
AA1804A	Large	White	760 x 350mm (30 x 13 ³ / ₄ "
AA1804B	Large	Blue	760 x 350mm (30 x 13 ³ / ₄ "
AA1804D	Large	Pink	760 x 350mm (30 x 13 ³ / ₄ "
AA1805	Extra Large	White	945 x 350mm (37 x 13 ³ / ₄ "
AA1805B	Extra Large	Blue	945 x 350mm (37 x 13 ³ / ₄ "
AA1805D	Extra Large	Pink	945 x 350mm (37 x 13 ³ / ₄ "
Shower Mat		Colour	Dimensions
AA1803	Regular	White	540 x 540mm (21 ¹ / ₄ x 21 ¹ / ₄ "

**3 Soft-Feel Bath and Shower Mats** **Homecraft**

The soft-feel non-slip bath mats are especially designed for extra comfort. The waterproof foam material gives you the combination of safety and comfort you've been looking for. The non-latex material also allows additional choice for allergy sufferers. Available in three different sizes.

		Dimensions
AA1800	Regular Bath Mat	700 x 405mm (27 ¹ / ₂ x 16")
09 120 4551	Shower Mat	555 x 555mm (22 x 22")
AA1811	Long Bath Mat with Neckrest	1250 x 360mm (49 ¹ / ₄ x 14")





1 Pressure Relieving Bath Cushion

A gel filled cushion that conforms to the user's shape and provides even pressure distribution across the full sitting area. It can also be used in showers or during hydrotherapy. Recommended for prevention of pressure sores and to give relief to sufferers of back pain. Available in three sizes, all of which are 38mm (1½") thick.

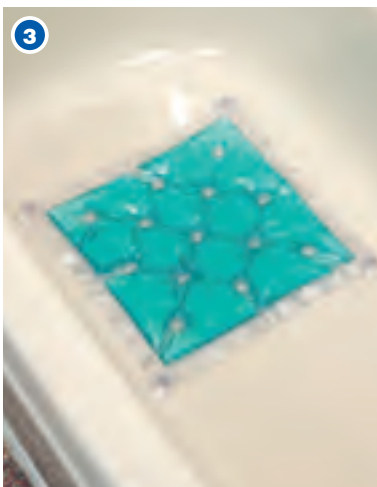
	Size	Weight
AA1810	330 x 330mm (13 x 13")	3.8kg
09 142 8358	380 x 380mm (15 x 15")	5.0kg NEW
09 142 8366	430 x 430mm (17 x 17")	7.2kg NEW



2 Inflatable Bath Cushion

This inflatable cushion gives additional comfort and support when bathing. Four sucker feet on the underside secure it to the bath to prevent movement. Size when inflated 432 x 432mm (17 x 17"). Weight 210g.

AA1814



3 Gel Bath Cushion

These bath cushions are filled with high viscosity gel. The outer cushion is made from soft polyurethane, which is gentle on the skin. The two-ply viscous gel design prevents sheer between the user and the cushion and provides additional comfort when bathing. Two versions available, one with suction cups for use in the bath and the other without for use on a bath stool or chair. Depth 20mm (¾"). Weight 1.9kg.

	Size
557448	300 x 300mm (12 x 12") with suction cups
09 116 3781	410 x 410mm (16 x 16")



4 Bath Cushion

A soft, non-slip cushion designed to make bathing a safe and comfortable experience. The foam inner is fully sealed in the waterproof outer, making it easy to clean and disinfect with normal cleaning agents. The cushion has suckers on the underside and the rear to keep it securely in place. Seat size 355 x 320mm (14 x 12½"). Backrest 320 x 320mm (12½ x 12½"). Thickness 35mm (1½"). Weight 700g.

AA1815

5 Pressure Relieving Bath Mattress

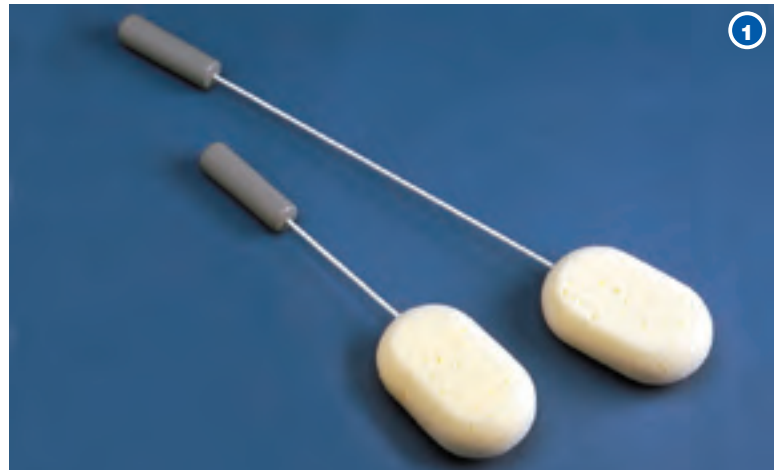
An enlarged version of the popular Pressure Relieving Bath Cushion above, the Bath Mattress has been designed for people suffering from excessive weight loss or from conditions requiring pressure relief whilst being bathed lying down. It offers a stable, comfortable pressure relieving surface to lie on, supporting both shoulders and buttocks. Suction cups are used on each corner and on both outer edges to ensure it remains in position. Size 990 x 365 x 35mm (39 x 14½ x 1½").

09 131 1067

1 Long Handled Sponges Homecraft

These long handled sponges and pads are mounted on plastic coated wire to allow the legs, feet and back to be reached. The wire is flexible enough to bend to any shape to make reaching easier. A range of pastel coloured sponges on long coated wires with pastel grey plastic built up handles. Available in two lengths.

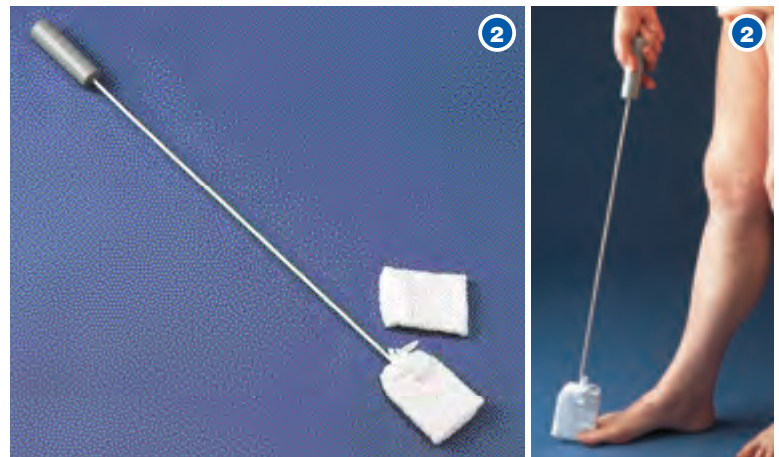
		Full Length	Weight
AA1831B	Retail Packed	380mm (15")	75g
AA1831CY	Retail Packed	610mm (24")	100g
AA1831CW	Non Retail	610mm (24")	100g



2 Long Handled Toe Washer Homecraft

A long stem with plastic built up handle and a flat wire frame covered in a white towelling pad for washing between the toes. Two pads included. Length 710mm (28"). Weight 120g.

AA1847



3 Foot Brush and Sponge

For hygiene of lower extremities while standing or sitting. Useful for people with limited access to feet. It has a plastic contoured handle with a nylon brush for comfortable cleaning of feet. Supplied with one large sponge and two small. Length is 610mm (24"), with 95mm (3 3/4") brush, 35mm (1 1/3") wedge-tip sponge. Weight 120g.

AA1848



4 Long Handled Sheepskin Pad Homecraft

A luxury double thickness sheepskin pad with a plastic built up handgrip that can be bent to any angle required. Suitable for washing or powdering. Pad size 95 x 125mm (3 3/4 x 5"). Length 610mm (24"). Weight 135g.

AA1841C





1 Etac® Beauty Bathing Range

The Etac Beauty body care range is ergonomically designed and carefully balanced to provide maximum power with minimal effort and strain. Each product has a unique shape that makes it easier to reach further. The hair washer is shaped to ensure it reaches all over the head and massages the entire scalp, substituting the fingers when shampooing. Both the body and the back washers have removable cloths that wash effectively without absorbing water, ensuring they stay light and balanced even when wet. For more products within this range see the grooming accessories section within the catalogue.

		Length	Weight
AA1837	Backwasher	770mm	203g
AA1838	Bodywasher	370mm	112g
AA1839	Hairwasher	300mm	80g
AA183701	Spare Backwash Cloth		
AA183801	Spare Bodywash Cloth		

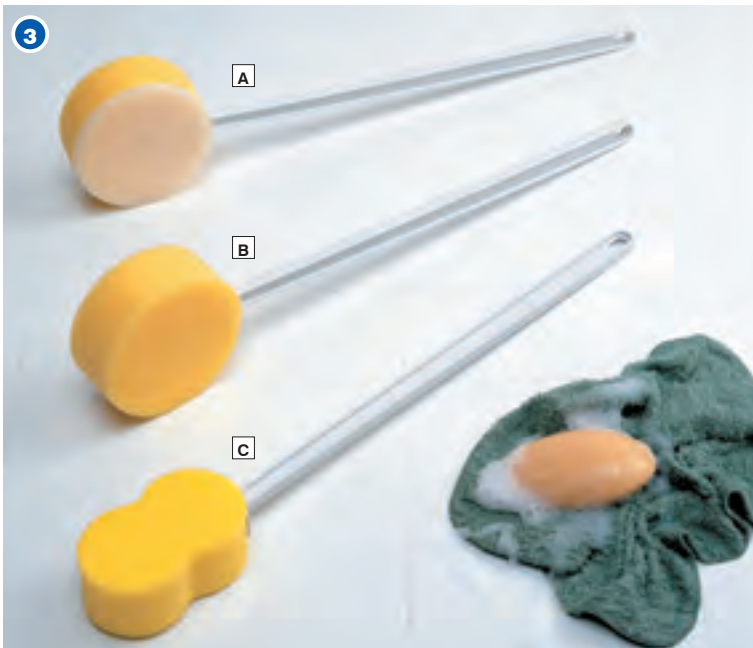


2 Bendable Long Handled Sponges

Sammons
Preston

The special handle on these sponges allows users to manually bend and straighten them multiple times to aid in cleaning hard to reach areas. Unlike most sponge handles, these do not require a heat gun to change position. Users are able to use this one sponge to clean difficult to reach areas, such as the back and distal areas like the feet. Total length 560mm (22"). Weight 60g.

920566	Contoured
920567	Round



3 Economy Long Handled Sponges

Sammons
Preston

These sponges are mounted on white, plastic handles which can be customised with a heat gun and bent to the desired angle. The sponges are treated with an anti-bacterial agent that prolongs their life. Loofah style sponge features a rough surface on one side for added scrubbing action and a standard sponge on the other side. Total length 572mm (22½"). Weight 60g.

629801	A Loofah
6298	B Round
6299	C Contoured

1 Long Handled Net Sponge

This long handled net body washer is a luxurious alternative to a brush or sponge. The scrunched-up net encourages the soap to lather, providing a more enjoyable wash. The curved handle allows difficult areas to be washed, especially for those with restricted reach. The handle has a loop to enable it to be hung up in the bath or shower. Length 380mm (15"). Weight 80g.

AA1842



2 Long Handled Bath Brush

A light, evenly balanced brush, designed to reach back and legs more effectively. The soft bristles ensure that skin is cleaned without scratching. The handle is shaped to enable it to be gripped gently without extra pressure being required. A hanging loop is included so that the brush can be hung up to dry. Length 380mm (15"). Weight 150g.

09 142 1080



3 Body Brush

This massaging brush has smooth bristles on either side that adapt to the body's contours. The long handle enables the user to reach difficult body parts such as their back or shoulders. Can be used either wet or dry. Length 430mm (17"). Weight 214g.

AA1843



4 Pumice Brush

A neat and handy multi-purpose brush that helps keep feet in good condition. The soft bristles ensure that feet can be cleaned effectively. Excess dead skin can be removed using either the pumice stone or the metal foot file. There is also a sanding pad for use on other areas of hardened skin. Where necessary, consult a qualified chiropodist on foot care techniques and correct methods of use. Length 170mm (7"). Weight 60g.

09 142 1106

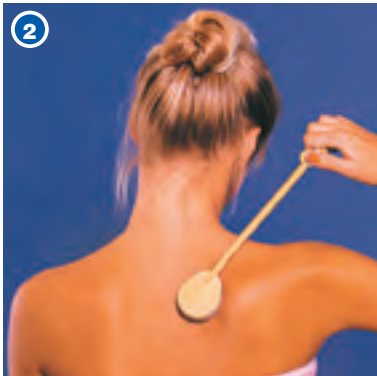




1 Dual Function Lotion and Cream Applicator

Apply cream and massage skin at the same time with this long-handled applicator. Simply remove the top of the applicator and fill with the desired cream or lotion. The rotating balls ensure even distribution and a pleasant massage. Alternatively, the interchangeable foam head can be used to apply thicker creams directly onto the skin. The foam head should be cleaned in hot, soapy water. All other parts are dishwasher safe. Handle length 350mm (13³/₄"). Weight 150g.

AA1818



2 Lotion Applicator

Specially designed to help apply moisturising lotions, suntan oils, sport creams and medications on hard to reach places. The built up, ribbed handle has a thumb rest and is angled in two places for maximum manoeuvrability. The sponge can be removed when worn and replaced with a new one. Handle is 305mm (12") long. Weight 50g.

AA1862 Lotion Applicator

AA186201 Replacement Sponges x 2



3 Large Lotion Applicator

This long handled lotion applicator has a generous soft pad to assist with the application of creams or lotions. The shaped handle enables easy application for difficult-to-reach body parts. The pads have a hook and loop attachment and can be easily cleaned or replaced in order to achieve optimal hygiene. Colours may vary. Length 380mm (15"). Weight 130g.

09 142 9232 Lotion Applicator

09 142 9240 Replacement Sponges x 2

1 Flannel Strap and Wash Mit

A cotton flannel strap designed to help reach awkward places. The cotton terry surface can be used for washing and the coarse foam on the reverse can be used for scouring and toning your skin. The D-shape handles allow an easy, secure grip. Supplied with a matching hand mitt for washing the remainder of your body. Hand wash at 40°C. Length of strap 800mm (31½"). Width 100mm (4"). Total length 940mm (37"). Weight 107g.

AA1856



2 Microfibre Back Towel

This towel is designed to assist with drying those areas that are more difficult to reach. Made from microfibre, it massages the skin, wicking away excess moisture whilst giving a gentle, yet effective, exfoliation. It is lightweight, weighing only 94g and dries quickly after use. Length 640mm (25¼"). Width 150mm (6").

09 143 8548





1 ShowerSandal™

The ShowerSandal requires no bending or stretching to use. Simply affix the suction cups to the floor of the shower or bath, wet it, apply some liquid soap and rub your foot back and forth for a thorough, refreshing foot wash. The ShowerSandal is designed to clean your entire foot, including in-between toes, the arch, heel, sides and top of the foot. It is especially useful for people who have difficulty bending or those who have a condition requiring special foot care. The ShowerSandal gives a gentle massage while providing comfort and safety by alleviating the need to bend. May be cleaned in either the dishwasher or washing machine.

09 117 8870 Blue

09 131 0887 White



2 Soapy Soles™

This gentle massage pad has hundreds of soft little fingers to clean your feet with no bending or reaching. It attaches to the bathtub or shower floor by powerful suction cups on its underside. Simply wet it, apply a quantity of your favourite liquid soap and rub your foot back and fourth for a thorough, soothing foot wash. A great solution for people with limited lower extremity movement, back pain or those with balance problems. Size 290 x 140 x 30mm (11½ x 5½ x 1¼"). Weight 300g.

920318



3 Suction Brush for Nails or Dentures

This small brush is mounted onto two rubber suckers for attaching to smooth, non-porous surfaces, eg sinks, tiles. It allows one handed cleaning of nails, dentures, vegetables, etc. Length 104mm (4"). Width 42mm (1¾"). Weight 50g.

AA1881

1 Savanah™ Modular Bath Step Homecraft

This attractive, modular bath step has been specifically designed to make daily activities, especially getting into and out of the bath, easier. The large surface area gives the user confidence and the textured surface provides additional safety. A single step has a 100mm (4") raise and the modularity of the Savanah Bath Step allows it to be stacked on top of each other or clipped together to give a larger area or create a small stair. Each additional step adds an extra 50mm (2") to the height of the step, up to a maximum of six steps (giving a 355mm (14") raise). Both sides of the step have a curved cut out near the floor, allowing it to be picked up and moved around easily. A foam pad is supplied that fits neatly onto the surface of the step, making it both warm and soft underfoot. Surface area 356 x 457mm (14 x 18"). Footprint 381 x 483 (15 x 19"). Weight 1.3kg.

AA1824Y Single Riser Retail Packed

AA1824W Single Riser Non Retail

09 116 2379 Bulk Pack of 12 Steps

Maximum
user weight

**2 Adjustable Height Bath Step**

This step will assist when getting into or out of the bath. The step comprises four layers which join together allowing the height to be adjusted to suit the individual user. Height of step 100mm (4"), in 25mm (1") increments. Step size 457 x 356mm (18 x 14"). Weight 3.4kg. Set of 4.

AA1826

Maximum
user weight

**3 Step-Two**

This strong, lightweight step has a large textured area and central lifting hole. The step rests on non-slip pads for safety and is reversible to provide either a 4" or 6" step. Length 530mm (20 3/4"). Width 350mm (13 3/4"). Weight 1.6kg.

AA1825

Maximum
user weight

**4 Prima Bath Step**

With a large flat surface area and built in non-slip pads, this bath step is safe and secure in use. Supplied as a set, comprising a 50mm (2") step, plus two 25mm (1") risers, four non-slip feet and a link to allow two steps to be fixed together side by side. Step height 50mm (2") to 100mm (4") using the risers provided, or may be assembled up to 355mm (14") high by purchasing additional 25mm (1") risers. Surface area 445 x 350mm (17 1/2 x 13 3/4").

AA1883 Retail Packed Step

AA1883A Bath Step Riser

09 116 3666 Bulk pack of 10 Risers

Maximum
user weight





Pressure Care

362 - 369 Seating

370 Supports

371 - 373 Elbow & Heel Protectors





1 Inflatable Seat Cushion

An inexpensive inflatable cushion for improved comfort and air circulation when seated. Inflates easily by mouth. Size 455 x 455mm (18 x 18"). Weight 200g.

AA3936

Maximum
user weight



SUITABLE FOR THOSE AT
LOW RISK OF DEVELOPING
PRESSURE ULCERS



2 Eco Foam Cushion

Homecraft

This general purpose cushion is designed for basic pressure relief for wheelchair and seated users. Foam cushion with two way PU coated nylon stretch cover. Size 430 x 430 x 80mm (17 x 17 x 3 1/4"). Weight 400g.

AA3956

Maximum
user weight



SUITABLE FOR THOSE AT
LOW RISK OF DEVELOPING
PRESSURE ULCERS



3 S-Mate™ Cushion

The S-Mate cushion is made from raised square cells of polyurethane gel on a foam base. The exterior is covered with a water-resistant and breathable Lycra fabric. The raised cells are placed at equal distances from one another allowing the air to circulate and improving comfort. Weight 3kg. Size 400 x 400 x 50mm (15 3/4 x 15 3/4 x 2").

AA3975

Maximum
user weight



SUITABLE FOR THOSE AT
LOW RISK OF DEVELOPING
PRESSURE ULCERS



4 Dr Prelease™ Gel Cushion

This easy to use cushion is made of polyurethane gel, which has lower heat conductivity and helps keep the pad at a mild temperature. Available with a single or a dual airbag to give additional protection to the ischemic area.

The air circulates between the cells in the airbags, reducing pressure concentrations around bony prominences and providing relief and comfort to the medium risk user. The gel only cushion offers basic pressure relief and shear reduction for people at low risk of developing pressure ulcers. Cushion size 425 x 425mm (16 3/4 x 16 3/4").

	Cushion	Weight	Depth
AA3977	Gel only	3.2kg	15mm (3/4")

SUITABLE FOR THOSE AT
LOW RISK OF DEVELOPING
PRESSURE ULCERS



AA3977A	Gel with Single Air Bag	2.4kg	25mm (1")
----------------	----------------------------	-------	-----------

AA3977B	Gel with Double Air Bag	2.1kg	25mm (1")
----------------	----------------------------	-------	-----------

Maximum
user weight



SUITABLE FOR THOSE AT
MEDIUM RISK OF DEVELOPING
PRESSURE ULCERS



1 Visco Wave Cushion Homecraft

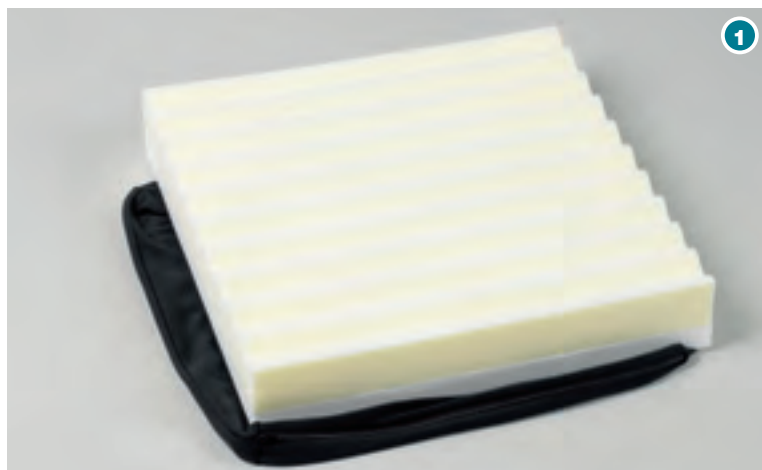
Unique visco wave upper surface, combined with high density foam that distributes pressure more evenly. The visco wave cushion has been designed for use in a wheelchair and/or day care chairs, by patients in the low/medium risk category. Supplied with a removable cotton cover. Size 420 x 420 x 75mm (16½ x 16½ x 3"). Weight 2kg.

09 117 3566

Maximum
user weight

75
kg **113¼**
st

SUITABLE FOR THOSE
AT **LOW TO MEDIUM**
RISK OF DEVELOPING
PRESSURE ULCERS

**2 Posture Wave Cushion** Homecraft

The high resilient foam provides a comfortable upper surface with a central insert for posture support. Provides bony prominences protection at the base of the spine with integral safeguard foam inserts. The cushion has a removable cotton cover with a zip opening. Designed for use in a wheelchair and/or day care chairs, by patients in the low/medium risk category. Size 420 x 420 x 75mm (16½ x 16½ x 3"). Weight 2kg.

09 117 3541

Maximum
user weight

75
kg **113¼**
st

SUITABLE FOR THOSE
AT **LOW TO MEDIUM**
RISK OF DEVELOPING
PRESSURE ULCERS

**3 Coccyx Wave Cushion** Homecraft

Superior wave upper surface with a high density foam insert, which offers greater cushioning to the coccyx. The vertex cushion provides coccyx protection at the base of the spine with an integral safeguard foam insert. Designed for use in a wheelchair and/or day care chairs, by patients in the low/medium risk category. Size 420 x 420 x 75mm (16½ x 16½ x 3"). Weight 2kg.

09 117 3558

Maximum
user weight

75
kg **113¼**
st

SUITABLE FOR THOSE
AT **LOW TO MEDIUM**
RISK OF DEVELOPING
PRESSURE ULCERS

**4 Waffle® Cushion**

An inflatable cushion that provides air passage holes, allowing circulation, heat and moisture dissipation. The antimicrobial formula in the cushion reduces the risk of infection.

Size

09 131 6777 430 x 430mm (17 x 17")

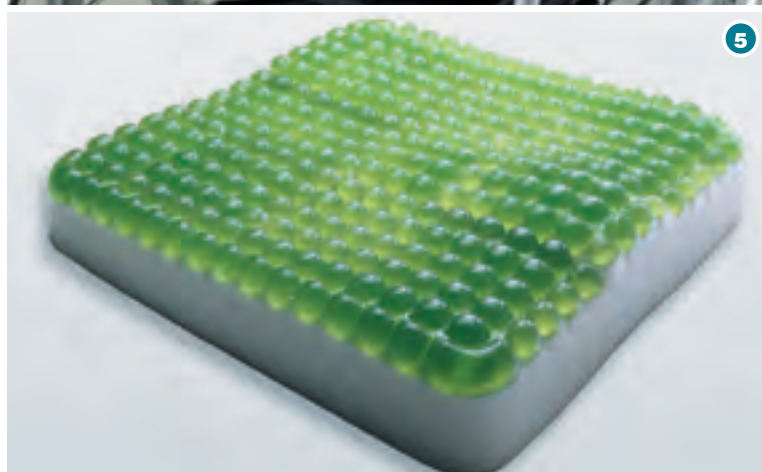
AA3933B 480 x 480mm (19 x 19")

AA3935A Optional Pump

Maximum
user weight

136
kg **211¼**
st

SUITABLE FOR THOSE AT
LOW TO MEDIUM RISK OF
DEVELOPING PRESSURE ULCERS

**5 Caremate™ Gel Cushion**

Made of raised cells of gel which are placed at equal distances from one another to allow for air circulation and comfort. The surface of the cushion is contoured to help distribute pressure at ischemic points. The gel has low heat conductivity, helping to reduce the speed at which the skin temperature rises. Useful for people who are at low to medium risk of developing pressure sores. Supplied with a cover. Depth 60mm (2¼").

Size

Weight

AA3976 400 x 400mm (15¾ x 15¾") 4kg

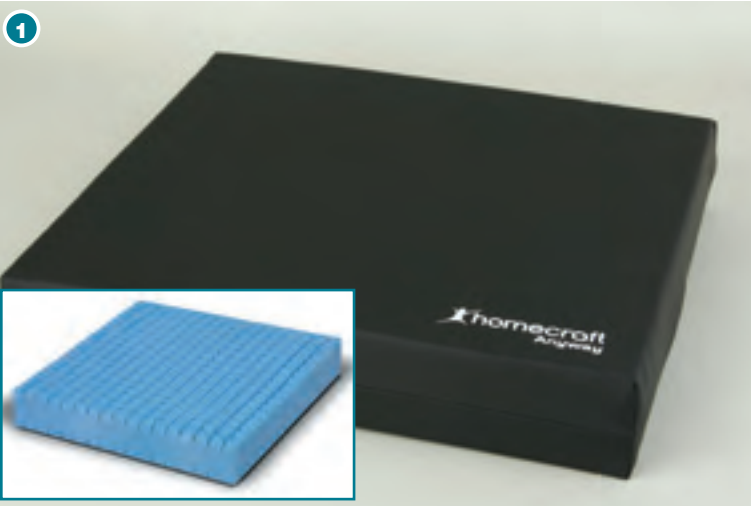
AA3976A 430 x 457mm (17 x 18") 5.5kg

Maximum
user weight

100
kg **15¾**
st

SUITABLE FOR THOSE AT
LOW TO MEDIUM RISK OF
DEVELOPING PRESSURE ULCERS





1 Anyway Cushion Homecraft

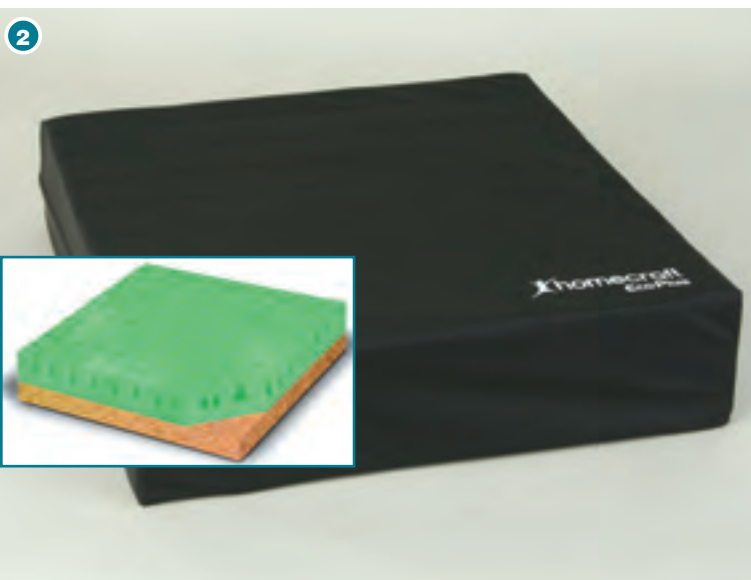
Many of the chairs in day rooms, wards and sitting areas are far from comfortable and certainly not pressure relieving. This general purpose cushion is designed to improve comfort and pressure distribution for wheelchair and seated users who have low to medium risk of pressure sores. It reduces interface pressures and can be used any way up and any way around. The multi-stretch PU coated nylon cover can be wiped clean easily. Size 480 x 480 x 80mm (19 x 19 x 3 1/4"). Weight 1kg.

AA3958

Maximum user weight



SUITABLE FOR THOSE AT **LOW TO MEDIUM** RISK OF DEVELOPING PRESSURE ULCERS



2 Eco Plus Foam Cushion Homecraft

Ideal for the medium risk user or larger person requiring a comfortable cushion when seated on a wheelchair or chair for a long period of time. This unique foam cushion can take up to a maximum user weight of 159kg (25st), with a height of 100mm (4") to provide that extra support. Two way stretch PU coated nylon permanent cover. Size 430 x 430 x 100mm (17 x 17 x 4"). Weight 1kg

09 131 0754

Maximum user weight



SUITABLE FOR THOSE AT **MEDIUM RISK** OF DEVELOPING PRESSURE ULCERS



3 Debbonair Pressure Cushions

The Debbonair Pressure Cushion is manufactured using the latest injection moulding technology, offering a superior pressure relieving system. There is no use of glue or any other bonding agents and the cushion has no separate airway channels, providing a stronger and more durable cushion. Complete with two-way stretch cover, pump and repair kit. Suitable for high risk users. Colour may vary, black or blue. Approximate weight 1.5kg.

Cushion Size Height

AA3910A	360 x 400mm (14 1/4 x 15 3/4")	60mm (2 1/4")
AA3910B	360 x 400mm (14 1/4 x 15 3/4")	100mm (4")
AA3910C	400 x 400mm (15 3/4 x 15 3/4")	60mm (2 1/4")
AA3910D	400 x 400mm (15 3/4 x 15 3/4")	100mm (4")
AA3910E	440 x 400mm (17 1/4 x 15 3/4")	60mm (2 1/4")
AA3910F	440 x 400mm (17 1/4 x 15 3/4")	100mm (4")

Maximum user weight



SUITABLE FOR THOSE AT **HIGH RISK** OF DEVELOPING PRESSURE ULCERS



1 Visco Care Cushion

Homecraft

This Visco Elastic cushion offers affordable pressure relief for the high-risk user. Suitable for use in both wheelchairs and day care chairs, the anti-slip base provides additional security. The two-way stretch cover is waterproof and can be easily wiped clean. A water resistant zip allows the cover to be removed when required. Size 430 x 430 x 80mm (17 x 17 x 3 1/4"). Weight 1.1kg.

AA3979

Maximum
user weight
158
kg
 24 3/4
st

 SUITABLE FOR THOSE AT
HIGH RISK OF DEVELOPING
PRESSURE ULCERS
**2 Gel Cushion**

Homecraft

Wheelchair users and seated patients are at high risk of developing pressure sores. They need a reliable cushion that will prevent the onset of these sores and where necessary assist in the management of existing sores. This cushion has a carefully designed 'no lump' gel sac with bactericide incorporated into a foam exterior. It assists patient movement and gives excellent stability in use. It reduces interface pressures and provides high conformity giving specific ischial and perineal pressure protection. Covered in a breathable fabric that is waterproof and can be wiped clean. Two way PU coated nylon stretch permanent cover. Size 430 x 430 x 80mm (17 x 17 x 3 1/4"). Weight 2.4kg.

AA3957

Maximum
user weight
108
kg
 17
st

 SUITABLE FOR THOSE AT
HIGH RISK OF DEVELOPING
PRESSURE ULCERS
**3 Gel Plus Cushion**

Homecraft

Development of the original Gel cushion has lead to this unique Gel Plus cushion that combines combustion modified high resilient foam with visco elastic heat sensitive foam and silicon gel, to provide the user with the ultimate in comfort. Designed for those wheelchair users or seated patients that are at high risk of developing pressure sores. The cushion cover offers a PU coated 2 way stretch fabric top/side panels and non-slip base with sewn seams and zip opening. Size 430 x 430 x 80mm (17 x 17 x 3"). Weight 1.5kg.

09 116 3906

Maximum
user weight
127
kg
 20
st

 SUITABLE FOR THOSE AT
HIGH RISK OF DEVELOPING
PRESSURE ULCERS
**4 Airy™ Cushion**

Constructed from neoprene cells, which act to keep steady pressure in the cushion at all times and to maintain the softness of the cells in all environments. Not affected when autoclaved or if exposed to severe cold climates. The ischials are immersed fully in the cushion, giving an even distribution of pressure. Independent cells assure superior airflow between the cells via the ventilation channels. Useful for clients who are at high risk from pressure sores. Supplied with a cover and a hand pump. Size 406 x 457mm (16 x 18").

AA3974

 Depth
70mm (2 3/4")

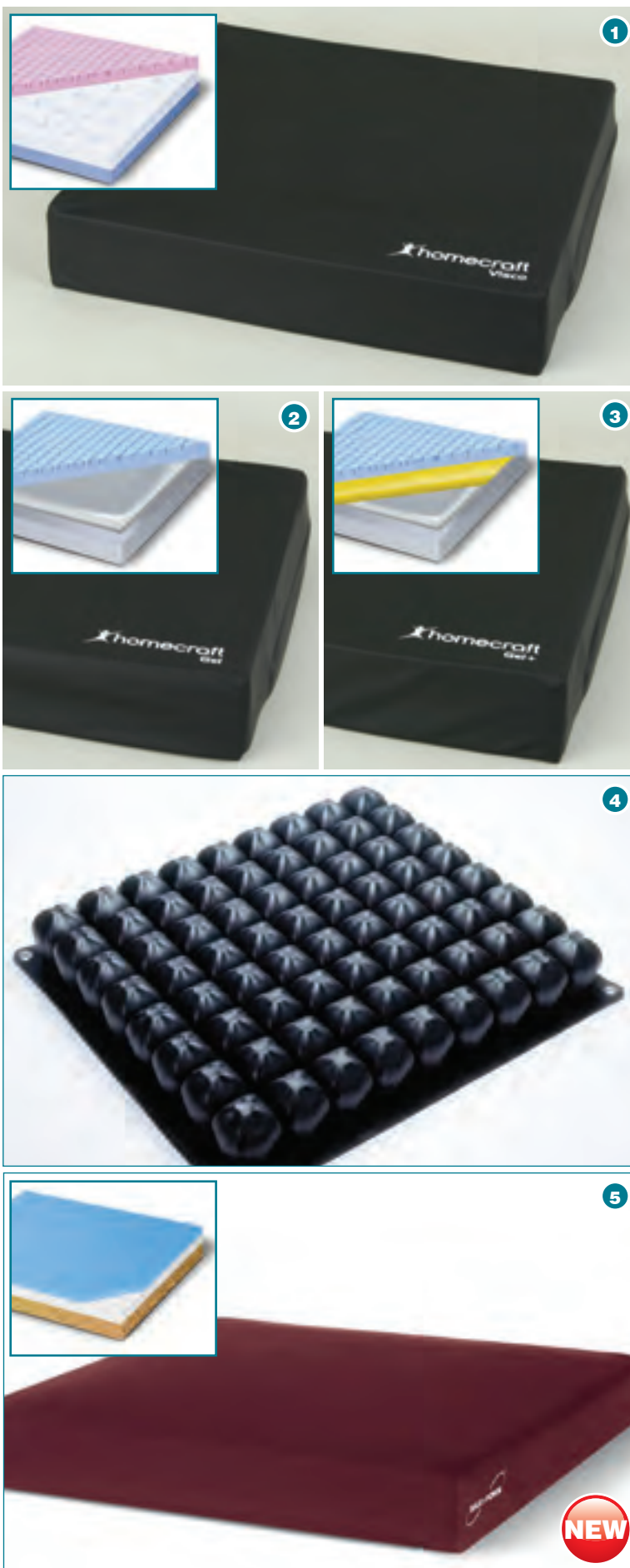
 Weight
1.2kg
Maximum
user weight
100
kg
 15 3/4
st

 SUITABLE FOR THOSE AT
HIGH RISK OF DEVELOPING
PRESSURE ULCERS
**5 Bariatric Cushion**

This bariatric cushion is designed to fit wider wheelchairs and day care chairs and to accommodate heavier body weights for high risk users. Made from a high resilient triple layered foam, it has a 2-way stretch cover which is waterproof and vapour-permeable. Size 660 x 457 x 102 mm (26 x 18 x 4"). Weight 3kg.

09 142 3912

Maximum
user weight
343
kg
 54
st

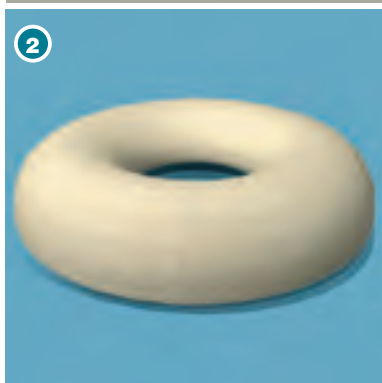
 SUITABLE FOR THOSE AT
HIGH RISK OF DEVELOPING
PRESSURE ULCERS




1 Dunlopillo Ring Cushion

Flame retardant bacteriostatic latex foam ring to give comfort when sitting. Can be steam sterilised. External diameter 432mm (17"). Internal diameter 127mm (5"). The cover is purchased separately. It is made from flame retardant cotton. Size 475 x 500mm (18³/₄ x 19³/₄").

		Weight
AA3940	Cushion	1kg
AA3942	Cover	124g



2 Visco Ring Cushion

An innovative visco foam ring that allows the user to sit for longer than is normally recommended for a ring cushion. The highly therapeutic material softens with the weight and heat of the body and moulds to the individual's requirements. The closed cell construction offers improved pressure distribution promoting increased sitting tolerance. An optional slip-over towelling cover is available. Size 430 x 430mm (17 x 17").

		Weight
AA3941	Cushion	890g
AA3941A	Cover	200g



3 Foam Ring Cushion

This durable foam cushion has a recess in the centre for comfort when seated. Extremely cost effective, it is supplied with a cover that can be removed for washing. Size 420 x 320mm (16¹/₂ x 12¹/₂"). Height 75mm (3"). Weight 350g.

AA3922



4 Economy Rubber Ring Cushion

An inflatable rubber ring cushion to help provide additional comfort to the user. The surface of the ring is lightly patterned to prevent slipping. External diameter 457mm (18"). Internal diameter 160mm (6¹/₂"). Weight 490g.

AA3938



5 Inflatable PVC Ring Cushion

This ring cushion inflates easily by mouth, making it ideal for use when travelling. The surface has a suede like feel for additional comfort. External diameter 457mm (18"). Weight 150g.

AA3939

1 Commode Cushion

Clinically proven commode cushion that provides better pressure relief and distribution than visco-elastic and some leading air cushions. Washable at 40°C, the cushion can be used as supplied or with an optional autoclavable cover as illustrated. Size 500 x 500 x 100mm (20 x 20 x 4"). Weight 600g.

AA2391 Cushion

AA2392 Cover Only

Maximum user weight **90 kg** **14 st**

**2 Commode Pressure Gel Cushion**

Designed to fit most commodes to provide pressure relief. This cushion conforms to the body contours, significantly reducing the pressure. Size 410 x 430mm (16 x 17") with oval hole. Weight 4.1kg.

AA2390

Maximum user weight **127 kg** **20 st**

**3 Commode Gel Cushions**

These 20mm (3/4") thick gel-filled cushions with cut out, provide additional comfort for those needing to sit on the toilet, commode or shower chair for long periods. The gel pack is baffled to keep the gel located in bony areas. The supple polyurethane material is soft and gentle on skin. Aperture size 200 x 250mm (8 x 10").

555357 Standard Cushion **Size** 400 x 400mm (16 x 16")

Maximum user weight **136 kg** **21 1/4 st**

**4 Commode Ring**

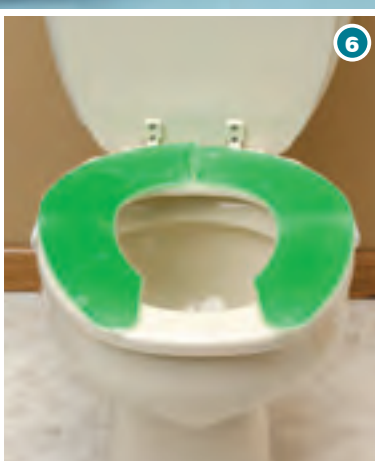
This ring-shaped cushion can be used on most commodes or toilet seats to provide comfort. Covered in waterproofed cotton with a soft, fibre filling. External diameter 406mm (16"). Internal diameter 270mm (10 1/2"). Weight 425g.

AA2394

5 Gel Toilet Pads

These two curved gel pads provide additional comfort and pressure relief when seated on the toilet for long periods. Gel will not leak even if the pads are cut or punctured. Supplied with removable anti-slip covers that are machine washable. Latex free.

AA2629

**6 Horseshoe Gel Cushion**

This unique, high viscosity gel filled cushion provides additional comfort to people who need to sit on the toilet for long periods of time. The sectioned design keeps the gel located in high pressure areas, whilst the soft and supple polyurethane outer is gentle on the skin. The flow-able gel helps to prevent shearing of the skin. Four hook and loop straps secure the cushion to the toilet seat. Latex free.

557611

Maximum user weight **159 kg** **25 st**



1 Bath Pressure Relief Cushion

A gel filled cushion that provides even pressure distribution across the full sitting area. Can be used during hydrotherapy.

AA1810 330 x 330 x 38mm (13 x 13 x 1½")

09 142 8358 380 x 480 x 38mm (15 x 15 x 1½")

09 142 8366 430 x 430 x 38mm (17 x 17 x 1½")

Maximum
user weight



2 Inflatable Bath Cushion

This inflatable cushion gives additional comfort and support when bathing. Four sucker feet on the underside secure it to the bath. Size 455 x 455mm (18 x 18"). Weight 200g.

AA1814

Maximum
user weight



3 Gel Bath Cushion

These bath cushions are filled with high viscosity gel and sectioned to ensure the gel remains located in specific pressure areas. The outer cushion is made from soft polyurethane, which is gentle on the skin. The two-ply viscous gel design prevents shear between the user and the cushion and provides additional comfort when bathing. Two sizes available. Weight 1.9kg.

Size

557448 300 x 300 x 20mm (12 x 12 x 4/5")

09 116 3781 410 x 410 x 20mm (16 x 16 x 4/5")



4 Waffle® Multi-Care Pad

A double cushion offering relief to the back and the seat area in a wheelchair. Can also be used laterally to cradle and stabilise the patient. The low air profile reduces pressure and helps prevent and treat pressure ulcers. Adjustable straps can be used to attach the cushion to a chair. Size 400 x 920mm (16 x 36¼"). Weight 900g.

AA3943

Maximum
user weight



5 Full Length Waffle® Chair Cushion

Similar in function and appearance to item 4 above, but designed to fit the whole chair length for total pressure care. May also be used in the bath, to offer comfort and relief. Adjustable straps can be used to attach the cushion to a chair. Size 530 x 1830mm (21 x 72"). Weight 1.4kg.

AA3944 Cushion

AA3935A Optional Pump

Maximum
user weight



6 Polycore Wheelchair Seat Pad with Sides and Back

This seat pad with sides and back has been made to the Department of Health requirements and provides a high degree of support to patients suffering long-term immobility. Fully washable.

09 143 8522

1 Viola Alternating Cushion System

The Viola alternating cushion and pump can work alongside the Tamora alternating mattress overlay or independently to provide superb care to the patient. Specifically designed to deliver a high degree of care for the patient, this competitively priced pressure relieving system is suitable for medium to high risk pressure ulcer treatment. To set the system for the optimum performance, the user can control the comfort using the control knob whilst seated. Pressure indicators which are visible on the control unit identify when the pressure has reached the preset level and warn the user that the pressure is below an acceptable level. The cushion is provided with a two-way stretch polyurethane waterproof and vapour permeable cover, reducing shear and friction. Consists of a pump, a seat cushion, a foam support base and 6 alternating cells. Cushion size when inflated 425 x 425 x 100mm (17 x 17 x 4"). Weight 5kg.

09 117 6049

Maximum user weight **115 kg** **18 st**

SUITABLE FOR THOSE
AT MEDIUM TO HIGH
RISK OF DEVELOPING
PRESSURE ULCERS

**2 Wheelchair Fleece**

This wool pile fleece brings warmth and comfort. It is machine washable, fire retardant, and is secured with strong fabric ties to prevent slippage on the wheelchair. Size 890 x 432mm (35 x 17"). Weight 420g.

AA3990**3 Padded Wheelchair Cushion**

This quilted, fibre filled cushion, covers seat, back and arms of either chair or wheelchair. Seat size 360 x 260mm (14 x 10"). Weight 2kg.

AA3980**4 Curved Wheelchair Cushion****Homecraft**

Firm crescent shaped foam pad to take sag out of a folding wheelchair seat. Size 432 x 432 x 51mm (17 x 17 x 2"). Weight 520g.

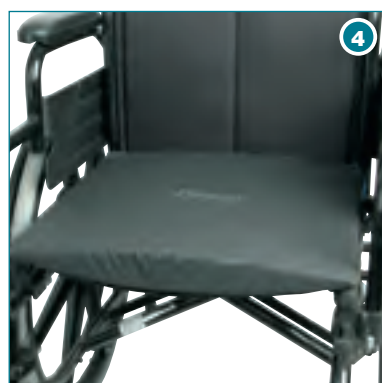
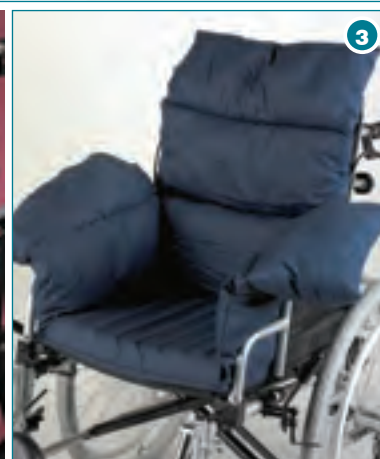
AA3959**5 Wheelchair Arm Covers****Homecraft**

These simple but effective wheelchair arm covers fit snugly to the chair and give the wheelchair user more comfort. They are easy to attach with hook and loop fastenings and take up little space within the chair. Size 460 x 70 x 100mm (18 x 2 3/4 x 4").

Supplied as a pair. Weight 400g per pair.

AA3960**6 Foam Seat Cushion**

This high-grade foam cushion is ideal for a variety of situations. It can be used to elevate an easy chair or used in a wheelchair to provide additional comfort. Covered with a wipe clean PVC fabric. Size 430 x 430 x 80mm (17 x 17 x 3 1/4"). Weight 725g.

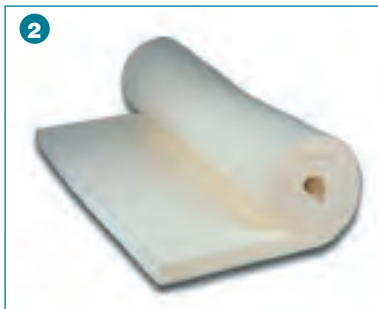
AA3913



1 Memory Foam Leg Support Pillow

Supports the knee and heel, ideal to help relieve symptoms of varicose veins and fatigue. Manufactured with a comfort memory foam layer and supplied with a removable, cleanable cover. Length 740mm (29 1/2"). Width 580mm (23 1/5"). Height 300mm (12"). Weight 4.5kg.

09 116 4144



2 Memory Foam Mattress Topper

A roll out memory foam overlay mattress that has a depth of 50mm (2"), ensuring that this can be used on top of the existing mattress. Easily rolled up and stored for travelling. Supplied in a protective knitted fabric cover. Weight 9kg.

09 116 4151

3 Memory Foam Prop-up Wedge

Prop-up wedge manufactured with a memory foam comfort layer, offering optimum support whilst sitting or sleeping. Length 740mm (29 1/2"). Width 580mm (23 1/5"). Height 300mm (12"). Weight 4.8kg.

09 116 4136



4 Memory Foam Seat Cushion

Memory foam seat cushion that can be used for extra support for existing chairs and is ideal when sitting for long periods. Length 440mm (17 1/2"). Width 440mm (17 1/2"). Height 50mm (2"). Weight 1.2kg.

09 116 4128



5 Knee Support

This knee support provides optimum comfort and pressure relief for the lower back and hips. It helps keep the back in the natural 'S' shape during sleep. Secured in place with a 'touch close' fastening. Covered with a soft polyester fleece. Available in visco elastic foam for optimum comfort, or high resilience foam for additional support.

AA3996A High Resilience Foam

AA3996B Visco Foam



6 Contour Leg Pillow

Provides comfort for the lower back, hips and knees. This leg pillow helps to align the legs, hips and spine into the correct position. Anatomically shaped to fit your legs comfortably all night. Supplied with a removable white cover. Length 250mm (10"). Width 200mm (8"). Depth between 70mm (2 3/4") and 150mm (5 3/4"). Weight 100g.

96044202

1 Fleece Heel Protectors

Washable wool pile pads that attach to the heel with hook and loop straps to provide comfort and to minimise shearing tissue. Supplied as a pair. Weight 140g.

AA3902

2 Fleece Open Slippers

Comfortable slippers to protect the foot, ankle and heel. Made from lambswool with hook and loop straps. Supplied as a pair.

	Size	Weight
AA3906A	Small	160g
AA3906B	Medium	200g
AA3906C	Large	270g

3 Heel Pad

This heel pad improves comfort on the susceptible heel areas, whether in bed or when seated. The hook and loop strap closure allows them to be individually fitted. Supplied in pairs. Weight 200g each.

AA3901

4 Gelbodies Heel and Elbow Protectors

The Trugel pressure relieving gel, enveloped in a soft and stretchy Coolband material, ensures these heel and elbow protectors give superior relief. Suitable for long term care, they can be used in the hospital and homecare environment. They are user friendly, lightweight, discreet and provide protection for both the heel and elbow from development of pressure sores. Sold in pairs.

	Size	Dimensions
AA3908A	Small	200-250mm (8-10")
AA3908B	Medium	250-300mm (10-12")
AA3908C	Large	300-360mm (12-14")
AA3908D	X-Large	360-410mm (14-16")

5 Gelbodies Heel and Ankle Protectors

Made from the same high quality materials as the heel and elbow protectors above, but with a larger gel pad to protect the ankle bones and help prevent the development of pressure sores when side lying.

	Size	Dimensions
AA3909A	Small	200-250mm (8-10")
AA3909B	Medium	250-300mm (10-12")
AA3909C	Large	300-360mm (12-14")

6 Gelbodies Universal Knee Protectors

Made from the same high quality materials as the Gelbodies protectors above, these universal knee protectors are designed to protect the knees from the development of pressure sores in the side lying position. Sold in pairs.

	Size	Dimensions
AA3982A	Small	230-280mm (9-11")
AA3982B	Medium	280-330mm (11-13")
AA3982C	Large	330-410mm (13-16")





1 Elbow and Heel Protectors Rolyan

Cushioned heel and elbow protectors with a foam pad which can be used in hospitals, nursing homes and extended care facilities. They can be machine washed and dried. They have a stretchable body and are knitted proportionately. Medication can be applied to pad when needed. One pair supplied.

	Max Length	Weight
A731S	230mm (9")	65g
A731M	280mm (11")	70g
A731XL	330mm (13")	75g



2 Elbow and Heel Protectors with Shock Absorbing Padding Rolyan

Helps protect the joint by diffusing and distributing pressure. Comfortable, stretchable stocking is proportionately knitted for a close fit. The shock absorbing Akton pads included with the protectors will not bottom out. May be used following a sudden injury or trauma to the elbow or heel, or simply to protect the joint as it rests against the surface. Pad is removable for washing. Sold as a pair.

	Max Length	Weight
A730001	230mm (9")	170g
A730002	280mm (11")	175g
A730003	330mm (13")	180g

3 Heel and Elbow Protectors

The 3mm thick polyurethane pad is held in place by a stretchable, soft terry loop material inside with a flat knit on the outside. The foam pad is tacked to the material to prevent slippage, yet allows the user to move the joint without a shearing effect. Five colour-coded adult sizes available. Machine washable. Sold in pairs.

	Size	Colour
700001	Small	Yellow
700002	Medium	Blue
700003	Large	White
700004	X-Large	Green
700005	XX-Large	Beige

4 Deluxe Gel Heel and Elbow Protectors

Designed to improve comfort and help reduce shearing and friction on the heel or elbow. Features a removable gel pack and a plush terry loop material which is soft on the skin. Five colour-coded adult sizes available. Sold in pairs. To size, measure limb circumference.

	Size	Colour
700101	Small	Yellow
700102	Medium	Blue
700103	Large	White
700104	X-Large	Green
700105	XX-Large	Beige



Heel/Elbow	Deluxe Heel/Elbow	Circumference Range	Length
700001	700101	150-240mm (6-9 1/2")	235mm (9 1/4")
700002	700102	165-280mm (6 1/2-11")	235mm (9 1/4")
700003	700103	180-320mm (7-12 1/2")	235mm (9 1/4")
700004	700104	190-343mm (7 1/2-13 1/2")	235mm (9 1/4")
700005	700105	230-420mm (9-16 1/2")	310mm (12 1/4")

1 Waffle® Heel Cushion

Suitable for patients who require heel protection. Easy to use and supplied ready inflated. The heel is completely free from pressure and can be used with existing decubitis. Minimises chance of foot drop. Does not restrict venous return and helps reduce risk of DVT. For size measure circumference of calf. Optional hand pump available. Weight 450g.

Calf

AA3903C Medium 300-360mm (12-14")

AA3935A Calibrated Hand Pump



2 Heelift™ Suspension Boot

The Heelift Suspension Boots relieve heel pressure by suspending the heel in space. It is ideal for pressure sore prevention and treatment, and for those with diabetes, cardiovascular disease, dietary deficiencies, and more. Adjustable hook and loop straps and elevation pads allow for a custom fit; Tricot backing and polyethylene stiffener reduce friction and enhance client mobility. Prevents foot drop, unlike pillows or flat foam pads. The smooth Heelift is specifically designed for edematous legs to minimise chance for irritation or pressure points. Machine washable. Latex free.

Heelift™ Suspension Boot

Smooth	Size	Calf Circumference	Weight Range	Price
21-020	Petite	152-254mm (6-10")	32-59kg	
21	Standard	203-356mm (8-14")	54-114kg	
21-060	Bariatric	305-584mm (12-23")	100-272kg	
Convuluted	Size	Calf Circumference	Weight Range	Price
22-020	Petite	152-254mm (6-10")	32-59kg	
22	Standard	203-356mm (8-14")	54-114kg	



3 Heel Positioners

These quality gel heel positioners support the ankle, lifting the heel away from the bed and protecting the area from pressure sores. The weight of the gel keeps the support in place, without the need to strap it to the user. Also suitable for use during surgery. Supplied in pairs. Size 140 x 90 x 45mm (5½ x 3½ x 1¾").

AA3992



Moving and Handling

376 - 379 Transfer Boards

380 - 382 Handling Belts

383 - 384 Glide Sheets

385 - 386 Patient Turners

387 - 389 Turntables

390 SuperPole

391 Bed Assists

392 Seat Risers

393 Patient Transfer

394 Floor Recovery





BeasyTrans™ Easy Transfer Systems

This product range utilises the innovative idea of a rotating seat that tracks along a rigid plastic board. This reduces the risk of shear stress and friction associated with patient transfer because the seat moves with the user. The user glides laterally on a round seat that rotates through 360° meaning that it is easy to use and highly practical for the user. The BeasyTrans Transfer Systems are made from exceptionally strong plastic, which means that they can support a user up to 180kg (28¼st). They are also light enough to be easily transportable. The Beasy transfer system is available in three styles.

Maximum
user weight

180
kg

28¼
st

1 BeasyTrans™

This transfer system is ideal for car to wheelchair transfers. Length 1020mm (40"). Seat diameter 300mm (12"). Weight 2.9kg.

A71160

2 BeasyGlyder™

Especially designed for transfer past wheelchair arms and similar obstacles. Length 810mm (32"). Seat diameter 250mm (10"). Weight 2.2kg.

A71161

3 Beasyll™

Ideal for short transfer distances, such as between bed and wheelchair. Length 700mm (27½"). Seat diameter 300mm (12"). Weight 2kg.

A71162

1 Curved Transfer Board**Homecraft**

The Homecraft Curved Transfer Board is designed to enable people with limited strength and mobility to assist with functional transfers. The board is ideal for car, bed, chair and toilet transfers, facilitating independence with safety. The arc shape not only enables a variety of positioning options, but also allows for the natural sweeping pattern of an assisted transfer. For increased stability and security the Homecraft Curved Transfer Board has two non-slip pads on the base of the board. Wipes clean easily for infection control purposes. Length 710mm (27½"). Width 370mm (14½"). Weight 1.95kg.

AA8835Maximum
user weight**2 Q2 Motility Board**

The Q2 Motility Board is a truly universal transfer board. Its unique curved shape and maximum working load of 285kg enable it to be used in virtually all applications. Ideal for use in both assisted and non-assisted transfers, it can also be used for face-to-face transfers within restricted areas. The inset anti-slip pads on the underside prevent pad detachment and afford maximum grip on the two transfer surfaces. It is lightweight and is easily wiped clean, using either household disinfectants or alcohol-based solutions. Length 750mm (29½"). Width 338mm (15¼"). Weight 1.6kg.

AA88028Maximum
user weight**3 Duo Transfer Slide**

The unique design of the Duo Transfer Slide allows for an angled transfer as well as a straight transfer from one seated position to another. The handgrips at either end of the deluxe model give the user a means of pulling themselves across the smooth surface whilst ensuring the slide is securely located during the transfer. Length 750mm (29½"). Width at centre 220mm (8½").

AA88020 Duo Transfer Slide**AA88021** Duo Transfer Slide Deluxe**AA88022** Replacement HandgripsMaximum
user weight**4 Selfglide**

A highly durable polyethylene seated transfer board for assisted or independent transfers. Its reduced length makes it ideal for quick independent transfer, and two rubber pads on the underside provide increased safety. It is made from a non-splinter material and has been used successfully by the ambulance service. Size 200mm x 500mm (7¾ x 19½"). Weight 1kg.

AA8832Maximum
user weight

Transfer Boards



1 Short Transfer Board

This laminated durable plywood board is ideal for bed, wheelchair and car transfers. The top layer is varnished to facilitate a friction free transfer, reducing strain and eliminating the need to lift patients. The chamfered ends ensure secure positioning during transfers. Length 600mm (24"). Width 210mm (8½"). Weight 1.1kg.

AA8810

Maximum
user weight



2 Transfer Board with Handholes

This laminated high gloss finish transfer board is made from strong plywood. The chamfered ends facilitate secure positioning during transfers. This board is a longer version of AA8810 designed to accommodate a wide variety of functional transfers. Hand holes are cut into both ends for easier grip. Length 760mm (30"). Width 210mm (8½"). Weight 1.38kg.

AA8814

Maximum
user weight



3 ProLateral Transfer Board

The ProLateral Transfer Board has been specifically designed to enhance the versatility of Lateral Transfers. Its unique design enables the board to either match the contours of a profiling bed or be used completely flat as in a normal lateral transfer. The ProLateral's ability to be able to transfer directly across to a profiled bed is particularly useful where a patient is either afraid or unable to lie completely flat during a lateral transfer. Lightweight with six ergonomically positioned handles, the ProLateral board is easily placed and removed in most transfer situations. The handholds, when the board is folded in half, can be used to hang the board up, thereby ensuring that the board takes up the minimum of space during storage. Recommended maximum gap width 150mm (6"). Length 1500mm (59"). Width 740mm (29").

09 118 8085

4 Lateral Transfer Slide and Sheet

The lateral transfer slide has a smooth surface and non-slip base allowing a patient to be moved from one surface to another without the need to be lifted. It features tapered edges to allow for easy insertion and removal. The transfer sheet is a full-length sheet with six long handles that eliminate the need to bend and stretch to effect the transfer. When used together, correct posture can be maintained during the transfer. The sheet can also be used in an emergency situation when a patient has fallen. Slide length 1850mm (73"). Slide width 650mm (25½"). Slide weight 5.2kg. Sheet length 1900mm (75"). Sheet width 1000mm (39½").

AA8894 Transfer Slide

AA8893 Transfer sheet

Maximum
user weight



TRANSFER SLIDE



TRANSFER SHEET

1 Butterfly Board and Wing

This lightweight transfer board has a unique removable wing for a controlled, low friction glide across the board. Particularly suitable for awkward clients, where a smooth and quick transfer is necessary. Can be used for all aspects of seated transfer - wheelchair to chair, chair to bed, chair to car etc. Anti-slip pads on the underside provide added security. Note: Butterfly board should not be used without the wing. Washable at 75°C. Length 660mm (26"). Width 320mm (12½"). Weight 1.35kg.

AA8831 Butterfly Board with Wing

AA8831B Spare Butterfly Board

AA8831W Spare Wing

Maximum
user weight

**2 Transfer Board Glide Sheet**

Made from low friction material, this glide sheet is especially designed for use with transfer boards. It features a non slip flap to prevent the glide sheet moving away from the transfer board whilst the transfer is in progress. Size 300mm x 700mm (12 x 27½").

AA8870

**3 Dolphin Board**

The Dolphin Board is designed for assisted and independent transfer from a wheelchair to the toilet. It has the additional benefit of remaining in position during toilet use. The wheelchair cut-outs allow transfer from either side of the toilet. Strong and lightweight, the board is rigid with no flex during transfer. Length 690mm (27"). Width at widest point 380mm (15"). Weight 1.65kg.

AA8834

Maximum
user weight

**4 Commode Transfer Board**

Uniquely shaped with strategically placed cut-out, this board does not need to be removed during an individual's toileting routine after the client transfers to the commode or toilet. The white plastic, high density board has two different sides; one is striate-sanded for wet, bare skin transfers, the other is buff-sanded for clothed transfers. The birch transfer board is available in two weight limits. Length 480 (19"). Width 430mm (17").

	Material	Thickness	Weight
926809	Birch	9.5mm (½")	0.9kg
926810	Plastic	13mm (¾")	1.8kg

Maximum
user weight





MAXI



MAXI PLUS

1 Maxi Belt

A generous, padded belt that is comfortable for the patient and allows the user to obtain a good secure grip. It has four vertical handholds and three lateral handholds providing different options when transferring or walking with a patient. The Maxi Belt is ideal to use with children. A longer version; the Maxi Plus, is also available for larger patients. Machine wash up to 71°C

Waist Size

AA8846	Maxi	610-1143mm (24-45")
AA8847	Maxi Plus	914-1524mm (36-60")



2 Maxi Belt Deluxe

Similar to the standard Maxi Belt, but with several extra features. The soft, padded belt has a non-slip inner lining to help prevent the belt sliding upwards or sideways during transfer.

The handholds are both angled and lateral to ensure that the carer can obtain a good secure grip. Machine wash up to 71°C. Suitable for waist sizes 610 to 1143mm (24 to 45").

AA8848



3 Mini Belt

A narrower, simpler version of the wider Maxi Belts. It has two vertical handholds and two lateral handholds, making it ideal for use with children. Machine wash up to 71°C. Suitable for waist sizes 508 to 1143mm (20 to 45").

AA8849



4 Patient Handling Belt

The Patient Handling Belt is comfortable to wear for the patient and allows the carer to gain a very safe grip and maintain a good working posture. It gives a feeling of added security to the patient during transfers. To size, measure circumference of waist.

Waist Size

Colour

AA8858	660-914mm (26-36")	Jade Green
AA8858L	864-1118mm (34-44")	Red

1 Handling Belts

Homecraft

Homecraft Handling belts are extremely comfortable and very sturdy. They are lined with a soft fleece material for comfort and to prevent them from slipping. Ideal to aid with sit to stand transfer, whilst transferring a client from one place to another and can be used in conjunction with glide sheets to help move a client into a sitting position. They feature four vertical handholds and three lateral handholds, allowing one or two carers, using approved manual handling techniques, to assist the client. The handling belts are designed to provide secure handholds and control during patient transfer and not to bear the clients full weight.

Waist Size

AA88023	480-785mm (19-31")
AA88024	785-1165mm (31-46")
AA88025	1090-1420mm (43-56")



2 Universal Handling Belt

The Universal Handling Belt is designed to accommodate waist sizes from 510mm (20") to 1450mm (57") and features front and side loops that are maintained at any extended length. It is manufactured from material that helps to reduce cross infection and is impregnated with an anti-bacterial agent. It can be washed up to 75°C.

AA8898



3 Deluxe ComfyBelt

The Deluxe ComfyBelt can be used for a range of activities where extra stability and security are required. It is lined with PU coated material giving superior grip and extra confidence when transferring patients. Available in three sizes.

Waist Size

09 117 4812	560-810mm (22-31¾")
09 118 0223	710-1150mm (28-45¼")
09 118 0231	1010-1410mm (39¾-55½")



4 Economy Transfer Belt

This economy transfer belt is ideal for short distance transfers. Four webbed handle grips provide safety when transferring. The belt is adjusted and buckled round the patients waist, enabling the carer to reach the handles. Size 140 x 740mm (5½ x 29"), strap length 740mm (29"). Weight 214g.

AA8857





SMALL



STANDARD

1 Children's Handling Belts

These children's handling belts provide a snug fit and are designed to give the child a feeling of safety and security. The bright colourful pattern is fun for the child, aiding compliance. The belts feature horizontal and vertical handles for a variety of hand positions and a hook and loop overlap fastening ensures a good fit. Extra padding in the back provides added support and the inner fabric is breathable and resists slipping. All materials will wash at 74° for 3 minutes. Can be safely tumble dried on a low heat. Available in small and standard.

	Size	Waist
09 117 9555	Small	457-559cm (18-22")
09 117 9563	Standard	559-660cm (22-26")



2 Comfy Kids Handling Belt

This bright and cheerful transfer belt for paediatrics can be used for walking, cycling, horse riding, floor work or any situation where extra stability and security are required. Machine wash and dry. Fits waist sizes from 380 to 640mm (15 to 25").

AA8853



3 Handling Sling

A comfortable, padded handling sling ideal for standing transfers, leg transfers and repositioning in bed. The Handling Sling allows the healthcare professional to retain a good posture whilst carrying out the handling task. The sling can also be used for other tasks such as moving legs on and off stools and couches. Size 620 x 220mm (24½ x 8½").

AA8844

1 Lateral Transfer Glide Sheets**Homecraft**

A pair of flat glide sheets featuring grips around the outer edge to aid transfer. One yellow and one blue sheet for ease of identification when speed is of utmost importance. Can be used for a number of transfer tasks, including moving a person up and down the bed, turning a person in bed and moving a person laterally between a bed and trolley. Can be used with the extension handles below. Length 2000mm (79"). Width 1000mm (39½").

AA8827**2 Extension Handles****Homecraft**

For use with the Lateral Transfer Glide Sheets, above, when extra handle length is required, for example, in a confined space or to maintain correct posture. Provides an additional 550mm (20") to the length of the sheet handles. Sold in pairs.

AA8828**3 Transtex Slide Tidy**

Designed to keep slide sheets clean and close at hand, the Transtex Slide Tidy is simple storage for two sheets. Size 250 x 70 x 350mm (9¾ x 2¾ x 13¾").

09 120 8594



1 Trans-Slide® Tri-Clean®

The Trans-Slide Tri-Clean has been specifically designed to solve the problems involved in transferring patients in a bed. It is made from extremely smooth material treated with a special coating and this, combined with the dual-layer design, creates a super-smooth aid that reduces friction significantly. This reduction in friction helps minimize the physical exertion required by both the patient and carer. The Trans-Slide Tri-Clean can be washed at 95°C and is suitable for industrial dry cleaning. The material retains its smooth texture and strength even after washing. Length 1450mm (57"). Width 800mm (31½").

444 05



2 Junior Smart Sheet

Junior Smart Sheets are an extremely versatile way of manoeuvring children. Usually used in pairs, they have handles down each side and on the top & bottom enabling handling from any position. Ideal for sliding up and down bed, swivelling into and out of bed, sitting up, repositioning and sliding onto wedges on the floor.

Size

09 117 9522 500 x 1450mm (19½ x 57")

09 117 9530 650 x 1600mm (25½ x 63")

1 Etac Patient Turner

The New improved Etac Patient Turner is now available with two-handle type options and features an angled stem for the natural 'head over toe action' when getting the user from sit to stand. Safe for the user and gentle on the carer's back, the Etac Patient Turner enables the carer to retain an ergonomically correct position when assisting a user from one seated position to another. The Turner can be used for a wide variety of users, subject to a risk assessment. It should only be used by people who can adequately weight-bear and thus stand with support.

The Turner is designed to:

- Reduce the risk of back injuries for carers
- Reduce the number of carers required in a pivoting transfer
- Reduce the feeling of insecurity
- Simplify a common everyday task

The Etac Patient Turner has large wheels that run smoothly on any surface, including carpets and the handle has a stepless height adjustment to suit all users. Clean the turner with detergent with a Ph value between 5 and 9 or wipe with 70% alcohol. It can, if required, be decontaminated at a maximum of 85°C. Do not use solvents. Handle height 890mm (35") to 1260mm (49½"). Weight 15kg.

AA8879 Original Turner

09 116 9226 U-Shaped Grip Turner

Maximum
user weight

**2 Rota Stand**

Developed to allow an assisted transfer from one seated position to another. The frame, shin pad, and turntable combine to give optimum safety to both the carer and the user during the transfer. The frame is height adjustable to suit all and has a foot pedal break to secure the turntable. The central wheels allow the Rota Stand to be rolled up to the user even after their feet have been positioned on it. Handle height 790 to 1300mm (31 to 50"). Weight 15kg.

AA8818

Maximum
user weight

**3 Rota Stand Solo**

A modified version of the Rota Stand, above. The Rota Stand Solo features a special mechanism in the base that allows the sit to stand and pivot transfer to be carried out by a single carer. This reduces the time it takes to carry out the task as well as halving the cost of having two carers present during the transfer. Handle height 790 to 1300mm (31 to 50"). Weight 17kg.

AA8818S

Maximum
user weight



1 orbi-turn



1 Orbi-Turn

Homecraft

The Orbi-Turn has been designed for carers to facilitate standing and seat-to-seat transfers, whilst minimising the risk of injury to themselves and the patient. It allows a client with moderate upper and lower limb strength to participate in functional transfers whilst ensuring good working postures for carers and therapists.

- Height adjustable and angled knee pad facilitates normal biomechanical hip and knee movement
- Height adjustable hand bar to suit a range of clients
- Thigh pad gives the client a secure and supportive contact point for increased stability and comfort during transfers
- Turntable effortlessly rotates through 360° for repositioning in even the most confined spaces
- Non-slip footprints provide secure foot placement and show clients where to position feet
- Easy to operate foot brake prevents rotation and over-balancing during sit-to-stand
- Two rear castors provide easy transport from client to client
- Front mounted sprung castor assists the carer in positioning the Orbi-Turn once the client's feet are in position
- Folds flat for transport and storage
- Height adjustable from 815 to 1315mm to suit a variety of clients
- Steel frame for durability and strength, weighs 15kg

	Lowest Position	Highest Position
Bottom Handle	815mm	1175mm
Top Handle	920mm	1315mm
Knee Pad (Mid Point)	235mm	510mm

09 116 6883

Maximum
user weight



1 Swivel Seat

This high quality cushioned seat glides you in and out of cars smoothly without struggling. Contours to the seat and will swivel in both directions. May help those who suffer from arthritis, leg or back pain. A strap secures the position of the swivel seat. Diameter 400mm (15½"). Height 70mm (2¾"). Weight 1.6kg.

AA8862

Maximum
user weight



1

2 Revolving Seat

This swivel seat provides invaluable help for getting in and out of the car. The fleece covered foam padded seat is mounted on a wooden ball-bearing turntable that allows the body to rotate through 90°. The cushion has a detachable strap that attaches safely onto the seatbelt. Flame-retardant fleece cover is fully washable. Diameter 380mm (15"). Weight 1.1kg.

AA8815

Maximum
user weight



2

3 Turning Cushion

This foam padded grey cushion is ideal for assisting with seated transfers. It rotates through 360° for smooth and easy moving in any direction. Recommended for chair and car transfers. Comes complete with a removable cover that is machine washable. Weighs 1.1kg and measures 390mm (15¼") in diameter.

AA8821

Maximum
user weight



3

4 Economy Rotary Cushion

A soft padded, flexible turning disc that is ideal for use on car seats, chairs and beds. It allows a smooth swivel transfer without painful jarring or twisting. The underside is covered in an anti-slip material for added safety and the top is cushioned for comfort. Diameter 430mm (17").

09 116 9267



4



1 Medidisc

A small, lightweight stand-on turntable that gives 100% performance at all times. The flexible rim allows the carer to control turning action, giving an effortless transfer. A carrying handle makes this an easily transportable transfer aid. Non-slip studs on underside. Diameter 380mm (15"). Weight 1kg.

AA8865

Maximum
user weight



2 Rota Pad

For turning patients in a sitting or standing position. Gives greater manoeuvrability when getting in and out of cars and reduces the effects of friction.

Diameter 400mm (15½"). Weight 1kg.

AA8861



3 Transfer Turntable

This strong yet lightweight plastic turntable provides easy rotation through 360° for functional standing and seated transfers. Ideal for bed to chair or car transfers.

Diameter 405mm (15½"). Weight 1kg.

AA8823

Maximum
user weight



4 Heavy Duty Turntable

A high quality turntable with non-slip injection moulded rubber pads and a durable injection moulded plastic body with brass and nylon bushes. Self-lubricating and virtually maintenance free. Wipe clean with soapy water or alcohol solution. Diameter 335mm (13¼"). Weight 1.4kg.

AA88029

Maximum
user weight



INFORMATION

Before using any moving and handling equipment it is essential that you read and fully familiarise yourself with any operating instructions. Equipment should only be used by appropriately trained persons.

1 Rota Cushion

The Rota Cushion is a specific aid to swivelling patients in a seated position. It consists of two low friction flexible discs that rotate against each other on a central disc. It features an anti-slip base and foam cushioned upper in soft, breathable, waterproof fabric to improve comfort and reduce sweating. Available in two sizes.

AA8813	Standard	Diameter 380mm (15")
AA8813L	Large	Diameter 450mm (18")



2 Rotary Leg Extension

Designed to assist the lower limbs during functional transfers. This ingenious device consists of a rotary disc mounted beneath a padded cushion and a glide sheet. It enables a carer to effectively and safely assist lower limb movement during bed to chair transfers, minimising the risk to both carer and patient. The glide sheet includes two sturdy handles to enable a sure grip. The padded cushion ensures patient comfort during the transfer. Ideal for positioning oedematous legs.

AA8819



3 JustGo Swivel Cushion

A lightweight silicon coated nylon cushion with a high density foam inner. Together with a unique shaped design it is an outstanding and simple product, with no moving parts. Easy to use and clean, it can be left in place for a whole car journey and stored or rolled up when not in use.

09 143 3788





1 SuperPole™ with SuperBar™

The SuperPole with SuperBar provides horizontal, as well as vertical support, for extra stability. It moves smoothly when lifted and locks securely when let down. The SuperBar locks every 45° and is height adjustable. Available as an add on accessory to the SuperPole or as a complete unit. Complete unit with SuperPole: Length 2.44m (96"). Diameter 63mm (2½"). Weight 11kg. Accessory: Length 533mm (21"). Weight 3.2kg.

AA88372 Complete Kit
AA88373 SuperBar Accessory

Maximum
user weight



2 SuperPole™ Basic

The SuperPole Basic is central to a support system providing assistance for standing, transferring or moving in bed. The pole is easily installed using a simple jackscrew expansion and fits ceiling heights from 2.36m (93") to 2.54m (100"). A quality handgrip provides a secure and comfortable grip and rubber pads prevent marking of the ceiling or floor. The SuperPole basic serves as a mounting support for the SuperBar (above) and Safety Island (opposite). Diameter 63mm (2½"). Weight 8.2kg.

AA88371

Maximum
user weight



3 SuperPole™ Ultra

The SuperPole Ultra is a longer SuperPole to accommodate a floor to ceiling range of 3.07 to 3.56m (121 to 140"). Diameter 63mm. Weight 9kg. Note: For ceiling heights between 3.07 and 335.3m (121 and 132"), the pole requires cutting. This should be carried out by a qualified tradesman.

09 116 9465

Maximum
user weight



4 Advantage Pole™

The Advantage Pole is a solid, durable floor mounted pole used to promote safe and independent standing and transfers. It can be used in the home to assist with transferring to and from the toilet, bath, bed or chair, in hospitals and care homes to reduce manual handling tasks and in situations where high ceilings may not permit a floor to ceiling pole. The steel construction and baked on enamel finish will provide years of service and the foam handgrip and capped top facilitate gripping and provide comfort. Available as a permanently fixed pole, or as a portable model that can be stored away or used in another location using an additional floor plate. Height 1370mm (54").

09 116 7444 Static Advantage Pole
09 116 7451 Portable Advantage Pole
AA8836C Additional Floor Plate for Portable Version

Maximum
user weight



5 Advantage Rail

Similar to the Advantage Pole above, but with the added feature of a horizontal bar for further support. The locking mechanism on the horizontal bar provides excellent stability while pulling laterally. It can be unlocked by lifting it gently and locked again by lowering it into one of eight positions. Available as a permanently fixed pole or as a portable model that can be stored away or used in another location using the additional floor plate. Height 762 to 965mm (30 to 38"), Handle length 550mm (21"). Weight 10.4kg.

AA8836A Static Advantage Rail
AA8836B Portable Advantage Rail
AA8836C Additional Floor Plate for Portable Version

Maximum
user weight



1 Rope Ladder Bed Hoist Homecraft

A simple idea to assist with sitting up in bed. The bottom ends of the cords tie around the bed legs, and the plastic ladder rungs enable the user to pull themselves up with a hand over hand movement. Suitable for single or double beds. Rung length 200mm (8"). Diameter 25mm (1"). Cord length 3 metres (118"). Weight 285g.

AA3660

Maximum
user weight



2 Patient Helper

This free standing Patient Helper is placed under the bed base to give a stable overhead support pole for those who find it difficult to rise out of bed. Designed for raising a person to a sitting position, not lifting the entire weight of the person off the bed. The moulded plastic handgrip can be adjusted in height 950 to 1310mm (37½ to 51½"). Disassembles into three pieces for ease of storage and transportation. Minimum required clearance 45mm (1¾"). Overall height 1910mm (75"). Overall width 800mm (31½"). Overall depth 610mm (24").

09 142 7400

Maximum
load weight



3 Bed Blocks

A pair of lightweight patient hand blocks made from plastic with comfortable angled hand-grips. The high-density foam bases prevent them from slipping on smooth bed covers or causing injury to frail skin on the sides of legs whilst moving. Can be cleaned with a soft brush and detergent in hot water to 75°. Length 215mm (8½"). Width 110mm (4¼"). Height 80mm (3"). Weight 610g (Pair).

AA8851

4 Swinging Support

Wall mounted support rail assists in horizontal transfers. The support can be set at any of six angles, using a pull chain lock. Strap length adjusts and can also be used in any of four positions along the arm of the support. Length 838mm (33"). Weight 4.7kg.

6314

Maximum
load weight

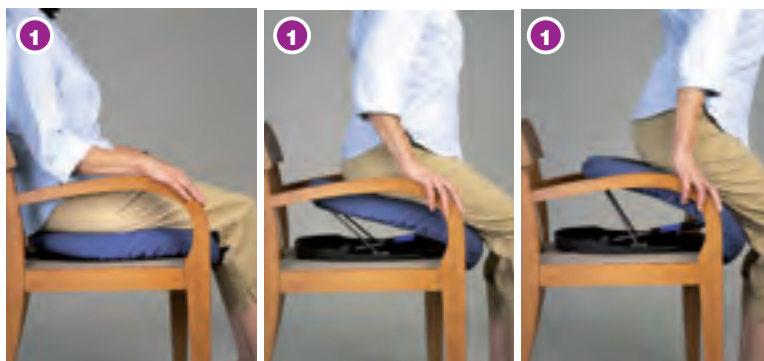


5 Foot Board Homecraft

A simple device to help prevent people from slipping down when sitting in bed. Covered in lambswool for comfort, this product is easily attached to the mattress of a divan bed using a quick release buckle. Fits single to king sized beds. Width 450mm (18"). Weight 1kg.

AA3680





1 Upeasy Power Lifting Cushion

The Upeasy Power Lifting Cushion can easily transform any armchair, or sofa into a riser chair. It provides 100% lift for users and, due to the non-slip base, it can be safely used in recliners. Weighing just 5.4kg, this power cushion has a built-in carry handle, which makes it extremely portable. The Upeasy Power Lifting Cushion is an affordable alternative for those who need a riser chair, or a portable accessory for those who already own one. Suitable for people who need assistance to sit or stand due to insufficient upper or lower body strength. To operate the seat, simply flick either of the power levers up, and then place your hands on the chair arms while you are being lifted, the cushion will stop automatically when it reaches its maximum height, or can be stopped by gently pushing the lever down. The levers are detachable, enabling the seat to be operated from either side. Supplied with a machine washable blue cover that may be wiped clean with a damp cloth. Seat depth 480mm (19"). Seat width 410mm (16"). Maximum height of seat 250mm (10"). Minimum height of seat 60mm (2½"). Cable length 3.7m (12ft). Weight 5.4kg.

AA3266

Maximum
user weight



2 Uplift Seat Assist

A portable, lightweight, lifting cushion that transforms any chair into an automatic lifting chair. Self-powered and easy to adjust to a user's weight, it provides a stable, gentle lift that supports up to 80% of a user's weight. It has a built in carry handle and flattens for easy transport or storage. The memory foam cushion conforms to the shape of the user's body providing a superior level of comfort. Supplied with a black, waterproof cover that can be wiped clean with a cloth or removed and machine washed, making it ideal for use in any situation. Available in two user weight ranges. Seat width 430mm (17"). Seat depth 480mm (19"). Base width 380mm (15"). Base depth 410mm (16"). Seat height closed 50mm (2"). Seat height open 260mm (10"). Weight 4.1kg.

	User Weight Range
AA3262	35-105kg (5½-16½st)
AA3263	90-160kg (14-25st)

1 Leg Lifter**Homecraft**

This webbing strap with stiffened stem enables the user to move a stiff or immobile leg when using the bed, wheelchair, footstool etc. The upper loop fits around the hand and wrist, and the lower stiffened loop slides over the foot to give control in lifting the leg. Length 864mm (34"). Weight 78g.

AA8620**2 Leg Lifter with Stirrup Loop****Homecraft**

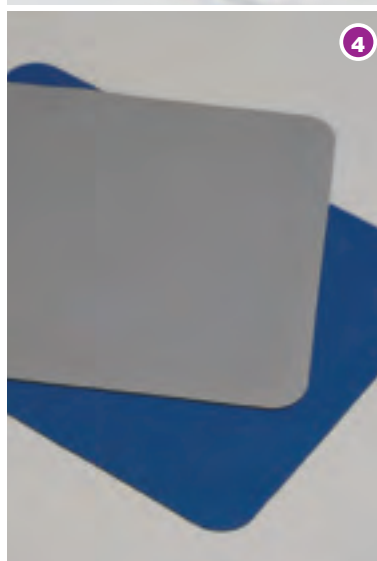
Similar in style and function to the leg lifter above, but with a stiffened triangular stirrup, making it easier to fit over shoes and giving more support to the foot. Length 915mm (36"). Weight 120g.

AA8620A**3 Dual Handle Leg Lifter****Homecraft**

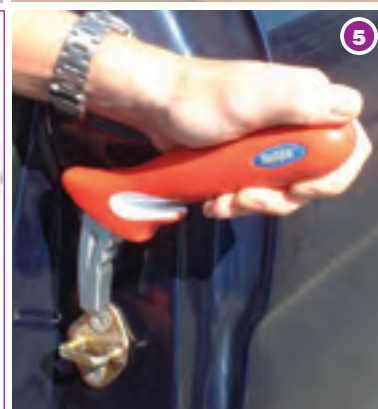
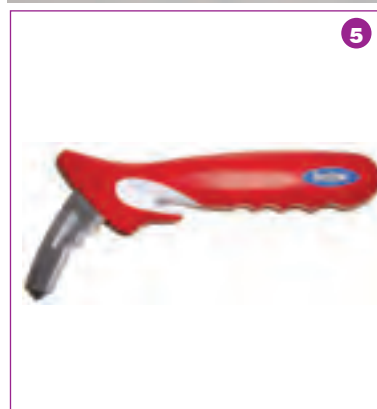
Similar in construction to the Leg Lifter (AA8620) above, but with two handles for users that cannot lift their leg with one hand. Length 865mm (34"). Weight 110g.

AA8620B**4 Dycem™ Non-Slip Floor Mat**

The Dycem Non-Slip Floor Mat has been designed to provide a stable, non-slip base for a patient when they are being transferred in any situation where the floor surface is slippery or potentially unsafe (please note that the non-slip properties of Dycem are rendered ineffective when it is wet). Length 600mm (23½"). Width 450mm (18"). Weight 943g.

AA6808B Blue**AA6808T** Grey**5 HandyBar®**

Simple, lightweight stainless steel bar with soft, non-slip hand grip, to provide strong, secure assistance in getting in and out of a car. Acts as a grab bar without the need for costly or unsightly adaptations. Only 300g and 230mm (9¼") long, it is easy to store in the car or carry along. Fits the majority of vehicles with a u-shaped striker.

920347



1 ELK

The ELK emergency lifting cushion lifts a fallen person simply and safely, minimising moving, handling and transfer risks. Designed to be operated with the help of a carer, it can be used in the tightest of spaces. The ELK is simple to use, applicable for any age and is suitable for indoor and outdoor use. It is used and recommended by many UK NHS Ambulance Trusts as key equipment to lift a fallen person. Operated by low air pressure using the Airflo power source. Inflated height 565mm (22"). Inflated width 570mm (22½"). Inflated depth 500mm (20"). Deflated folding dimensions 620 x 260 x 115mm (24½ x 10 x 4½"). Weight 3.6kg.

09 117 8078 ELK including Airflo Compressor

09 117 0919 Spare Airflo Compressor

Maximum
user weight



2 CAMEL

The CAMEL inflatable lifting chair is designed to sit up and lift a fallen person from the floor either independently or with assistance from a carer. Particularly suitable for very large or bariatric people, it is simple to use and appropriate for any age. The CAMEL is lightweight and portable. It packs away into a compact, discreet bag when not in use or for transportation. Operated by low air pressure using the Airflo power source. Inflated dimensions: Seat height 560mm (21½"); Seat width 700mm (28"); Backrest width 620mm (24½"); Seat depth 470mm (19"); 810mm (32½"). Deflated rolled dimensions: Length 760mm (30½"). Diameter 200mm (8"). Weight 6.5kg.

09 117 8086 CAMEL including Airflo Compressor

09 117 0919 Spare Airflo Compressor

Maximum
user weight



Walking Aids

396	Homecraft Tri-Wheeled Walkers
397	Tri Wheeled Accessoires
398	Extra Wide & Bariatric Rollators
399	Walking Frame Accessories
400	Buckingham Caddy
401	Stick Seats
402 - 406	Walking Sticks
407	Walking Stick Accessories
408	Ferrules
409 - 411	Elbow Crutches



Homecraft Tri Wheeled Walkers



1 Homecraft Three-Wheeled Rollator

The Three-Wheeled Rollator from Homecraft is extremely durable making it ideal for everyday use. Excellent value for money, it features either easy to operate loop brakes, which provide secure stopping and lock into place for security, or pressure brakes. Height adjustable handles ensure the correct position for the user. It folds easily for transportation and storage and will remain upright when in the folded position. The rollator comes complete with a handy zippered carry bag and large basket with tray. The bag can be left in place when the rollator is folded. The sturdy steel frame is available two attractive colours, Ruby and Quartz. Handle height adjustable from 815 to 965mm (32 to 38"). Wheel diameter 200mm (8"). Overall width 640mm (25 1/4"). Weight 8kg.

Colour Brakes

09 116 9978	Quartz	Cable
09 116 9960	Ruby	Cable
09 118 3292	Ruby	Pressure

Maximum
user weight



Ruby



Quartz



2 Homecraft Aluminium Three-Wheeled Rollator

The aluminium Three-Wheeled Rollator from Homecraft is a lightweight alternative to the steel rollators above. It features easy to operate loop brakes, which provide secure stopping and lock into place for security, and height adjustable handles to ensure the correct position for the user. The Graphite coloured frame is modern and attractive and the rollator comes complete with bag and basket with tray. Handle height adjustable from 815 to 965mm (32 to 38"). Wheel diameter 200mm (8"). Overall width 640mm (25 1/4"). Weight 6kg.

09 118 1924

Maximum
user weight



1 Three-Wheeled Rollator Bag

A large vinyl bag for use with most three-wheeled rollators. Clips easily and securely around the frame with press-studs. The zipped lid enables easy opening and closing. Weight 650g.

AA8376



2 Large Basket and Tray for Three-Wheeled Rollator

Handy for carrying small and large items, this wire basket fits onto most three-wheeled rollators and has a detachable plastic tray. Size 290 x 240 x 255mm (11½ x 9½ x 10"). Weight 980g.

AA8374



3 Three-Wheeled Rollator Basket

Vinyl coated steel basket, which attaches between the handles of most three-wheeled rollators. Weight 300g.

AA8375





1 Homecraft Extra Wide Rollator

Designed to accommodate larger users who need support while walking. This attractive rollator, available in Ruby or Quartz, has an extra wide seat and height adjustable handles. 200mm (8") swivel wheels allow users to easily manoeuvre the rollator. It features a large carrying basket, padded seat and removable backrest. Loop brakes with brake locks allow for secure stopping. Easily folds for transport and storage. Handles height adjustment from 775 to 890mm (30¹/₂ to 35"). Width between handles 650mm (25¹/₂"). Seat width 460mm (18"). Seat width 550mm (22³/₄"). Overall width 700mm (27¹/₂"). Weight 7kg.

09 118 3342 Ruby

Maximum
user weight



2 Bariatric Wheeled Walking Frame

Accommodates larger individuals up to 325kg (51st) and ensures a high degree of stability for the user. The two wheels offer a high degree of mobility and the frame folds easily for storage and transportation.

Height adjustable from 780 to 1010mm (30³/₄ to 39³/₄").
Width 760mm (30").

AA8339

Maximum
user weight



1 Net Bag for Walking Frames Homecraft

Knotted nylon bag that clips to any walking frame for shopping or daytime requirements. Weight 60g.

AA8270Y



2 Apron Bag for Walking Frames Homecraft

Waterproof bag that ties to unfolded frames to provide carrying capacity for books, shopping, cleaning materials etc. Has front and two side sections. Weight 230g.

AA8276



3 Wheeled Extension Legs Days

Wheeled extension legs for adjustable height walking frames. Use as a replacement or turn a non-wheeled walking frame into a wheeled one.

AA834301



4 Walker Basket with Tray

A vinyl coated wire basket tray, ideal for carrying items, leaving the hands free to move the walker. Attaches easily and safely to the walker frame using the hook and loop straps supplied. Plastic tray insert included. Size 410 x 150 x 190mm. Weight 400g.

AA8378



5 Walker Skis

Used on the back legs of any wheeled walker to increase mobility. These durable nylon glides move without drag or friction. Fit most walkers with leg tubes 25mm (1") or 29mm (1 1/8").

09 118 1403 25mm (1")

A700224 29mm (1 1/8")



6 easyCaddy

Similar to the Buckingham Caddy, the easyCaddy is supplied with a caddy, lid and cup holder and is designed specifically for folding wheeled walking frames. Fits most folding walkers with release buttons towards the sides of the frame.

Maximum carrying weight 2kg. Length 412mm (16 1/4").

Width 322mm (12 3/4"). Height 185mm (7 1/4"). Weight 1kg.

AA8383





1 Buckingham Caddy

Homecraft

Developed by healthcare professionals to enable users of wheeled walking frames to safely transport a variety of daily living items. In most instances it can replace the need for a trolley. The caddy enables a patient to carry most items safely and more importantly, independently, without being reliant upon carers. One large and one small compartment to allow the user to separate items such as glasses, keys, medication etc. Supplied with a tray that is designed to safely transport a plate of food and a mug holder, which catches any spillages. An anti-spill mug cover is also included to prevent any inadvertent spillages when transporting a mug or cup. This simple cover creates a seal and helps to keep liquids inside. It also insulates hot drinks, helping to keep them warm. The caddy is easy to fit to most styles of walking frame. Manufactured from a tough, durable plastic it can be cleaned in a dishwasher and has drainage holes for easy drying.

Width without tray 434mm (17").

Width with tray 457mm (18").

Depth with tray 310mm (12 1/4").

Height 200mm (8"). Total weight 1kg.

AA8389
AA8389X

Retail Packed
Bulk - Pack of 10

Maximum
load weight

2
kg

4 1/2
lbs



1 Height Adjustable Stick Seat

This stick seat is constructed from aluminium and plastic, making it extremely lightweight to carry and corrosion resistant. It folds easily away, turning into a stick that can be used for support when walking. The most stable seated position is with the handle between the user's legs. Handle height 845 to 950mm (33¹/₄ to 37¹/₂"). Seat height 455 x 540mm (18 x 21¹/₄"). Weight 900g.

AA8151

Maximum user weight



2 Folding Stick Seat

This useful seat folds flat and straps together to form a walking stick, offering both support and a place to rest when needed. Manufactured from aluminium, it is both lightweight and corrosion resistant.

	Seat Height	Weight
AA8152A	435mm (17")	1kg
AA8152B	510mm (20")	1.3kg
AA8152C	585mm (23")	1.5kg

Maximum user weight



3 Folding Tripod Stick

This attractive seat provides a useful place to rest when out and about. The tripod base ensures it is stable whilst the moulded seat offers comfort and support when needed. Folding away quickly and easily, it can also be used as a walking stick. Seat height 575mm (22¹/₂"). Weight 800g.

AA8153

Maximum user weight



4 Folding Aluminium Stick Seat

A stylish tripod stick with leather covered handle and seat that opens up to rest when tired. It can also be used as a support when walking. Handle height 850mm (34"). Seat height 530mm (21"). Weight 1.1kg.

AA8150

Maximum user weight



5 Flip Stick

The Flip Stick is a lightweight modern variation on the classic stick seat. It is perfect for waiting in queues, hiking, walking or even waiting for the bus, providing a portable seat wherever you are. Simple to assemble, it is available as a standard stick or folding with a handy carrying pouch.

	Total Height	Seated Height
09 121 2885	Standard	876mm (34 ¹ / ₂ ") 760mm (30")
09 121 3685	Folding	864mm (34") 749mm (29 ¹ / ₂ ")

Maximum user weight





1 Shock Absorbing Sticks Homecraft

The Homecraft Shock Absorbing Walking Sticks feature a unique soft handle to cushion the hand and a specially designed rubber ferrule which flexes when placed on the ground, absorbing most of the shock usually associated with standard sticks. The broad grip is designed to spread the user's weight across a larger area for maximum comfort. Available as folding or non folding options, all height adjustable. Ferrule size 19mm (3/4"). Weight 450g.

		Height
AA8137	Non Folding	726-951mm (28 1/2-37 1/2")
AA8139AY	Folding - Retail Packed	787-864mm (31-34")
AA8139BY	Folding - Retail Packed	838-914mm (33-36")

Maximum
user weight



2 Standard Adjustable Aluminium Stick Homecraft

This lightweight aluminium stick is adjustable in length using a spring loaded catch. The large plastic moulded handle is contoured for an easy comfortable grip. Length 710-965mm (28-38"). Ferrule size 19mm (3/4"). Weight 445g.

AA8121

Maximum
user weight



3 Swan-Neck Adjustable Aluminium Stick Homecraft

Similar to the AA8121 above, but with the stem bent over to enable the user's weight to be transmitted vertically downwards, reducing the stress on the wrist. Ferrule size 19mm (3/4"). Weight 445g.

AA8123

Maximum
user weight



1 Premium Folding Coloured Walking Sticks

A beautiful addition to the folding walking stick range, available in 6 delightful colours. They feature a smooth Derby handle that is comfortable to use in either hand and a handy strap as standard. The sturdy, aluminium shafts have a transparent coating that enhances the design. Available in two height adjustments. Ferrule size 19mm ($\frac{3}{4}$ "). Weight 366g.

Height	Height	
775-875mm (31-35")	825-925mm (33-37")	
09 120 9097	09 120 9105	Black
09 120 9113	09 120 9121	Ivy
09 120 9139	09 120 9147	Burr Walnut
09 120 9154	09 120 9162	Lattice
09 120 9170	09 120 9188	Flora
09 120 9196	09 120 9204	Sunflowers

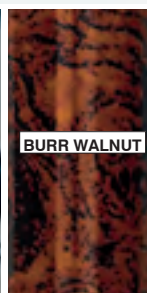
Maximum
user weight



BLACK



IVY



BURR WALNUT



LATTICE



FLORA



SUNFLOWERS

2 Deluxe Folding Walking Sticks

These striking black walking sticks feature stunning handles, in two colours, with sparkling collars. The Derby handle is extremely comfortable to use in either hand and a walking stick strap comes as standard. Sturdy, yet delicate with an extra slim shaft. Available in two height adjustments. Ferrule size 16mm ($\frac{5}{8}$ "). Weight 319g.

Height	Height	
775-875mm (31-35")	825-925mm (33-37")	
09 120 9212	09 120 9220	Marble Effect
09 120 9238	09 120 9246	Pearl Effect

Maximum
user weight



MARBLE EFFECT



PEARL EFFECT

Folding Walking Sticks



1 Folding Coloured Walking Stick

Available in 11 colours, these folding height adjustable walking sticks have received a hard anodised treatment that prevents damage to the attractive surface. The wooden handle is shaped to fit comfortably in either hand. Made from aluminium, making them extremely lightweight, they are available in three height adjustments. Ferrule size 19mm (3/4"). Weight 360g.

Height	Height	Height
735-825mm (29-33")	775-875mm (31-35")	825-925mm (33-37")
09 117 2592	AA8112D	AA8112DL Black
09 117 2774	09 117 2717	09 117 2725 Wild Rose
09 120 4692	09 120 4700	09 120 4734 Etched Black
09 120 4742	09 120 4817	09 120 4890 Rainbow
09 120 4940	09 120 4957	09 120 5095 Spring Flowers
09 117 2659	AA8112F	AA8112FL Grey Marble
09 117 2766	09 117 2691	09 117 2709 Woodland Flowers
09 117 2576	AA8112A	AA8112AL Walnut
09 117 2758	09 117 2733	09 117 2741 Paisley
09 117 2618	AA8112C	AA8112CL Purple Swirl
09 117 2584	AA8112B	AA8112BL Wood Grain

Maximum
user weight

115
kg

18
st

1 Bariatric Walking Stick

A height adjustable walking stick designed especially for Bariatric users. The curved neck places the user's weight directly over the shaft for stability and safety. Available as a standard or 4-point stick. Height adjustable from 710-930mm (28-36½"). Weight 0.9kg.

AA8114 Standard

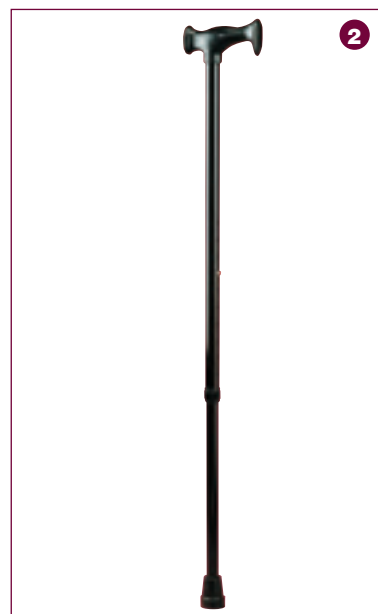
Maximum
user weight

**NEW****2 Comfort T Handle Walking Stick**

Constructed from lightweight aluminium, this walking stick is height adjustable and has a comfortable, T-shaped handle that fits neatly into either hand. Height adjustable between 787-1016mm (31-40"). Ferrule size 19mm (¾"). Weight 340g.

AA8104

Maximum
user weight

**3 Chestnut Walking Stick**

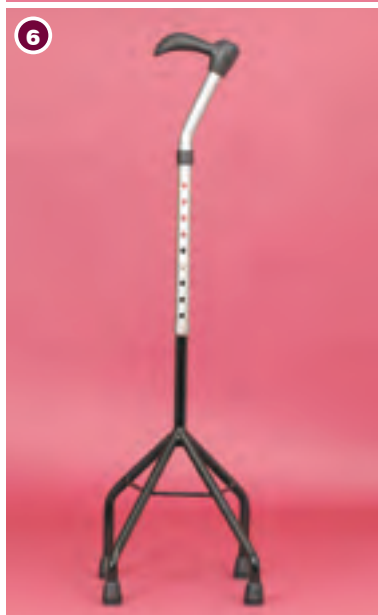
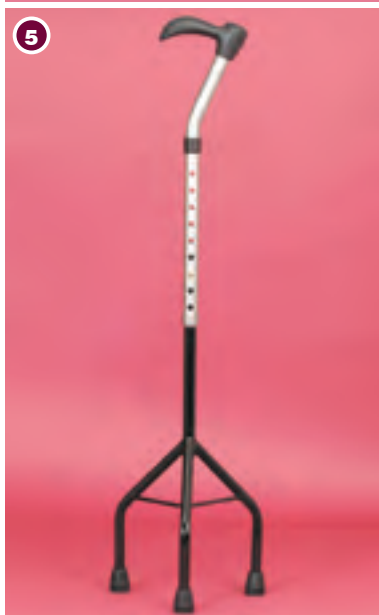
This sturdy wooden stick has a rubber ferrule and should be sawn to the correct length. Fixed height 940mm (37"). Ferrule size 19mm (¾"). Weight 350g.

AA8101B

Maximum
user weight



Wide Base Walking Sticks



1 Quadraped Adjustable Walking Stick Wide Base Days

This adjustable quadraped walking stick has a broad base, offering maximum stability. It features a chrome plated steel base with anodised aluminium neck, and the handle is moulded for comfort. Height adjustment 740mm to 1000mm (29 to 39"). Footprint 380 x 230 x 260 x 230mm (15 x 9 x 10 x 9").

09 135 6971

Maximum
user weight



2 Tripod Adjustable Walking Stick Wide Base Days

This adjustable tripod walking stick has a broad base, offering maximum stability. It features a chrome plated steel base with anodised aluminium neck, and the handle is moulded for comfort. Height adjustment 740mm to 1000mm (29 to 39"). Footprint 380 x 310 x 310mm (15 x 12 x 12").

09 132 5539

Maximum
user weight



3 Quadraped Adjustable Walking Stick Small Base Days

This adjustable quadraped walking stick is styled as a traditional stick but with the extra stability of a small base. It features a chrome plated steel base with anodised aluminium neck, and the handle is moulded for comfort. Height Adjustment 690 to 940mm (27 to 37"). Footprint 130 x 130 x 130 x 130mm (5 x 5 x 5 x 5").

AA8127

Maximum
user weight



4 Tripod Adjustable Walking Stick Small Base Days

This adjustable tripod walking stick is styled as a traditional stick but with the extra stability of a small base. It features a chrome plated steel base with anodised aluminium neck, and the handle is moulded for comfort. Height Adjustment 690 to 940mm (27 to 37"). Footprint 165 x 140 x 140mm (6 1/2 x 5 1/2 x 5 1/2").

09 135 6930

Maximum
user weight



5 Adjustable Tripod Cane

Specification as the Adjustable Quad Cane below (AA8128). Base dimension 240 x 190mm (9 1/2 x 7 1/2"). Ferrule size 16mm (5/8"). Weight 900g.

AA8126

Maximum
user weight



6 Adjustable Quad Cane

Height adjustable quad cane with curved neck, which places the users weight directly over the shaft for safety. The handle is shaped to fit the centre of the palm and the front tapers for the fingers. Steel construction with silver shaft and black powder coating finish for durability on the base. Height adjusts from 750 to 927mm (29 1/2 to 36 1/2"). Base dimension 232 x 245mm (9 x 9 1/2"). Ferrule size 16mm (5/8"). Weight 1.1kg.

AA8128

Maximum
user weight



1 Leather Wrist Strap

Homecraft

The leather handle attaches to the stick with a hook and loop strap. Saves putting down or dropping the stick when using your hand e.g. when shopping. Length 171mm (9/4"). Weight 30g.

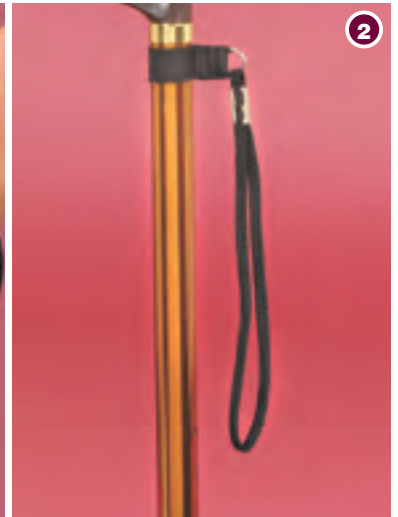
AA8256

2 Walking Stick Strap

Homecraft

This nylon wrist strap offers exceptional value for money and is suitable for use with all sticks. The elasticated hoop allows easy and secure fitting. Weight 5g.

AA8243



3 Walking Stick Grip

A value for money clip that grasps the stick, allowing it to be balanced on the edge of a table or worktop. May also be used underneath the table or worktop to wedge the stick upright. Fits most styles of walking stick. Weight 20g.

AA8244

4 Walking Stick Clip

This double clip device can be used for walking sticks, reachers and many other applications. Fitted onto a wheelchair or walker using a rubber ring system. The plastisol coated clip securely grips walking sticks and reachers.

AA8209



5 Stick Holder

This simple attachment for a walker or wheelchair keeps a walking stick readily available when required. The stick rests in the lower cup section and clips into the top half of the holder to secure it into place. The holder is easily attached to most types of wheelchair or walker. Weight 115g.

AA8379

6 Flexi Grip and Base

Mounted on either wheelchair or walker, this holder comes complete with a cup to ensure the base of the stick stays in place. The grip is easy to activate, ensuring simple attachment and removal of the stick. Available in three sizes (for different diameter tubing on the wheelchair or walker). Weight 100g.

AA8245A 19mm (3/4")

AA8245B 22mm (7/8")

AA8245C 25mm (1")





Type	Colour	Pack Type	13mm (1/2")	16mm (5/8")	19mm (3/4")	22mm (7/8")	25mm (1")
① Standard	Black	Single	-	-	09 120 8842	-	-
		10 Bulk	-	-	09 120 8859	-	-
② Standard	Brown	Single	-	-	09 120 8867	-	-
		10 Bulk	-	-	09 120 8875	-	-
③ Heavy duty	Black	Single Retail	-	09 116 8228	09 116 8236	-	-
		10 Bulk	-	AA8204BX	AA8204CX	-	-
④ Shock absorbing	Black	Single Retail	-	-	09 116 8285	09 116 8293	-
		10 Bulk	-	-	AA8224CX	AA8224DX	-
⑤ Bell Shaped	Black	Single Retail	09 116 8178	09 116 8186	09 116 8194	09 116 8202	09 116 8210
		10 Bulk	AA8200AX	AA8200BX	AA8200CX	AA8200DX	AA8200EX
⑥ Heavy duty Bell Shaped	Grey	Single Retail	-	09 116 8244	09 116 8251	09 116 8269	09 116 8277
		10 Bulk	-	AA8210BX	AA8210CX	AA8210DX	AA8210EX

1 Shock Absorbing Crutches

The patented shock absorbing system within these crutches helps to reduce the strain on wrist, elbow and shoulder joints. Height adjustable between the handle and the floor and between handle and cuff. Aluminium and plastic construction ensures these crutches are lightweight, just 600g each. Height to handle 780 to 960mm (30³/₄ to 37³/₄"). Handle to cuff 230 to 330mm (9 to 13"). Ferrule size 22mm (7/8"). Sold in pairs.

AA8189

Maximum
user weight



2 Arthritic Crutch

Made from lightweight anodised aluminium with adjustable height handles, this arthritic crutch features an arm trough for user comfort. The rotating handles reduce strain on wrists and the non-marking, slip resistant rubber tips add user safety. Adjustable from 94cm to 119cm (37 to 47").

09 143 7888

Maximum
user weight



3 Soft Grip Comfort Handle Crutches

These crutches feature a soft anatomically shaped handle for comfort and are available in four modern colours. They are height adjustable between both the arm cuff and handle and the handle and ferrule. Supplied in pairs. Height to handle 730 to 960mm (28³/₄ to 37¹/₄"). Handle to cuff 240 to 290mm (9¹/₂ to 11¹/₂"). Ferrule diameter 18¹/₂mm (3/4").

09 115 9060 Red

09 115 9094 Blue

09 115 9102 Turquoise

09 115 9110 Grey

Maximum
user weight



4 Advance Elbow Crutches

Superbly designed, the handles of these crutches have an over moulded handle that helps reduce shock and provides additional comfort. The texture of the handle prevents the hand from slipping, giving the user additional confidence. Available in a choice of attractive colours. Height adjustment 760 to 980mm (30 to 38¹/₂"). Weight 500g each.

AA8188B Blue

AA8188C Purple

AA8188E Turquoise

Maximum
user weight





1 Ergonomic Handle Crutch

Days

The Days Healthcare ergonomic handle has been designed and developed in conjunction with physiotherapists and healthcare professionals. The unique handle distributes pressure over a greater area of the user's hand improving comfort and safety. Made from lightweight anodised aluminium these crutches feature an angled neck to reduce strain on the users' wrist. All are height adjustable and the plastic hand grip can be wiped clean and all feature non marking slip-resistant ferrules for added safety. The closed fixed armband enables the user to retain the crutch on their arm even if they release the handle.

- 09 135 6476 Single adjustable
- 09 135 6484 Double adjustable
- 09 135 6492 Double adjustable extra long

Model No	Description	Handle to Armband	Handle to Ground
09 135 6476	Single Adjustable Crutches with Ergonomic Handle	235mm (9 1/4")	690 - 940mm (27 - 37")
09 135 6484	Double Adjustable Crutches with Ergonomic Handle	190 - 270mm (7 1/2 - 10 1/2")	690 - 940mm (27 - 37")
09 135 6492	Extra Long Double Adjustable Crutches with Ergonomic Handle	190 - 270mm (7 1/2 - 10 1/2")	830 - 1100mm (32 1/2 - 43 1/2")

Maximum user weight **160 kg** **25 st**

2 Progress Adjustable Crutches

These lightweight crutches have fully pivoting, height adjustable arm cuffs. Handle to cuff is adjustable from 200 to 290mm (8 3/4 to 11 1/2") and the height between the handle and the floor is adjustable from 720 to 960mm (28 1/2 to 37 1/4"). Supplied as a pair. Weight 530g each.

AA8177

Maximum user weight **150 kg** **23 1/2 st**



3 Economy Elbow Crutches

Lightweight aluminium crutches with height adjustment between handle and floor. The upper part is one complete moulding to reduce hard edges and make cleaning easier. Sold as a pair. Height to handle 740 to 960mm (29 to 38"). Ferrule size 19mm (3/4"). Weight 650g each.

- AA8185 Silver
- AA8185B Blue
- AA8185F Red

Maximum user weight **100 kg** **15 3/4 st**

4 Bariatric Crutch

This heavy-duty crutch is designed to accommodate larger individuals weighing up to 325kg (51st). It is made from 28mm lightweight tubing and has a 45mm rubber ferrule to provide a large ground contact area. Height adjustable from 690 to 1100mm (27 1/4 to 43 1/4"). Distance between handle and cuff 240mm (9 1/2"). Inside curve of cuff is 150mm (6"). Supplied as a single crutch. Weight 1.5kg

09 120 8909

Maximum user weight **325 kg** **51 st**

1 Travel Crutch

The Travel Crutch is designed to be easily taken apart making it ideal for travelling with. They come complete with a handy carry bag, feature an ergonomic handle for comfort and a reflector in the handle for safety. Height to handle is adjustable between 810mm (31¾") and 950mm (37½"). Height from handle to cuff is adjustable from 240mm (9½") to 265mm (10½").

Weight 1.2kg. Sold in pairs.

09 117 5983

Maximum
user weight



2 Padded Handle Cover

These useful Neoprene guards help cushion the hands and protect against calluses. Simply place over the crutch handle and zip up. Sold as single units.

AA8208



3 Visco Hand Pads

Made from visco-elastic foam, these unique hand pads give increased pressure relief and comfort to those with fragile, weak skin or hand impairments. The two way stretch cover and hook and loop fasteners enable the pads to be easily wrapped around the crutch handle. Also suitable for use with walking sticks, walking frames, rollators, bed grab rails and toilet frames.

Sold as a pair. Size 140 x 140 x 40mm (5½ x 5½ x 1½").

AA8207





Paediatrics

414	Bathing
415	Changing
416	Shower & Toileting Chairs
417 - 421	Toileting
422 - 423	Seating
424 - 425	Deluxe Floor Sitter
426	Carrie Seat
427	Seating
428 - 435	Positioning
436 - 438	Mobility
439 - 445	Sensory Motor
446 - 447	Therapeutic Resources
448 - 452	Feeding
453	Scissors & Craftwork
454 - 455	Writing Aids
456	Dycem Non-Slip Solutions





1 Bath Corner Chair

Designed to give support to children whilst sitting in the bath. Made from tough ABS plastic and supplied with an adjustable pommel and low hook and loop hip strap to aid support and positioning. It is supplied complete with a telescopic safety rail to safeguard children that rock. Suitable for children from 6 months to 12 years. Available in two heights. Both are 390mm wide.

AA75101S Height 360mm. Depth 340mm.

AA75101L Height 445mm. Depth 330mm.

AA7510101 Spare Hip Strap

AA7510102 Spare Bath Hand Rail

Small		Large	
Maximum user weight	30 kg	4 1/2 st	35 kg
			5 1/2 st



2 Bath Chairs

These specially designed bath chairs enable children to sit in a bath with support. All of these bath chairs are supplied with a pelvic buckle strap, an adjustable pommel and two harness straps. The chairs are adjustable in height and are 350mm wide.

AA75102HB Small - High Back

Seat depth 250mm. Total length 595mm.

Back height range 490-580mm.

AA75103HB Large - High Back

Seat depth 325mm. Total length 715mm.

Back height range 680-640mm.

Surfer Bather Child's Bath Lift

The Surfer Bather is a powered bath lift that is designed to aid the bathing of children. It is particularly suitable for children with limited upper body stability. The child is raised and lowered from the top level of a bath down into the water. This minimises moving and handling risks among carers of larger and heavier children. The Surfer Bather is operated by low air pressure providing a steady, gentle and stable ride. An adjustable backrest can be set to suit the user. The child can be positioned safely and comfortably by using protective strapping and an optional pommel. The bath lift can be dismantled into separate sections for easy storage and transportation. The Surfer Bather fits most standard baths. It can be operated by using the corded remote control, or by the controls on the Airflo battery compressor.

Specifications

Overall length	1170mm (46")
Overall width	410mm (16") min 685mm (27") max
Max user height	1350mm (4' 5")
Angle of backrest adjustment	Flat to 70°
Platform height	55-430mm (2-17")
Platform weight	4.2kg (9lbs)
Scissor lift weight	4.5kg (10lbs)
Max air pressure	0.35 bar (epi)

Maximum
user weight



1 Surfer Bather Child's Bath Lift with Airflo Battery

Includes bathing platform with backrest, soft headrest, body belt, side restraining clips, elevating scissors with bellows, Airflo battery and remote control unit.

AA75241

2 Surfer Bather Child's Bath Lift with Airflo Battery Compressor, Leg Straps and Side Rails

Includes bathing platform with backrest and side rails, soft headrest, body belt, leg straps, side retaining clips, elevating scissors with bellows, Airflo battery and remote control unit.

AA75242

3 Adjustable Pommel

A pommel with a hook and loop base that can be easily positioned to suit the child.

AA75243





1 Seahorse Sanichair

The design of the Seahorse Sanichair is based around two sizes of frame each accommodating two sizes of liners to provide four size options. This allows the liner to be replaced with the next size as the child grows. The frame allows the Seahorse to fit over the majority of toilets within the domestic or school setting whilst the high centre of gravity enables the child to be tilted for washing and showering.

Features

- Positive locking on the headrest, footrest and potty, adding extra security for the child and carer
- Contoured splashguard suitable for use by a wide range of children
- Plastic and aluminium construction for durability eliminates rusting and aids ease of cleaning
- Simple tilting mechanism to facilitate showering in a variety of positions
- Height adjustable headrest, footrest and frame to suit a variety of patients and settings
- Soft foam liners for comfort and hygiene
- Elongated aperture for easier personal cleaning
- Contoured seat to provide support and facilitate toileting
- Large braked castors for ease of movement
- Detachable splash guard aids abduction and may be removed for easier access
- Large capacity detachable potty is easy to remove and clean
- Soft foam headrest for comfort and support

Includes contoured seat, water and chip resistant metal frame, large castors, removable splash guard pommel, large capacity potty, adjustable footplate, body harness and foot straps.

Specification

Maximum user weight



Unit Weight: Small 15kg, Large 17kg.

SEAHORSE SANICHAIR - SMALL

AA75251 For 3-9 years

MINI LINER - SIZE 1

AA75253 For 3-6 years

MIDI LINER - SIZE 2

AA75254 For 5-9 years

SEAHORSE SANICHAIR - LARGE

AA75252 For 9-16 years

MAXI LINER - SIZE 3

AA75255 For 9-12 years

SUPER MAXI LINER - SIZE 4

AA75256 For 12-16 years

HEADREST

Height and depth adjustable. Soft foam headrest for use with large and small Seahorse.

AA75257



Dimensions						
	Small			Large		
	Mini Liner	Midi Liner	Without Liner	Maxi Liner	Super Maxi	Without Liner
Seat Depth	300mm	345mm	360mm	410mm	435mm	440mm
Rear Width of Seat	250mm	290mm	310mm	335mm	370mm	390mm
Front width of Seat	290mm	340mm	370mm	380mm	420mm	450mm
Height of Back	430mm	430mm	450mm	540mm	540mm	560mm
Total Width	540mm	540mm	540mm	630mm	630mm	630mm
Min. Height of Seat	520mm	520mm	520mm	520mm	520mm	520mm
Max. Height of Seat	625mm	625mm	625mm	625mm	625mm	625mm

1 Tumble Forms 2™ Carrie™ Potty Seat

Sammons
Preston

This potty seat is specially designed to meet the toileting needs of users with heights ranging from 1250 to 1730mm (48 to 68") and weighing up to 59kg (9¼st). The seat is shaped to position legs in flexion and abduction to encourage bladder and bowel functions. It can be positioned over toilets or used as a free standing commode, so it's ideal for clinical, school or home use.

Features

- Lateral supports and tray to help provide trunk stability
- Flexible elastomer splash guard/seat ring protects seat and is removable for easy cleaning
- Built in anti-thrust seat helps maintain pelvic positioning
- Tumble Forms 2 brand high density foam has a washable, seamless coating that is urine and stain-resistant and nontoxic
- Lockable castor base facilitates safety with transfers

Carrie Potty Seat Includes

- Adjustable tray
- Height adjustable footrest
- Removable splash guard
- Adjustable headrest
- Hip and chest harness
- Removable footrest
- Removable bucket for use as a commode

Carrie Potty Seat

Item Number	Size	Max User Height	Max User Weight	
2771P	Elementary	1250mm (48")	27kg (4¼st)	
2771J	Junior	1470mm (58")	45kg (7st)	
2771SA	Small Adult	1730mm (68")	59kg (9¼st)	

Spares Available

928260	Elementary Buckle End for Hip Strap
928261	Elementary Strap End for Hip Strap
928262	Elementary Complete Harness (Chest Pad and Buckle Strap)
928263	Elementary Splash Guard
928264	Elementary Tray
922774	Neck Brace - All Sizes
928371	Junior Splash Guard
928372	Junior Tray
928370	Junior Complete Harness (Chest Pad and Buckle Strap)
922772	Small Adult Splash Guard
922773	Small Adult Tray

Tumble Forms 2™
With Anti-Microbial Protection



Carrie Potty Seat Dimensions

Item number	Overall width	Overall height	Inner seat height	Inner seat depth	Inner seat width	Overall seat Width
2771P	445mm	1080mm	660mm	250mm	250mm	370mm
2771J	480mm	1270mm	760mm	330mm	305mm	415mm
2771SA	580mm	1360mm	840mm	410mm	355mm	470mm



TRAY REMOVES FOR EASE IN TRANSFERRING



SPLASH GUARD REMOVES FOR EASY CLEANING



INCLUDES REMOVABLE BUCKET



1 Toilet Support

Low Back Toilet Support

Ideal for children with balance deficiencies. The wraparound, height adjustable support yoke has a removable, adjustable safety belt for added stability. Use toilet seat bolts for mounting. Made of chrome plated steel and high-impact, white ABS plastic.

6230	Child	305mm (12") Wide 180-405mm (7-16") High
6231	Adult	355mm (14") Wide 255-430mm (10-17") High

6236 Optional Footrest/Armrest

623601 Armrest - Only

High-Back Toilet Support

The contoured back provides trunk and head support for children and young adults. Locks at any height from 455 to 610mm (18 to 24"). Includes adjustable harness and toilet seat reducer ring. Made of chrome plated steel and high impact, white ABS plastic. Base easily bolts to toilet for security.

6227	Child	369mm (14½") Wide 457-610mm (18-24") High
6228	Junior Adult	369mm (14½") Wide 457-610mm (18-24") High
6229	Adult	457mm (18") Wide 584-737mm (23-29") High

6236 Optional Footrest/Armrest

623601 Armrest - Only

Accessories

Seamless, waterproof padded support cushions, moulded for a perfect fit. Attach securely with Velcro brand hook and loop and wipe clean easily.

6370 Padded Cushion for 6229

637001 Padded Cushion for 6230

637002 Padded Cushion for 6231

637003 Padded Cushion for 6227

637004 Padded Cushion for 6228



2 Nuvo Children's Toilet Frame

The children's toilet frame eases sit to stand transfer for the child. It is discreet and fits around both nursery and standard toilets. It is height adjustable with 'E' clips and has moulded padded armrests for additional comfort.

Width between arms	360mm (14")
Internal frame width	380mm (15")
Height	490-610mm (19-24")
Arm width	30mm (1½")
Maximum footprint	460 x 610mm (18-24")

09 120 4379

Maximum user weight **64 kg** **10 st**

1 Svan Balance Toilet Frame

The Svan Balance Toilet Frame allows children and small adults to sit securely while going to the toilet. The frame provides support for children with limited mobility without getting in the way of other members of the family. It can switch quickly from a secure support to an easily accessible toilet for parents. The toilet frame is made from coated stainless steel to withstand the bathroom environment without corrosion. Armrests are also padded for additional comfort. The armrests are height adjustable with three settings and the footrest can be adjusted to four different heights to ensure proper leg support. The height is easily adjusted using a simple handle, with no tools required.

09 116 2759 Frame with Armrest Surround and Footrest

09 116 2767 Frame with Duo Armrest and Footrest

09 116 2775 Frame with Straight Armrests, Grab Rails and Footrest

09 117 6064 Back Cushion



Frame with Armrest Surround and Footrest



Frame with Duo Armrest and Footrest



Frame with STraight Armrests, Grab Rails and Footrest



Frame with STraight Armrests, Grab Rails and Footrest

Specifications

	09 116 2759	09 116 2767	09 116 2775
Frame to back of Toilet	450mm	450mm	450mm
Armrest Length	360mm	360mm	360mm
Width between Armrests	425mm	350/500mm	425mm
Armrest Height from Toilet Seat	220-270mm	220-270mm	220-270mm
Toilet Seat to Footrest	200-365mm	200-365mm	200-365mm
Grab Rail Height	-	-	570-810mm
Grab Rail Handle Length	-	-	240mm
Edge of Grab Rail to back of Toilet	-	-	630mm
Footrest Width	400mm	400mm	400mm
Footrest Depth	260mm	260mm	260mm
Edge of Footrest to back of Toilet	630mm	630mm	630mm
Footrest Max User Weight	60kg	60kg	60kg
Grab Rail Max User Weight	130kg	130kg	130kg



1 Children's Portable Toilet Seat

This portable stable toilet seat has a reduced ring aperture with arms and a backrest to provide additional support for children when going to the toilet. The seat attaches easily to the toilet by clipping onto the existing seat and needs no extra adjustments or tools. Available with a standard or cut-out seat.

Total seat depth 340mm (13½")

Total seat width 450mm (17¾")

Aperture depth 200mm (7¾")

Aperture width 170mm (6¾")

Weight 6.2kg

09 116 4664 Toilet Seat Standard

09 116 4672 Toilet Seat Cutout



2 High Back Children's Toilet Seat

A stable and safe toilet seat made of plastic. The seat allows the child to sit straight and a pair of easily adjustable shoulder straps offer additional support. The seat also features an armrest and splashguard. A hook and butterfly nut placed at the back of the backrest fixes the seat to the toilet. The hook is then adjusted and locked so you don't have to unscrew it when the toilet seat is lifted off. It can be cleaned in an autoclave at a maximum of 85°C for 3 minutes or washed using a mild detergent pH 5-9.

Specification	Small	Medium	Large
Overall Seat Depth	220mm	290mm	340mm
Overall Seat Width	200mm	230mm	340mm
Aperture Depth	160mm	180mm	220mm
Aperture Width	120mm	140mm	170mm

09 115 9524 Small

09 115 9532 Medium

09 115 9540 Large



3 Low Back Children's Toilet Seat

This stable seat has a low back that supports the child helping them to sit up straight. It has a waist belt that is easy to adjust and the seat also features a splashguard. The small and large sizes are fixed with a nylon strap, which is tightened around the toilet. The medium size is fixed to the toilet with a hook and butterfly nut placed at the back of the backrest. It can be cleaned in an autoclave at a maximum of 85°C for 3 minutes or washed using a mild detergent pH 5-9.

Specification	Small	Medium	Large
Overall Seat Depth	220mm	290mm	340mm
Overall Seat Width	200mm	230mm	340mm
Aperture Depth	160mm	182mm	220mm
Aperture Width	120mm	140mm	170mm

09 115 9557 Small

09 115 9565 Medium

1 Padded Toilet Seat Reducer

This contoured seat has a lifted back, which reduces the chance of the user sliding. A recessed slot allows the splash guard (89mm) to smoothly slide on and off the seat. The padded seat is vinyl covered and fits standard and elongated seats. Inner bowl 170 x 190mm (6½ x 7½") diameter. Overall 370 x 390mm (14½ x 15½").

09 116 0498

**2 Family Toilet Seat**

A durable white toilet seat made from tough polypropylene plastic. It combines a standard adult toilet seat with a fold down child size toilet seat to reduce the toilet seat size and provide secure seating for the child. It is designed to help to train children to use the toilet and is very easy to use. Fits easily onto most standard toilets, replacing the existing seat. Hygienic and easy to clean. Aperture size of child seat is 170 x 215mm (6¾ x 8½").

09 115 6256

**3 Toilet Seat Reducer Ring**

Durable ivory plastic ring easily fits onto toilet bowl, reducing size of the toilet seat area and providing secure seating. Fits most standard toilets. Inner measurement: Length 205mm (8"). Width 150mm (6").

622801

4 Soft-Flex Splash Guard

Soft and flexible for comfort and safety. Installs quickly and easily onto standard toilet seats. Cleans easily in soapy water or autoclave. Height 140mm (5½"). Width 150mm (6"). Deflector is 110mm (4½") and has a 19mm (¾") dip, to close gap between seat and bowl.

6232

**5 Savanah Splash™ Sentry**

Homecraft

Simple to fit, the Savanah Splash Sentry clips to a toilet bowl, a raised toilet seat or a toilet frame with a peg-like action. Prevents embarrassing and unhygienic accidents that can happen, for example, when children sit down to use the toilet. From a seated position the guard deflects urine down into the toilet. Simple to remove for cleaning and for getting on and off the toilet. Height 210mm (8¼"). Width 140mm (5½"). Deflector is 185mm (7¼").

AA2602



Savanah



1 Tumble Forms 2™ Universal Corner Chair

Sammons
Preston

This positioning alternative keeps the child's shoulders flexed to help better focus on fine motor activities. The Corner Chair also helps maintain leg extension and reduces extensor thrust. Chair padding allows child to maintain sitting position for longer periods. One size fits children to adolescents with a maximum height of 1520mm (60"). Back height 480mm (19"), base 500 x 710mm (20 x 28").

Universal Corner Chair Features

- Broad base helps prevent tipping
- Integral abductor block supports the removable tray
- Tray is removable and adjustable to 30°
- Includes hip positioning belt and height adjustable H-harness
- Washable, stain and urine-resistant and non-toxic

4590U

Spares Include

4542H	H-Strap
9110	Bucklestrap
924590	Tray



2 Corner Chair

Homecraft

This simple corner chair keeps the child's shoulders flexed in a long sitting position and helps maintain leg extension. It provides support at the back and sides of the child and is useful for children that are developing sitting balance. The adjustable and removable pommel helps keep the legs abducted which is useful for children who find it difficult to sit with their legs out in front of them. Includes a hip positioning belt and adjustable H-harness. The padded vinyl cushions are comfortable and easy to clean with an anti-microbial coating. Seat Depth 290mm (11 1/2"). Seat Width 430mm (17"). Seat Back Height 450mm (17 3/4"). Overall Dimensions 550 x 600mm (21 3/4 x 23 3/4").

09 142 3607 Large



3 Seat-2-Go Positioning Seat

This lightweight soft padded positioning seat is ideal for children that need support while sitting on the floor or on a chair. It is simple to use in a home, school or when travelling. The contoured seat prevents the child from sliding forward and improves seating posture. It has a 95° seat to back angle and double strap trunk support and belt. The fastening straps secure the seat to any chair and can be stored in the back pocket when not in use. It can also be used as an insert for a pushchair. The Seat-2-Go also has a height adjustable headrest and a depth adjustable abductor available as accessories.

09 117 3988 Seat-2-Go Small

09 117 3996 Seat-2-Go Large

Accessories

09 117 4002 Headrest

09 117 4010 Abductor

Specifications

	Small	Large
Seat Width	203mm	305mm
Seat Depth	229mm	305mm
Seat Height	305mm	356mm
Weight	2.3kg	3.2kg

Maximum
user weight

22.5
kg **3 1/2**
st

34
kg **5 1/4**
st

1 Zebra Positioning Chair

The Zebra chair was designed for children who are unable to sit independently and it can be used at home, in hospitals, schools and rehabilitation centres. The brightly coloured upholstery and attractive design make the chair very appealing to children encouraging them to think of the chair as a toy rather than a rehabilitation device. The chair can be positioned either in the sitting or lying position to suit the child's positioning needs. It includes a wide range of accessories as standard, including; head support, back support, chest strap, side supports,ommel, arm rests, footrests and activity tray.

Features

- Height and width adjustable head support
- Width adjustable side pads support the chest and pelvis
- Adjustable chest and pelvic straps
- Depth adjustable seat allows for growth and change of posture
- Adjustable angle back support
- Removable abductor
- Footrests can be independently adjusted in height and angle
- When the backrest is completely reclined and the seat angle and footrest are adjusted the child can be comfortably positioned in the lying position
- Armrests are angle adjustable

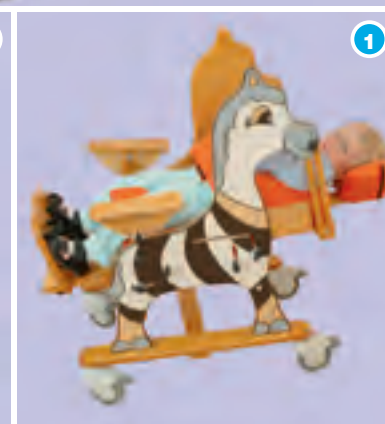
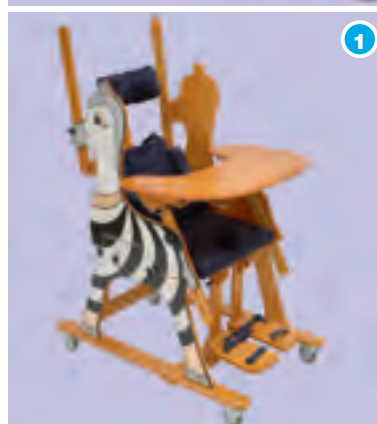
Specifications

	Small	Large
Seat Width	300mm	350mm
Seat Depth	100 - 240mm	180 - 320mm
Seat to footplate	200 - 290mm	210 - 350mm
Seat to top of armrest	130 - 230mm	170 - 350mm
Armrest to floor	590 - 670mm	670 - 860mm
Backrest Recline	0 - 90°	0 - 90°

09 117 4440 Small

09 117 4457 Large

Maximum
user weight



2 Elephant Positioning Chair

The Elephant Positioning Chair is simple, functional and colourful with an attractive child friendly wood design. Adjustable side pads help to correct postural problems and the chair can be very useful for orthopaedic patients. The safety vest is equipped with an innovative "hold & pull" system which enables the carer to secure the child in the chair quickly and easily.

- Angle adjustable back support pad
- Adjustable side pads support the chest and pelvis
- "Hold & Pull" vest
- Adjustable and removableommel
- Height adjustable foot rest with feet stabilising straps
- Optional adjustable headrest and activity tray available as accessories

09 142 3623 Small

09 142 3631 Medium

09 142 3649 Large

Accessories

	Small	Medium	Large
Tray	09 142 3664	09 142 3672	09 142 3698
Adjustable Headrest	09 142 3706	09 142 3714	09 142 3722

Specifications	Small	Medium	Large
Seat Width	150 - 270mm	220 - 330mm	250 - 370mm
Seat Depth	130 - 310mm	180 - 380mm	300 - 450mm
Seat to footplate	170 - 340mm	230 - 440mm	290 - 570mm
Footprint (Width x Length)	490 x 720mm	530 x 880mm	590 x 1160mm
Total Height	810mm	930mm	1200mm
Maximum Weight	30 kg 4 1/2 st	45 kg 7 st	75 kg 11 3/4 st



PICTURED WITH ADJUSTABLE
HEADREST AND TRAY



1 Tumble Forms 2™ Deluxe Floor Sitter Sammons Preston

The Deluxe Floor Sitter is a combination of the Feeder Seat Positioner (item 2) and the Floor Sitter Wedge (item 3). The Floor Sitter can be used for any short term activity in the home, clinic or school as an alternative to a wheelchair or stander. It allows good basic positioning without complicated adjustments.

Features

- Shoulder harness slots allow 100mm (4") of vertical adjustment of the shoulder straps to accommodate children of different heights
- Contoured interior has a 90° seat to back relationship to provide posturally correct seating
- A 45° Hip Strap and quick release H-Belt help maintain child's position
- Seamless coverings are washable, odour, urine and stain resistant and non-toxic

4542BB	Small	Blue
4542BR	Small	Red
4542BP	Small	Purple
4542BT	Small	Teal
4542AB	Medium	Blue
4542AR	Medium	Red
4542AP	Medium	Purple
4542AT	Medium	Teal
4542DB	Large	Blue
4542DR	Large	Red
4542DP	Large	Purple
4542DT	Large	Teal
4542EB	X-Large	Blue
4542ER	X-Large	Red
4542EP	X-Large	Purple
4542ET	X-Large	Teal

Spare straps are available for all sizes of Deluxe Floor Sitter and Feeder Seat.



2 Tumble Forms 2™ Feeder Seat Sammons Preston

The Feeder Seat is available to buy separately. It can be used with other Feeder Seat System accessories (such as The Mobile Base).

2795NB	Small	Blue
2795NR	Small	Red
2795NP	Small	Purple
2795NT	Small	Teal
2795MB	Medium	Blue
2795MR	Medium	Red
2795MP	Medium	Purple
2795MT	Medium	Teal
2795XB	Large	Blue
2795XR	Large	Red
2795XP	Large	Purple
2795XT	Large	Teal
2795YB	X-Large	Blue
2795YR	X-Large	Red
2795YP	X-Large	Purple
2795YT	X-Large	Teal

3 Tumble Forms 2™ Sitter Wedge Sammons Preston

The Floor Sitter Wedge is available to buy separately. It can be used to position the Feeder Seat Positioner in an upright or reclined position suitable for the child's activity. A Velcro hook and loop system holds the seat securely, allowing instant adjustability.

Fits Small, Medium and Large Feeder Seats. 400 x 560 x 300mm

4542WB	Blue
4542WR	Red
4542WP	Purple
4542WT	Teal

Fits X-Large Feeder Seat. 711 x 724 x 482mm

4542YB	Blue
4542YR	Red
4542YP	Purple
4542YT	Teal

Feeder Seat Sizing Chart				
Dimension	Small	Medium	Large	X-Large
Overall Height	530mm (21")	685mm (27")	860mm (34")	1040mm (41")
Outside Width	265mm (10½")	355mm (14")	430mm (17")	530mm (21")
Inside Depth	200mm (8")	240mm (9½")	330mm (13¼")	420mm (16½")
Inner Height	460mm (18")	585mm (23")	730mm (29")	890mm (35")
Inner Width	187mm (7¼")	228mm (9")	317mm (12½")	380mm (15")
Child's Height	Up to 910mm (36")	Up to 1220mm (48")	Up to 1500mm (60")	Up to 1830mm (72")

1 Tumble Forms 2™ Feeder Seat Cozzee Cover Sammons Preston

Made of soft, breathable fabric that will reduce sweating during times of heat and high humidity. It adds extra comfort to the Feeder Seat (or Deluxe Floor Sitter) and absorbs moisture. It attaches and removes easily and quickly with Velcro hook and loop fasteners. The Cozzee Cover is machine washable and can be tumble dried.

2785S	Small
2785M	Medium
2785L	Large
2785XL	X-Large



2 Tumble Forms 2™ Tray for Feeder Seat Sammons Preston

Offers a flexible work surface for the Feeder Seat (or Deluxe Floor Sitter). The tray is adjustable in both angle and height. It features a non-slip work surface and rubber feet to prevent it from slipping. One size fits all. Work surface measures 580mm (23") square. It adjusts in height from 355 to 510mm (14 to 20").

Small-Large	X-Large	
2795T	–	Blue
09 117 8805	09 117 8847	Red
09 117 8813	09 117 8854	Purple
09 117 8821	09 117 8862	Teal



3 Tumble Forms 2™ Mobile Floor Sitter Sammons Preston

Allows the carer to move or transport a child without repositioning. Ideal for children with poor mobility but can still mobilise and build lower extremity strength by moving themselves around. The Mobile Floor Sitter includes both the Feeder Seat and the Mobile Base.

4444M	Medium
4542M	Large
4542P	X-Large



4 Tumble Forms 2™ Mobile Base Sammons Preston

The Mobile Base is available separately. The medium and large sizes are made of wood coated with Tumble Forms covering. The X-large size is made of steel tubing. All sizes have easy rolling locking rear castors.

4444MC	Medium
4542N	Large
4542S	X-Large





Tumble Forms 2™

With Anti-Microbial Protection

1 Tumble Forms 2™ Carrie Seat

Sammons
Preston

The Carrie Seat is an extremely versatile seat that solves the positioning problems of day to day living. It has unique moulded contours that provide superior positioning compared to seats with upholstered pads. The anti-thrust seat shape helps maintain the proper pelvic position. Available in four sizes, with or without a tray and footrest (which are also available separately). It fits into most standard chairs in the home, at school or in a clinical setting.

Features

- Shock absorbing foam
- Seamless Tumble Forms 2 coating, impervious to fluid and easy to clean
- Lightweight seat, easy to remove and position
- Height adjustable neck stabiliser and four point adjustable harness
- The seat to back angle articulates 20° to help adjust to the user's upper body muscle tone

Pre-School Size

- 4641S** Seat with Tray and Footrest
9114 Seat only
9114S Footrest (with Bar) only
9114T Tray (with Bar) only
924641 Restrap Kit (Harness and Straps)

Elementary Size

- 4641M** Seat with Tray and Footrest
9115 Seat only
9115S Footrest (with Bar) only
9115T Tray (with Bar) only
924642 Restrap Kit (Harness and Straps)

Junior size

- 4641L** Seat with Tray and Footrest
9116 Seat only
9116S Footrest (with Bar) only
9116T Tray (with Bar) only
924643 Restrap Kit (Harness and Straps)

Small Adult Size

- 4641SA** Seat with Tray and Footrest
9117 Seat only
9117S Footrest (with Bar) only
9117T Tray (with Bar) only
924644 Restrap Kit (Harness and Straps)

Carrie Seat Sizing Chart

Seat	Pre-School	Elementary	Junior	Small Adult
Dimensions	4641S	4641M	4641L	4641SA
Inner seat height	510mm (22")	660mm (26")	762mm (30")	840mm (33")
Inner seat depth	205mm (8")	255mm (10")	330mm (13")	395mm (15½")
Inner seat width	205mm (8")	255mm (10")	305mm (12")	355mm (14")
Outside seat width	305mm (12")	360mm (14¼")	410mm (16¼")	470mm (18½")

Carrie Seat Sizing Chart

	User Height Range	Maximum User Weight	Sitting Thigh Hip Width	Depth
4641S Pre-School	760-970mm (30-38")	9-18kg (1½-2¾st)	150-200mm (6-8")	200-280mm (8-11")
4641M Elementary	970-1220mm (38-48")	14-27kg (2¾-4½st)	200-250mm (8-10")	250-330mm (10-13")
4641L Junior	1220-1470mm (48-58")	23-46kg (3½-7½st)	250-330mm (10-13")	310-380mm (12-15")
4641SA Small Adult	1470-1730mm (58-68")	27-59kg (4¼-9½st)	310-410mm (12-15")	360-460mm (14-18")

Tumble Forms 2[™]

With Anti-Microbial Protection

1 Tumble Forms 2[™] Carrie Activity Base

Sammons
Preston

Raises the height of the Carrie Seat so the child can interact with peers and perform many activities. Activity Base can only be used with the Pre-School and Elementary Carrie seats. Rear wheels make moving easy.

4641C



2 Tumble Forms 2[™] Carrie Collar

Sammons
Preston

This hinged collar supports the jaw line and occipital region to help improve head control, neck flexion and midline positioning. Can be used by itself or used with other seating systems. Designed to fit the Elementary Size Carrie Seat System. Attaches in the front with a quick release hook and loop fastener. Fits a 356mm (14") neck circumference. **Note:** The Carrie Collar should not be used as a child restraint in transport.

2774C



3 Tumble Forms 2[™] Carrie Cozzee Cover

Sammons
Preston

Soft, washable cover provides comfort and absorbs moisture.

- 4642S Pre-School Cozzee Cover
- 4642M Elementary Cozzee Cover
- 4642L Junior Cozzee Cover
- 4642SA Small Adult Cozzee Cover





Tumble Forms 2[®]

With Anti-Microbial Protection

1 Tumble Forms 2[™] Rolls

Sammons
Preston

Adaptive shapes for rolling and rocking movements, for positioning and neuro-developmental training. Soft yet firm rolls have a solid core to prevent flattening at the bottom (except the 102mm diameter size).

	Length	Diameter
2794A	610mm (24")	102mm (4")
2794B	610mm (24")	152mm (6")
2794F	610mm (24")	203mm (8")
2794G	914mm (36")	203mm (8")
2794C	914mm (36")	254mm (10")
2794D	914mm (36")	305mm (12")
2794H	1219mm (48")	305mm (12")
2794E	1219mm (48")	356mm (14")
2794J	1219mm (48")	406mm (16")



2 Tumble Forms 2[™] Raised Rolls

Sammons
Preston

Offers the positioning options of conventional rolls with the stability of a wedge. Raised rolls provide a stable base for bolster sitting, side leaning or prone positioning. Smaller rolls can be used for knee or ankle flexion and cervical elongation. A hook and loop strip on the bottom of each roll holds it in place for active or static therapies.

	Length	Elevation	Width
2789A	457mm (18")	51mm (2")	102mm (4")
2789B	457mm (18")	76mm (3")	102mm (4")
2789C	610mm (24")	115mm (4 1/2")	152mm (6")
2789D	762mm (30")	152mm (6")	203mm (8")



3 Tumble Forms 2[™] Rolls Rack

Sammons
Preston

This attractive, 1680mm (66") long, wall mounted rack holds up to 12, 150mm (6") or 205mm (8") diameter rolls or six of the larger sizes.

7297



4 Tumble Forms 2[™] Therapist Starter Kits

Sammons
Preston

These specially selected assortments of rolls and wedges are ideal for gross motor activities such as rolling, tumbling, and walking up or downhill. They also provide comfortable positioning for reading or fine motor activities. Rolls are adaptive shapes for rolling and rocking movements and for positioning and neuro-developmental training.

Therapist Starter Kit Pack 1

1 raised roll	610 x 115 x 152mm (24 x 4 1/2 x 6")
1 roll	610 x 203mm (24 x 8")
1 wedge	152 x 508 x 559mm (6 x 20 x 22") 12.5° incline

556800

Therapist Starter Kit Pack 2

1 raised roll	762 x 152 x 203mm (30 x 6 x 8")
1 roll	914 x 254mm (36 x 10")
1 wedge	305 x 610 x 711mm (12 x 24 x 28") 22.5° incline

556801

Therapist Starter Kit Pack 3

1 raised roll	610 x 115 x 152mm (24 x 4 1/2 x 6")
1 roll	1219 x 406mm (48 x 16")
1 wedge	152 x 508 x 559mm (6 x 20 x 22") 12.5° incline
1 wedge	254 x 610 x 711mm (10 x 24 x 28") 20° incline

556802

1 Tumble Forms 2™ Adolescent Thera-Wedge

Sammons
Preston

Provides dynamic therapy and proper positioning. Specially designed to meet the needs of adolescents and small adults. This system consists of two wedges contoured on one side and flat on the other. Use together to help break extensor patterns and relax clients into a flexion pattern. Provides proper prone and supine positioning, whether used alone or together. Complete system includes one double sided 430mm (17") contoured wedge with ankle drop off, one double sided 305mm (12") contoured wedge, two wrap straps and one abductor module.

2799A

Spares Available

- 922799** Small Thera Wedge Half - no straps
- 92279901** Large Thera Wedge Half - no straps
- 92829901** Hook and Loop Strap - 660mm (26") long
- 928299** Thera Wedge Strap - hook half





Tumble Forms 2[™]
With Anti-Microbial Protection

1 Tumble Forms 2[™] Deluxe Strap Wedges **Sammons Preston**

This wedge includes two wrap straps, which provide added flexibility in positioning the child properly. The movable straps support the child gently, yet firmly, when and where needed to ensure the most comfortable position.

	Height	Width	Length	Incline
2779A	102mm (4")	508mm (20")	559mm (22")	8°
2779B	152mm (6")	508mm (20")	559mm (22")	12.5°
2779C	203mm (8")	610mm (24")	711mm (28")	12.5°
2779D	254mm (10")	610mm (24")	711mm (28")	20°
2779E	305mm (12")	610mm (24")	711mm (28")	22.5°
928266	Replacement Hook and Loop Pad Strips			



2 Tumble Forms 2[™] Slotted Wedges **Sammons Preston**

These durable wedges offer a variety of positioning options for children and adults. Used in conjunction with a supine mat, or bed positioning, the wedges help alignment of the hip, preventing rotation and providing abduction of lower extremities. They promote comfort and optimal positioning during treatment sessions and the leg troughs offer a natural, comfortable support to lower extremities. Available in four sizes. Latex free.

		Height	Width	Depth
09 115 7759	Small	229mm (9")	610mm (24")	356mm (14")
		Floor to slot 140mm (5½")		
09 115 7767	Medium	305mm (12")	635mm (25")	356mm (14")
		Floor to slot 165mm (6½")		
09 115 7775	Large	330mm (13")	660mm (26")	406mm (16")
		Floor to slot 178mm (7")		
09 115 7783	X-Large	406mm (16")	737mm (29")	483mm (19")
		Floor to slot 216mm (8½")		

Tumble Forms 2[™]

With Anti-Microbial Protection

1 Tumble Forms 2[™] Wedges

Sammons
Preston

Wedges are one of the most versatile therapy tools available. Ideal for gross motor activities such as rolling, tumbling, and walking on inclines. They also provide comfortable positioning for reading or fine motor activities. Can be used as an alternative to sitting when a child lacks head control, balance or trunk control.

Potential uses of wedges include

- Promoting weight bearing on upper extremities (such as shoulders, elbows and extended forearms)
- Facilitating head rising and controlled movement
- Promoting extension of hips and knees
- Facilitating rolling skills

	Height	Width	Length	Incline
2795A	102mm (4")	508mm (20")	559mm (22")	8°
2795B	152mm (6")	508mm (20")	559mm (22")	12.5°
2795C	203mm (8")	508mm (20")	559mm (22")	20°
2795J	254mm (10")	508mm (20")	559mm (22")	22.5°
2795D	152mm (6")	610mm (24")	711mm (28")	8°
2795E	203mm (8")	610mm (24")	711mm (28")	12.5°
2795F	254mm (10")	610mm (24")	711mm (28")	20°
2795L	305mm (12")	610mm (24")	711mm (28")	22.5°
4768B	Add-on Leg Abductor Wedge - 127mm (5") high attaches with hook and loop strip.			



2 Tumble Forms 2[™] Biform Wedges

Sammons
Preston

Innovative wedges provide two wedge positions in one. Side walls provide lateral support while keeping child's arms flexed forward. Wedges can be nested together for more prone and supine positioning options. Hook and loop straps secure positioning. One side of the wedge is 50mm (2") deeper than the other side. Elevation measured from bottom of channel to top of side.

	Elevation	Base
2805A	100 or 150mm (4 or 6")	455 x 560mm (18 x 22")
2805B	200 or 250mm (8 or 10")	455 x 560mm (18 x 22")
2805C	150 or 200mm (6 or 8")	560 x 660mm (22 x 26")
2805D	250 or 300mm (10 or 12")	560 x 660mm (22 x 26")
922805	Replacement Strap for 2805A and 2805B	
922806	Replacement Strap for 2805C and 2805D	





Tumble Forms 2[™]

With Anti-Microbial Protection

1 Tumble Forms 2[™] Universal Side Lyer

Sammons
Preston

Minimises the time a therapist, teacher or aide needs to monitor the positioning of neurologically impaired children. While decreasing abnormal extension, it provides a supportive learning environment enabling the child to focus on activities in front of them.

Side positioning decreases abnormal extension, maintains shoulder protraction and allows the arms to be placed in midline position.

Uses Include

- Improved head control
- Improving forearm, hand function and hand-eye coordination
- Postural drainage

The 1065 x 585mm base is angled so that gravity helps position the child. Two soft easy to use straps permit infinite adjustment. Two accessory block modules 75 x 125 x 280mm (3 x 5 x 11") can be used as a headrest or for leg abduction (not included). The seamless soft upholstery is resistant to urine and is easy to clean. Measures 355mm (14") deep. Backrest 230mm (9") high.

2798 Universal Side Lyer

2796A Optional Block Modules

928254 Spare Side Lyer Strap

2 Tumble Forms 2[™] Tadpole Paediatric Positioner

Sammons
Preston

Designed specifically for early intervention programs. Infants from birth to age three with cerebral palsy, motor delays or other motor dysfunctions benefit from this multi-use unit as an essential part of an effective therapy program. Ideal for clinic or home-based use. The latex-free Tadpole positioner includes a carrying bag to conveniently store all modules: 860 x 480mm (34 x 19") Base, Half Roll, Wedge, and Tray with Mirror for creative positioning.

The therapist can create passive, active and developmental exercises for the user.

Uses Include

- Positioning (side lying, prone, supine or sitting)
- Weight bearing to particular body areas (e.g. pelvis, arms)
- Vestibular activity
- Postural drainage

The soft Tumble Forms 2 covering is easy to clean, non-toxic and latex free.

The Tadpole offers a range of positioning options:

- **Prone:** With the half roll and two lateral supports, the Tadpole Positioner facilitates active body extension, head flexion, chest elevation and forward propping of arms for midline hand touching. The mirrored unit encourages the child's curiosity. The log roll can be placed under the base for vestibular activities.
- **Seated:** The base and wedge modules can be used together for long leg or log roll sitting. Either side of wedge may be used depending on the desired degree of upright or reclined position. The attached tray provides additional support and a surface area for activities.
- **Side-lying:** The log roll can be attached to base for side-lying to facilitate control of lateral head and trunk movements. The base can be propped up to position the child for improved respiration.

4772T Full Kit

Spares and Accessories Available

4772TH Half Roll

4772TW Wedge

4772TM Tray With Mirror

924772 Base

1 Tumble Forms 2™ Universal Grasshopper System

 Sammons
 Preston

This modular system can be used to position children and adults. The seventeen different positioning modules allow the therapist to creatively position the child in an infinite number of ways.

Uses Include

- Vestibular activities
- Prone or supine positioning
- Side lying positioning
- Long leg and roll sitting positioning

The mobile base allows easy transportation of the child, while maintaining adaptive support. It has locking castors that are 63mm (2½") in diameter. With the mounting plates the Grasshopper is 76mm (3") off the floor. The soft covering is easy to clean and is non-toxic.

4775 Complete System

Spares and Accessories Available

924774	Log	1220mm (48")
924775	Small Wedge	150mm (6") high
924777	Trapezoid	130 x 460mm (5 x 18")
924776	Large Wedge	200mm (8") high
924773	Base	1420mm (56") long
928294	Restraint Pad W/Pad (Sidelyer Strap)	1525mm (60")
928295	Restraint Pad - only	
928296	Hook and Loop Restraint Strap	1525mm (60")
928297	Tab Strap	305mm (12")
928298	Pull Strap	
928300	Rear Castor	
928301	Front Castor with Brake	
9101	Accessory Wedge	280 x 254 x 64mm (11 x 10 x 2½")
9102	Quarter Roll	
9106	Wrap Straps	
4768B	Abductor Wedge	127mm (5") high





1

1 Diana

This unit is used extensively with the care of the terminally sick child. Professionals, parents and especially the children respond to this very simple lightweight and aesthetically pleasing unit.

It has been especially designed for night positioning for abduction and adduction. The unit is placed as close to the crutch as possible to reduce hip rotation.

Reduced night tone can be observed, therefore it copes with strong extensor spasm and the unit acts as an inhibitor.

Good body symmetry is achieved just by using this unit.

Length 483mm (19"). Width 610mm (24"). Depth 229mm (5").

Weight 1.5kg.

AA75411



2

2 Jeffery

For night positioning, this unit copes with clients having reduced activity, eg. muscular dystrophy. It gives effective abduction and adduction. A corrective midline position is achieved and reduction of the lumbar curve has been observed. The unit is positioned as close to the crutch as possible to reduce hip rotation.

Length 686mm (27"). Width 610mm (24"). Depth 254mm (10").

Weight 2.5kg.

AA75412



3

3 Gustav

The Gustav unit is designed for a range of conditions.

It is extremely good for prone positioning as side rotation and slipping down are eliminated due to the unique support it provides.

Visible reduction of high tone and the reduction of muscle spasm are soon observed. Whilst prone, good shoulder rotation can be achieved. Supine and side lying are also possible, as is secure, comfortable postural drainage.

Length 965mm (38"). Width 584mm (23"). Depth 635mm (25").

Weight 5kg.

AA75409



4

4 Timor

Designed for postural drainage. When placed face downwards, a child is held securely and comfortably, which is an important factor when children need long and frequent treatment sessions.

When placed face up, it creates an effective pillow that gives good trunk, neck and head support. This application caters for patients with respiratory problems. It is also useful for kyphosis and scoliosis.

Length 483mm (19"). Width 571mm (22 1/2"). Depth 356mm (14").

Weight 1.8kg.

AA75410

Versa Form™ Positioning Pillows

Versa Form pillows provide customised, semi-permanent positioning, when standard positioners won't do or when temporary positioning is needed. Pillows are filled with small polystyrene beads which mould to the individual's body shape when air is extracted. When the valve is released, allowing air into the pillow, Versa Form regains its flexibility and is ready to be shaped again. Forms a firm support for all parts of the body uniformly, reducing the risk of pressure points. Can be used to accommodate structural deformities and help control posture. Retain their shape for up to one month. They can be used for a wheelchair seat and back positioning, in bed positioning and extremity positioning. Easily shaped and reshaped in seconds, the density and firmness can be effortlessly moulded.



1 Versa Form™ Plus Positioning Pillows (Blue)

The Versa Form Plus offers all the advantages of the Versa Form in a more durable package. The high grade vinyl used in the Versa Form Plus allows it to retain its shape for up to three times longer than the standard Versa Form. It is also even easier to clean.

2833	410 x 510mm (16 x 20")
2830	560 x 305mm (22 x 12")
2831	560 x 660mm (22 x 26")
2832	560 x 860mm (22 x 34")
2834	810 x 1015mm (32 x 40") - Half Mattress
2820V	Spare Valve



2 Versa Form™ Pillow Covers

The covers provide extra comfort with either a terry cloth or sheepskin cover.

2830CT	560 x 305mm (22 x 12")	Terrycloth
2831CT	560 x 660mm (22 x 26")	Terrycloth
2832CT	560 x 860mm (22 x 34")	Terrycloth
2833CT	410 x 510mm (16 x 20")	Terrycloth
2834CT	810 x 1015mm (32 x 40")	Terrycloth
2830S	560 x 305mm (22 x 12")	Sheepskin
2831S	560 x 660mm (22 x 26")	Sheepskin
2832S	560 x 860mm (22 x 34")	Sheepskin
2833S	410 x 510mm (16 x 20")	Sheepskin
2834S	810 x 1015mm (32 x 40")	Sheepskin

3 Versa Form™ Vacuum Pump

Single handed operation allows the user to form the pillow at various points while removing the air.

2825





1 Children's Double Adjustable Elbow Crutches

These lightweight aluminium children's crutches have standard hand grips and are adjustable in height between the elbow and hand, and the hand and the ground. The angled neck reduces strain on wrists and the closed armband means that the user can retain the crutch on their arm, even if handle is released. Each crutch has a non-marking, slip resistant ferrule. Handle to armband: 170mm (6¾") to 220mm (8¾"). Handle to Ground: 560mm (21½") to 800mm (31½"). Sold in pairs.

09 132 5223

Maximum
user weight



2 Rebotec Children's Crutches

Strong, lightweight aluminium crutches finished in bright coloured plastic, designed specifically for children. The handle height is adjustable by 225mm and there are three settings for the forearm half cuffs. The crutches have 10 height settings. Each crutch comes with a large, non-slip ferrule and the handle incorporates a reflector for extra safety. The crutch's height range is 490 to 715mm (19¼ to 28¼"). Sold in pairs.

AA75898

Maximum
user weight



3 Rebotec Children's Quad Crutch

Strong, lightweight aluminium crutch finished in bright coloured plastic, designed specifically for children. This tetrapod design has four high-grip feet that give a stable and firm platform. The crutch provides a choice of 10 height settings. The handle height is adjustable by 220mm. The handle end incorporates reflectors for extra safety. The crutch's height range is 630 to 855mm (24¾ to 33¾"). Sold individually.

AA75899

Maximum
user weight



1 Height Adjustable Crawler

Sammons
Preston

Aids elementary crawling when body support is required and encourages crawling without regard for specific patterns. The waterproof leatherette body support tilts forwards or backwards for correct positioning and encourages vestibular responses. Height adjusts from 295 to 385mm (11½ to 15¼"). Suitable for children aged 3 to 9 years.

8192

Maximum
user weight



2 Tumble Forms 2™ Scooter Board

Sammons
Preston

Covered with special Tumble Forms 2™ coating, this child-friendly padded scooter board helps develop children's neuro-motor control as they propel themselves in any direction. The scooter board has two handles for the child to hold and the covering is both washable and waterproof. Benefits from hard-wearing 51mm (2") castors. Measures 610mm (24") in diameter.

4814B

Maximum
user weight



Tumble Forms 2™
With Anti-Microbial Protection

3 Plastic Scooter Boards

Used in a sitting, kneeling, or prone position, the scooter board can help develop co-ordination and gross motor skills of the upper and lower extremities. The 300 x 300mm (12 x 12"), heavy-duty polypropylene scooter has safety-grip handles and non-marring rubber swivel castors.

4841

Scooter Board

Maximum
user weight





1 Birillo™

The Birillo was conceived and designed to allow children to be able to move independently when in the sitting position. Recommended for children between the ages of 2 and 8. The triangular sitting position prevents extreme hip and trunk extension and encourages correct head and trunk posture. The abduction block supports correct posture for the pelvis. This stimulates the movement of the arms and the rotation of the trunk. The colourful and friendly appearance of Birillo encourages a child to think of it as a toy and stimulates them to safely explore their environment. This aids the development of their perceptual awareness and motor visual functions. Birillo is available in four sizes and has a range of accessories that extend its use. The height adjustable frame is made from epoxy-coated steel and the upholstery is made from fire resistant material. The padded seat has a plastic coating for extra protection from wear and tear and to aid cleaning and hygiene. The wheels have bumpers on for added protection. The handlebar is both height and depth adjustable.

AA75808XS X-Small

AA75808S Small

AA75808M Medium

AA75808L Large

Accessories

AA75809XS Headrest X-Small

AA75809S Headrest Small

AA75809M Headrest Medium

(Medium also suitable for Large Birillo)

AA75825XS Table X-Small

AA75825S Table Small

AA75825M Table Medium

AA75825L Table Large

09 116 8459 Abduction Block X-Small

09 116 8467 Abduction Block Small

09 116 8475 Abduction Block Medium



BIRILLO MEDIUM



BIRILLO LARGE



TRAY



HEADREST

Birillo Walker - Specifications

	X-Small	Small	Medium	Large
Weight	8.5kg	10kg	11kg	12.8kg
Seat Depth	180mm	200mm	130mm	300mm
Seat Width	220mm	260mm	300mm	380mm
Overall Width	590mm	650mm	730mm	780mm
Overall Length	480mm	490mm	570mm	580mm
Height Range	340-480mm	380-540mm	400-600mm	480-600mm
Leg Height Range	170-250mm	200-280mm	200-320mm	200-380mm
Maximum User Weight	30kg	40kg	50kg	60kg

1 Tumble Forms 2™ Balance Beam

Sammons
Preston

This 6ft reversible balance beam is covered with durable, sturdy Tumble Forms 2 non-slip surface. The balance beam can be used to improve body stabilisation, co-ordination and posture. May be positioned so width is 75mm (3") or 150mm (6"). The beam is 180mm (7") high. Weight 12.7kg

4807E

Maximum
user weight



Tumble Forms 2
With Anti-Microbial Protection



1 Tumble Forms 2™ Barrel Crawl/Roll Sammons Preston

By gently rocking the barrel, the therapist can produce a rhythmic movement experience for the child. In time, the child can learn to shift his or her weight in order to roll the barrel. Inside diameter 305mm (12"), outside is 560mm (22").

4163B



2 Rainbow Barrel

Children love the sensation of rolling on their stomach or back. The Rainbow Barrel promotes spatial awareness and helps build confidence. In addition to crawling activities the barrel can be gently rocked with the child inside for vestibular motion. The tough, colourful PVC coated nylon covering is simple and easy to clean.

Dimensions: Length 1220mm (48"). Diameter 965mm (38").

AA75903



3 Tumble Forms 2™ Rocker Balance Board Sammons Preston

Provides vestibular stimulation, promotes balance and facilitates co-ordination. Made of solid wood covered with durable non-slip Tumble Forms 2 coating.

Measures: 483mm (19") square x 102mm (4") high.

819401

Maximum user weight



4 Tumble Forms 2™ Soft-Top Rocker Balance Sammons Preston

The foam cushioned top is non-slip and non-abrasive, providing sure footing during rocker/balance exercises. Unit wipes clean and will not mark floors or walls. Recessed sides protect fingers against pinching. Dimensions: 455 x 610 x 152mm (18 x 24 x 6").

4811

Maximum user weight



1 Slo-Mo Bump Balls

Made from a foam like material, these balls are soft, yet durable. They can be inflated by breath alone. No need for a pump. Can be inflated to any size between 180mm and 255mm. Comes as a set of six balls, one of each colour - Red, Yellow, Blue, Green, Violet and Orange.

AC1340

**2 Spordas Success Ball**

Success balls are ideal for younger children. They are easy to catch and hold because they are filled with foam pellets, which conform to the child's hand. The balls are also easy to track as air entering through the mesh panels provides a parachute-like slowdown. The balls do not hurt on impact.

The balls are 150mm in diameter and come in a set of six balls, one of each colour – Red, Yellow, Blue, Green, Orange and Violet.

AC1339

**3 Access Switch**

The Access switch comes with a clear screw on cover that screws onto the switch preventing the cover from coming loose or falling off. The screw on cap becomes an integral part of the switch allowing symbols or objects up to 2mm thick to be placed securely under the switch cap without fear of them popping out. Available in small (26mm diameter by 11mm high) and medium (65mm diameter x 23mm high). Both switches have a 1.4m long cable fitted with a standard 3.5mm jack plug.

	Diameter	Colour
AA75628G	26mm	Green
AA75628I	26mm	Yellow
AA75629B	65mm	Blue





1 Gymnic™ Classic

These exercise balls are used to improve flexibility, co-ordination and balance, also to strengthen and tone abdominals, trunk muscles, arms and legs. These inflatable vinyl balls provide excellent therapy for perceptual motor training activity, especially for children with abnormal reflex patterns or for general exercises and group activities. Seamless construction withstands rugged use by active children and adults. Distance from shoulder to finger tip equals diameter of ball required.

	Diameter	Colour
AA9080A	45cm	Yellow
AA9080B	55cm	Red
AA9080C	65cm	Blue
AA9080D	75cm	Yellow
AA9080E	85cm	Red
AA9080F	95cm	Blue
AA9080G	120cm	Red

Maximum
user weight



2 Faster Blaster

Handy 175mm (7") long hand pump to inflate balls in a matter of seconds. Compact and lightweight, making it completely portable.

AA9055



3 Physio-Rolls

People unable to tolerate traditional ball therapy can be successful with Physio-Rolls. Motion is limited to forward and back and side to side, providing greater stability than a round ball.

Rated to 300kg. The therapist can sit on the ball and support the patients movements. Suitable for all ages, particularly good for children. Five sizes available.

	Diameter	Colour
AA9081A	300mm	Blue
AA9081B	400mm	Red
AA9081C	550mm	Yellow
AA9081D	700mm	Blue
AA9081E	850mm	Red



4 Rody

Rody is a jumping horse for therapy and play. Enjoyment and active play are assured with this fun inflatable. It can be inflated according to the size and age of the child and comes complete with one valve and two plugs.

Maximum circumference at the saddle is 72cm. Weight 1.6kg

AA9808Y	Yellow
AA9808R	Red

1 Dressing Cube

A colourful cube, excellent for teaching children to improve their hand-eye co-ordination.

Includes six different skills - children can practice how to:

- Button
- Zip
- Buckle
- Snap
- Lace
- Hook & loop

Dimensions: 203 x 203 x 203mm (8 x 8 x 8")

Made of 100% cotton. Machine washable, dryer safe.

For ages 2 to 5.

4948

**2 Parachute**

Whether standing or sitting, groups of children or adults can enjoy the visually stimulating activity of raising or lowering this large parachute. Used to improve upper extremity range of movement, trunk strength and cardiovascular fitness. Perfect for co-operative activities. Made of multi-coloured, durable nylon with evenly spaced handles.

Soft balls can be bounced on the top having the participants attempt to keep them on the parachute. Available in three sizes.

928131 3.6m (12') Diameter

8152 1.83m (6') Diameter

**3 Foam Balls**

Safe and lightweight, 180mm foam balls come in packs of six. Excellent for gross motor skills and hand-eye co-ordination.

8218





1 Geo-Lastic Art

This kit uses colourful rubber bands of various sizes to create geometric designs. The complexity of the pattern can be varied to help patients improve cognitive skills. Ideal tool to encourage tasks that cross midline. Kit includes wooden board, 15 smooth plastic pegs, soft and safe elastic bands and pattern book. Wooden base. Dimensions: 300 x 300 x 50mm (12 x 12 x 2").

924970



2 Complex Form Board

Rolyan

This complex board has 12 shapes for evaluation and training in form constancy, position in space, shape recognition and sequencing as well as teaching compensatory techniques for loss of visual field. Dimensions 620 x 410 x 13mm (24 1/2 x 16 x 1/2"). Shapes are 22mm (8 1/2") high. Colour of shapes may vary.

A4161 Set



3 Pegboards and Pegs

To improve hand-eye co-ordination, fine motor skills and cognitive skills. The tall, slim unbreakable pegs are easy to grasp and place. Each peg fits smoothly into the crepe rubber pegboard or into the top of another peg.

836701 50 Tall Stacker Pegs

836702 100 Tall Stacker Pegs

836703 Giant Pegboard (100 holes) 432mm

836704 Large Pegboard (100 holes) 292mm

836705 Big Little Pegboard (25 holes) 203mm

Rolyan

The kit consists of 17 common items and matching cards for evaluation of stereognosis. The 80 x 130mm cards are laminated for long term use. Each card has a drawing and the name of the item in English (and Spanish). On the back of each card is the name of the item for use by the evaluator. This kit can be used in conjunction with the Rolyan Sensory Testing Shield.

A4542



Rolyan

A moulded plastic shield that incorporates many features to assure totally occluded vision and patient comfort during administration of a test. The moulded ridge holds the cards for stereognosis and other types of testing. The legs are removable for convenient storage. All of its parts can be cleaned with a disinfectant.

A4541





1 LOTCA™ II Battery

Revised second edition of this standardised cognitive assessment battery. The test, which was designed especially for therapists by the Lowenstein O.T. Department, Israel, includes standardised testing procedures. Consists of four major areas and 20 subtests including orientation, perception, visual motor organisation and thinking operations. Can be used for evaluation of stroke patients, traumatic brain injury patients and patients with other neurological impairments. Can also be used with psychiatric or geriatric patients to determine cognitive dysfunction. Includes directions and test materials in a portable plastic case.

4910 Set



2 PDMS-2 (Peabody Development Motor Scales - 2nd Edition)

The second edition of this evaluation tool has been improved based on research and feedback from users. This package provides both in-depth assessment and training or remediation of gross and fine motor skills for children from birth through to six years. Six subtests (reflexes, stationary, locomotion, object manipulation, grasping and visual motor integration) reliably measure interrelated motor abilities and have been standardised on 2003 children. Allows users to determine a child's Gross Motor Quotient, Fine Motor Quotient and Total Motor Quotient. The new Profile/Summary Form records a child's scores - age equivalents, raw scores, percentiles, standard scores - and graphically displays the child's performance to determine strengths, weakness and progress. Kit includes 25 new Examiner Record Booklets, Illustrated Guide for Administering and Scoring, 25 Profile/Summary Forms, the Peabody Motor Activities Program Manual, the new black and white Peabody Motor Development Chart, manipulatives, and a sturdy storage box.

804302 PDMS-2 Complete Kit

804303 PDMS-2 Examiner Record Booklet (25)

804304 PDMS-2 Profile/Summary Form (25)



3 Peabody Motor Development Chart

Provides the examiner with a convenient reference for the motor skills measured by the PDMS-2 and the ages at which 50% of the normative sample performed the skill. Each of the subtests is represented, along with numerous illustrations of children demonstrating the behaviours described in the text.

Measures 96.5 x 66cm. Latex free.

927035



4 DOTCA-CH™ Battery

Developed on the basis of the LOTCA™ battery, DOTCA-Ch provides a measure of cognitive assessment and learning potential for children ages 6-12 with special needs. It consists of 22 sub-tests in 5 cognitive areas: Orientation, Spatial Perception, Praxis, Visuomotor Construction and Thinking Operations. For each sub-test there is an option of a structured 5-step mediation. Measures of short-term memory and time of performance are included in the visuomotor organisation area. The goals of the assessment are to identify the strengths and deficits of the child in the different cognitive areas and measure learning potential, as well as to recognise the child's thinking strategies utilising dynamic procedures. Data for typical children ages 6 to 12 years, groups of children with learning disabilities and brain injury was collected to establish the standardisation, reliability and validity properties of the test.

Administration time is approximately 1½ hours. It is possible to administer the test in more than one session.

09 116 3658

1 Noughts and Crosses

Another classic game that promotes creative play and cognitive skills. Large easy to hold shapes for those with poor grasp. Wooden board is 292mm (11½") square. Pieces are 63mm (2½") high.

8188

**2 Large Print Scrabble**

Traditional Scrabble game but with a clearer board and larger letter tiles to aid recognition. Developed in association with the RNIB. Tile size: 25 x 25 x 5mm (1 x 1 x ¼").

AC1480

**3 Bowling Set**

Both ambulatory and wheelchair-bound children over 3 years in age and adults will enjoy the game of bowling while improving gross motor skills, co-ordination and hand-eye co-ordination. Made of soft, dense foam, this set includes six 180mm (7") pins, one bowling ball and a placement mat. Can be used both indoors and outdoors. Wipes clean with a damp cloth. Colours may vary.

920210





1 Paediatric Feeding Evaluation Kit Homecraft

Specifically designed for paediatrics, this kit contains a variety of special eating utensils selected to help explore and solve the problems that delay or prevent self feeding. The 30 items included represent most areas of need. The kit is packed in a handy carry case for convenient use and includes:

- AA5575 Junior Caring Cutlery Knife
- AA5576 Junior Caring Cutlery Fork
- AA5550 Lightweight Foam Handle Knife
- AA5556L Lightweight Foam Handle Left Fork
- AA5557R Lightweight Foam Handle Right Spoon
- AA5597Y Nelson Knife
- AA5595 Splayed Fork with Slim Handle
- 124001 Paediatric Spoon - Red
- 124008 Paediatric Built Up Spoon - Blue
- 1371 Paediatric Utensil Holder
- 109003 Flexible Tablespoon
- AA75504 Paediatric Easigrip Cutlery - 1 Set
- AA75505 Paediatric Easigrip Cutlery (Built Up)
- 1002 Child's Feeding Spoon
- 110101 Adjustable Weighted Teaspoon
- 920359 Rocking T Knife
- AA6110 Closed Cell Foam Tubing - Paed Pack
- AA5662W Incurve Plate Surround
- 1548 Suction Scooper Bowl
- AA5610 Manoy Plate
- AA75506 Doidy Cup
- AA5720 Two Handed Mug
- AA5710W Caring Mug - Bulk Pack
- AA5723 Non Spill Cup
- 1145 Nosey Cutout Cup - 236ml
- AA5759 Teapot Feeder
- AA6812F Dycem Anchorpad - 190mm Diameter - Red
- AA6830B Dycem Grippistrip - 2m
- A684403 Partitioned Scoop Dish with Lid
- AA75503 Paediatric Feeding Evaluation Kit**

2 Suction Scooper Bowl

This 110mm (4 1/2") dish has a suction base attached. The curved rim guides food onto the spoon whilst the slip-resistant base helps keep the bowl firmly in place. Once the suction ring has been removed, the bowl is dishwasher safe. Colours may vary.

1548



3 Closed Cell Foam Tubing

Use for building up tool and utensil handles to give greater control to people who lack co-ordination, strength or gripping ability. Tubing has a slip resistant outer layer and is dishwasher safe. Colour assortment, bright for paediatrics, includes two bright Yellow, two bright Orange and two bright Blue. The pieces can be cut to the required length. Length 300mm (12"). Inside diameter 6mm (1/4") to 20mm (4/5"). Outside diameter 25mm (1") to 29mm (1 1/8").

AA6110



DISHWASHER SAFE

This product is suitable for use in a dishwasher.

1 EasieEaters™ Curved Utensils

Lightweight and easy to grip plastic utensils that are angled to promote greater success with hand to mouth feeding. Built up handles make them easier to hold and a safety shield prevents utensils from entering the mouth too deeply. Set includes fork and spoon. Dishwasher safe, colours may vary. Handle 76mm (3") long.

- 1447** Right Handed Utensils
144701 Left Handed Utensils
920686 Right Handed with Shield
920687 Left Handed with Shield

**2 Flexible Paediatric Cutlery**

These versatile utensils wrap easily around the hand and/or wrist to secure in the position required. The foam handle is 19mm (3/4") in diameter and may be customised to fit a user's grip. Includes a 250mm (10") Velcro brand hook and loop strap that further secures the utensil. 250mm (10") long. Weight 50g. Handwash with warm, soapy water.

- 109501** Flexible Fork
109502 Flexible Spoon

**3 Paediatric Easigrip Cutlery**

Curved spoons and forks give children a more natural grip on the handles. Moulded of sturdy plastic. Two options available, two sets (two forks, two spoons) in one package or one fork and one spoon with built up handles in the other.

- AA75504** Two Sets
AA75505 Built Up Set

**4 Paediatric Steady Spoon**

Uniquely designed spoon allows those who could not ordinarily feed themselves to achieve independence. Five moving parts and counter weights keep the spoon bowl level no matter what the child's arm position or level of tremor preventing food spillage. A hook and loop strap on a built-up handle eliminates the need for a strong grasp. Ideal for users with Cerebral Palsy, head injury, Muscular Dystrophy and any type of tremor or lack of co-ordination. The spoon's 142g (5oz.) weight gives added proprioceptive input for children with PDD and SI problems. Black hook and loop strap included. The Bowl is a youth teaspoon size. Dishwasher safe up to 104°C (220°F). Latex free.

Dimensions

Handle: 114mm (4 1/2") long x 29mm (1 1/8") in diameter
 Handle and bowl: 197mm (7 7/8") long
 Strap: 102mm (4") long

AA75502

**5 Paediatric Plastic Base Utensil Holder**

This half-cone shaped plastic base utensil holder angles the utensil away from the palm to make eating easier. The holder is made of washable nylon and plastic. Utensil not included. Latex free.

1371



DISHWASHER SAFE
 This product is suitable for use in a dishwasher.



1 Junior Caring Cutlery

A range of knife, fork and spoon designed primarily for children. With small utensil heads, these are easy to clean and dishwasher safe. Stainless steel cutlery. Length of handle 102mm (4"). The knife and spoon weigh 24g. The fork weighs 22g.

AA5575	Knife
AA5576	Fork
AA5577	Spoon



2 Maroon Spoon

A narrow, shallow bowl makes it ideal for feeding therapy. Tough and break resistant (do not use with clients with severe bite reflex). Dishwasher safe, no heated drying. Comes in packs of 10.

920273	Small	146 x 25mm
920274	Large	152 x 32mm



3 Paediatric Weighted Utensils

Child size utensils that are weighted to stabilise the hand. Shaped red plastic vinyl handles. Stainless steel utensils. Handles are 22mm in diameter and 82mm long. Each weighs approximately 110g. Dishwasher safe up to 80°C (180°F).

110201	Fork
110202	Teaspoon



4 Etac Feeding Cutlery

The feeding cutlery has soft round edges for a comfortable feel in the mouth, and a shape that makes it easy to give food to people who cannot open their mouths very much. The long handle means the person being fed can also hold the cutlery. The handle gives the feeder a comfortable grip and good balance. The spoon and fork are 220mm long and the small spoon is 200mm long. Dishwasher safe.

09 116 1967	Feeding Spoon	Small
09 116 1959	Feeding Spoon	Large
09 116 1975	Feeding Fork	



5 Etac Feed Angled Spoon

The angled spoons make it easier to move the hand from plate to mouth, and are suitable for children and adults with small hands. The bowl is adjustable, and the handle has a combined support and stop peg. The spoon is suitable for a child's or small hand allowing the spoon to be held near the bowl head. The strap offers additional support for children with poor gripping ability. Total length 160mm. Weight 40g. Dishwasher safe.

09 116 1983	Right Handed Spoon
09 116 1991	Left Handed Spoon



DISHWASHER SAFE
This product is suitable for use in a dishwasher.

1 Caring Mug Homecraft

This mug has a wide stable base with two large contoured and angled handles, which enables it to be held in the correct position for drinking. The lid has a well designed spout, and matches the Caring Cutlery range. It is useful for those with tremor or who cannot sit upright. The mug is suitable for use in a microwave, but not recommended for dishwashers. Capacity 300ml (11fl.oz). Weight 176g.

		Aperture Size
AA5710Y	Retail Packed	Standard
AA5710W	Non Retail	Standard
09 116 5422	Non Retail	Large
09 116 5430	Spare Lid	Large
AA571001	Spare Lid	Standard

**2 Caring Mug with Adjustable Handles** Homecraft

This variation of the Caring Mug can be customised to meet an individual's needs. One handle is adjustable and can be positioned anywhere around the mug to give the most comfortable grip for the user. The locking device on the handles is simple and easy to use allowing the handle position to be changed quickly and easily. Supplied with either a small lid for liquids, or a lid with a large aperture for thickened liquids. Suitable for use in a microwave and dishwasher. Capacity 300ml. Weight 176g.

		Aperture Size
09 116 5406	Retail Packed	Small
09 116 5398	Non Retail	Small
09 116 5414	Non Retail	Large
AA571001	Spare Lid	Small
09 116 5430	Spare Lid	Large

**3 Sure Grip Mug**

This feeding cup has an angled spout to facilitate ease of use. Grooves in the cup ensure a better grip and the unique valve enables flow control and no spills. Also available in a variety of colours so the cups can be used to differentiate between users or contents, or simply to add interest. Weight 75g. Capacity 200ml (7fl.oz). Microwave and dishwasher safe up to 130°C.

AA5723	Clear
AA5723B	Blue
AA5723I	Yellow
AA5723E	Green
AA5723F	Pink

**4 Cup with Temperature Controlled Lid**

This version of the Sure Grip Mug above has a lid that changes colour when the contents are hotter than body temperature. If liquids hotter than 37½°C (96°F) are put into the beaker the lid will change colour from blue to pink, alerting the user to be careful when drinking. The lid is safe and easy to use and can also be used with a straw. Do not leave lid in direct sunlight.

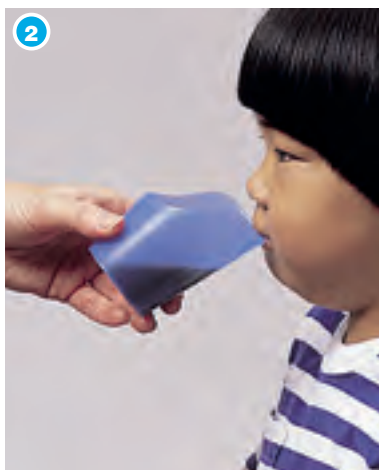
AA5769

5 Kennedy™ Cup

This spill proof cup is perfect when sitting or reclining. The easy to grip handle can be picked up by weaker hands and is suitable for right or left handed persons. The lid screws on tightly to prevent leaks and accepts any standard disposable straw. This lightweight, durable cup holds 200ml (7fl.oz) of warm or cold liquid. Dishwasher safe to 80°C (180°F).

1249





1 Doidy Cup

This unique training cup is specially designed to encourage babies to drink from a rim rather than a spout. Babies as young as 6 months find the two handled cup easy to hold and to drink from as the natural action used is the same as in breast feeding. Helps prevent tooth decay and speech problems associated with weaning from the bottle. Colours may vary.

AA75506 192ml (6½ fl.oz) Capacity

2 Flexi Cups

These flexible cups with cut outs can be gently squeezed to change the shape of the cup lid. Liquid is visible through the plastic to aid with feeding. The green cup is stiffer and designed to be used independently. Dishwasher safe and latex free.

920270 Pink Flexi Cups 30ml (1 fl.oz.) - Set of 5

920271 Blue Flexi Cups 59ml (2 fl.oz.) - Set of 5

920272 Green Flexi Cups 207ml (7.1 fl.oz.) - Set of 5



3 Cup with Built-in Straw

These cups are ideal for children and adults who need to drink using a straw. The built-in straw eliminates the need to buy and keep track of additional straws as well as preventing straw movement to aid drinking. To prevent air ingestion, the straw has access to liquid at the bottom of the cup.

555671 Small, green cup 384ml (13 fl.oz)

555672 Large, yellow cup 473ml (16 fl.oz)



4 Provale™ Cup

Created to preserve the dignity of those who suffer from dysphagia or disorders associated with difficulty swallowing. The Provale Cup can be filled at the beginning of the meal and the diner can drink at will, on their own. The cup delivers a measured amount of liquid (5ml or 10ml) to the drinker to prevent choking. The cup also allows cleanup to be limited to one piece of dinnerware rather than the several parts of other feeders. Optional one or two easy-grip handle or no handle design.

551845 5ml Dispenser Blue

551846 10ml Dispenser Brown



5 Waterproof Bioprene Bib

This large bib is made of medical grade neoprene called "Bioprene" and has good shoulder and chest coverage. The Bioprene material is treated with an active antimicrobial, which kills most bacteria, fungi and yeasts, including MRSA, to ensure a sterile product at all times. The bib has a soft, rubber inner layer which is waterproof and repels all liquids, and a top nylon layer which is wipe clean and stain proof. It also has a unique, fold out pocket so it can be used with or without the pocket. Suitable for children aged 5 and over, teenagers and small adults. Neck diameter 110-125mm (4¼ to 5"). Shoulder width 290mm (11½"). Total length 500mm (9¾"). Machine washable at 40°C.

09 115 8161



DISHWASHER SAFE

This product is suitable for use in a dishwasher.

1 Easi-Grip Scissors

Easi-Grip Scissors are extremely lightweight with plastic handles and stainless steel blades. The continuous loop handle automatically reopens the scissors when pressure is released. As they require only a gentle squeeze to operate them, they can be used between fingers and thumb or fingers and the palm of the hand. Ideal for early scissor use, skill development or for those with weak hands. They are supplied with a blade guard and are available with round or pointed blades. They can be used either right or left-handed.

	Length	Style	Hand	Weight
AA6710	45mm	Round End	Right	30g
09 118 2617	45mm	Round End	Left	30g
AA6714	45mm	Pointed	Right	30g
AA6716	75mm	Pointed	Right	46g
09 118 2625	75mm	Pointed	Left	46g
Mini Easi-Grip Scissors				
AA6711	24mm	Round End	Both	16g

2 Self-Opening Scissors

Self-Opening Scissors look like conventional style scissors but have been fitted with a spring so that they automatically reopen after pressure is released. They are supplied with a blade guard and are available in either left handed (Green) or right handed (Blue) styles. Blades are round ended, stainless steel. Blade length 45mm. Weight 30g.

AA6740R	Right Handed
AA6740L	Left Handed

3 Dual-Control Training Scissors

A double set of handle loops allows the therapist and patient to simultaneously complete the cutting action. The patient uses the set of loops furthest from the blade whilst the therapist uses the loops closest to the blades. This allows the therapist to teach control, strength and guidance whilst the patient learns the action of opening and closing the blades. Available in either left handed (Green) or right handed (Blue) styles.

		Blade Length	Blade Style
AA6741R	Right Handed	45mm	Round End
AA6741L	Left Handed	45mm	Round End
AA6742R	Right Handed	75mm	Pointed
AA6742L	Left Handed	75mm	Pointed

4 Mounted Table Top Scissors

This device has scissors mounted on a plastic base, with rubber non-slip feet. The scissors are operated by depressing the "T" shaped handle and the spring will automatically reopen the blades once the pressure is released. Suitable for use by those with only one functional hand.

09 116 3542	45mm Round Ended Blade
09 116 3559	75mm Pointed Blade

5 T-Bar Brush Holder

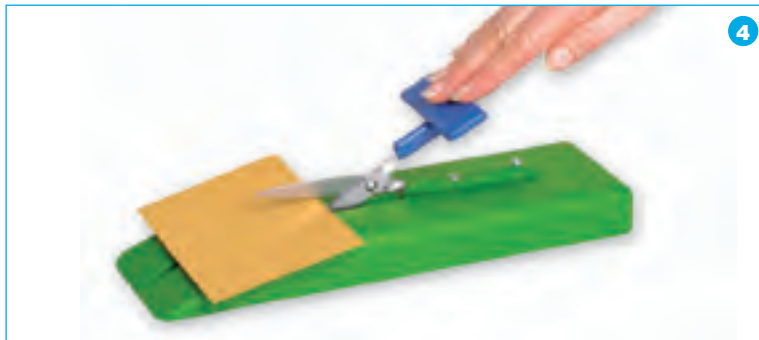
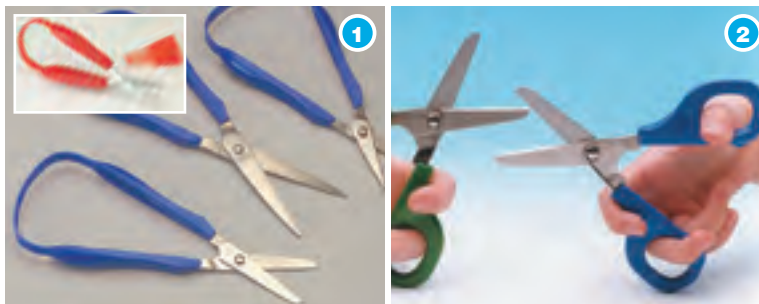
The T-Bar Brush Holder provides leverage and added stability for an art brush.

954803	T-Bar Holder
---------------	--------------

6 Scissor Assessment Kit

A kit designed specifically for Paediatric Occupational Therapists and other professionals working in the field of special education. The kit contains 15 different adapted scissors of 10 different styles together with guidance notes on their benefits and applications. Left handed versions of the scissors are included where available and all self-opening types are provided with blade guards for safety when not in use. The comprehensive kit allows the therapist to find the most appropriate scissors for their client. Supplied with a carry case to provide storage and easy transport.

09 116 3567





1 Etac Contour Rheumatic Pen

This ball point pen with lightweight plastic case is especially suitable for arthritics and rheumatics. The built-up contoured shape is easy to grip, and virtually no pressure is required when writing. It can be weighted with sand etc for those with a tremor. Length 150mm (6"). Diameter 18mm (3/4"). Weight 27g. Parker replacement refills are available at any good stationers.

AA7217



2 Ring Pen

Takes most of the tremor and muscle pain out of handling a pen. One finger goes through the ring creating a solid grip and the ergonomically designed barrel provides a natural resting place for the writing finger. The barrel fits snugly between two other fingers so there is no pressure and no pain. Can also be used as a toe pen. The pen has blue ink and includes two refills.

AA7111

AA711101 Replacement Refills



3 The Original PenAgain™

Writing takes less effort with this ergonomically designed pen that helps control and eliminate fatigue and pain. Its organic form contours to the hand's natural position when the hand is relaxed. The pen slides easily into your grip and serves as a perfect extension of your fingers.

557308 Pack of 3



4 PenAgain™ Ergo-Sof™ Grip

Extra-soft, pliable surface makes it even easier to hold this PenAgain writing instrument. Perfect for patients with limited grasp.

557309

557310 PenAgain Black ink Refill (2)

1 Pen and Pencil Holder

This soft PVC moulding slides on to normal sized pens and pencils to make them easier to grip and control writing. Internal diameter 8mm. Available in packs of 3. Weight 22g.

AA7200SY Mixed - Retail Packed

AA7200SW Mixed - Non Retail

**2 Weighted Universal Holders**

These helpful holders have plastic vinyl contoured handles for improved grasp and control. They securely hold most round or irregularly shaped items by means of three adjustable set screws. Diameter 22mm (7/8"). Length 89mm (3 1/2"). Holds items 7mm (5/16") in diameter. Comes with No. 2 pencil and Allen key. Weight 112g.

402101 Adult Size

402102 Paediatric Size

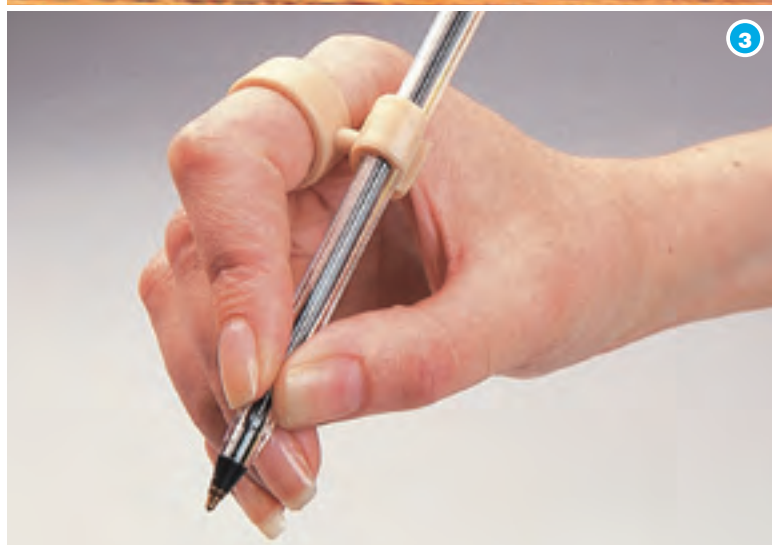
**3 Grippit**

The Grippit's simple design enables those with poor grip to control and hold a range of implements - pens, pencils, toothbrushes, knives, forks, etc. The larger ring is placed on the thumb or finger and the item to be gripped is slotted into the smaller ring. Suitable for both left or right handed use. The design ensures that it is impossible for the user to drop the implement. Supplied in packs of 3.

AA7204A Small

AA7204B Medium

AA7204C Large

**4 The Pencil Grip**

Encourages writing with full hand/arm action. Pear shaped design promotes correct gripping and prevents finger cramping and user discomfort. Fits any standard pencil or pen. For right or left handed users.

4026 Pack of 3

402601 Pack of 12





1 Tortoise Play Mat

Shaped mats designed specifically for paediatrics bring fun to the Dycem range. The tortoise shaped mat is ideal for use as a place mat or on top of writing boards for a safe and effective non-slip surface. Available in three colours. Length 355mm (14"). Width 250mm (10"). Depth 2.5mm (1/10").

AA6871B	Blue
AA6871F	Red
AA6871I	Yellow



2 Hippo Play Mat

The hippo shaped mat is ideal for use as a place mat or on top of writing boards for a safe and effective non-slip surface. Available in three colours.

Length 355mm (14"). Width 250mm (10"). Depth 3mm (1/10").

AA6872B	Blue
AA6872F	Red
AA6872I	Yellow



3 Hippo Seat Mat

The hippo seat mat is made from Dycem foam and has a non-slip surface. It is soft and flexible and stops slipping and sliding on chairs. It provides stability with fun.

Length 355mm (14"). Width 250mm (10"). Depth 2.5mm (1/8").

AA6873



Bariatrics

458	Bathing
459 - 460	Bathing & Toileting
461 - 462	Toileting
463	Floor Recovery





SHOWER STOOLS

1 Sherwood Plus Bariatric Shower Stools

Homecraft

These extra wide shower stools are excellent for the larger user and have generously padded vinyl covered foam seats for additional comfort. The cross-braced construction and 25mm (1") epoxy coated steel tubing provide an ultra strong seating support. Choose from a range of two shower stools and three perching stools. Each stool is height adjustable using pin clips and the shower stool is available with a backrest that is adjustable in depth. The perching stools have a frame that is slightly lower at the front to give the seat a 51mm (2") incline. Shower stool dimensions: Height adjustable between 508mm (20") and 686mm (27"). Seat width 610mm (24"). Seat depth 430mm (17"). Width between arms 670mm (26½"). Perching stool dimensions: Height adjustable between 559mm (22") and 737mm (29"). Seat width 521mm (20½"). Seat depth 324mm (12¾"). Width between arms 610mm (24"). Footprint at highest setting 770 x 660mm (30¼ x 26").

09 115 6686 Shower Stool

9 115 6694 Shower Stool with Adjustable Padded Back

09 115 6652 Perching Stool

09 115 6660 Perching Stool with Arms and Back

09 115 6678 Perching Stool with Arms and Padded Back

Maximum
user weight



PERCHING STOOLS



2 Bariatric Wheeled Shower Commode

This stainless steel chair is designed for the physical dimensions of larger individuals. Available in two widths with the option of 'Butterfly' armrests that add an extra 100mm (4") to the seating width. The chairs are equipped with a one-piece handle bar and industrial vinyl castors. Extra long, angled armrests are removable to allow easy access for washing or transferring. The padded split seat is both waterproof and anti-bacterial. The PU foam footrests are width adjustable up to 1100mm (43¼"), enabling those with fat tissue on their inner thigh to sit comfortably. Seat depth 560mm (22"). Seat height 550mm (21¾"). Space between seat and backrest 320mm (12½"). Floor to handle bar 990mm (39"). Seat to footrest 400 to 480mm (15¾ to 19"). Footrest width adjustment 580 to 1100mm (22¾ to 43¼").

		Seat width	Overall width
09 118 0314	Standard	610mm (24")	670mm (26¼")
09 120 2696	Butterfly	610mm (24")	670mm (26¼")
09 120 2704	Standard	710mm (28")	770mm (30¼")
09 120 2712	Butterfly	710mm (28")	770mm (30¼")

Maximum
user weight



The Mediatrix product range has been specifically designed for those that require extra room for weight distribution, whilst not requiring a bariatric product.

1 Mediatrix™ Adjustable Shower Stool & Chair

Deluxe and modern, this seat is available as a shower chair or shower stool. The perforated seat enables water to drain and not settle on the seat. The padded backrest on the chair gives a soft, comfortable feel for the user and can be easily removed to turn the chair into a stool. Seat height 483 to 635mm (19 to 25"). Seat width 508mm (20"). Seat depth 438mm (17¼"). Width between armrests (at top of arms) 533mm (21½"). Backrest height above seat 333mm (13"). Arm height above seat 222mm (8¾"). Footprint at maximum height 724 x 660mm (28½ x 26").

Weight

09 131 5209	Stool	7.3kg
09 131 6173	Chair	8.8kg

Maximum
user weight



2 Mediatrix™ Adjustable Perching Stool

The Mediatrix Perching Stool offers four products in one. By removing or adding the back or armrests, it can be transformed into a stool with back and arms, a stool with back, a stool with arms or a simple stool with no back and arms. The armrests can be extended from 527 to 604mm (20¾ to 23¾") and the seat back can be moved back by 102mm (4"), increasing the total seating area. The upholstery on the seat and back is heat-sealed vinyl and can be cleaned without the risk of water ingress. Seat incline from front to back 38mm (1½"). Seat height 571 to 724mm (22½ to 28½"). Width of seat cushion 438mm (17¼"). Seat depth 330 to 432mm (13 to 17"). Width between armrests (at top of arms) 546 to 622mm (21½ to 24½"). Arm height above seat 190mm (7½"). Backrest height above seat 267mm (10½"). Footprint at maximum height 814 x 660mm (32 x 26"). Weight 11.2kg.

09 131 5225

Maximum
user weight



3 Mediatrix™ Adjustable Height Commode

This extra-wide and height adjustable commode has an oval pan, which can be fitted to the underneath of the frame allowing the pan to be inserted at the front or to the rear of the frame. This allows the frame to be positioned against a wall and still be used. Manufactured from white, epoxy coated, mild steel tubing with non-slip, non-marking feet and is easily stackable for storage. Width of seat 521mm (20½"). Depth of seat 406mm (16"). Height to top of seat 476 to 603mm (18¾ x 24¾"). Width between arms at top of arms 591mm (23¾"). Seat depth to backrest 533mm (21"). Seat to top of arms 190mm (7½"). Aperture size 254 x 229mm (10 x 9"). Backrest height above top of seat 451mm (17¾"). Footprint at maximum height 635 x 635mm (25 x 25"). Weight 5.9kg.

09 131 5217

Maximum
user weight





1 Bariatric Shower Bench and Bedside Commode

The Bariatric Shower Bench and Bedside Commode have been designed specifically for bariatric users. The backrest can be adjusted in depth +/- 60mm (2 1/4") and has curved tubing to ensure comfort for any body shape. Height adjustable from 420 to 550mm (16 1/2 to 21 1/2"). 'Butterfly' armrests ensure the body doesn't get squeezed getting in to and out of the chair. The high-tech, lightweight tubing provides the highest strength at the lowest weight and the removable seat pad ensures these items are easy to clean. The Bedside Commode can also be used as a shower chair with a cut-out seat and includes a pan as standard. Seating depth 400 to 520mm (15 3/4 to 20 1/2"). Available in two seat widths, 610mm (24") and 710mm (28").

Shower

Bench	Seat Width	Overall Width	Weight
09 120 2720	610mm (24")	730mm (28 3/4")	7kg
09 120 2738	710mm (28")	830mm (32 1/2")	7.7kg

Bedside

Commode	Seat Width	Overall Width	Weight
09 120 2670	610mm (24")	730mm (28 3/4")	7kg
09 120 2688	710mm (28")	830mm (32 1/2")	7.7kg

Maximum user weight



2 Heavy Duty Shower Stool

With a wider seat for the larger user, this heavy duty stool is both strong and sturdy. The aluminium frame and moulded plastic seat mean this stool is lightweight and corrosion resistant. The stool is supplied flat packed and is easy to assemble. The legs are height adjustable between 483 and 585mm (19 and 23") with the armrests situated 127mm (5") higher than the seat. Width between arms 610mm (24"). Seat size 520 x 340mm (20 1/2 x 13 1/4"). Backrest 410 x 195mm (16 x 7 3/4"). Weight 3.8kg.

AA1556

Maximum user weight



3 Bariatric Wheeled Shower Commode Chair with Swingaway Arms

This full support seat provides more support than conventional shower chairs. Reinforcement throughout the entire frame enables it to accommodate up to 272kg (42 3/4st). Open front design with horseshoe seat for access. Optional footrests are available. Six 110mm (5") castors, four of which are locking, two non-locking. External width 760mm (30"). External depth 710mm (28"). Height to handle 1130mm (44 1/2"). Internal width 660mm (26"). Seat height 570mm (22 1/2").

09 116 8939 Shower Commode Chair

09 115 8369 Optional Footrests

Maximum user weight



4 Extra Wide Wheeled Shower Commode Chairs

This heavy duty shower commode chair features armrests and footrests that swing away for easy side transfer. It has a padded back and contoured seat. A horseshoe cut out at the front of the seat enables easier personal hygiene. Supplied complete with commode pan. Note: not suitable for use over a toilet. The 127mm (5") castors are braked at the rear. Seat height 535mm (21"). Seat depth 470mm (18 1/2").

09 117 9134 Chicago Shower Commode Chair

Seat width 575mm (22 1/2"). External width 700mm (27 1/2"). External depth (excluding footrests) 640mm (25 1/4"). Weight 19kg.

09 117 9142 Dallas Shower Commode Chair

Seat width 620mm (24 1/2"). External width 760mm (30"). External depth (excluding footrests) 655mm (25 3/4"). Weight 20kg.

AA1669 Spare Pan

Maximum user weight



1 Extra Wide Commodes

Constructed from heavy duty steel, these commodes are available as fixed or adjustable height versions to suit a wide range of users. Two of the legs have wheels, enabling the commode to be moved easily when not in use. The commode pan loads from the rear. Comfortable padded upholstery is welded to enable easier cleaning. Width between arms 735mm (29"). Footprint 800 x 540mm (31½ x 21¼"). Weight 14.5kg.

Seat Height

AA2325A 450mm (17¾")

AA2325BX 450 to 580mm (17¾ to 22¾")

Maximum
user weight

**2 Zenith Bariatric Commode**

This extra wide commode has a smooth, moulded, anti-bacterial plastic seat and backrest that provides both comfort and hygiene. Backrest is adjustable in depth and may be removed totally to enable use over the toilet. The armrests are removable for side transfer and lock securely back into place. Robustly constructed to give maximum stability and patient safety, two wheels are mounted onto the frame making the commode easy to move around when not in use. Seat height adjustable from 470 to 540mm (18½ to 21¼"). Seat size 710 x 525mm (28 x 20¾"). Aperture 255 x 300mm (10 x 11¾"). Width between armrests 665mm (26½"). Footprint at maximum height 760 x 595mm (30 x 23½").

AA2305 Zenith Extra Wide Commode

AA2308 Disposable Pan Holder

Maximum
user weight

**3 Sherwood Bariatric Commode****Homecraft**

The Sherwood Bariatric Commode offers the user comfort, stability and independence for use anywhere within the home. This sturdy, metal framed commode has a thick padded backrest and seat, providing the user with additional comfort whilst seated for long periods. A padded seat cover is also supplied. The armrests are simple to remove, allowing the user to side transfer from the bed, wheelchair or even an armchair. Supplied with a large square bowl, which can be easily removed from the front or rear of the commode. Seat height 480 to 635mm (19 to 25"). Seat width 660mm (26"). Seat depth 500mm (20"). Height of armrest 220mm (8¾"). Size of aperture 280 x 230mm (11 x 9").

09 142 2963

Maximum
user weight





1 Extra Wide Adjustable Height Toilet Surround

An extra wide, heavy duty powder coated toilet surround which provides extra support and safety when lowering and raising. Width between arms 540mm (21¹/₄").

09 143 7847

Maximum
user weight



2 Extra Wide Toilet Frame

This height adjustable frame has a broad seat to accommodate larger users. Fitted with two wheels to help transport the frame when not in use. Seat height 470 to 620mm (18¹/₂ to 24¹/₂"). Seat size 610 x 440mm (24 x 17³/₄"). Width between arms 635mm (25"). Footprint 630 x 730mm (25 x 28³/₄"). Weight 7.5kg.

AA2235

Maximum
user weight



3 Grand Cosby

The Grand Cosby has a smooth contoured, extra wide seat and offers excellent support and comfort. The seat has built-in anti-bacterial properties and clips on to the sturdy height adjustable frame. Seat height 440 to 570mm (17¹/₄ to 22¹/₂"). Width 650mm (25¹/₂"). Depth 450mm (18"). Weight 7kg.

AA2201

Maximum
user weight



4 Stirling Elite Bariatric Toilet Frame Homecraft

This new member of the Stirling family of products has been specifically designed for the larger user. Provides the user with a spacious seating area and larger seat than standard toilet frames, resulting in a more comfortable experience. The rotated moulded, contoured clip-on seat can be easily removed for cleaning. The sturdy, yet lightweight frame offers a maximum user weight of 255kg (40st). The frame can be adjusted in height from 510 to 635mm (20 to 25"). Internal width 630mm (24³/₄"). Seat width 450mm (17³/₄"). Seat depth 440mm (17¹/₂"). Height of armrests from the seat 210mm (8¹/₂").

09 142 2955

Maximum
user weight



NEW

1 ELK

The ELK emergency lifting cushion lifts a fallen person simply and safely, minimising moving, handling and transfer risks. Designed to be operated with the help of a carer, it can be used in the tightest of spaces. The ELK is simple to use, applicable for any age and is suitable for indoor and outdoor use. It is used and recommended by many UK NHS Ambulance Trusts as key equipment to lift a fallen person. Operated by low air pressure using the Airflo power source. Inflated height 565mm (22"). Inflated width 570mm (22½"). Inflated depth 500mm (20"). Deflated folding dimensions 620 x 260 115mm (24½ x 10 x 4½"). Weight 3.6kg.

09 117 8078 ELK including Airflo Compressor

09 117 0919 Spare Airflo Compressor

Maximum
user weight



2 CAMEL

The CAMEL inflatable lifting chair is designed to sit up and lift a fallen person from the floor either independently or with assistance from a carer. Particularly suitable for very large or bariatric people, it is simple to use and appropriate for any age. The CAMEL is lightweight and portable. It packs away into a compact, discreet bag when not in use or for transportation. Operated by low air pressure using the Airflo power source. Inflated dimensions: Seat height 560mm (21½"); Seat width 700mm (28"); Backrest width 620mm (24½"); Seat depth 470mm (19"); 810mm (32½"). Deflated rolled dimensions: Length 760mm (30½"). Diameter 200mm (8"). Weight 6.5kg.

09 117 8086 CAMEL including Airflo Compressor

09 117 0919 Spare Airflo Compressor

Maximum
user weight



Shoe Sizes			
UK	Mainland Europe*	US Women's	US Men's
2	34	4	
2½	35	4½	
3½	36	5½	
4	36	6	
4½	37	6½	
5	38	7	
5½	39	7½	5½
6	39	8	6
6½	40	8½	6½
7	40	9	7
7½	41	9½	7½
8	42	10	8
8½	42	10½	8½
9	43	11	9
9½	44	11½	9½
10	44	12	10
10½	44	12½	10½
11	46	13	11
11½	46	13½	11½
12	46	14	12
12½	47	14½	12½
13	48	15	13
13½			13½
14			14
14½			14½
15			15

*Sizes are approximate

Metric and Imperial Measurements			
Length			
1 Centimetre (cm)	= 10mm	= 0.3937in	
1 Metre (m)	= 100cm	= 1.0936yd	
1 Inch (in)		= 2.54cm	
1 Yard (yd)	= 36in	= 0.9144m	
Volume and Capacity			
1 Cubic cm (cm³)		= 0.0610in³	
1 Cubic metre (m³)		= 1.3565yd³	
1 Cubic inch (in³)		= 16.387cm³	
1 Cubic yard (yd³)	= 27ft³	= 0.7646m³	
1 Pint (pt)	= 20fl oz	= 0.5683L	
Weight			
1 Gram (g)	= 1000mg	= 0.0353oz	
1 Kilogram (kg)	= 1000g	= 2.2046lb	
1 Ounce (oz)		= 28.35g	
1 Pound (lb)	= 16oz	= 453.6g	

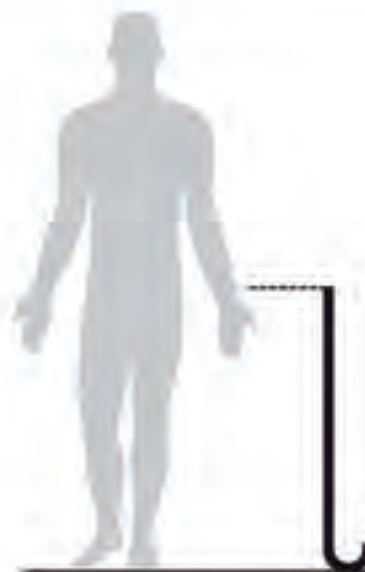
Measuring Sticks

A correctly measured stick enables the user to maintain an upright posture with the elbow slightly bent.

Body weight is taken through the stick as the user pushes down on it when walking.

Using a walking stick of the correct height is imperative. When measuring, the handle should rest on the floor against a relaxed arm. The stick should then be adjusted or trimmed to the crease of the wrist.

Where two walking sticks are needed, the length should be slightly longer as they will be used ahead of the body when walking.



Floor and Wall Mounted Rails and Seats



The maximum user weight/load given for these products is dependent upon the correct choice of fixings for the mounting surface. For this reason, all rails should be installed by a person who has suitable qualifications and/or experience in installing this type of product, ensuring the fixtures are appropriate for the specific installation.

Discription	Page	Discription	Page	Discription	Page
A					
Abduction Sling	145	Ascot Combined Board and Seat System	338	Brevetti Sock/Stocking Aid	288
Access Switch	441	Ashby Easyfit Raised Toilet Seat	312	Buck Neurological Hammer	129
AccuAngle Goniometer	124	Ashby Grab Handle	208	Buckingham Bra-Angel	290
Action Toe Loop	171	Ashby Wide-Access Raised Toilet Seat	314	Buckingham Caddy	400
Activity Disc	97	B		Buckingham Compact Easywipe	323
Adapt-it Thermoplastic Pellets	21	B&L Pinch Gauges	123	Buckingham Coolhand	240
Adjustable Angle Spoon	258	Baby Boa	234	Buckingham Easywipe	323
Adjustable Cuff Weights	96	Baby Boa Canpull Pack	237	Buddy Strap	63
Adjustable Diner Trolley	282	Back Brace	295	Buhl Spirometer	126
Adjustable Elbow Crutches	436	Back Support Pillow	296	Built-Up Utensil Holder	260
Adjustable Elbow Hinge	55	Balance Disc	99	Bunion Splint	171
Adjustable Height Aluminium Shower Stools	342	Balance Hedgehogs	99	Butterfly Board and Wing	379
Adjustable Height Bath Step	359	Ball Hand Piece Accessory	111	Button Hook	291
Adjustable Height Shower Stool	345	Ball Support	92	Button Hook&Zip Puller	291
Adjustable Outrigger Kit	48	Bandage Scissor	42	C	
Adjustable Quad Cane	406	Bariatric Back Support	143	C.V.A. Sling	145
Adjustable Shower Stool	344	Bariatric Crutch	410	Cando Flexible Hand Bar	78
Adjustable Tripod Cane	406	Bariatric Cushion	365	Cando Hand Exercise Web	78
Adjustable Ulnar Deviation Splint	161	Bariatric Shower Bench	348	Canpull with Sodasnap	237
Adjustable Walsall Trolley	283	Bariatric Shower Bench & Commode	460	Card Player Card Holder	230
Adjustable Wooden Bed Tray	278	Bariatric Toilet Seat	316	Caremate Gel Cushion	363
Adjustable Wrist Hinge	56	Bariatric Walking Stick	405	Caring Cutlery	255
Adult Feeding Evaluation Kit	276	Bariatric Wheeled Shower Commode	458;460	Caring Mug	269;451
Advance Elbow Crutches	409	Bariatric Wheeled Walking Frame	398	Caring Mug with Adjustable Handles	269;451
Advantage Pole	390	Baseline 3-piece Hand Evaluation Kit	120	Carpal Gel Sleeve	32;151
Advantage Rail	390	Baseline 7-piece Hand Evaluation Kit	120	Carpal Lift	151
Aerobic Fitness Step	114	Baseline 8-piece Evaluation Kit	120	Carpalgard Wrist Support	155
Air Soft Resting Hand Splint	165	Baseline Circumference Tape	125	Carve-It Hand Positioning Splint	165
Airex Atlas	85	Baseline Digital Hand Dynamometer	120	Cast Scissor	42
Airex Balance Beam	100	Baseline Digital Pinch Gauge	123	Chafe Rivets & Loops	45
Airex Balance Pad Elite	100	Baseline Hydraulic Wrist Dynamometer	121	Chafe Rivets & Loops	45
Airex Balance Wedge	100	Baseline Hydraulic Hand Dynamometer	120	Chester Shower Stool with Cut-Out	341
Airex Corona	85	Baseline Inclinator	124	Chestnut Walking Stick	405
Airex Coronella	85	Baseline Pinch Gauge	123	Children's Crutches	436
Airex Fitline	84	Baseline Pneumatic Bulb Hand Dynamometer	122	Children's Handling Belt	382
Airex Hercules	84	Baseline Pneumatic Squeeze Dynamometer	122	Children's Portable Toilet Seat	420
Airex Hydro-Buoy	115	Baseline Push/Pull Dynamometer	121	Children's Quad Crutch	436
Airogym DVT Exerciser	113	Bath and Shower Mats	351	Children's Toilet Seat	420
Airy Cushion	365	Bath Chairs	414	Chiro Cushion	295
Akton Clear Gel	31	Bath Corner Chair	414	Chopping Board	242
Allen Key Set	41	Bath Cushion	352	Chrisofix Finger Splint	60
All-Purpose Hole Punch	43	Bath Pillow	350	Chrisofix Mallet Finger Splint	60
All-Purpose Hole Punch	43	Bath Pressure Relief Cushion	368	Chrome Rail	212
All-Purpose Snips	43	Bath Safety Strips	350	Chromed Shoehorn	293
Alton Bath Board	332	Bath Shortener	350	Cica Care Silicone Gel Sheets	80
Aluminium Corner Shower Stool	343	Batty Sock/Stocking Aid	288	Classic Aquajogger	115
Aluminium Padded Splint	60	Beaker Holder	272	Clavicle Posture Support	141
Aluminium Screw Rivets	44	BeasyGlyder	376	Clavicle Splint Heavy Padded	141
Aluminium Shower Stools	345	Beasyll	376	Clear Taps Hook	36
Amefa Angled Contoured Cutlery	254	BeasyTrans	376	Climbing Board	106
Angled Caring Cutlery	255	Bed and Chair Table	298-299	Clip-On Utensils	258
Angled Steel Grab Rails	211	Bed Blocks	391	Clip-On Utensils	258
Ankle Foot Orthosis	173	Bed Mate	279	Closed Cell Foam Tubing	218;261;448
Anthropometer	124	Belmont Adjustable Shower Stool	344	Coccyx Wave Cushion	363
Anti Burst Balls	88	Bendable Long Handled Sponges	354	Coiler Shoe Laces	294
Anti-Microbial Thermoplastics	17	Bending Jig	44	Collum CMC Thumb Brace	156
Anyway Cushion	364	Bidet for Savanah Toilet	322	Colour Change Putty	71
Apron Bag for Walking Frames	399	Bilateral Sander	109	Combination Chopping Board	242
Aqua Power Ankle & Wrist Weights	115	Biodynamic Flexion/Extension	48;64	Comfi-Boot Foot Orthosis	175
Aqua Runners	115	Bio-Form Pressure Glove	181	Comfor Shoulder Abduction Pillow	148
Aquajogger Aquahitch	115	Blue Comfort Commode	320	Comfort A Back	104
Aquaplast Original	8	Blue Sherwood Stools	280	Comfy Kids Handling Belt	382
Aquaplast ProDrape-T	6	Body Brush	355	Comfyfoam Raised Toilet Seat	316
Aquaplast Resilient	14	Book Holder Stand	227	Commode Chair and Stool	319
Aquaplast-T	9	Bookchair Deluxe	226	Commode Cushion	325;367
Aquaplast-T Watercolors	10	Booklift Copyholder	227	Commode Gel Cushion	325;367
Aquatubes Edging Material	21	Bottle Opener and Knob Turner	236	Commode Pressure Gel Cushion	325;367
Aquatubes Splinting Tubes	21	Bottom Buddy	322	Commode Ring	325;367
Armasport	86	Bottom Wiper	323	Commode Transfer Board	379
Arthritic Crutch	409	Bowling Set	447	Community Bed Pad	305
Arthro Tall-ette Raised Toilet Seat	315	Box and Block Test	137	Complex Form Board	135;444
Arthrodial Protractor	132	Bread Board	243	Compression Stocking Aid	286
		Breathoprene	18	Cone and Finger Separator	162

Alphabetical Index

Discription	Page	Discription	Page	Discription	Page
Confort T Handle Walking Stick	405	Disc 'O' Sit Air Cushion	97	Economy Vinyl Rolls and Wedges	104
Contour Foam	31	Disk - Criminator	130	Economy Walsall Trolley	283
Contour Hand Exerciser	76	Disposable Glide Sheets	384	Economy Wobble Board	99
Contour Leg Pillow	370	Doidy Cup	273;452	Edge Finisher	41
Contour Rheumatic Pen	228	Dolphin Board	379	Egg Cup	265
Contour Turner	217	Dorkin Tights Aid	287	Eggsercizer	77
Contoured Arm Support	184	Dorking Stocking Aid	287	Elastack Tapes	261
Contoured Finger Hooks	44	Dorking Stocking Donner	289	Elastic Cord	45
Cordless Kettle Tipper	277	Dorking Tights Donner	289	Elastic Shoe Laces	294
Core Stability System	101	Dorsal Goniometer	134	Elastic Thread	50
Corfit System 7000	143	DOTCA-CH Battery	446	Elasto-Gel	32
Corner Chair	422	Double Grip Medicine Balls	93	Elastomer Putty 50/50 Mix	80
Corner Shower Stool	343	Double Quad Board	114	Elbow and Heel Protectors	372
Cosby Raised Toilet Seat with Lid	314	Double Tier Couch Step	116	Elbow and Heel Protectors with Padding	372
Crom Cervical Range of Motion	124	Double-Curved Shoulder Arc	108	Electric Tin Opener	238
Crystal Tap Turner	216	Dr Prelease Gel Cushion	362	Elegant Nosey Cup	273
Cubo Wedge	104	Dressing Cube	443	Elephant Positioning Chair	423
Cuff Weights	96;261	Dressing Stick	290	Elephants Feet	301
Cup with Adjustable Spout	267	D-Ring Straps	33	Elite Coccyx Cushion	295
Cup with Built-in Straw	452	D-Ring Wrist Braces	152	Enterprise Raised Toilet Seat	318
Cup with Temperature Regulated Lid	267;451	D-Ring Wrist Splint with MCP Support	160	Envelope Arm Sling	146
Curved Mayo Scissor	42	D-Ring Wrist&Thumb Splint	155	EPP Roller	102
Curved Scissor	42	Drop Down Rail	311	Ergo Reach Reacher	204
Curved Transfer Board	377	Dual Action Over Table	299	Ergolipse Mobile	278
Curved Wheelchair Cushion	369	Dual Handle Leg Lifter	393	Ergolipse Relax	278
Cutting Mat	41	Dual Support Lumbosacral Orthosis	144	Ergolipse Standard	278
Cygnat Female Urinal	329	Dual-Control Training Scissors	453	Ergonomic Handle Crutch	410
Cylindrical Foam Padding	260	Dunlopillo Ring Cushion	366	Ergonomic Nosey Cup	273
D		Duo Transfer Slide	377	Ergonomic Saucepan Set	240
Dania Toilet Seat	316	Dycem Anchorpad Display	222;236	Esmarch Plaster Scissor	42
Darco Air Traveler Walker	178	Dycem Anchorpads	220;244	Etac Aktiv Reacher	205
Darco APB	179	Dycem Bottle Opener	222;236	Etac Backwasher	354
Darco Body Armor Cast Shoe	179	Dycem Bottle Opener Display	222;236	Etac Beaker and Holder	272
Darco Body Armor II Walker	178	Dycem Comfort Foam	221	Etac Bodywasher	354
Darco FX Pro Walker	178	Dycem Grippimat	220;236	Etac Brush	292
Darco HeelWedge	180	Dycem Jar Opener	222;236	Etac Clean Accessories	349
Darco MedSurg Shoe	180	Dycem Jar Opener Display	222;236	Etac Clean Shower Commode Chair	349
Darco OrthoWedge	180	Dycem Non-Slip Floor Mat	222;393	Etac Cloo Raised Toilet Seat	317
Darco Peg Assist Insole	177	Dycem Non-Slip Netting	222	Etac Comb	292
Darco SlimLine Cast Boot	179	Dycem Reels	221	Etac Contour Rheumatic Pen	454
Darco Toe Alignment Splint TAS	171	Dycem Tray Mats	220	Etac Edge Corner Shower Stool	343
Debbonair Pressure Cushions	364	Dynamic Digit Extensor Tube	60	Etac Feed Angled Spoon	259;450
Deluxe ComfyBelt	381	Dynamic Pronation/Supination Kit	55	Etac Feeding Cutlery	259;450
Deluxe Dressing Stick	290	Dynamic Pronation/Supination Splint	55	Etac Fresh Bath Board with Handle	332
Deluxe Foldable Chair	347	Dynamic Wrist Splint	56	Etac Hairwasher	354
Deluxe Folding Commode	321	Dysphagia Mug	271	Etac Hi-LooFixed Raised Toilet Seat	315;317
Deluxe Folding Walking Sticks	403	E		Etac Light Angled Spoons	250
Deluxe Gel Heel and Elbow Protectors	372	Easi 2 Drink Tumbler	274	Etac Light Combination Cutlery	250
Deluxe Shoulder Immobiliser	146	EasiEaters Curved Utensils	259;449	Etac Light Cutlery with Long Handles	250
Deluxe Suction Safety Handle	214	Easi-Grip Chiroprapist Scissors	229	Etac Light Cutlery with Thick Handles	250
Deluxe Table	299	Easi-Grip Scissors	229;453	Etac Optimal Toilet Armrest	311
Deluxe Traction Glove	63	Easireach II	203	Etac Patient Turner	385
Depth Perception Pegboard Set	138	Easy Caddy	399	Etac Socky Compression Stocking Aid	287
Derby Bath Bench	334	Easy Cushion Support	296	Etac Socky Long Stocking Aid	287
Derby Bath Seat	337	Easy Grip Pegs	135	Etac Socky Short Stocking Aid	287
Derby Half Step	215	Easy Grip Pegs&Boards	135	Etac Spare Backwash Cloth	354
Derby P-Guard	324	Easy-Hold Utensils	256	Etac Spare Bodywash Cloth	354
Derby Tap Turners	216	Eco Foam Cushion	362	Etac Supporter Toilet Seat with Armrests	317
Dermatix Silicone Sheet	80	Eco Plus Foam Cushion	364	Etac Swift Commode	319
Devon Floor Mounted Folding Rail	307	Economy Ankle Wrist Weights	96	Etac Uni Universal Turner	217
Devon Folding Support Rail	307;309	Economy Bed Pan	326	Everyday Bath and Shower Mats	351
Devon Rail with Folding Leg	307	Economy Commode	319	Everyday Corner Shower Mat	350
Devon Toilet Roll Holder	307	Economy Drop Arm Commode	319	Exercise Band Dispenser	66
Diana	434	Economy Elbow Crutches	410	Extendor Rods	48
Digi Finger Sleeve	183	Economy Female Urinal	329	Extend-Your-Reach Exerciser	109
Digi Flex Exerciser System	79	Economy Knee Wrap	169	Extension Finger Spring	58
Digi-Block Hand Exerciser	76	Economy Long Handled Sponges	354	Extension Handles	383
Digit Goniometer	132	Economy Male Urinal	328	Extra Long Plastic Shoehorn	293
Digital Pads	81	Economy Rotary Cushion	387	Extra Low Perching Stools	341
Dignity Plate	266	Economy Rubber Ring Cushion	366	Extra Soft Padding	30
Dignity Two Handled Feeder Cup	266	Economy Stacking Trolley	282	Extra Wide Adjustable Toilet	462
Dignity Two Handled Mug	266	Economy Super Bed Pad	305	Extra Wide Commodes	461
Dignity Wide Rim Bowl	266	Economy Transfer Belt	381	Extra Wide Rollator	398

Discription	Page	Discription	Page	Discription	Page
Extra Wide Toilet Frame	462	Folding Bottom Wiper	323	GripSure Grab Rail	206
Extra Wide Wheeled Shower Commode	460	Folding Coloured Walking Stick	404	Gustav	434
EZ Dressing Stick	290	Folding Commode and Toilet	321	Gymnic Classic	89;442
Ezeform	12	Folding Pan Handle Holder	240	Gymnic Classic Plus	89
Ezemix Elastomer Putty	80	Folding Stick Seat	401	H	
E-Z-Exerboard	109;107	Folding Tripod Stick	401	Hand Exerciser	75-76
Ezy-As Compression Applicator	286	Folding Walsall Trolley	283	Hand Grips	74
F		Food Preparation Board	243	Hand Held Opener	235
Fabrifoam Gauntlet	64	Food Preparation System	241	Hand Pump	166
Family Toilet Seat	324;421	Foot Board	391	Hand Volumeter Set	126
Farnham Bath Seat	335	Foot Brush and Sponge	353	Hand-Based In-Line Splint	160
Farnham Padded Bath Seat	335	Foot Drop Splint	176	Handi-Reacher	201
Faster Blaster	91;442	Foot Support Bunion-aider	171	Handling Belts	381
Feedings Cups	272	Foot Volumeter Set	126	Handling Sling	382
Ferrules	408	Foot-Drop Orthosis	175	Handmaster Plus	76
Figure-8 Board System	111	Forearm Based Skateboard	111	Hands Free Hairdryer Stand	292
Figure-of-8 Sling	145	Fracture Pan	326	Handy Cup	274
Final Flexion Wrap	63	Freedom Wand	322	HandyBar	393
Finger Contracture Cushion	162	Freehand Tray	279	Hapla Fleecy Foam	30
Finger Extension Kit	52	Frog Splint	60	Hapla Fleecy Web	30
Finger Extension Remedial Game	109	Full Length Waffle Chair Cushion	368	Harpenden Skinfold Caliper	125
Finger Flexion Glove	63	Furniture Protectors	305	Headmaster Collar	140
Finger Gutter Splint	61	G		Heat Pan Cart	39
Finger Gutter Splint Kit	61	Garnish Peeler	239	Heat Pan Liner	39
Finger Hooks	44	Gel Ball Hand Exerciser	77	Heat Pans	38-39
Finger Knuckle Bender	59	Gel Bath Cushion	352;368	Heavy Duty Belt	144
Finger Motion Gauge	123	Gel Cushion	365	Heavy Duty Shower Bench	345
Finger Platter	76	Gel Pads	32;151	Heavy Duty Shower Stool	346;460
Finger Rivets	44	Gel Plus Cushion	365	Heavy Duty Turntable	388
Finger Sleeve	60	Gel Shell Pads	32	Heavy-Duty Wire Cutter	43
Finger Slings and Loops	46	Gel Shell Splint	151	Heel and Elbow Protectors	372
Finger Trappers	48	Gel Shell Thumb Spica Splint	156	Heel Guide Compression Stocking Aid	289
Finger/Toe Goniometer	133	Gel Squares	32	Heel Pad	371
Finger/Toe Steel Goniometer	133	Gel Toilet Pads	325;367	Heel Positioners	373
Firm D-Ring Wrist Brace	152	Gel Tubes	81	Heelbo Foot Elevator	175
Fiskars Non-Stick Scissor	42	Gelbodies Heel and Ankle Protectors	371	Heelift Suspension Boot	175;373
Fiskars Scissor	42	Gelbodies Heel and Elbow Protectors	371	Height Adjustable Crawler	437
Fiskars Softouch Scissor	43	Gelbodies Universal Knee Protectors	371	Height Adjustable Stick Seat	401
Fitball Holder	92	GelSmart Adhesive Sheet	195	Height Stacking Commode	320
Fitball Roller	102	GelSmart All Gel Caps	194	Hemi Arm Sling II	147
Fitball Stand	92	GelSmart All Gel Tubes	194	Hernia Trunks	295
Fitbell Set	95	GelSmart Bunion Relief Sleeve	195	Hex Dumbbells	95
Fitness Mad Air Dome Pro	101	GelSmart Digital Cap	194	High Sided Plate	262
Fitness Wobble Board	98	GelSmart Digital Pad	194	High-Profile Outrigger Splint	54
Fitterfirst Slant Board	113	GelSmart Digital Strip	194	Hi-Lo Dish	265
Flannel Strap and Wash Mit	357	GelSmart Forefoot Pad	195	Hinged Arm Support Rail	310
Flat Packed Adjustable Height Shower Stool	342	GelSmart Gel Tubing	194	Hippo Play Mat	456
Fleece Heel Protectors	371	GelSmart Metatarsal Pad	195	Hippo Seat Mat	456
Fleece Open Slippers	371	GelSmart Toe Bunion Guard	195	Homecraft Aluminium Three-Wheeled Rollator	396
Flexi Cups	273;452	GelSmart Toe Crests	195	Homecraft Three-Wheeled Rollator	396
Flexi Grip and Base	407	GelSmart Toe Separators	194	Horizontal Ring Tree	107
Flexible Cutlery	256	GelSmart Toe Spreader with Fabric	195	Horseshoe Gel Cushion	325;367
Flexible Paediatric Cutlery	259;449	GelSmart Toe Spreaders	194	Hot Air Gun	40
Flexion Finger Spring	58	GelSmart Universal Met Strap	195	Hot Air Gun Nozzles	40
Flexor Tendon Repair Kit	50	Gemini Trolley	282	Hot&Cold Discrimination Kit	138
Flip Stick	401	General Purpose Bed Pan	326	I	
Floor Console	310	Geo-Lastic Art	444	Imprints	16
Floor Recovery CAMEL	394;463	Giant Print Playing Cards	230	Incline Board	106
Floor Recovery ELK	394;463	Gimble Book Holder	226	Incremental Wrist Hinge	56
Foam Arm Elevator	184	Glitter Putty	71	Incurve Plate Surround	262
Foam Balls	443	Goniometer	133	Independence Drinkware	268
Foam Blocks	77	Goniometer-Set	133	Individual Units Flex/Exten.	48
Foam Padding	31	Good Grips Cutlery	257	Inflatable Bath Cushion	352;368
Foam Ring Cushion	366	Gordon Peeler and Clamp	239	Inflatable Neck Cushion	295
Foam Rollers	102	Graded Pegboard	109	Inflatable PVC Ring Cushion	366
Foam Seat Cushion	369	Graded Pinch Exerciser	79	Inflatable Seat Cushion	362
Foam Wrap	46	Graded Rom Arch	109	In-Line Splint	160
Foam Wrap Buddy Wrap	63	Graded Springs	47	Introductory Splinting Kit	4
Foam-2 Straps	33	Grahamizer I	112	Invisible Plate Surround	262
Fold Away Grab Rail	311	Grahamizer II	111	Iron-on Hook and Loop	19
Foldaway Bed Tray	279	Grand Cosby	462	Iron-On Seam Tape	19
Folding Aluminium Stick Seat	401	Grater,Scraper and Spike	241	IT Band Compression Wrap	168
Folding Book Stand	227	Grippit	228;455		

Alphabetical Index

Discription	Page
J	
Jacstrap Finger Support	63
Jamar Digital Hand Dynamometer	119
Jamar Hand Evaluation Kit	119
Jamar Hydraulic Hand Dynamometer	118
Jamar Hydraulic Pinch Gauge	123
Jamar Medical Skinfold Caliper	125
Jamar Norms Wall Chart	118
Jamar Smedley Hand Dynamometer	122
Jar and Bottle Holder	237
Jar and Bottle Opener	235
JarKey	235
Jebsen-Taylor Hand Function Test	137
Jeffery	434
Jobst Pre-Sized Glove	181
Jobst Stocking Donner	289
Joint Jack Finger Splint	60
Jug Kettle Tipper	277
Junior Caring Cutlery	255;450
Junior Smart Sheet	384
JustGo Swivel Cushion	389
Justy Adjustable Carton Holder	277
Jux-A-Cisor Arm Exerciser	107
K	
Keep Warm Dish	265
Kennedy Cup	275;451
Kings Angled Cutlery Utensils	252
Kings Assessment Kit	251
Kings Built-Up Sleeves	253
Kings Button Hook	291
Kings Double Ended Handles	253
Kings Lightweight Foam Handles	253
Kings Soft Coated Spoons	252
Kings Specialised Cutlery Utensils	252
Kings Standard Built-Up Handle	253
Kings Standard Cutlery Utensils	252
Kitchen Workstation	241
Knee Elevator	175
Knee Support	370
Knife & Fork Combination	256
Kushionflex	31
Kwik-Form Functional Resting Splint	163
Kwik-Form Progressive Hand Splint	163
L	
LaFayette Muscle Tester	122
Langham Linked Bed Raisers	302
Langham Linked Chair Raisers	302
Langham Multi-Purpose Raiser	300
Lap Tray with Non-Slip Mat	279
Large Basket for Three-Wheeled Rollator	397
Large Lotion Applicator	356
Large Print Scrabble	447
Lateral Transfer Glide Sheets	383
Lateral Transfer Slide and Sheet	378
Leather Wrist Strap	407
Leg Elevator	184
Leg Lifter	393
Lightweight Foam Angled Cutlery	249
Lightweight Foam Handled Cutlery	249
Lightweight Foam Handled One Handed Cutlery	249
Lightweight Perching Stool	340
Lightweight Reachers	202
Lightweight Soft Coated Foam Handled Spoons	249
Lightweight Suspended Bath Seat	335
Line Guides Polyform	45
Line Loc	49
Litter Picker	200
LMB Ulnar Deviation Splint	161
Long Handled Bath Brush	355
Long Handled Brush	292
Long Handled Comb	292
Long Handled Dustpan and Brush	223
Long Handled Net Sponge	355

Discription	Page
Long Handled Sheepskin Pad	353
Long Handled Sponges	353
Long Handled Toe Washer	353
Lotca II	136
Lotca II Battery	446
Lotca-G	136
Lotion and Cream Applicator	356
Lotion Applicator	356
Low Cost Foot Pump	91
M	
Magnifiers	224-226
Male Urinal Bottle	328
Manipulation Board	109
Manoy Contoured Plates	262
Maroon Spoon	259;450
Martin Breadth Caliper	125
Mattress Deodoriser Spray	304
Mattress Protector Waterproof	306
Max Grip Medicine Balls	93
Maxi Belt	380
Maxi Belt Deluxe	380
Medeci Adjustable height Bath Seat	336
Medeci Bath Seat	337
Medeci Plates	262
Medeci System Cup	270
Medeci Tap Turners	216
Mediatrics Adjustable Commode	459
Mediatrics Adjustable Perching Stool	459
Mediatrics Adjustable Shower Stool	459
Medicine Balls	93
Medicool Cold Spray	41
Medisc	388
Memory Foam Leg Support Pillow	370
Memory Foam Mattress Topper	370
Memory Foam Prop-up Wedge	370
Memory Foam Seat Cushion	370
Merit Finger Flexion Kit	48
Met Pad 11/CH	191
Met Pad 2/CH	191
Met Pad 4/CH	191
Met Pad 6/CH	191
Metacarpal Thumb Splint	156
Metal Shoehorn	293
MFC II Unilateral Shoulder Orthosis	147
MFC Unilateral Shoulder Orthosis	147
Microfibre Back Towel	357
Mini Belt	380
Mini Massager	81
Mini Potti	328
Mini Spring Wire Safety Pin	59
Minnesota Dexterity Test	137
Mobeli Suction Grab Rail	213
Mobilis Toe Bolster	191
Moleskin Latex-Free	31
Moleskin Roll	31
Monofilament	131
Monofilament Hand Forms	131
Monofilament Hand Kit	131
Moulded Bath Board with Handle	332
Moulded Fluted Grab Rail	207
Moulded Fluted Grab Rail System	207
Mounted Table Top Scissors	229;453
Movin Sit Air Cushion	104
Movin Step	97
MP Flexion Spring	56
Mueller ITB Strap	168
Mug with Two Handles	268
Multi Opener	235
Multi Opener 6-in-1	234
Multi-Digit Extension Kit	52
Multi-Digit Flexion Kit	52
Multi-Functional Work Station	110
Multi-Holder	260

Discription	Page
Multi-Phase Desensitisation Kit	138
Multi-Purpose Travel Cushion	295
Murphy Ring	61
Murphy Ring Kit	61
Murphy Ring Sizer	61
N	
Nail Care Combination Set	292
Neck Support Cushion	295
Needle Nose Plier	43
Needle Threader	230
Nelson Knife	254
Neo-G 3D Elbow Compression Support	150
Neo-G 3D Open Knee Support/Hot&Cold Therapy	169
Neo-G 3D Shoulder Support	148
Neo-G 3D Thigh&Hamstring Support	170
Neo-G 3D Wrist Wrap	154
Neo-G Ankle Support	172
Neo-G Back Brace with Stays	142
Neo-G Bunion and Night Splint	171
Neo-G Calf Support	170
Neo-G Closed Knee Support	169
Neo-G Elbow Support	150
Neo-G Hallux Valgus Soft Splint	171
Neo-G Open Knee Support	169
Neo-G Patella Band	168
Neo-G Rehab Xcelerator TC Knee Support	169
Neo-G Shoulder Support	148
Neo-G Tennis/Golf Elbow Strap	150
Neo-G Thigh & Hamstring Support	170
Neo-G Thumb Spica	156
Neo-G VCS 3D Ankle Support	172
Neo-G VS 3D Calf Support	170
Neo-G Waist/Back Support	142
Neo-G Wrist Band	153
Neo-G Wrist Brace	151
Neo-G Wrist Wrap	154
Neoprene Double Pull Lumbar Brace	143
Neoprene Dumbbells	95
Neoprene Pull-On Thumb Support	158
Neoprene Rolls	19
Neoprene Sealing Iron	19
Neoprene Sheets	19
Neoprene Universal Wrist Wrap	151
Neoprene Wrap-On Thumb Support	158
Net Bag for Walking Frames	399
Newstead Angled Cutlery	246
Newstead Coated Spoon	247
Newstead Compact Trolley	281
Newstead Cutlery	246
Newstead Dining Trolley	281
Newstead One Handed Cutlery	247
Newstead Rocker Knives	247
Newstead Standard Trolley	281
Newstead Weighted Cutlery	247
Nobi Toilet Seat with Arms	318
Non Skid Shower Slippers	350
Non-Slip Double Stepper	116
Nosey Cutout Cup	273
Nosey Cutout Tumblers	273
Noughts and Crosses	447
Novelle Clip-on Raised Toilet Seat	314
Novo Cup	274
Nuvo Children's Toilet Frame	418
Nuvo Toilet Seat Raiser	314
Nylon D-Ring	45
O	
O'Connor Finger Dexterity Test	138
Oedema Full Finger Forearm	182
Oedema Full Finger Glove	182
Oedema Full-Finger Full Arm	182
Oedema Open-Finger Full Arm	182
Oedema Open-Finger Glove	182
One Hand Tray	279

Discription	Page	Discription	Page	Discription	Page
One Key Turner	217	Picking Up Test	135	Quadruped Adjustable Walking Stick	406
One Touch Jar Opener	234	Pick-Up Reacher	200	Queens Angled Built-Up Cutlery	248
One Touch Power Grater	239	Pill Crusher and Dispenser	231	Queens Cutlery	248
One Touch Tin Opener	238	PIP Ligament Repair Splint	59	Queens One Handed Built-Up Cutlery	248
Opticare Eye Drop Dispenser	231	PIP/DIP Finger Flexion Strap	63	Queens Soft Coated Built-Up Spoons	248
Orbi-Turn	386	Pipe Tree	107	R	
Ormesa Birillo	438	Plantar Fascitis Night Splint	174	Rainbow Barrel	440
Ortho-Glide	114	Plastazote Foam Splinting Material	18	Raised Toilet Seat	315
Orthopaedic Felt	30	Plastazote Foam Tubing	218;261	Raised Toilet Seat Carry Bag	315
Otoform K2 Kit	190	Plastic Base Utensil Holder	260	Raised Toilet Seat with Arms	318
Outrigger Accessory Kit	49	Plastic Bed Raisers	301	Rapid Rivets	44
Outrigger Components	49	Plastic Covered Bath Board	334	Rapid Strap Kit	36
Outrigger Extension Splint	54	Plastic Grab Rail	208	Reach 'N Range Overhead Pulley	112
Outrigger Kit for Extension	50	Plastic Hand Cone	162	Reach 'N Range Pulley	112
Outrigger Kit for MCP Flexion	50	Plastic Scooter Boards	437	Reacher Backscratcher	292
Outrigger Line	45	Plastic Shoehorn	293	Ready-to-Wear Arm Sleeve	183
Outrigger Line Connectors	48	Plastic Spread Board	243	Reflex Carving Fork	245
Outrigger Starter Kit	49	Plastisol Coated Spoons	258	Reflex Carving Knife	245
Outrigger Wire	44	Plate with Inside Edge	264	Reflex Chef's Knife	245
Oval-8 Kit	62	Playing Card Holder	230	Reflex Comfort Grip Carving Knife	245
Oval-8 Ring	62	Pocket Goniometer	133	Reflex Comfort Grip Chef's Knife	245
Oval-8 Sizing Kit Paediatric	62	Pocket Pressure Gauge	166	Reflex Comfort Grip Preparation Knife	245
Oval-8 Sizing Set	62	Polycore Wheelchair Seat Pad	368	Reflex Comfort Grip Slicing Knife	245
Over Armchair Table	298	Polycushion	31	Reflex Hammer	129
Over Chair Table	298	Polyflex II	7	Reflex Preparation Knife	245
Overball	92	Polyform	5	Reflex Slicing Knife	245
Overbed Table	299	Poppet Pill Remover	231	Rehability Slide Board	111
P		Posterior Leaf Splint	173	Relieve Angled Knives	244
P.I.P.E. Splint	59	Post-Surgical Arm Support	184	Rentwood Bath Seat	336
Padded Bath Board	334	Posture Evaluator	132	Rentwood Padded Bath Seat	336
Padded Handle Cover	411	Posture Grid	132	Rentwood Universal Paddle Cap	336
Padded Raised Toilet Seat	316	Posture Support Corrector	141	Rep Bands Exercise Bands	70
Padded Toilet Seat Reducer	324	Posture Wave Cushion	363	Rep Bands Tubing	70
Padded Wheelchair Cushion	369	Power Ball Auto Start	74	Resistive Prehension Bench	110
Paediatric Easigrip Cutlery	259;449	Power Ball Classic	74	Resting Pan Mitt Splint with Strapping	160
Paediatric Feeding Evaluation Kit	276;448	Power Ball Pro	74	Re-Usable Bed Pad	305
Paediatric Plastic Base Utensil Holder	449	Power Pump	91	Reusable Bed Protector	305
Paediatric Steady Spoon	449	Powerball Challenge ABS	90	Re-Usable Drinking Straws	275
Paediatric Weighted Utensils	259;450	Powerball Premium ABS	90	Re-Usable Seat Pad	304
Palm Protector	162	PPT Foam	30	Reusable Seat Protector	304
Palm Shield	161	Pre-Cut Sampler Kit A	22	Reverse Finger Knuckle Bender	59
Pan Handle Holder	240	Pre-Cut Sampler Kit B	22	Revolving Hole Punch	43
Parachute	443	Pre-Cut Splints	22-25	Revolving Seat	387
Partitioned Scoop Dish	263	Preferred 1st Thumb Spica	156	RevoReach	199
Patient Handling Belt	380	Pre-Formed Splints	26-28	Rex Peeler	239
Patient Helper	391	Premium Folding Coloured Walking Stick	403	R-Foam-2 Strapping	37
Patriot Collar	140	Pressure Relief Padding	32	Ring Pen	228
Peabody Development Motor Scales - 2	446	Pressure Relieving Bath Cushion	352	Ring Pen	228;454
Peabody Development Motor Scales - 3	446	Pressure Relieving Bath Mattress	352	Ring Pull Tin Opener	237
Peabody Development Motor Scales - 4	446	Pre-Tied Finger Slings	46	Ringwood Newel Rail	210
Peabody Motor Development Chart	446	Prima Aluminium Shower Stools	340	Ringwood Rails	210
Pedal Exerciser	113	Prima Bath Step	359	Ringwood Rails	210
Pedal Exerciser Digital Display	113	Prima Grab Rails	209	Ringwood Wall to Floor Grab Rail	210
Peg Test 9-Hole	138	Prima Modular Perching Stool	340	Rivermead Forms	136
Peg Test Wood 9-Hole	138	Prima Outdoor Grab Rail	209	Rivermead Perceptual Assessment	136
Pegboard	135	Prima Raised Toilet Seat	315	Rocking T Knife	256
Pegboard Grooved	137	Pro-Bent Outriggers	48	Rod Adjusters	48
Pegboards and Pegs	444	Progress Adjustable Crutches	410	Rody	442
Pen and Pencil Holder	228;455	Progressive Ankle/Foot Splint	176	Roeder Aptitude Test	137
PenAgain Ergo-Sof Grip	454	Progressive Stretch Foot Splint	176	Rolyan BEEP Board	99
PenAgain Original	454	ProLateral Transfer Board	378	Rolyan Easel	105
Peta Self-Opening Scissors	229	Pronation/Supination Wheel	107	Rolyan Exercise Bands	66
Phase I Dorsal Flexion Hood	64	Prop-Up Bed Wedge	296	Rolyan Exercise Bands Latex Free	67
Phase II Composite Finger Loop	64	Provale Cup	274;452	Rolyan Microwave Putty	71
Phase III Finger Exerciser Attachments	64	Pumice Brush	355	Rolyan Progressive Putty	71
Philadelphia Tracheotomy Collar	140	Purdue Pegboard Test	137	Rolyan Stacking Board	105
Phoenix Adj. Elbow Hinge	55	PUSH MED Elbow Brace	150	Rolyan Stacking Cones	105
Phoenix Finger Outrigger	53	Putty Containers	72	Rolyan Tilting Easel	105
Phoenix Outrigger Kit	53	Putty Hand Exercise Book Multilingual	72	Rolyan Tubing	68
Phoenix Slotted Pulleys	49	PVC Ball Rack	91	Rope Ladder Bed Hoist	391
Phoenix Wrist Hinge	53	Q		Rota Cushion	389
Physio-Master Cushion	114	Q2 Motility Board	377	Rota Pad	388
Physio-Rolls	442	Quad Board	114	Rota Stand	385

Alphabetical Index

Discription	Page	Discription	Page	Discription	Page
Rota Stand Solo	385	Silipos All Gel Digital Caps	189	Spring Holders	45
Rotary Leg Extension	389	Silipos Arch Supports	192	Spring Wire	44
Round Scoop Dish	264	Silipos Arthritic & Diabetic Sock	196	Squeeze Ball Hand Exerciser	77
R-Securable II Strapping	37	Silipos Ball of Foot Cushion Pad	191	Stability Cushion	97
R-Securable Strapping	37	Silipos Ball of Foot Gel Cushion	191	Stackable Cone Raisers	301
R-Stretch Elasticised Loop	37	Silipos Body Discs	190	Stacking Cones	109
Rubber Band	47	Silipos Boot Bumper	193	Stainless Steel Cooking Basket	240
Rubber Band Posts	45	Silipos Bunion Care Gel Sleeve	192	Standard Adjustable Aluminium Stick	402
Rubber Bands Latex Free	75	Silipos Cushion Digital Cap	189	Standard Kettle Tipper	277
S		Silipos Cushion Toe Comb	190	Standard Portable Bidet	322
Saebo Community Kit	51	Silipos Cushion Toe Separators	190	Standard Walsall Trolley	283
Saebo Hospital Kit	51	Silipos Digistrip	189	Static Progressive Finger Extension Splint	58
Saeboglide	108	Silipos Digital Cap with Toe Spreader	190	Static Progressive Finger Flexion Splint	58
Sammons Preston Compression Gloves	181	Silipos Digital Caps	81;189	Static Radial Nerve Splint	54
San-Splint	15	Silipos Digital Care Kit	188	Stax Finger Splint	61
Savanah Combined Bath Board and Seat System	338	Silipos Digital Pad	189	Stax Finger Splint Kit	61
Savanah Modular Bath Step	359	Silipos Digital Pad on a Strip	189	Stax Finger Splint Straps	61
Savanah Moulded Bath Seat	337	Silipos Gel Bunion	192	Stay Tray with Bean Bag	279
Savanah Raised Toilet Seat	313	Silipos Gel Corn Pads	189	Steel Grab Rail	211-212
Savanah Raised Toilet Seat Blue	312	Silipos Gel Dots	32;190	Steel Newel Rail	210
Savanah Raised Toilet Seat with Lid	313	Silipos Gel Foot Cover	192	Step Furniture Raisers	302
Savanah Slatted Bath Board	333	Silipos Gel Metatarsal Pad	191	Step Stool	116;215
Savanah Slatted Bath Board Handle	333	Silipos Gel Metatarsal Pad with Toe Spreader	191	Step Stool with Handrail	116
Savanah Slatted Bath Seat	337	Silipos Gel Squares	190	Step-Two	359
Savanah Slatted Shower Board	333	Silipos Gel Therapy Socks	196	Stereognosis Kit	135;445
Savanah Splash Sentry	324;421	Silipos Gel Toe Crest	190	Stethoscope	127
Scar Pump	81	Silipos Gel Toe Separator	190	Stick Holder	407
Scissors Assessment Kit	453	Silipos Gel Toe Spreader	190	Stick 'n' Stay Grab Rail	214
Scoliometer	124	Silipos Gel Tubing	81;189	Stirling Elite Bariatric Toilet Frame	462
Scoop Plate	262;264	Silipos Gel-E-Roll	192;32	Stockinette	29
Scooper Plate	263	Silipos Heel/Elbow Slip over	193	Stockinette Anti-Microbial	29
Scratch Awl	41	Silipos Lace Bite Protector	193	Stockinette Black	29
Screwdriver Set	41	Silipos Malleolar Sleeve	193	Stockinette Polypropylene	29
Seahorse Sanichair	416	Silipos Slim Gel-Fit Bunion Sleeve	192	Stockinette Protouch	29
Seat 2-Go Positioning Seat	422	Silipos Slim Gel-Fit Metatarsal Pad	192	Stockinette Tubipad	29
Seat Reducer Ring	421	Silipos Soft Skin Heel Sleeve	193	Strap Pads	33
Seca Circumference Tape	125	Silipos Universal Gel Strap	192	Strap Rivets	44
Securable D-Ring Straps	33	Single-Curved Shoulder Arc	108	Strapping Carousel	35
Securable II Straps	33	Sip-Tip Drinking Cup	275	Straw and Berl Straw Holder	275
Self-Opening Scissors	229	Slatted Bath Seat	336	Studio Pro-Mat	87
Self-Adhesive Coins	36	SlipLift Pants Aid	291	Suction Brush for Nails or Dentures	358
Self-Adhesive HTH Hook	36	Slo-Mo Bump Balls	441	Suction Scoop Dish	263
Self-Adhesive Tabs	36	Small Clinic Pack	4	Suction Scooper Bowl	263;448
Selfglide	377	Smart Sheet	384	Suction Top Reacher	203
Self-Opening Kitchen Scissors	244	S-Mate Cushion	362	Super Shears	42
Self-Opening Scissors	453	Snoopy Arm Sling	145	SuperPole Basic	390
SelfWipe Toilet Aid	322	Soapy Soles	358	SuperPole Ultra	390
Selina Slipper Pan	326	Sock & Stocking Aids	286	SuperPole with SuperBar	390
Semi-Circular Peg Board	105	Sock Aid	286	Support Arms for Toilet	316
Semmes Weinstein Monofilaments	131	Soesi Elastic Laces	294	Support Leg	310
Sensory Stimulation Kit	136	Sof-Gel Palm Shield	161	Support Rite	141
Sensory Stimulation Single Use Kit	136	Sof-Stretch Coil Extension Splint	57	Sup-R-Soft Finger Slings	46
Sensory Testing Shield	445	Sof-Stretch Finger Extension Splint	57	Sure Grip Bendable Cutlery	257
Shatterproof Mug	270	Sof-Stretch Long Coil Extension Splint	57	Sure Grip Bendable Cutlery	257
Sherpa Padding	30	Sof-Stretch Short Extension Splint	57	Sure Grip Cutlery	257
Sherwood Bariatric Commode	461	Soft Coated Caring Cutlery	255	Sure Grip Mug	267;451
Sherwood Bariatric Shower Stool	458	Soft Finger Loops	46	Sure-Lock Reacher	205
Sherwood Folding Perching Stools	281;341	Soft Grip Comfort Handle Crutches	409	Surfer Child's Bath Lift	415
Sherwood Perching Stools	280;339	Soft Hand-Based Ulnar Deviation Insert	160	Svan Balance Toilet Frame	419
Shin Splint Compression Wrap	170	Soft Raised Toilet Seat	316	Swan-Neck Adjustable Aluminium Stock	402
Shock Absorbing Crutches	409	Soft Thumb Mini Orthosis	158	Swinging Support	391
Shock Absorbing Sticks	402	Soft Weights	94	Swivel Seat	387
Short Transfer Board	378	Soft-Feel Bath and Shower Mats	351	Swivel Shower Chair	348
Shoulder Abduction Ladder	109	Soft-Flex Splash Guard	421	Swiwell Shower Stool	342
Shoulder Exercise Ladder	106;109	Softgrip Weights	96	Synergie	13
Shoulder Pulley	112	SoftStrap Strapping	37	System Hand Rail	208
Shoulder Rotation Exerciser	108	Spatula	39	T	
Shower Bench	344	Speedy Rivets	44	Tablet Splitter	231
Shower Stool	346	Spillproof Urinal	327	Tablet Splitter and Pill Crusher	231
Shower Stool Contour Seat	346	Splint Pattern Marker	41	Tactile Foam Balls Set	77
ShowerSandal	358	Splinting Kit	41	Tailorsplint	11
Silipos Achilles Heel Pad	193	Spordas Success Ball	441	TakeOff Thumb Support	156
Silipos All Gel Care Kit	188	Spread Board with Spikes	243	Tapturn Turners	216

Discription	Page	Discription	Page	Discription	Page
Taunton Raised Toilet Seat	312	Tubular Bandage Applicator	29	Velcro sew-on Loop	34
Taylor percussion Hammer	129	Tubular Bandages	29	Velfoam II Velstrap	33
T-Bar Brush Holder	453	Tumble Forms 2 Adolescent Thera Wedge	429	Versa Form Pillow Covers	435
Telescopic Duster	223	Tumble Forms 2 Balance Beam	439	Versa Form Plus Positioning Pillows	435
TeleStik Portable Reacher	204	Tumble Forms 2 Barrel Crawl Roll	440	Versa Form Positioning Pillows	435
Tension Adjustable Connecting Pieces	46	Tumble Forms 2 BiForm Wedges	431	Versa Form Vacuum Pump	435
Tension Adjustable Finger Loop	46	Tumble Forms 2 Carrie Activity Base	427	Vertical Ring Tree	107
Tensowrap Medi	20	Tumble Forms 2 Carrie Collar	427	Vinyl-Coated Arm Support	184
Tensowrap NuStimWrap	20	Tumble Forms 2 Carrie Cozzee Cover	427	Vinyl-Coated Dumbbells	95
Tensowrap Pro	20	Tumble Forms 2 Carrie Potty Seat	417	Viola Alternating Cushion System	369
Tensowrap Super	20	Tumble Forms 2 Carrie Seat	426	Visco Care Cushion	365
Tensowrap Super	20	Tumble Forms 2 Deluxe Floor Sitter	424	Visco Hand Pads	411
Terry Cloth Sock Aid	288	Tumble Forms 2 Deluxe Strap Wedges	430	Visco Ring Cushion	366
Terry Cloth Tights Aid	288	Tumble Forms 2 Feeder Seat	424	Visco Wave Cushion	363
Terry Foam	30	Tumble Forms 2 Feeder Seat Cozzee Cover	425	Voyager Folding Commode Seat	321
Textured Stacking Cones	105	Tumble Forms 2 Grasshopper System	433	Vulkan AE Elbow Support	149
T-Flex 1000	165	Tumble Forms 2 Mobile Base	425	Vulkan AE Women's Elbow Support	149
The Functional Hand Splint	219	Tumble Forms 2 Mobile Floor Sitter	425	Vulkan Back Brace	142
The Hydrant Drinking System	271	Tumble Forms 2 Raised Rolls	103;428	Vulkan Elasticated Back Support	142
The Pencil Grip	228;455	Tumble Forms 2 Rocker Balance Board	440	Vulkan Elasticated Elbow Support	149
Thera Band	69	Tumble Forms 2 Rolls	103;428	Vulkan Neoprene Wrist Strap	153
Thera Band Latex Free	69	Tumble Forms 2 Rolls Rack	428	Vulkan Si Elbow Support	149
Thera Band Tubing	70	Tumble Forms 2 Scooter Board	437	Vulkan Wrist Wrap	153
Thera-Band Soft Weights	94	Tumble Forms 2 Sitter Wedge	424	W	
Thera-Band Stability Trainers	97	Tumble Forms 2 Slotted Wedges	430	Waffle Cushion	363
TheraPlus Deluxe Hand Orthosis	164	Tumble Forms 2 Soft-Top Rocker Balance	440	Waffle Heel Cushion	373
TheraPlus TA Hand Orthosis	164	Tumble Forms 2 Starter Kits	103;428	Waffle Multi-Care Pad	368
TheraPlus Universal Hand Orthosis	164	Tumble Forms 2 Tadpole Paediatric Positioner	432	Walker Basket with Tray	399
Therapy Putty	72	Tumble Forms 2 Tray for Feeder Seat	425	Walker Skis	399
Thermal RX Elbow Wrap	150	Tumble Forms 2 Universal Corner Chair	422	Walking Stick Clip	407
Thermal RX Wrist Wrap	154	Tumble Forms 2 Universal Corner Chair	422	Walking Stick Strap	407
Thermoskin Arthritic Gloves	161	Tumble Forms 2 Universal Side Lyer	432	Wall Goniometer	132
Thermoskin Cross-X-CMC Thumb Support	158	Tumble Forms 2 Wedges	103;431	Warrior Plus Yoga Mat	87
Thermoskin Flexible Thumb Splint	158	Tuning Forks	128	Warrior Yoga Mat	87
Thermoskin Foot Stabilising Support	174	Turning Cushion	387	Wartenburg Pinwheel	130
Thermoskin Heel-Rite Day Splint	174	Twister Jar Opener	236	Waterpower Ball	90
Thermoskin Plantar FXT Night Brace	174	Two Handled Cup and Saucer	274	Waterproof Bedding	306
Thin Strapping Material	36	Two Handled Mug and Lids	270	Waterproof Bioprene Bib	452
Three in One Shower Chair	347	Two Key Turner	217	Webbing & Metal Buckles	47
Three Key Turner	217	Two Point Discriminator	130	Weight Adjustable Utensils	256
Three Point Discriminator	130	Two-Tiered Horizontal Bolt Board	109	Weighted Cup With Lid	272
Three-Wheeled Rollator Bag	397	U		Weighted Universal Holders	228;455
Thumb Extension Kit	52	Ultimate Jar Opener	234	Weighted Utensil Holder	260
Thumb Finger Exercisers	75	Unbreakable Utensils	258	West Foot Monofilaments	131
Thumb Loop	159	Uni-Frame Folding Commode	321	Wheelchair Arm Covers	369
Thumb Splint Liners	29	Uni-Frame Folding Shower Chair	348	Wheelchair Fleece	369
ThumDuction Strap	157	Universal Arm Sling	146	Wheeled Extension Legs	399
ThumSling	157	Universal Handling Belt	381	Window Pull	223
ThumSling Long	157	Universal Polycentric Knee Hinge	55	Wing Handled Beaker	272
ThumSpica Plus	157	Unlimited Scissor	42	Wire Bender 90°	43
Timor	434	Upeasy Power Lifting Cushion	392	Wobble and Rocker Board	99
Tin Opener and Stand	238	Uplift Commode Assist with Frame	319	Wobblesmart Board	98
Tip Protectors	48	Uplift Seat Assist	392	Wooden Bed Raisers	301
Togu Jumper	101	Upper Extremity Tap Splint	159	Wooden Chair Raisers	301
Toilet Roll Holder	310	Upper Extremity Workstation	109	Wooden Grab Rail	212
Toilet Seat Reducer	421	Urias Bariatric Splints	166	Work Bench	110
Toilet Support	418	Urias Extension Tube Connectors	166	Workhard Back Support	144
Tool Pouch	41	Urias Filter Bottles	166	Workhard D-Ring Wrist Brace	152
Topper Male Urinal	327	Urias Mouthpieces	166	Workhard D-Ring Wrist/Thumb Splint	155
Torso Shoulder Immobiliser	145	Urias Paediatric Pressure Splints	166	Wrap-On Finger Hooks	44
Tortoise Play Mat	456	Urias Pressure Splints	167	Wrapped Loop Strapping	37
Touch-Test Foot Evaluators	131	UriBag	328	Wrist & Ankle Weights	96
Touch-Test Foot Forms	131	UriBag Female	329	Wrist Inclinator	124
Touch-Test Hand Evaluators	131	Urinal Holder	328	Wrist Widget	153
Touch-Test Hand Forms	131	Urinal Slipper	329	X	
Touch-Test Monofilaments	131	Uriwell Unisex Urinal	328	Xtensor Finger Extension Exerciser	79
Transfer Board Glide Sheet	379	V		Y	
Transfer Board with Handholes	378	Valu-Form Rolls and Wedges	104	Yoga Pilates 190 Mat	87
Transfer Turntable	388	Velcro One-Wrap Tape	36	Yoga Pilates 190 Mat	87
Trans-Slide Tri-Clean	384	Velcro Self Adhesive Hook	35	Z	
Transtex Slide Tidy	383	Velcro Self Adhesive Hook	35	Zebra Positioning Chair	423
Travel Crutch	411	Velcro Self Adhesive Loop	35	Zenith Bariatric Commode	461
Tripod Adjustable Walking Stick	406	Velcro sew-on Hook	34	Zip Puller	291

Numerical Index

Product Code	Page	Product Code	Page	Product Code	Page	Product Code	Page	Product Code	Page
091030000		091160522	91	091165703	63	091169200	22	091172592	404
091036755	71	091160597	168	091165705	63	091169218	22	091172618	404
091150000		091160613	169	091165711	63	091169226	385	091172659	404
091156256	324;421	091160621	169	091165725	63	091169234	87	091172691	404
091156652	458	091160654	170	091165729	63	091169267	387	091172709	404
091156660	458	091160662	170	091165745	63	091169275	87	091172717	404
091156678	458	091160878	171	091165750	63	091169416	60	091172725	404
091156686	458	091160886	171	091165752	63	091169424	60	091172733	404
091156694	458	091161140	305	091165760	63	091169432	60	091172741	404
091156710	312	091161157	174	091165927	39	091169440	60	091172758	404
091156728	312	091161165	174	091165976	19	091169457	60	091172766	404
091156736	312	091161173	174	091165984	19	091169465	390	091172774	404
091156744	312	091161405	325	091165992	19	091169523	305	091172899	140
091157379	250	091161801	56	091166024	19	091169531	305	091172907	140
091157387	250	091161819	56	091166032	19	091169549	322	091172915	140
091157395	250	091161959	259;450	091166065	19	091169556	164	091172923	140
091157403	250	091161967	259;450	091166586	151	091169580	164	091172931	140
091157411	250	091161975	259;450	091166594	151	091169598	164	091172949	140
091157429	250	091161983	259;450	091166669	122	091169606	164	091172956	140
091157437	250	091161991	259;450	091166693	260	091169614	164	091173145	309
091157445	250	091162056	172	091166719	124	091169622	164	091173152	309
091157668	87	091162288	319	091166750	183	091169648	94	091173160	309
091157676	87	091162379	359	091166883	386	091169655	94	091173277	214
091157759	430	091162759	419	091167378	340	091169663	94	091173285	214
091157767	430	091162767	419	091167394	340	091169671	95	091173301	275
091157775	430	091162775	419	091167444	390	091169689	95	091173509	309
091157783	430	091162866	17	091167451	390	091169697	95	091173517	309
091157817	157	091162874	17	091167626	171	091169705	95	091173525	309
091157825	157	091162981	298	091167634	171	091169713	95	091173533	309
091157833	157	091163203	126	091167642	171	091169721	95	091173541	363
091157841	157	091163229	131	091167725	109	091169747	95	091173558	363
091158161	452	091163237	131	091168178	408	091169903	316	091173566	363
091158369	460	091163245	131	091168186	408	091169960	396	091173582	181
091158377	340	091163252	131	091168194	408	091169978	396	091173590	181
091158427	344	091163260	131	091168202	408	091170000		091173608	181
091158468	281	091163393	62	091168210	408	091170000	298	091173616	181
091158476	281	091163401	62	091168228	408	091170018	225	091173988	422
091158484	281	091163419	62	091168236	408	091170026	225	091173996	422
091158658	209	091163427	62	091168244	408	091170067	224	091174002	422
091158732	209	091163492	161	091168251	408	091170075	225	091174010	422
091158740	209	091163500	161	091168269	408	091170091	224	091174374	306
091158757	209	091163518	161	091168277	408	091170109	226	091174382	306
091158765	209	091163526	161	091168285	408	091170133	226	091174416	306
091158773	209	091163534	161	091168293	408	091170307	76	091174432	306
091158781	209	091163542	229;453	091168459	438	091170315	68	091174440	423
091159060	409	091163559	229;453	091168467	438	091170323	68	091174457	423
091159094	409	091163567	453	091168475	438	091170331	68	091174812	381
091159102	409	091163658	446	091168699	234	091170349	68	091174861	34
091159110	409	091163666	359	091168707	238	091170356	68	091174879	34
091159490	118	091163682	161	091168756	244	091170364	68	091175058	34
091159524	420	091163781	352;368	091168764	244	091170372	68	091175066	34
091159532	420	091163815	343	091168772	244	091170380	68	091175215	12;17
091159540	420	091163831	349	091168806	250	091170398	68	091175223	344
091159557	420	091163906	365	091168814	250	091170406	68	091175264	45
091159565	420	091164128	370	091168822	250	091170414	71	091175280	45
091159607	328	091164136	370	091168848	250	091170422	71	091175298	45
091159615	329	091164144	370	091168855	250	091170430	71	091175306	45
091159730	148	091164151	370	091168939	460	091170448	19	091175314	45
091159748	148	091164219	317	091169002	10	091170737	335	091175322	45
091160000		091164227	317	091169010	10	091170919	394;463	091175330	45
091160175	87	091164664	420	091169028	10	091171172	287	091175330	47
091160183	87	091164672	420	091169036	10	091171321	298	091175348	45
091160340	150	091165398	269;451	091169044	10	091171362	204	091175355	45
091160365	150	091165406	269;451	091169051	10	091171370	204	091175363	45
091160381	153	091165414	269;451	091169069	10	091171388	204	091175363	47
091160431	154	091165422	269;451	091169077	10	091171396	204	091175371	45
091160464	142	091165430	269;451	091169143	22	091171420	156	091175389	45
091160472	142	091165430	269;451	091169150	22	091171883	302	091175397	45
091160480	77	091165521	157	091169168	22	091171891	302	091175405	45
091160498	324	091165539	157	091169176	22	091172246	311	091175421	45
091160498	421	091165588	317	091169184	22	091172576	404	091175983	411
091160506	91	091165695	309	091169192	22	091172584	404	091176049	369

Product Code	Page	Product Code	Page	Product Code	Page	Product Code	Page	Product Code	Page
091176064	419	091183490	96	091202670	348	091209113	403	091251958	128
091176130	314	091183508	96	091202670	460	091209121	403	091251966	128
091176890	19	091183532	97	091202688	348	091209139	403	091259555	112
091177625	240	091183862	143	091202688	460	091209147	403	091259563	66
091177856	256	091183888	143	091202696	458	091209154	403	091259639	66
091178078	394;463	091183896	143	091202704	458	091209162	403	091259654	66
091178086	394;463	091184043	19	091202712	458	091209170	403	091259720	66
091178094	310	091184084	271	091202720	348	091209188	403	091259753	66
091178102	310	091184100	222;236	091202720	460	091209196	403	091260000	
091178110	310	091184118	222;236	091202738	348	091209204	403	091260488	190
091178458	119	091184126	318	091202738	460	091209212	403	091260546	190
091178805	425	091184134	318	091203199	271	091209220	403	091260637	190
091178813	425	091184142	318	091203306	12	091209238	403	091261114	189
091178821	425	091184167	310	091203314	12	091209246	403	091261148	189
091178847	425	091184290	234	091203322	12	091210000		091261163	191
091178854	425	091184308	288	091203330	12	091212885	401	091261171	190
091178862	425	091184365	122	091203397	304	091213578	114	091261189	190
091178870	358	091184415	323	091203488	305	091213685	401	091261197	190
091179134	460	091184431	182	091203496	11	091213800	344	091261205	191
091179142	460	091184449	182	091203512	304	091214279	299	091261213	191
091179258	342	091184456	182	091203561	312	091214287	66	091261221	191
091179449	204	091184464	182	091203579	312	091216159	97	091261239	190
091179464	204	091184472	182	091203587	312	091217009	149	091261247	190
091179472	204	091184480	182	091203603	291	091217017	149	091261254	190
091179480	204	091184498	182	091203934	317	091217025	149	091261262	190
091179522	384	091184506	182	091203959	310	091217033	149	091261270	192
091179530	384	091184514	182	091204007	322	091217041	149	091261288	192
091179555	382	091184522	182	091204379	418	091217058	149	091261296	192
091179563	382	091184530	182	091204544	351	091219914	193	091261304	190
091179720	19	091184548	182	091204551	351	091219922	192	091261338	190
091180000		091184555	182	091204684	113	091220000		091261346	193
091180223	381	091184571	182	091204692	404	091223338	127	091261361	193
091180231	381	091184654	120	091204700	404	091224666	226	091261379	190
091180306	279	091184662	120	091204718	214	091226810	127	091261395	192
091180314	458	091184787	120	091204734	404	091228642	99	091261429	193
091180348	114	091186204	80	091204742	404	091230000		091261437	190
091180884	306	091186212	80	091204791	199	091230036	125	091261445	189
091181395	291	091186246	80	091204809	199	091230259	115	091261452	189
091181403	399	091186253	80	091204817	404	091230283	115	091261460	193
091181924	396	091186303	80	091204825	199	091230291	115	091261478	192
091182260	222;236	091186329	80	091204833	199	091230309	115	091261486	192
091182278	222;236	091186378	80	091204890	404	091235779	141	091261494	189
091182286	222;236	091186394	80	091204940	404	091235787	141	091261502	192
091182492	10	091186915	153	091204957	404	091235795	141	091261536	192
091182500	10	091187004	224	091205095	404	091235803	141	091261544	193
091182526	10	091187186	240	091205202	257	091235811	141	091261551	192
091182534	12;17	091187236	271	091205228	257	091235837	142	091261569	193
091182542	12;17	091187251	271	091205244	257	091235845	142	091261585	189
091182559	12;17	091187822	206	091205269	257	091235852	142	091261593	189
091182575	48	091187830	206	091205285	257	091235860	142	091261601	192
091182583	234	091188069	384	091205301	257	091235886	142	091261684	189
091182617	229;453	091188077	206	091205319	257	091235894	142	091261775	189
091182625	229;453	091188085	378	091205947	257	091235902	142	091261783	189
091182773	231	091188093	206	091205996	257	091235910	142	091261791	189
091182807	150	091188119	206	091206002	257	091236033	144	091261809	188
091182815	150	091188424	206	091206010	257	091236041	144	091261817	189
091182823	150	091188440	206	091206028	257	091236058	144	091261825	190
091182831	150	091188473	206	091207794	245	091236066	144	091261833	190
091182849	150	091189240	342	091207802	245	091236074	144	091261841	190
091182856	140	091189406	74	091207810	245	091236702	149	091261858	190
091182898	158	091189414	74	091207828	245	091236710	149	091261866	190
091182922	158	091189422	74	091208594	383	091236728	149	091262252	191
091182948	158	091189430	74	091208826	310	091240000		091262393	191
091182955	158	091190000		091208834	310	091240506	153	091262401	191
091182997	130	091190339	271	091208842	408	091240720	153	091262419	191
091183292	396	091191907	305	091208859	408	091240738	153	091262427	191
091183342	398	091191915	305	091208867	408	091240746	153	091262435	191
091183417	93	091197326	305	091208875	408	091240753	153	091262443	191
091183425	93	091200000		091208883	328	091240761	153	091262450	191
091183433	93	091202605	222;236	091208909	410	091249622	102	091262468	191
091183441	93	091202613	222;236	091209097	403	091249630	102	091262476	191
091183458	93	091202662	304	091209105	403	091250000		091262484	191

Numerical Index

Product Code	Page	Product Code	Page	Product Code	Page	Product Code	Page	Product Code	Page
091262492	191	091319649	79	091329275	205	091421015	272	091424274	131
091262500	191	091319664	79	091329283	205	091421023	272	091424316	131
091262724	190	091320000		091329291	205	091421064	270	091424332	131
091262815	196	091320241	158	091329309	205	091421072	350	091424357	131
091262823	196	091320258	158	091329408	101	091421080	355	091424373	131
091262831	196	091320266	158	091329416	102	091421098	350	091424399	131
091262849	196	091320274	158	091330000		091421106	355	091424415	131
091262856	196	091320282	158	091334531	127	091422096	343	091424431	131
091262864	196	091320308	158	091336619	129	091422112	343	091424456	131
091262872	196	091320316	158	091337344	67	091422138	343	091424472	131
091264290	191	091320324	158	091337351	67	091422476	169	091424498	131
091264308	191	091320332	158	091337369	67	091422484	170	091424514	131
091264316	191	091320340	158	091337377	67	091422492	170	091424530	131
091264324	191	091320357	174	091337385	67	091422500	148;150	091424555	131
091264332	191	091320365	174	091338847	67	091422518	169	091424571	131
091264340	191	091320373	174	091338854	67	091422526	169	091424597	131
091264357	191	091320381	174	091338912	67	091422534	169	091424613	131
091264365	191	091320399	174	091338920	67	091422542	169	091424639	131
091268374	30	091320407	174	091338938	67	091422559	169	091424654	131
091300000		091320415	174	091338946	67	091422567	169	091424670	131
091309798	320	091320423	174	091338953	67	091422583	172	091424696	131
091310000		091322148	305	091338961	67	091422633	148	091425107	36
091310754	364	091322155	188	091339027	67	091422641	148	091425115	36
091310846	341	091322171	189	091339035	67	091422658	150	091427368	340
091310853	341	091322197	189	091339613	88	091422799	213	091427400	391
091310861	341	091322213	190	091339621	88	091422807	213	091428192	213
091310879	341	091322221	189	091339639	88	091422815	213	091428200	213
091310887	358	091322239	189	091339654	88	091422930	154	091428218	213
091310895	350	091322247	190	091339662	88	091422955	462	091428242	213
091310903	350	091322254	190	091339811	101	091422963	461	091428259	213
091310911	350	091322262	190	091340000		091423029	101	091428267	213
091311067	352	091322270	190	091340389	90	091423078	349	091428275	213
091311638	336	091322288	192	091340884	99	091423110	349	091428358	352
091311646	336	091322296	192	091340892	99	091423144	349	091428358	368
091312867	66	091322304	192	091340900	99	091423151	349	091428366	352
091313659	239	091322320	191	091340918	99	091423169	90	091428366	368
091313683	266	091322338	192	091340926	99	091423177	349	091428937	278
091313691	266	091322387	157	091340934	99	091423185	349	091428945	278
091313709	266	091322395	157	091342369	90	091423193	349	091428952	278
091313717	266	091322411	157	091342377	90	091423201	349	091429232	356
091313725	266	091322429	157	091342385	90	091423219	349	091429240	356
091313733	266	091322445	151	091342393	90	091423300	171	091429315	262
091313741	266	091322452	151	091350000		091423318	171	091429323	262
091313758	266	091322460	151	091356476	410	091423326	171	091429331	262
091313766	266	091322478	151	091356484	410	091423334	171	091429331	262
091313774	266	091322999	314	091356492	410	091423607	422	091429349	262
091313782	266	091323005	314	091356930	406	091423623	423	091430000	
091313790	266	091323088	168	091356971	406	091423631	423	091433697	281
091314319	306	091323674	149	091357029	311	091423649	423	091433705	281
091315209	459	091323682	149	091357037	311	091423664	423	091433788	389
091315217	459	091323690	149	091357144	345	091423672	423	091437847	462
091315225	459	091324045	16	091357151	345	091423698	423	091437888	409
091316173	459	091324714	304	091357441	336	091423706	423	091438365	265
091316777	363	091324896	134	091357458	336	091423714	423	091438415	342
091316967	229	091325223	436	091357573	315	091423722	423	091438423	265
091316967	244	091325356	345	091357581	315	091423797	181	091438522	368
091317452	36	091325463	343	091360000		091423805	181	091438548	357
091317460	36	091325539	406	091376409	143	091423813	181	091438621	336
091317486	34	091325760	320	091376417	143	091423821	181	091438993	320
091317494	34	091325828	320	091376425	143	091423839	181	091439249	301
091317502	34	091325844	332	091376433	143	091423847	181	091439272	301
091317510	34	091326297	88	091370000		091423854	181	091439348	321
091318021	286	091326982	140	091383603	143	091423862	181	091440000	
091318039	286	091326990	140	091383611	143	091423870	181	091441781	38
091318047	286	091327006	140	091383629	143	091423888	181		
091318054	286	091327014	140	091383637	143	091423896	181	091523877	72
091318062	293	091327022	170	091380000		091423904	181	1000	
091318070	293	091327071	168	091398742	228	091423912	365	1010M	194
091318138	74	091329085	9	091420000		091423920	51	1011M	194
091319235	98	091329093	9	091420249	195	091423938	51	1012M	194
091319268	92	091329135	91	091420256	195	091423961	279	1027M	194
091319276	92	091329259	98	091421007	272	091424217	131	1028M	194

Product Code	Page	Product Code	Page	Product Code	Page	Product Code	Page	Product Code	Page
1029M	194	1443	256	2794F	103;428	31 48 17	140	4542AP	424
1050M	194	1447	259;449	2794G	103;428	31 51 13	140	4542AR	424
1051M	194	144701	259;449	2794H	103;428	31 51 15	140	4542AT	424
1052M	194	1451	268	2794J	103;428	31 51 17	140	4542BB	424
1064	258	1453	268	2795A	103;431	31 53 13	140	4542BP	424
1066	258	145401	268	2795B	103;431	31 53 15	140	4542BR	424
1072	258	145402	268	2795C	103;431	31 53 17	140	4542BT	424
1075M	194	145403	268	2795D	103;431	3821A	167	4542DB	424
1076M	194	145404	268	2795E	103;431	3821B	167	4542DP	424
1077M	194	1460	268	2795F	103;431	3821C	167	4542DR	424
1078	258	1494	162	2795J	103;431	3821D	167	4542DT	424
1079	258	149401	162	2795L	103;431	3821F	167	4542EB	424
109001	256	1495	162	2795MB	424	3821G	167	4542EP	424
109002	256	1498	109	2795MP	424	3821H	167	4542ER	424
109003	256	1501	162	2795MR	424	3821J	167	4542ET	424
109004	256	1546	264	2795MT	424	3821M	166	4542H	422
109501	259;449	154601	264	2795NB	424	3821M-10	166	4542M	425
109502	259;449	1548	263;448	2795NP	424	3821P	166	4542N	425
1100M	194	2000		2795NR	424	3823A	167	4542P	425
110101	256	2046	109	2795NT	424	3823B	167	4542S	425
110102	256	2046A	109	2795T	425	3823C	166	4542WB	424
110103	256	2083	286	2795XB	424	3823D	166	4542WP	424
110104	256	208302	286	2795XP	424	3823E	166	4542WR	424
110105	256	208303	286	2795XR	424	3823F	166	4542WT	424
110201	259;450	208304	286	2795XT	424	3823G	166	4542YB	424
110202	259;450	2092	289	2795YB	424	3823H	166	4542YP	424
1102M	194	21	175;373	2795YP	424	3823I	166	4542YR	424
1103M	194	2102	290	2795YR	424	3823J	166	4542YT	424
110801	272	21-020	175;373	2795YT	424	3823K	166	4550-010	179
1114	262	21-060	175;373	2796A	432	3823L	167	4550-020	179
1115	262	22	175;373	2798	432	3823M	166	4550-030	179
1125M	194	22-020	175;373	2799A	429	3823N	166	4550-040	179
1126M	194	2285	109	2805A	431	3823O	166	4550-050	179
1127M	194	2699A	104	2805B	431	3823P	166	4590U	422
1130	275	2699B	104	2805C	431	3823Q	166	4641C	427
1133	275	2699C	104	2805D	431	39	171	4641L	426
1136	275	2699D	104	2820V	435	39-1	171	4641M	426
1145	273	2699E	104	2825	435	39 00 25	140	4641S	426
1146	273	2699F	104	2830	435	39 00 45	140	4641SA	426
1149	273	2699G	104	2830CT	435	4000		4642L	427
1150M	194	2699H	104	2830S	435	40 30 20	178	4642M	427
1151M	194	2700A	104	2831	435	40 30 30	178	4642S	427
1152M	194	2700B	104	2831CT	435	40 30 40	178	4642SA	427
1159	273	2700C	104	2831S	435	40 70 10	178	4768B	103;431;433
1200M	194	2700D	104	2832	435	40 70 20	178	4772T	432
1201M	194	2700E	104	2832CT	435	40 70 30	178	4772TH	432
1202M	194	2700F	104	2832S	435	40 70 40	178	4772TM	432
1207M	194	2700G	104	2833	435	40 70 50	178	4772TW	432
1225MC	195	2700H	104	2833CT	435	40 80 10	178	4775	433
1226MC	195	2700I	104	2833S	435	40 80 20	178	4807E	439
1227MC	195	2771J	417	2834	435	40 80 30	178	4811	440
1228MC	195	2771P	417	2834CT	435	40 80 40	178	4814B	437
1249	275;451	2771SA	417	2834S	435	40 80 50	178	4830-020	180
1251	268	2774C	427	3000		40 85 10	178	4830-030	180
1275MC	195	2779A	430	3004M	195	40 85 20	178	4830-040	180
1276MC	195	2779B	430	3005M	195	40 85 30	178	4830D-020	177
1303MC	195	2779C	430	3006M	195	40 85 40	178	4830D-030	177
1304MC	195	2779D	430	3007M	195	40 85 50	178	4830D-040	177
1316M	195	2779E	430	3010	240	402101	228;455	4831-020	180
1371	260	2785L	425	3025M	195	402102	228;455	4831-030	180
1371	449	2785M	425	3026M	195	4026	228;455	4831-040	180
1372	260	2785S	425	3027M	195	402601	228;455	4831-050	180
1373	260	2785XL	425	3028M	195	4065	227	4831D-020	177
1388	263	2789A	103;428	3029M	195	4073	227	4831D-030	177
1425	264	2789B	103;428	3030M	195	4107	202	4831D-040	177
1429	265	2789C	103;428	3075S	195	4108	202	4831D-050	177
1434	263	2789D	103;428	3080S	195	4109	202	4841	437
1438	256	2794A	103;428	31 46 13	140	4163B	440	4850-010	179
1439	256	2794B	103;428	31 46 15	140	444 05	384	4850-020	179
1440	256	2794C	103;428	31 46 17	140	4444M	425	4850-030	179
1441	256	2794D	103;428	31 48 13	140	4444MC	425	4850-040	179
1442	256	2794E	103;428	31 48 15	140	4542AB	424	4850-050	179

Numerical Index

Product Code	Page	Product Code	Page	Product Code	Page	Product Code	Page	Product Code	Page
4870-010	179	508803	70	550464	22	553228	41	557310	454
4870-020	179	508804	70	550465	22	553232	42	557435	322
4870-030	179	508805	70	550514	27	553233	42	557448	352;368
4870-040	179	5107	109	550515	27	553234	48	557512	345
4870-050	179	514801	70	550516	27	553235	48	557611	325;367
4910	136	514802	70	550517	27	553236	50	560426	16
4910	446	514803	70	550518	27	553260	6	560428	16
491001	136	514804	70	550519	27	55326004	6	560430	16
4948	443	514805	70	550520	27	553261	6	6000	
4960-010	180	5153	105	550521	27	55326104	6	600-100	41
4960-020	180	515301	105	550522	27	55326204	6	6029	43
4960-030	180	5181	72	550523	27	553263	6	6066	294
4960-040	180	518101	72	550524	27	55326304	6	606601	294
4960-050	180	518104	72	550525	27	553271	18	606609	294
4960D-010	177	518105	72	550526	27	55327701	23	6180	175
4960D-020	177	5182	72	550527	27	55327702	23	618001	175
4960D-030	177	518201	72	550528	27	55327703	23	6186	184
4960D-040	177	518204	72	550529	27	553280	45	6227	418
4960D-050	177	518205	72	550530	10	55328201	57	6228	418
4970-010	180	5183	72	550532	10	55328202	57	622801	421
4970-020	180	518301	72	550534	4	55328203	57	6229	418
4970-030	180	518304	72	550535	4	55328204	57	6230	418
4970-040	180	518305	72	550536	4	55328205	57	6231	418
4970-050	180	5184	72	550539	63	55328206	57	6232	421
5000		518401	72	550547	10	55328207	57	6236	418
501001	115	518404	72	550549	10	55328208	57	623601	418
501002	115	518405	72	550551	10	55328209	57	6247	260
5023	111	5185	72	550553	10	55328210	57	625101	218;261
5026	112	518501	72	550555	10	553284	48	625102	218;261
5030J1	118	518504	72	550626	63	553458	11	625103	218;261
5030KIT	119	518505	72	550627	63	553459	11	6298	354
503201	63	5189	109	550628	63	554296	113	629801	354
503202	63	5246	75	550629	63	5545721	31	6299	354
503301	63	5247	75	550671	7;17	5545722	31	6314	391
503302	63	5264	76	550673	7;17	5545723	31	6370	418
5048B	133	5267	111	550765	6	554583	31	637001	418
5060	124	5268	111	550761	29	554584	62	637002	418
506301	70	5270	111	550762	29	554590	8	637003	418
506302	70	5288	107	550763	29	554591	8	637004	418
506303	70	5291	109	550766	6	554592	30	6475	292
506304	70	5293	109	550767	6	55462301	165	66250706	80
506305	70	5302	77	550768	6	55462302	165	66250707	80
5065	72	530212	77	550963	76	55462303	165	7000	
506501	72	5309	138	551191	29	55462304	165	700001	372
506502	72	5312	109	55119103	29	55462305	165	700002	372
506503	72	5316	76	551220	5;17	55462306	165	700003	372
5071	72	5328	135	551222	5;17	554820	6;17	700004	372
507101	72	5329	109	551236	9;17	555357	325;367	700005	372
507105	72	55004001	164	551238	9;17	555400	322	700101	372
507110	72	55004002	164	551240	9;17	555568	124	700102	372
507199	72	55004003	164	551242	9;17	555570	124	700103	372
50719901	72	55004004	164	551432	24	555597	264	700104	372
50719905	72	55004005	164	551433	24	555671	452	700105	372
50719910	72	55004006	164	551434	24	555672	452	701902	33
5072	72	55004007	165	551435	24	555968	11;17	705701	59
507201	72	55004008	165	551438	24	555970	11;17	705702	59
507205	72	550138	14	55143901	24	555972	11;17	705703	59
507210	72	550139	14	55143902	24	556004	22	705704	59
5073	72	550197	148	55143903	24	556005	22	716100	70
507301	72	550421	22	551484	10	556006	22	716101	70
507305	72	550422	22	551486	10	556010	24	716102	70
507310	72	550423	22	551488	10	556011	24	716103	70
5074	72	550426	22	551490	10	556012	24	716104	70
507412	72	550427	22	551492	10	556029	18	716105	70
5075	72	550428	22	551534	18	556041	21	716106	70
507512	72	550446	23	551535	18	556800	103;428	716800	69
5076	72	550447	23	551845	274;452	556801	103;428	716801	69
507612	72	550451	23	551846	274;452	556802	103;428	716802	69
5077	72	550452	23	553202	30	557024	130	716803	69
507712	72	550461	24	553203	30	557168	275	716804	69
508801	70	550462	24	553220	46	557308	454	716805	69
508802	70	550463	24	553221	46	557309	454	716806	69

Product Code	Page	Product Code	Page	Product Code	Page	Product Code	Page	Product Code	Page
716807	69	7798	46	920040	18	927280	62	929461	72
716900	69	779801	46	920042	18	92728103	62	929462	72
716901	69	787900	164	920043	18	92728104	62	929463	72
716902	69	787901	164	920044	18	92728105	62	929600	76
716903	69	787902	164	920210	447	92728106	62	929601	76
716904	69	787903	164	920270	273;452	92728107	62	929602	76
716905	69	787904	164	920271	273;452	92728108	62	929795	183
716906	69	787905	164	920272	273;452	92728109	62	929796	183
716907	69	787906	164	920273	259;450	92728110	62	929797	183
727301	42	79060101	164	920274	259;450	92728111	62	929910	72
727302	42	79060102	164	920318	358	92728112	62	929911	72
7275	43	79060201	164	920347	393	92728113	62	929912	72
7297	428	79060202	164	920359	256	92728114	62	929913	72
732625	45	79060301	164	920476	261	92728503	62	929914	72
741803	45	79060302	164	920566	354	92728504	62	929915	72
741804	45	79060401	164	920567	354	92728505	62	954803	453
7444	29	79060402	164	920635	71	92728506	62	96044202	370
744401	29	79060501	164	920686	259	92728507	62	A1000	
744402	29	79060502	164	920686	449	92728508	62	A1520	24
7446	137	79060601	164	920687	259	92728509	62	A1521	24
7447	29	79060602	164	920687	449	92728510	62	A1522	24
7449	29	79060701	164	920691	275	92728511	62	A1523	24
7457	135	79060702	164	920798	261	92728512	62	A1527	24
746301	30	79070101	164	922772	417	92728513	62	A156100	28
746302	30	79070102	164	922773	417	92728514	62	A156101	28
7475	39	79070201	164	922774	417	92743902	183	A156104	28
7485	123	79070202	164	922799	429	92743903	183	A156105	28
7486	123	79070301	164	92279901	429	927721	292	A1591P	23
749805	123	79070302	164	922805	431	928131	443	A159220	23
7502	137	79070401	164	922806	431	928254	432	A1593A1	23
7510	134	79070402	164	924590	422	928260	417	A1601P	23
7512	134	7976	175	924641	426	928261	417	A160320	23
7514	134	8000		924642	426	928262	417	A1603A1	23
7516	133	804302	446	924643	426	928263	417	A1711A1	23
7517	133	804303	446	924644	426	928264	417	A1711P	23
7518	133	804304	446	924772	432	928266	430	A171220	23
7520	138	8060	133	924773	433	928294	433	A1721A1	23
7521	138	8063	137	924774	433	928295	433	A1721P	23
7524	130	806301	137	924775	433	928296	433	A172320	23
7531	137	8152	443	924776	433	928297	433	A1791	45
7532	130	8180	109	924777	433	928298	433	A17951	46
7538	134	8182	138	924970	444	928299	429	A17952	46
7539	134	8188	447	926644	122	92829901	429	A1861	184
7540	134	8192	437	926654	136	928300	433	A18610	184
7541	134	819401	440	926655	136	928301	433	A1862	184
762301	55	8218	443	926809	379	928370	417	A1863	184
762302	55	836701	444	926810	379	928371	417	A1864	184
762303	55	836702	444	927009	123	928372	417	A186C	184
7640	49	836703	444	927035	446	929244	97	A19610	110
7690	52	836704	444	927037	138	92924401	97	A196100	79
7691	52	836705	444	92717900	69	929245	97	A196200	79
7692	52	9000		92717901	69	92924501	97	A196300	79
7693	49	9101	433	92717902	69	929250	94	A196400	79
769301	49	9102	433	92717903	69	929251	94	A196500	79
769302	49	9106	433	92717904	69	929252	94	A1966	79
7694	49	9110	422	927201	53	929253	94	A196600	79
769401	49	9114	426	927202	53	929254	94	A2000	
769402	49	9114S	426	927203	53	929255	94	A2001	175
7695	49	9114T	426	927211	41	929256	94	A22514	54
7696	49	9115	426	927213	45	929332	161	A22515	54
7697	49	9115S	426	92721501	155	929333	161	A22516	54
7698	49	9115T	426	92721502	155	929334	161	A2873	45
7699	49	9116	426	92721601	155	929335	161	A2874	45
772901	44	9116S	426	92721602	155	929336	161	A28810	33
772902	44	9116T	426	92725501	60	929337	161	A28811	33
7767	44	9117	426	92725502	60	929366	158	A28812	33
7768	44	9117S	426	92725503	60	929367	158	A28813	33
7769	44	9117T	426	92725504	60	929368	158	A28814	33
7788	46	920028	18	92725505	60	929369	158	A28816	33
7790	46	920029	18	927275	63	929370	158	A28817	33
7791	46	920030	18	927276	48	929371	158	A2883	33
7793	46	920031	18	927279	62	929460	72	A2886	33

Numerical Index

Product Code	Page	Product Code	Page	Product Code	Page	Product Code	Page	Product Code	Page
A2887	33	A310SFX	25	A3488	75	A38312	152	A419RXS	27
A2888	33	A310SPE	25	A34910	37	A38321	152	A4281	44
A2889	33	A311301	26	A34911	37	A38322	152	A4282	44
A2901	35	A311302	26	A34912	37	A38331	152	A4283	44
A2902	35	A311303	26	A34913	37	A38332	152	A4342	29
A2903	35	A311304	26	A34914	37	A38341	152	A4343	29
A2911	31	A311305	26	A34915	37	A38342	152	A4344	29
A2912	31	A311306	26	A34916	37	A38351	152	A4351	29
A2913	31	A3121	26	A34917	37	A38352	152	A4352	29
A2914	31	A31213	26	A3492	37	A38610	175	A4353	29
A29201	5	A31214	26	A34920	37	A38610C	175	A4363	29
A292011	7	A31215	26	A34921	37	A389140	37	A4371	25
A292012	5	A31216	26	A3493	37	A39710	79	A4371	29
A292020	7	A31217	26	A34950	37	A39715	79	A4381	31
A292021	7	A31218	26	A34951	37	A3973	79	A4382	31
A292022	7	A31219	26	A34960	37	A3975	79	A4383	30
A292023	7	A3122	26	A34961	37	A3977	79	A44131	134
A292024	5	A31220	26	A3497	37	A3979	79	A4417	133
A292026	5	A31221	26	A3498	37	A4000		A4418	133
A292029	5	A31222	26	A3499	37	A403830	169	A44410	46
A29203	5	A31223	26	A3521	56	A403831	169	A44411	46
A292030	5	A31224	26	A352100	56	A4050	108	A4452	43
A292031	5	A31225	26	A352101	56	A4051	108	A4453	43
A292034	7	A31226	26	A352200	56	A4055	107	A4454	43
A292035	7	A31227	26	A352202	56	A4057	105	A4455	43
A29204	7	A31228	26	A352204	56	A405800	105	A4456	43
A29205	7	A31229	26	A352S	56	A4062	111	A4457	43
A29206	7	A3123	26	A3531	24	A4064	111	A4458	43
A2921	5	A31230	26	A3531E	24	A4065	111	A4541	445
A29211	7	A3124	26	A3532	24	A4101	106	A4542	135;445
A29212	5	A3125	26	A353270	24	A4121	77	A455002	31
A29213	5	A3126	26	A3532E	24	A4141	107	A4551	31
A29214	5	A31410	33	A353370	24	A4142	107	A4581	45
A2925	7	A31411	33	A3576	30	A41420	107	A4592	44
A2927	7	A31412	33	A35761	30	A4143	107	A45920	44
A2928	7	A3143	33	A3591	106	A41510	138	A45921	44
A292901	7	A314301	33	A35910	106	A41511	138	A4741	110
A292902	7	A3148	33	A36715	44	A41512	138	A4742	110
A2931	33	A3149	33	A36716	44	A41513	138	A478201	71
A29310	33	A315L	173	A3674	44	A415201	138	A478202	71
A29311	33	A315M	173	A368LL	173	A415202	138	A478203	71
A29312	33	A315S	173	A368LM	173	A4153	138	A4811	44
A2932	33	A3171	63	A368LS	173	A4154	138	A4841	27
A2935	33	A32440	15	A368LX	173	A4155	138	A4842	27
A2936	33	A32440C4	15	A368RL	173	A4156	138	A4843	27
A2939	33	A32441	15	A368RM	173	A4157	138	A4844	27
A297001	11	A32441C4	15	A368RS	173	A4158	138	A4845	27
A297002	11	A32444	15	A368RX	173	A4159	138	A4846	27
A297003	11	A32445	15	A37110	42	A4161	135;444	A4881	31
A297004	11	A32451	15	A37112	43	A41917	27	A4882	31;306
A297005	11	A32452	15	A37113	41	A41918	27	A4883	31
A297006	11	A32453	15	A37117	43	A41919	27	A4931	44
A297007	11	A32455	15	A37118	43	A41920	27	A495LL	161
A297008	11	A32456	15	A37119	41	A41921	27	A495LM	161
A297010	11	A32457	15	A37130	42	A41922	27	A495LS	161
A297011	11	A32460	15	A37132	43	A41923	27	A495RL	161
A297012	11	A32461	15	A37135	41	A41924	27	A495RM	161
A3000		A32461C4	15	A37139	41	A419300	27	A495RS	161
A310500	25	A32469	15	A3714	42	A419301	27	A49913	71
A310501	25	A32460C4	15	A37142	41	A419302	27	A49923	71
A310502	25	A32551	15	A37143	41	A419303	27	A5000	
A310503	25	A3400	36	A37146	42	A419304	27	A5001	105
A310504	25	A34022	36	A37147	41	A419305	27	A5002	105
A310505	25	A34023	36	A37147-01	41	A419306	27	A508LL	173
A310LA1	25	A34024	36	A3715	42	A419307	27	A508LM	173
A310LE	25	A34025	36	A37190	42	A419LL	27	A508LS	173
A310LFX	25	A3481	75	A3734	25	A419LM	27	A508RL	173
A310MA1	25	A3482	75	A3761	176	A419LS	27	A508RM	173
A310ME	25	A3483	75	A3762	176	A419LXS	27	A508RS	173
A310MFX	25	A3484	75	A3781	176	A419RL	27	A5121	55
A310SA1	25	A3485	75	A3782	176	A419RM	27	A514146	20
A310SE	25	A3486	75	A38311	152	A419RS	27	A5143	47

Product Code	Page	Product Code	Page	Product Code	Page	Product Code	Page	Product Code	Page
A5144	47	A54521	147	A57711	12	A60712	152	A6153	155
A5145	47	A54522	147	A57712	12	A60713	152	A6154	155
A51460	20	A54531	147	A57724	12	A60714	152	A6155	155
A51462	20	A54532	147	A57725	12	A60715	152	A6156	155
A51464	20	A54541	147	A5774	12	A60716	152	A6157	155
A51465	20	A54542	147	A5779	12	A60717	152	A6158	155
A51467	20	A54551	147	A5791	48	A60718	152	A6159	155
A51468	20	A54552	147	A5792	48	A60719	152	A629003	138
A5174	28	A54561	147	A58001	61	A60720	152	A6291	138
A5175	28	A54562	147	A58002	61	A6076	53	A6341	28
A5176	28	A54571	147	A58003	61	A6077	49	A63411	176
A5177	28	A54572	147	A5801	61	A6081	152	A63412	176
A517L	55	A545800	146	A5802	61	A60810	152	A6342	28
A517R	55	A545801	146	A5803	61	A6082	152	A6343	28
A518011	70	A545802	146	A5804	61	A6083	152	A634400	28
A518012	70	A545803	146	A5805	61	A6084	152	A634401	28
A518013	70	A545804	146	A5807	61	A6085	152	A634402	28
A518014	70	A5492	145	A599001	156	A6086	152	A634403	28
A518015	70	A5493	141	A599002	156	A6087	152	A634500	174
A5231	59	A54930	145	A599003	156	A6088	152	A65216A1	18
A52310	59	A54931	145	A599004	156	A6089	152	A6522C2	18
A5232	59	A54932	145	A599005	156	A6091	152	A6524C4	18
A5233	59	A549320	141	A599006	156	A60910	152	A6528A1	18
A5234	59	A549321	141	A599007	156	A6092	152	A6528C8	18
A5235	59	A549322	141	A599008	156	A6093	152	A6531	147
A5236	59	A549323	141	A6000		A6094	152	A65310	147
A5237	59	A549324	141	A60021	151	A6095	152	A6532	147
A5238	59	A551L	144	A60022	151	A6096	152	A6533	147
A5239	59	A551M	144	A60023	151	A6097	152	A6534	147
A52548	61	A551S	144	A60024	151	A6098	152	A6535	147
A52549	61	A551XL	144	A60025	151	A6099	152	A6536	147
A52550	61	A57113	64	A60026	151	A611LL	152	A6537	147
A52551	61	A57114	64	A600300	152	A611LM	152	A6538	147
A52552	61	A57117	64	A600301	152	A611LS	152	A6539	147
A52553	61	A57118	64	A600302	152	A611LXL	152	A660225	29
A52554	61	A57119	64	A600303	152	A611LXS	152	A660325	29
A52555	61	A57120	64	A600304	152	A611RL	152	A660425	29
A52556	61	A571200	182	A600305	152	A611RM	152	A6605	29
A52557	61	A571201	182	A600306	152	A611RS	152	A662NP	43
A52558	61	A571202	182	A600307	152	A611RXL	152	A6684	42
A52559	61	A571203	182	A6011	50	A611RXS	152	A6731	25
A52560	61	A571204	182	A60111	54	A6121	160	A6732	25
A52561	61	A571205	182	A60112	54	A61210	160	A6733	25
A525700	58	A571206	182	A60113	54	A6122	160	A6734	25
A525701	58	A571207	182	A60114	54	A6123	160	A676A	176
A525702	58	A571220	182	A60115	54	A6124	160	A676AX	176
A525703	58	A571221	182	A60116	54	A6125	160	A6781	23
A525704	58	A571222	182	A60117	54	A6126	160	A6782	23
A525705	58	A571223	182	A60118	54	A6127	160	A678220	23
A530N	39	A571224	182	A6012	48	A6128	160	A678320	23
A530NS	39	A571225	182	A60128	49	A6129	160	A6785	23
A5311	39	A571226	182	A6013	48	A6151	155	A6786	23
A5391	33	A571227	182	A60132	52	A61510	155	A67881	22
A5392	33	A572002	48;64	A60133	52	A6152	155	A67882	22
A54210	58	A57701	12	A60171	54	A615200	155	A67883	22
A54211	58	A57702	12	A60172	54	A615201	155	A67891	22
A54212	58	A577020	12	A60173	54	A615202	155	A67892	22
A54213	58	A577020C4	12	A60174	54	A615203	155	A67893	22
A54214	58	A577021	12	A60175	54	A615204	155	A679001	160
A54229	58	A577022	12	A60176	54	A615205	155	A679002	160
A54230	58	A577023	12	A60177	54	A615206	155	A679003	160
A54231	58	A577023C4	12	A60178	54	A615207	155	A679004	160
A54232	58	A577024	12	A6021	59	A615208	155	A679005	160
A54233	58	A577025	12	A6022	59	A615209	155	A679006	160
A54234	58	A577026	12	A6023	59	A61521	150	A679007	160
A54420	58	A577026C4	12	A6024	59	A61522	150	A679008	160
A54421	58	A577027	12	A6025	59	A61523	150	A679111	160
A54422	58	A577027C4	12	A6026	59	A61524	150	A679112	160
A54423	58	A57703	12	A6027	59	A61525	150	A679113	160
A54424	58	A57704	12	A6028	59	A61526	150	A679114	160
A5451	145	A5771	12	A6029	59	A61527	154	A679115	160
A5452	145	A57710	12	A60711	152	A61528	154	A679116	160

Numerical Index

Product Code	Page	Product Code	Page	Product Code	Page	Product Code	Page	Product Code	Page
A679117	160	A7652	28	A812613	165	A8482	74	A911013C4	13
A679118	160	A7653	28	A812620	163	A85111	135	A911020	13
A6791L	160	A7654	28	A812621	163	A85114	135	A911021	13
A6791R	160	A7655	28	A812630	163	A8514	138	A911022	13
A6792L	160	A7656	28	A812631	163	A8515	138	A911023	13
A6792R	160	A7671	26	A812700	163	A8516	138	A911030	13
A684403	263	A7672	26	A812701	163	A852001	99	A911033	13
A6983	290	A7673	26	A812702	163	A8531	123	A911131	13
A698400	290	A7674	26	A812703	163	A8532	123	A911132	13
A7000		A77802	294	A812730	163	A8533	123	A915LL	152
A700224	399	A77811	294	A812731	163	A8534	123	A915LM	152
A703200	257	A77813	294	A812732	163	A8611	126	A915LS	152
A703201	257	A779100	271	A812733	163	A8621	146	A915LXL	152
A703202	257	A779101	271	A818021	144	A8622	146	A915LXS	152
A703203	257	A7796	273	A818022	144	A8623	146	A915RL	152
A703204	257	A783101	4	A818023	144	A8624	146	A915RM	152
A703205	257	A7931	31	A818024	144	A86801	60	A915RS	152
A703206	257	A7971	181	A8273	32	A86802	60	A915RXL	152
A703207	257	A7972	181	A8274	32	A86803	60	A915RXS	152
A703208	257	A7973	181	A8275	32	A86804	60	A920LL	156
A703209	257	A7974	181	A830600	350	A86805	60	A920LM	156
A70361	21	A7975	181	A832007	50	A86806	60	A920LS	156
A71160	376	A7976	181	A832008	50	A8681	183	A920LXS	156
A71161	376	A8000		A8321	50	A86810	183	A920RL	156
A71162	376	A804100	30	A8324	50	A868101	183	A920RM	156
A7147	76	A8072	48	A8326	50	A868102	183	A920RS	156
A7251	107;109	A808400	20	A8331	55	A8682	183	A920RXS	156
A72610	47	A808401	20	A83311	55	A8683	183	A925900	23
A72614	47	A808405	20	A83312	55	A8684	183	A926000	23
A72616	47	A8091	37	A8332	55	A8685	183	A927953	10
A72618	47	A80910	37	A83321	55	A8687	183	A927954	10
A72627	47	A80911	37	A83322	55	A8688	183	A927955	10
A72630	47	A80912	37	A8333	55	A8689	183	A927966	10
A72632	47	A80913	37	A83331	55	A873620	112	A9291	137
A72662	47	A80914	37	A83332	55	A873623	112	A92911	137
A726A	47	A80915	37	A8334	55	A873624	112	A9521	151
A7273	288	A80916	37	A83341	55	A8982	137	A95240	158
A730001	372	A80918	37	A83342	55	A8983	137	A95241	158
A730002	372	A80919	37	A8335	55	A8991	60	A95242	158
A730003	372	A8092	37	A83454	159	A899115	60	A95243	158
A730100	171	A80920	37	A83455	159	A899116	60	A95244	158
A730101	171	A80921	37	A83456	159	A899117	60	A95245	158
A730102	171	A80922	37	A83457	159	A8992	60	A95246	158
A730103	171	A8094	37	A83458	159	A8993	60	A95247	158
A731501	31	A8095	37	A83459	159	A9000		A95248	158
A731502	31	A8096	37	A83460	159	A90015	47	A95249	158
A731503	31	A8097	37	A83461	159	A90025	47	A95250	158
A731M	372	A8098	37	A83462	159	A90035	47	A95251	158
A731S	372	A80980	36	A83463	159	A90045	47	A95252	158
A731XL	372	A8099	37	A83464	159	A90055	47	A95253	158
A7491	31	A80990	37	A83465	159	A90065	47	A95254	158
A7492	31	A80991	37	A83466	159	A90115	47	A95255	158
A75420	286	A80992	37	A83467	159	A90125	47	A95256	158
A75440	286	A8101	19	A83490	159	A90135	47	A95257	158
A75441	286	A8104	19	A83491	159	A90145	47	A95258	158
A7545	286	A8105	19	A83492	159	A90155	47	A95259	158
A762231	25	A8106	19	A83493	159	A90165	47	A952700	156
A762331	25	A81201	162	A83494	159	A90175	47	A952701	156
A762431	25	A81202	162	A8351	131	A90185	47	A952710	156
A762LE	25	A8121	162	A835100	131	A90830	77	A952711	156
A762LFX	25	A812101	162	A835101	131	A90831	77	A952712	156
A762ME	25	A8122	162	A8352	131	A90832	77	A952713	156
A762MFX	25	A812201	162	A8391	81	A90833	77	A9581	80
A762SE	25	A812401	161	A840030	20	A9085	77	A9582	80
A762SFX	25	A812402	161	A840040	20	A9086	77	A9591	80
A76419	160	A812405	161	A840042	20	A9087	77	A9592	80
A76420	160	A812406	161	A840043	20	A9088	77	A962090	9
A76421	160	A812501	176	A8423	138	A911010	13	A9621	9
A76422	160	A812502	176	A8423B	138	A911010C4	13	A96210	9
A76423	160	A812610	165	A847900	32	A911011	13	A96220	9
A76424	160	A812611	165	A848003	74	A911012	13	A96230	9
A7651	28	A812612	165	A8481	74	A911013	13	A96230C4	9

Product Code	Page	Product Code	Page	Product Code	Page	Product Code	Page	Product Code	Page
A96231	10	A964301	8	AA1155B	337	AA1831CW	353	AA2328	319
A96232	10	A96431	8	AA1155C	337	AA1831CY	353	AA2331	320
A96240	9	A96435	8	AA1180A	337	AA1837	354	AA2334	321
A96240C4	9	A96437	8	AA1180B	337	AA183701	354	AA2335	320
A96241	10	A96438	8	AA1180C	337	AA1838	354	AA2344	321
A96242	10	A96439	8	AA1200	336	AA183801	354	AA2346	321
A962421	10	A96440	14	AA1214	336	AA1839	354	AA2351	319
A96250	9	A96440C4	14	AA1230	336	AA1841C	353	AA2353	319
A96251	21	A96442	14	AA1240	335	AA1842	355	AA2384	321
A96252	21	A96442C4	14	AA1254	335	AA1843	355	AA2390	325;367
A96253	21	A96444	8	AA1502	339	AA1847	353	AA2391	325;367
A96254	9	A9682	137	AA1503	341	AA1848	353	AA2392	325;367
A962541	9	A9683	137	AA1504	341	AA1856	357	AA2394	325;367
A96255	9	A9685	137	AA1522	339	AA1862	356	AA2600	324
A96256	9	A99760	57	AA1522B	280	AA186201	356	AA2602	324;421
A96257	10	A99761	57	AA1522B	339	AA1881	358	AA2612Y	322
A96258	10	A99762	57	AA1524	339	AA1883	359	AA2615	328
A962611	14	A99763	57	AA1524B	280	AA1883A	359	AA2629	325;367
A96262	14	A99764	57	AA1524B	339	AA1898	350	AA2630Y	329
A96263	14	A99765	57	AA1528	344	AA2000		AA2632W	327
A96263C4	14	A99766	57	AA1534	339	AA2000	307	AA2632Y	327
A96264	6	A99767	57	AA1534B	280	AA2002	307	AA2633	327
A96264C4	6	A99768	57	AA1534B	339	AA2010	307	AA2636	329
A96265	6	A99769	57	AA1536	339	AA2012	307	AA2637	327
A96265C4	6	A99770	57	AA1536B	280	AA2018	307	AA2637F	327
A96266	6	A99771	57	AA1536B	339	AA2024	307	AA2638	327
A96266C4	6	A99772	57	AA1543	347	AA2026	307	AA2639	326
A96267	6	A99773	57	AA1546	346	AA2028	307	AA2643W	326
A96267C4	6	A99774	57	AA1547	346	AA2043	311	AA2650	323
A96270	9	A99775	57	AA1548	346	AA2044	311	AA2651	323
A96270C4	9	A99776	57	AA1551	346	AA2082	348	AA2652	323
A96271	9	A99777	57	AA1552	346	AA2101L	315	AA2658	326
A96272	9	A99780	57	AA1556	346	AA2101R	315	AA2658G	326
A96273	9	A99781	57	AA1568	343	AA2107	316	AA2659	326
A96274	9	A99782	57	AA1576	347	AA2107L	316	AA2661	326
A96274C4	9	A99783	57	AA157601	347	AA2108	316	AA2665	328
A96275	9	A99784	57	AA1580	341	AA2112	313	AA2666	329
A96275C2	9	A99785	57	AA1590	342	AA2112L	313	AA2667	328
A9631	10	A99786	57	AA1591	342	AA2114L	313	AA2668	328
A96310	10	A99787	57	AA1614	348	AA2114Y	313	AA2700B	304
A963100	10	A99788	57	AA1616	348	AA2116	313	AA2700T	304
A963101	10	A99789	57	AA1622	349	AA2116L	313	AA2702	304
A963102	10	AA1000		AA1623A	349	AA2117	316	AA2703	305
A963103	10	AA1001	334	AA1623B	349	AA2122	312	AA2704	304
A9631031	10	AA1004	334	AA1624A	349	AA2124	312	AA2707A	306
A96311	10	AA1007	334	AA1624B	349	AA2126	312	AA2707B	306
A963110	10	AA1018A	332	AA1625A	349	AA2127	314	AA2707C	306
A963111	10	AA1018B	332	AA1625C	349	AA2129A	317	AA2710Y	306
A963112	10	AA1050	334	AA1626	349	AA2129B	317	AA2712Y	306
A963113	10	AA1053	334	AA1669	460	AA2129C	317	AA2714	306
A9631131	10	AA1065	334	AA1794	351	AA2136	316	AA2715	306
A96313	10	AA1080	332	AA1800	351	AA2136L	316	AA2716	306
A963131	10	AA10914	333	AA1802AY	351	AA2137A	316	AA2717	306
A96314	10	AA10915	333	AA1803	351	AA2137B	316	AA2718A	306
A963141	10	AA1091A	333	AA1804A	351	AA2150	315	AA2718B	306
A9632	10	AA1091B	333	AA1804B	351	AA2153	315	AA2718C	306
A96321	10	AA1091C	333	AA1804D	351	AA2155	315	AA2723A	305
A963220	10	AA1091D	333	AA1805	351	AA2160	318	AA2733A	305
A96323	10	AA1092	333	AA1805B	351	AA2167	316	AA2734	305
A96324	10	AA1093	333	AA1805D	351	AA2168	316	AA2735A	305
A963241	10	AA1093A	333	AA1810	352	AA2169	318	AA2735B	305
A96330	10	AA1093B	333	AA1810	368	AA2181	315	AA3000	
A96332	10	AA1093C	333	AA1811	351	AA2183	315	AA3262	392
A96340	10	AA1094	338	AA1814	352;368	AA2185	319	AA3263	392
A96341	10	AA1100	338	AA1815	352	AA2192	317	AA3266	392
A96346	10	AA1104	338	AA1818	356	AA2201	462	AA3300W	301
A963461	10	AA1110Y	337	AA1823	350	AA2235	462	AA3300Y	301
A96347	10	AA1112	337	AA1824W	359	AA2305	461	AA3302	301
A963471	10	AA1114Y	337	AA1824Y	359	AA2308	461	AA3306	301
A9635	10	AA1130	337	AA1825	359	AA2321	319	AA3308	301
A96422	21	AA1132	337	AA1826	359	AA2325A	461	AA3342	301
A96430	8	AA1155A	337	AA1831B	353	AA2325BX	461	AA3343	301

Numerical Index

Product Code	Page	Product Code	Page	Product Code	Page	Product Code	Page	Product Code	Page
AA3352	301	AA4008	295	AA5070Y	236	AA5522	252	AA5612	262
AA3353	301	AA4008A	295	AA5080	237	AA55220	247	AA5620B	262
AA3364	302	AA4070	296	AA5090	237	AA55221	247	AA5620H	262
AA3370	302	AA4082	296	AA5107	238	AA55222	247	AA5662W	262
AA3373	300	AA4102	295	AA5140	238	AA5523	252	AA5662Y	262
AA3373A	300	AA4104	295	AA5193	237	AA5524	252	AA5675	276
AA3373B	300	AA4105	295	AA5194	237	AA5526	252	AA5700	270
AA3660	391	AA4274A	295	AA5200	239	AA5527	252	AA5701	274
AA3680	391	AA4274B	295	AA5203	239	AA5528	252	AA5702	272
AA3740	299	AA4274C	295	AA5208	239	AA5529	252	AA5703	274
AA3742	299	AA4280B	295	AA5214	241	AA5530	252	AA5705	273
AA3750A	299	AA4280C	295	AA5240Y	245	AA5531L	252	AA570701	274
AA3750B	299	AA44140	120	AA5244Y	245	AA5531R	252	AA570702	274
AA3901	371	AA4502A	81	AA5245Y	245	AA5532L	252	AA571001	269;451
AA3902	371	AA4502B	81	AA5246Y	245	AA5532R	252	AA5710W	269;451
AA3903C	373	AA4502C	81	AA5248Y	245	AA5533	252	AA5710Y	269;451
AA3906A	371	AA4572A	81	AA5272	241	AA5534	252	AA5720	270
AA3906B	371	AA4572B	81	AA5274	243	AA5535	253	AA5723	269;451
AA3906C	371	AA4572C	81	AA5276	241	AA5536	253	AA572301	269;451
AA3908A	371	AA4600W	293	AA5277	242	AA5537	253	AA572302	269;451
AA3908B	371	AA4600Y	293	AA5279	242	AA5538	253	AA5723A	269;451
AA3908C	371	AA4606W	293	AA5282	243	AA5539	253	AA5723B	269;451
AA3908D	371	AA4606Y	293	AA5284	243	AA5540	253	AA5723E	269;451
AA3909A	371	AA4608	293	AA528401	243	AA554001	253	AA5723F	269;451
AA3909B	371	AA4612C	294	AA528402	243	AA5541	253	AA5723I	269;451
AA3909C	371	AA4612GW	294	AA5305	240	AA5542	253	AA572401	270
AA3910A	364	AA4616C	294	AA5306	240	AA5543	253	AA572402	270
AA3910B	364	AA4616G	294	AA5351Y	240	AA5544	253	AA5724B	270
AA3910C	364	AA4618A	294	AA5384	277	AA5545	253	AA5724F	270
AA3910D	364	AA4618B	294	AA5402	280	AA5546	253	AA5724H	270
AA3910E	364	AA4618C	294	AA5422	280	AA5547	253	AA5724I	270
AA3910F	364	AA4618D	294	AA5434	280	AA5548	251	AA5729	274
AA3913	369	AA4618G	294	AA5436	280	AA5550	249	AA5750Y	272
AA3922	366	AA4650W	287	AA5500A	248	AA55501	249	AA5752	272
AA3933B	363	AA4650Y	287	AA55014	258	AA5551	249	AA5754	267
AA3935A	363	AA4651	289	AA55015	258	AA55511	249	AA5756	267
AA3935A	368	AA4652W	287	AA5501A	248	AA5552	249	AA5761	268
AA3935A	373	AA4652Y	287	AA5502A	248	AA55521	249	AA576101	268
AA3936	362	AA4653	289	AA5503A	248	AA55522	249	AA576102	268
AA3938	366	AA4654W	287	AA5504A	248	AA5553	249	AA5769	267;451
AA3939	366	AA4654Y	287	AA5505A	248	AA5554	249	AA5770Y	277
AA3940	366	AA4656	287	AA5506A	248	AA5555	249	AA5771	277
AA3941	366	AA4662	287	AA5507A	248	AA5556L	249	AA5774	277
AA3941A	366	AA4664	288	AA5508A	248	AA5556R	249	AA5810Y	279
AA3942	366	AA4665	289	AA5510A	248	AA5557L	249	AA5815	279
AA3943	368	AA4666	288	AA5511LA	248	AA5557R	249	AA5820	279
AA3944	368	AA4671	291	AA5511RA	248	AA5565	258	AA5852	278
AA3956	362	AA4672	291	AA5512LA	248	AA5570	255	AA5853	279
AA3957	365	AA4673	291	AA5512RA	248	AA55700Y	255	AA5912	281
AA3958	364	AA4674	290	AA5517Y	248	AA5571	255	AA5913	281
AA3959	369	AA4677	291	AA5518	252	AA5572	255	AA5922	281
AA3960	369	AA4680	290	AA5519	252	AA55721	255	AA5923	281
AA3974	365	AA4710W	292	AA5520	252	AA55731	255	AA5930	281
AA3975	362	AA4712	292	AA55200	246	AA55732	255	AA5931	281
AA3976	363	AA4714	292	AA55201	246	AA5573R	255	AA5960	283
AA3976A	363	AA4720	292	AA55202	246	AA5574L	255	AA5961	283
AA3977	362	AA4721	292	AA55203	246	AA5574R	255	AA5962	283
AA3977A	362	AA4722	292	AA55204	246	AA5575	255;450	AA5963	283
AA3977B	362	AA4723	292	AA55205	246	AA5576	255;450	AA5966	283
AA3979	365	AA4737	292	AA55206	246	AA5577	255;450	AA5967	283
AA3980	369	AA5000		AA55207	246	AA5580	254	AA5969	283
AA3982A	371	AA5000W	236	AA55208	246	AA5584	254	AA5972	282
AA3982B	371	AA5000Y	236	AA55209	246	AA5585L	254	AA5975	283
AA3982C	371	AA5001	234	AA5521	252	AA5585R	254	AA5986	282
AA3990	369	AA5004	222;236	AA55210	247	AA5586L	254	AA5992B	282
AA3992	373	AA5005	222;236	AA55211	247	AA5586R	254	AA6000	
AA3996A	370	AA5006	235	AA55212	247	AA5587	260	AA6000	211
AA3996B	370	AA5007	237	AA55213	247	AA5597Y	254	AA6002	211
AA4000		AA5010Y	235	AA55214	247	AA5607	263	AA6005	211
AA4001	295	AA5012	235	AA55215	247	AA5608	264	AA6006	211
AA4005	296	AA5020	234	AA55216	247	AA5608B	264	AA6008	211
AA4005A	296	AA5021	235	AA55219	247	AA5610	262	AA6010	210

Product Code	Page	Product Code	Page	Product Code	Page	Product Code	Page	Product Code	Page
AA6011	210	AA6242W	217	AA6842C	221	AA75241	415	AA8112CL	404
AA6012	210	AA6242Y	217	AA6842D	221	AA75242	415	AA8112D	404
AA6013	210	AA6550	116	AA6842E	221	AA75243	415	AA8112DL	404
AA6014	210	AA6550	215	AA6842G	221	AA75251	416	AA8112F	404
AA6015	210	AA6551	116	AA6844A	221	AA75252	416	AA8112FL	404
AA6016	210	AA6551	215	AA6844B	221	AA75253	416	AA8114	405
AA6017	210	AA6552	215	AA6844F	221	AA75254	416	AA8121	402
AA6018	210	AA6710	229;453	AA6844G	221	AA75255	416	AA8123	402
AA6034	212	AA6711	229;453	AA6844I	221	AA75256	416	AA8126	406
AA6035	212	AA6714	229;453	AA6844S	221	AA75257	416	AA8127	406
AA6036	212	AA6716	229;453	AA6854A	221	AA75409	434	AA8128	406
AA6040L	210	AA6740L	229	AA6854B	221	AA75410	434	AA8137	402
AA6040R	210	AA6740L	453	AA6854F	221	AA75411	434	AA8139AY	402
AA6044L	210	AA6740R	229	AA6854G	221	AA75412	434	AA8139BY	402
AA6044R	210	AA6740R	453	AA6854I	221	AA75502	449	AA8150	401
AA6046	208	AA6741L	453	AA6854S	221	AA75503	276;448	AA8151	401
AA6047	208	AA6741R	453	AA6856A	221	AA75504	259;449	AA8152A	401
AA6048	208	AA6742L	453	AA6856B	221	AA75505	259;449	AA8152B	401
AA6049	212	AA6742R	453	AA6856F	221	AA75506	273;452	AA8152C	401
AA60491	212	AA6766Y	229	AA6856G	221	AA75628G	441	AA8153	401
AA6050	212	AA6808B	222;393	AA6856I	221	AA75628I	441	AA8177	410
AA6051	212	AA6808T	222;393	AA6856S	221	AA75629B	441	AA8185	410
AA60511	212	AA6810B	220;244	AA6858A	221	AA75808L	438	AA8185B	410
AA6053	208	AA6810F	220;244	AA6858B	221	AA75808M	438	AA8185F	410
AA6054	212	AA6810G	220;244	AA6858C	221	AA75808S	438	AA8188B	409
AA6055	212	AA6810I	220;244	AA6859A	221	AA75808XS	438	AA8188C	409
AA6061F	207	AA6810S	220;244	AA6859B	221	AA75809M	438	AA8188E	409
AA6061F01	207	AA6812B	220;244	AA6859C	221	AA75809S	438	AA8189	409
AA6062F	207	AA6812F	220;244	AA6871B	456	AA75809XS	438	AA8200AX	408
AA6063F	207	AA6812G	220;244	AA6871F	456	AA75825L	438	AA8200BX	408
AA6064F	207	AA6812I	220;244	AA6871I	456	AA75825M	438	AA8200CX	408
AA6065F	207	AA6812S	220;244	AA6872B	456	AA75825S	438	AA8200DX	408
AA6066F	207	AA6814B	220;244	AA6872F	456	AA75825XS	438	AA8200EX	408
AA6070	208	AA6814F	220;244	AA6872I	456	AA75898	436	AA8204BX	408
AA6071	207	AA6814G	220;244	AA6873	456	AA75899	436	AA8204CX	408
AA607101	207	AA6814I	220;244	AA6874B	221	AA75903	440	AA8207	411
AA6072	208	AA6814S	220;244	AA6875B	221	AA8000		AA8208	411
AA6073	207	AA6816B	220;244	AA6876B	221	AA8040	203	AA8209	407
AA6074	208	AA6816F	220;244	AA6880	222	AA8041	203	AA8210BX	408
AA6075	208	AA6816G	220;244	AA6900	223	AA8042	203	AA8210CX	408
AA6076	207	AA6816I	220;244	AA6969	223	AA8043	203	AA8210DX	408
AA6077	207	AA6818B	220;244	AA6970	223	AA8044	203	AA8210EX	408
AA6078	208	AA6818F	220;244	AA6978	223	AA8045	203	AA8224CX	408
AA6079	208	AA6818G	220;244	AA7000		AA8054W	201	AA8224DX	408
AA6096A	209	AA6818I	220;244	AA7110Y	230	AA8054Y	201	AA8243	407
AA6096B	209	AA6820B	220;236	AA7111	228;454	AA8056W	201	AA8244	407
AA6096C	209	AA6820F	220;236	AA711101	228;454	AA8056Y	201	AA8245A	407
AA6096D	209	AA6822B	220;236	AA7200SW	228;455	AA8058W	201	AA8245B	407
AA6097A	209	AA6822F	220;236	AA7200SY	228;455	AA8058Y	201	AA8245C	407
AA6097B	209	AA6826C	220	AA7204A	228;455	AA8060W	200	AA8256	407
AA6100A	218;261	AA6826C	279	AA7204B	228;455	AA8060Y	200	AA8270Y	399
AA6104A	218;261	AA6826G	220	AA7204C	228;455	AA8061	200	AA8276	399
AA6104M	218;261	AA6830A	221	AA7217	228	AA8062	200	AA8339	398
AA6106A	218;261	AA6830B	221	AA7217	454	AA8063W	200	AA834301	399
AA6106M	218;261	AA6830F	221	AA7236	225	AA8063Y	200	AA8374	397
AA6108A	218;261	AA6830G	221	AA7246Y	225	AA8064	200	AA8375	397
AA6108M	218;261	AA6830I	221	AA7247	224	AA8066	200	AA8376	397
AA6110	218;261;448	AA6830S	221	AA7250	225	AA8070	200	AA8378	399
AA6111	218;261	AA6834A	221	AA7255	225	AA8073	200	AA8379	407
AA6146A	219	AA6834B	221	AA7260	224	AA8080	205	AA8383	399
AA6146B	219	AA6834F	221	AA7280	227	AA8081	205	AA8389	400
AA6146C	219	AA6834G	221	AA7287	226	AA8082	205	AA8389X	400
AA6200W	216	AA6834I	221	AA72910	120	AA8083	205	AA8620	393
AA6200Y	216	AA6834S	221	AA7300Y	230	AA8084	203	AA8620A	393
AA6210W	216	AA6840A	221	AA7310	230	AA8085	203	AA8620B	393
AA6210Y	216	AA6840B	221	AA7311	230	AA8101B	405	AA8802	384
AA6215	216	AA6840F	221	AA7510101	414	AA8104	405	AA88020	377
AA6218	216	AA6840G	221	AA7510102	414	AA8112A	404	AA88021	377
AA6230	217	AA6840I	221	AA75101L	414	AA8112AL	404	AA88022	377
AA6232	217	AA6840S	221	AA75101S	414	AA8112B	404	AA88023	381
AA6240	217	AA6842A	221	AA75102HB	414	AA8112BL	404	AA88024	381
AA6241	217	AA6842B	221	AA75103HB	414	AA8112C	404	AA88025	381

Numerical Index

Product Code	Page	Product Code	Page	Product Code	Page	Product Code	Page	Product Code	Page
AA88028	377	AA9080A	89;442	AA9418	18	AA9465LA	35	AA9662	130
AA88029	388	AA9080B	89;442	AA9421	32;190	AA9465LB	35	AA9665	125
AA8810	378	AA9080C	89;442	AA942201	32	AA9465LH	35	AA9670	127
AA8813	389	AA9080D	89;442	AA942202	32	AA9465LK	35	AA9671A	136
AA8813L	389	AA9080E	89;442	AA9423	32;192	AA9466HA	35	AA9671B	136
AA8814	378	AA9080F	89;442	AA942401	32;151	AA9466HB	35	AA9688A	125
AA8815	387	AA9080G	89;442	AA942402	32;151	AA9466HH	35	AA9800	77
AA8818	385	AA9081A	442	AA942403	32;151	AA9466HK	35	AA98001	92
AA8818S	385	AA9081B	442	AA942404	32;151	AA9466HNG	35	AA9801	77
AA8819	389	AA9081C	442	AA942405	32;151	AA9466HNP	35	AA9802	77
AA8821	387	AA9081D	442	AA942406	81;189	AA9466HR	35	AA9803	77
AA8823	388	AA9081E	442	AA942407	81;189	AA9466HV	35	AA9804	77
AA8827	383	AA9082	91	AA942408	81;189	AA9466LA	35	AA9805	77
AA8828	383	AA9104C	60	AA942409	81;189	AA9466LB	35	AA9806	113
AA8831	379	AA9104D	60	AA942410	81;189	AA9466LH	35	AA9808R	442
AA8831B	379	AA92001	193	AA942411	81;189	AA9466LK	35	AA9808Y	442
AA8831W	379	AA92002	193	AA942412	81;189	AA9467HA	35	AA98103	95
AA8832	377	AA9200A	81	AA942413	81;189	AA9467HB	35	AA98104	95
AA8834	379	AA9200E	32	AA942603	40	AA9467HH	35	AA98105	95
AA8835	377	AA9200F	32	AA942604	40	AA9467HK	35	AA98106	95
AA8836A	390	AA9202	166	AA942605	40	AA9467HNG	35	AA98107	95
AA8836B	390	AA9202A	166	AA942606	40	AA9467HNP	35	AA98108	95
AA8836C	390	AA9214L	156	AA942607	40	AA9467HR	35	AA98109	95
AA88371	390	AA9214S	156	AA942608	40	AA9467HV	35	AA98117	95
AA88372	390	AA9224A	145	AA942609	40	AA9467LA	35	AA9812	72
AA88373	390	AA9224B	145	AA9445	44	AA9467LB	35	AA98121	102
AA8844	382	AA9224C	145	AA9450	30	AA9467LH	35	AA98122A	93
AA8846	380	AA9224D	145	AA9451	30	AA9467LK	35	AA98122B	93
AA8847	380	AA9230	146	AA9460HA	34	AA9468A	36	AA98122C	93
AA8848	380	AA9234	63	AA9460HB	34	AA9468B	36	AA98122D	93
AA8849	380	AA9252	145	AA9460HH	34	AA9469H	36	AA98122E	93
AA8851	391	AA9261	151	AA9460HK	34	AA9469L	36	AA98122F	93
AA8853	382	AA9263L	141	AA9460LA	34	AA95011	116	AA98122G	93
AA8857	381	AA9263M	141	AA9460LB	34	AA95027	116	AA98122H	93
AA8858	380	AA9263S	141	AA9460LH	34	AA9519	106	AA98122J	93
AA8858L	380	AA9271	166	AA9460LK	34	AA95402	105	AA98122K	93
AA8861	388	AA9271S	167	AA9461HA	34	AA96001	122	AA98123A	93
AA8862	387	AA9274A	166	AA9461HB	34	AA960011	126	AA98123B	93
AA8865	388	AA9274B	166	AA9461HH	34	AA960012	126	AA98123C	93
AA8870	379	AA9274C	166	AA9461HK	34	AA960013	125	AA98123D	93
AA8879	385	AA9274D	166	AA9461LA	34	AA96002	132	AA98123E	93
AA8893	378	AA9274E	166	AA9461LB	34	AA96003	132	AA98123F	93
AA8898	381	AA9274F	166	AA9461LH	34	AA96004	124	AA98123G	93
AA9000		AA9275A	60	AA9461LK	34	AA96005	124	AA98127	92
AA90002	100	AA9275B	60	AA9462HA	34	AA96007	124	AA98128	92
AA9044	108	AA9275C	60	AA9462HB	34	AA9609	121	AA98143	96
AA9044P	108	AA9275D	60	AA9462HH	34	AA9610	133	AA98144	96
AA9051	111	AA9276	166	AA9462HK	34	AA9619	123	AA98145	96
AA9052A	89	AA9280A	156	AA9462LA	34	AA9627	129	AA98146	96
AA9052B	89	AA9280B	156	AA9462LB	34	AA9628	129	AA98147	96
AA9052C	89	AA9280C	156	AA9462LH	34	AA9631	128	AA98148	96
AA9053	104	AA9280D	156	AA9462LK	34	AA9632	128	AA98149	96
AA9054	97	AA9281A	156	AA9463HA	34	AA9633	121	AA98150	96
AA9055	91;442	AA9281B	156	AA9463HB	34	AA9634	121	AA9815B	104
AA9058	113	AA9281C	156	AA9463HH	34	AA9635	121	AA9815H	104
AA9060B	85	AA9281D	156	AA9463HK	34	AA9636	121	AA9816B	104
AA9060G	85	AA9297L	162	AA9463LA	34	AA9637	121	AA9816H	104
AA9060R	85	AA9297R	162	AA9463LB	34	AA9638	121	AA9817B	104
AA9061B	85	AA9310	61	AA9463LH	34	AA9639	121	AA9817H	104
AA9061G	85	AA9311	61	AA9463LK	34	AA963901	121	AA9818B	104
AA9061R	85	AA9312	61	AA9464HA	35	AA963905	123	AA9818H	104
AA9062G	85	AA9313	61	AA9464HB	35	AA9647	120	AA9819B	104
AA9062R	85	AA9314	61	AA9464HH	35	AA9648	123	AA9819H	104
AA9063B	84	AA9315	61	AA9464HK	35	AA964901	122	AA9820B	104
AA9064P	100	AA9316	61	AA9464LA	35	AA9650	123	AA9820H	104
AA9065A	115	AA9317	61	AA9464LB	35	AA9652	132	AA9821	104
AA9065B	115	AA9318	61	AA9464LH	35	AA9653	132	AA9822	97
AA9066C	84	AA9319	61	AA9464LK	35	AA9654	132	AA9823A	96
AA9066D	84	AA9403	38	AA9465HA	35	AA9655	132	AA9823B	96
AA9078A	99	AA9405	38	AA9465HB	35	AA9659	128	AA9823C	96
AA9078R	99	AA9413	39	AA9465HH	35	AA9660	125	AA9823D	96
AA9079	99	AA9416	18	AA9465HK	35	AA9661	130	AA9823E	96

Product Code	Page	Product Code	Page	Product Code	Page	Product Code	Page	Product Code	Page
AA9824	104	AA9869	66	AA9892B	78	AA9896H	96	AA9899G	95
AA9825B	78	AA9887A	86	AA9892C	78	AA9896J	96	AA9899H	95
AA9825G	78	AA9887B	86	AA9892D	78	AA9896K	96	AA9899J	95
AA9825K	78	AA9887C	86	AA9892E	78	AA9896L	96	AA9899K	95
AA9825R	78	AA9887F	86	AA9892F	78	AA9896M	96	AA9899L	95
AA9825T	78	AA9890A	78	AA9893A	78	AA9896N	96	AA9899M	95
AA9825Y	78	AA9890B	78	AA9893B	78	AA9897A	96	AA9899N	95
AA9828	100	AA9890C	78	AA9894	114	AA9897B	96	AA9899P	95
AA9830	108	AA9890D	78	AA9894S	114	AA9897C	96	AA9899Q	95
AA9860	66	AA9890E	78	AA9895D	114	AA9897D	96	AA9930Y	231
AA9861	66	AA9890F	78	AA9895S	114	AA9897E	96	AA9934	231
AA9862	66	AA9891A	78	AA9896A	96;261	AA9897F	96	AA9936	231
AA9863	66	AA9891B	78	AA9896B	96;261	AA9899A	95	AA9944	231
AA9864	66	AA9891C	78	AA9896C	96;261	AA9899B	95	AA9951	231
AA9865	66	AA9891D	78	AA9896D	96;261	AA9899C	95	AC1000	
AA9866	66	AA9891E	78	AA9896E	96	AA9899D	95	AC1339	441
AA9867	66	AA9891F	78	AA9896F	96	AA9899E	95	AC1340	441
AA9868	66	AA9892A	78	AA9896G	96	AA9899F	95	AC1480	447

Allgemeine Geschäftsbedingungen

Bestellung

Orthopartner AG behält sich vor, Bestellungen, die nicht auf eine Verpackungseinheit lauten, entsprechend abzuändern. Sofern der Unterschied mehr als 10% der bestellten Menge beträgt, wird der Besteller benachrichtigt.

Versand, Porto, Verpackung

Die Art des Versandes erfolgt nach der Wahl von Orthopartner AG. Lieferungen ab CHF 200.00 erfolgen in der Schweiz auf dem A-Postweg der Schweizerischen Post (ohne Express und Sperrgut) franko; Konditionen für Wiederverkäufer vorbehalten. Für Kleinfakturen, Nachnahmesendungen sowie Express-Lieferungen werden folgende Zuschläge erhoben:

Nachnahmesendungen: CHF 15.00

Mond-Express-Sendungen (Folgetag 09.00 Uhr): Porto nach Gewicht plus Auftragspauschale

Auftragspauschale:

Warenwert bis CHF 100.00 = CHF 15.00

Warenwert bis CHF 200.00 = CHF 9.00

Warenwert ab CHF 200.00 = spesenfrei

Die Lieferung erfolgt auf Risiko des Empfängers. Blitz-Express-Sendungen (Expresszustellung am selben Tag) sind nicht möglich. Für Sperrgut werden immer CHF 26.00 Portokosten verrechnet.

Liefertermin

Bei Auftragsbestätigungen gilt der ausgewiesene Termin unter Vorbehalt des rechtzeitigen Wareneingangs. Sollten ausnahmsweise Rückstände entstehen, werden sie sofort nach Wareneingang ausgeliefert. Die Überschreitung des Liefertermins berechtigt nicht zu einem Rücktritt von der Bestellung.

Preise

Die Preise von Orthopartner AG verstehen sich exklusive Mehrwertsteuer.

Preisänderungen auf Artikeln in unseren Katalogen und Preislisten sind vorbehalten und jederzeit möglich.

Zahlungsbedingungen

Die Rechnungsbeträge sind innert 30 Tagen nach Fakturierung ohne Abzüge zahlbar.

Retouren

Originalverpackte, einwandfreie Ware darf nur nach Genehmigung von Orthopartner AG retourniert werden. Dafür werden 20% oder mindestens

CHF 20.00 des Warenwertes als Umtriebsentschädigung berechnet. Eigens für den Käufer bestellte Ware (d.h. Ware, welche nicht bei uns an Lager ist) kann nicht zurückgesandt werden.

Reklamationen

Reklamationen sind innerhalb von 8 Tagen nach Ankunft der Ware schriftlich anzubringen. Rücksendungen haben ebenfalls in dieser Frist zu erfolgen und müssen vorgängig durch Orthopartner AG genehmigt werden. Es besteht kein Anspruch auf Rückerstattung in Form von Bargeld. Zurückgesandte Ware wird ausgetauscht oder auf Wunsch eine Warengutschrift ausgestellt. Die an Orthopartner AG zurückgesandte Ware muss unbeschädigt und in der Originalverpackung sein.

Garantie und Haftung

Die Garantie von Orthopartner AG gilt entsprechend der Garantie unserer Lieferwerke ab Fakturadatum auf alle innerhalb der vereinbarten Garantiefrist auftretenden Fehler, sofern diese nachweisbar ihre Ursache in schlechtem Material oder fehlerhafter Fabrikation haben. Die Haftung von Orthopartner AG beschränkt sich auf Ersatz der mangelhaften Gegenstände in Form einer Warengutschrift. Jede weitergehende Haftung für direkte oder indirekte Schäden, insbesondere entgangene Gewinne und Ansprüche Dritter, die unmittelbar oder mittelbar durch die gelieferten Gegenstände, deren Gebrauch oder deren Mängel entsteht, wird abgelehnt.

Für allfällige weitere Schäden, die wegen Nichtbefolgung von Gebrauchsanweisungen oder sonstiger unsachgemässer Behandlung und/oder unzumutbarer Verwendung eines Produktes entstehen, wird jede Haftung abgelehnt. Jeder Benutzer oder Verbraucher der Produkte von Orthopartner AG hat vor Verwendung deren Eignung für den von ihm vorgesehenen Zweck zu überprüfen. Er übernimmt ausdrücklich alle mit der Verwendung des Produktes verbundenen Risiken und trägt die alleinige Verantwortung für allfällige daraus entstehende Schäden.

Eigentumsvorbehalt

Die gelieferten Waren bleiben bis zur vollständigen Bezahlung Eigentum von Orthopartner AG.

Erfüllungsort

Der Erfüllungsort für alle durch Orthopartner AG getätigten Geschäfte ist Seon.

Gerichtsstand

Der Gerichtsstand für alle durch Orthopartner AG getätigten Geschäfte ist Lenzburg.

Conditions générales

Commande

Orthopartner AG se réserve le droit de modifier les commandes qui ne correspondent pas à une unité d'emballage complète. Si la différence est supérieure à dix pour cent de la quantité commandée, le client sera informé.

Livraison, frais de port, emballage

Le mode de livraison est déterminé par Orthopartner AG. Les livraisons à partir de CHF 200.00 sont exécutées franco par courrier A de la Poste Suisse (sans Express et Encombrant), conditions pour revendeurs sous réserve. Pour les petites factures, les livraisons contre remboursement ainsi que pour les livraisons urgentes, les suppléments suivants sont ajoutés:

Envoi contre remboursement: CHF 15.00

Envoi Swiss Express «Lune» (distribution le lendemain avant 9 heures): Frais de port selon poids ainsi qu'un frais de dossier.

Frais de dossier:

Valeur de marchandise jusqu'à CHF 100.00 = CHF 15.00

Valeur de marchandise jusqu'à CHF 200.00 = CHF 9.00

Valeur de marchandise en-dessus CHF 200.00 = sans frais de dossier

La livraison s'effectue au risque du destinataire. Des envois Swiss Express «Eclair» (avec distribution le même jour) ne sont pas possibles. Pour les envois Encombrant se facturent toujours CHF 26.00 de frais de port.

Date de livraison

La date de livraison mentionnée dans la confirmation de commande sera respectée, mais reste sous réserve de la réception de la marchandise en temps opportun. En cas de retard exceptionnel, la livraison s'effectue immédiatement à la réception de la marchandise. Le dépassement de la date de livraison ne donne pas droit à la résiliation de la commande.

Prix

Les prix d'Orthopartner AG s'entendent hors TVA. Les prix dans nos catalogues et listes de prix restent à tout moment sous réserve de modifications.

Modalités de paiement

Les factures sont payables dans les 30 jours suivant la date de facturation et sans déduction aucune.

Retour de marchandise

Le retour de marchandise impeccable dans son emballage d'origine n'est possible que avec accord préalable d'Orthopartner AG. Dans ce cas, vingt pour cent de la valeur de la marchandise ou au moins CHF 20.00 sont facturés comme indemnité. Le retour de marchandise commandée spécialement pour le client (c'est-à-dire des produits que nous n'avons pas en stock) n'est pas possible.

Réclamations

Les réclamations doivent être présentées par écrit dans les 8 jours suivant la réception de la marchandise. Le retour de la marchandise doit être effectué dans le même délai avec l'accord préalable d'Orthopartner AG.

Il n'y a pas droit au remboursement en espèce. La marchandise retournée est remplacée ou remboursée sous forme d'une note de crédit.

La marchandise retournée à Orthopartner AG doit être intacte et dans son emballage d'origine.

Garantie et responsabilité

La garantie d'Orthopartner AG est accordée conformément aux garanties de nos fournisseurs dès la date de facturation à tous les défauts qui peuvent apparaître dans le délai de garantie, pour autant qu'il soit prouvé que ces défauts résultent de la mauvaise qualité du matériel ou d'une fabrication défectueuse. La responsabilité d'Orthopartner AG se limite au remplacement des pièces défectueuses sous forme d'un bon d'achat. Nous déclinons toute autre responsabilité pour des dommages directs ou indirects, notamment pour des pertes de bénéfices et des droits d'un tiers, qui pourraient être causés directement ou indirectement, soit par les objets mêmes que nous avons livrés, soit par leur emploi ou leur défaut.

Tout autre dommage résultant du non respect des instructions pour l'utilisation, d'un maniement incorrect et/ou d'une mauvaise utilisation d'un produit est exclu de la garantie. Avant l'utilisation, chaque usager ou consommateur d'un produit d'Orthopartner AG devra s'assurer que le produit convient bien à l'usage qu'il veut en faire. Il assumera tous les risques liés au dit usage et la pleine responsabilité des dommages causés.

Reserve de propriété

La marchandise livrée reste la propriété d'Orthopartner AG jusqu'au paiement intégral de la facture.

Lieu d'exécution

Le lieu d'exécution pour toute affaire conclue par Orthopartner AG est Seon.

For juridique

Le for juridique pour toute affaire conclue par Orthopartner AG est à Lenzburg.

Condizioni generali

Ordine

Orthopartner AG si riserva di modificare adeguatamente gli ordini che non si riferiscono a una confezione. Il committente sarà informato, qualora la differenza dovesse riguardare più del 10% della quantità ordinata.

Spedizione, spese postali, imballaggio

Il tipo di spedizione sarà a scelta di Orthopartner AG. Per forniture a partire da CHF 200.00, in Svizzera, viene utilizzata la posta prioritaria delle poste svizzere (senza servizio espresso e merce ingombrante) porto franco, salvo condizioni per rivenditori. Per fatture di piccolo importo, spedizioni contro rimborso e forniture espresse sono applicati i seguenti sovrapprezzi:

Spedizioni contro rimborso: CHF 15.00

Spedizioni via Swiss-Express Luna (giorno successivo ore 9.00): Spese postali secondo il peso più spese amministrative

Spese amministrative

Valore della merce fino a CHF 100.00 = CHF 15.00

Valore della merce fino a CHF 200.00 = CHF 9.00

Valore della merce a partire da CHF 200.00 = franco spese

La consegna avviene a rischio del destinatario. Le spedizioni «Lampo» (consegna in giornata) non sono possibili. Per la merce ingombrante vengono sempre conteggiati CHF 26.00 di spese di spedizione.

Termini di consegna

In caso di conferma d'ordine, si ritiene valido il termine indicato, condizionato sulla puntuale entrata delle merci. Qualora, in via eccezionale, vi dovessero essere dei ritardi, la consegna avrà luogo subito dopo l'entrata merci. La mancata osservanza del termine di consegna non dà diritto a rinunciare all'ordine.

Prezzi

I prezzi di Orthopartner AG si intendono IVA esclusa, con riserva di modificare in qualsiasi momento i prezzi degli articoli indicati sui nostri cataloghi e listini.

Condizioni di pagamento

Gli importi delle fatture devono essere saldati a 30 giorni data fattura senza deduzioni.

Merce resa

La merce in perfette condizioni e nella confezione originale, può essere restituita solo su autorizzazione di Orthopartner AG. In tal caso sarà addebitato il 20% del valore della merce o un ammontare minimo pari a CHF 20.00 come risarcimento. La merce ordinata espressamente per l'acquirente (ossia merce che non abbiamo in magazzino) non può essere restituita.

Reclamazioni

Le reclamazioni devono essere fatte in forma scritta entro 8 giorni dal ricevimento della merce. Anche le spedizioni di ritorno devono avvenire entro detto termine e devono essere preventivamente autorizzate da Orthopartner AG. Non sussiste alcun diritto di risarcimento sotto forma di denaro contante. La merce restituita sarà cambiata o, su richiesta, sarà emesso un buono merci. La merce restituita a Orthopartner AG non deve essere danneggiata e deve essere ritornata nella confezione originale.

Garanzia e responsabilità

La garanzia di Orthopartner AG è valida in conformità alla garanzia dei nostri fornitori dalla data della fattura e copre tutti i difetti che si presentano entro il termine di durata della garanzia, purché sia dimostrabile che la causa sia dovuta a materiale di scarsa qualità o ad un errore di fabbricazione. La responsabilità di Orthopartner AG si limita alla sostituzione degli articoli difettosi sotto forma di buono merci. Sarà respinta l'assunzione di qualsiasi ulteriore responsabilità per danni diretti o indiretti, in particolare profitti persi e diritti di terzi, derivanti direttamente o indirettamente dall'utilizzo o da imperfezioni degli articoli forniti.

Sarà respinta qualsiasi responsabilità per eventuali altri danni causati dalla mancata osservanza delle istruzioni d'uso o altro uso improprio e/o utilizzo inadeguato di un prodotto. Ogni utente o consumatore dei prodotti di Orthopartner AG è tenuto a controllare che essi siano idonei allo scopo da lui previsto prima dell'utilizzo. Egli assume espressamente tutti i rischi associati all'utilizzo dei prodotti e la completa responsabilità per tutti i danni risultanti.

Riserva della proprietà

La merce fornita rimane proprietà di Orthopartner AG sino al completo pagamento.

Luogo di adempimento

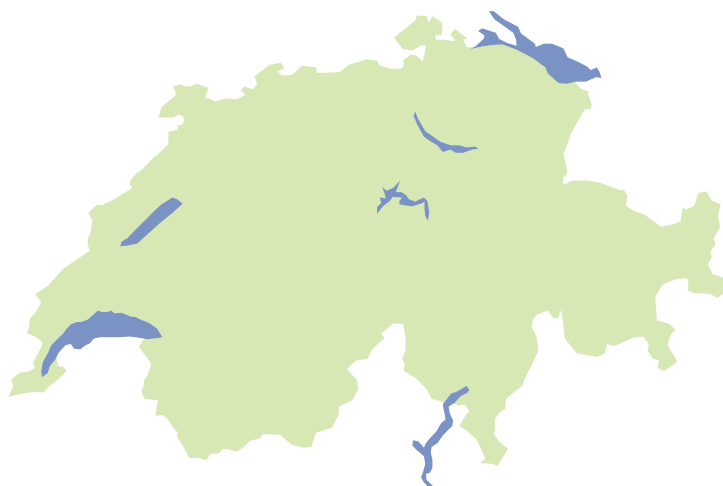
Il luogo di adempimento di tutte le transazioni di Orthopartner AG è Seon.

Foro competente

Il foro competente di tutte le transazioni di Orthopartner AG è Lenzburg.

Wir sind für Sie da.
Nous sommes là pour vous.
Siamo qui per voi.

In der ganzen Schweiz. | Dans toute la Suisse. | In tutta la Svizzera.



Bestellungen und Informationen:
Commandes et informations diverses:
Ordinazioni e informazioni generali:

Tel. 0844 855 236
Fax 0844 855 237
Email: info@orthopartner.ch
www.orthopartner.ch

Deutschschweiz

 orthopartner ag Ärzte- und Spitalbedarf	
Hans A. Zuber Verkaufsberater Natel 079 641 98 90	Orthopartner AG Oholten 11 CH-5703 Seon Tel. 0844 855 236 Fax 0844 855 237 info@orthopartner.ch www.orthopartner.ch

Deutschschweiz

 orthopartner ag Ärzte- und Spitalbedarf	
Patrick Gloor Drogist Verkauf Mobile 079 701 93 62	Orthopartner AG Oholten 11 CH-5703 Seon Tel. 0844 855 236 Fax 0844 855 237 p.gloor@orthopartner.ch info@orthopartner.ch

Ostschweiz

 orthopartner ag Ärzte- und Spitalbedarf	
Alwin Seiz Verkauf Mobile 079 701 93 61	Orthopartner AG Oholten 11 CH-5703 Seon Tel. 0844 855 236 Fax 0844 855 237 a.seiz@orthopartner.ch info@orthopartner.ch

Romandie / Ticino

 orthopartner ag Ärzte- und Spitalbedarf	
Jocelyne D'Agostino Déléguee médicale Mobile 079 347 32 23	Orthopartner AG Oholten 11 CH-5703 Seon Tél. 0844 855 236 Fax 0844 855 237 info@orthopartner.ch www.orthopartner.ch

www.grafinet.ch

Wir sind für Sie da.
Nous sommes là pour vous.
Siamo qui per voi.
Nus eschan quia per vus.

Öffnungszeiten:

Montag bis Freitag

08.00 – 12.00 Uhr

13.30 – 17.00 Uhr

Ausgabe Mai 2012



Ärzte- und Spitalbedarf

Oholten 11, 5703 Seon

Tel 0844 855 236

Fax 0844 855 237

info@orthopartner.ch

www.orthopartner.ch